

We put the Macin

It began with a phone call in 1981. And what resulted is the stuff history

is made of: together Microsoft and Apple® were going to offer corporate America a new way to compute.

With a disarming little computer called a Macintosh.

At Microsoft we knew that, with

the right software and the right engineering, this new machine could literally change the way people work. So for the next three years we were unflinchingly committed to making the Macintosh the most functional, intuitive, powerful business computer ever used.

Finally, in 1984, the invasion began. And since that time we have created state-of-the-art applications for the Macintosh that have spawned a new

breed of business person:

The Macintosh enthusiast.



In 1984, Apple told the world why 1984 was not going to be like 1984—and Microsoft was the only independent developer to ship software the same day the Macintosh shipped.

As for those who dabble in lighter word processing, Microsoft Write is unequalled in its class and a superb value. It offers footnote

the single most popular Macintosh application in history. In return, we have taken

heart's content.

word processing to an even

higher plane with Microsoft

Word 4.0. Menus can be customized. Tables can be set up

automatically, without worry-

ing about tabs. And all along,

you get true WYSIWYG, so you can edit and tweak to your

capabilities. A spectacular spell-checker. As well as Print Preview.

Words alone, however, fail to define the scope of Microsoft's involvement with the Macintosh.

Enter Microsoft



Excel. When it was introduced, Microsoft Excel was the most compelling reason to buy a Macintosh.

The business user wanted power. and Microsoft Excel had loads of it. Today, with the introduction of version 1.5, eight out of ten of those

Macintosh users who use a spreadsheet use Microsoft Excel.

It was the graphic capabilities of the Macintosh that allowed Microsoft



Today we have more people developing and supporting Macintosh applications than any other software company.

With unparalleled zeal, they have made every one of our products a top seller. Starting with Microsoft® Word,

ntosh in business.

to bring a new kind of functionality to business. Via desktop presentations,

a category we defined.

With PowerPoint® 2.0, you alone can generate an entire presentation from start to finish: overheads, color 35mm slides, speaker notes and handouts. And only PowerPoint 2.0 can give you built-in color schemes with dazzling special effects for impactful presentations.

In the database market, File is the leader in its price class. Fast and flexible, it makes creat-

ing forms a breeze. And when you use it with Microsoft Word, you can add your personal touch to form letters and other mass mailings.

As for value, it doesn't get much better than Microsoft Works 2.0. With five tools seamlessly integrated into

one program—word processing, spreadsheet, database, drawing and communications this versatile product can handle a myriad of business needs.

And lest we forget those with a talent for developing applications,

eet,

Morosoft PowerPoint.

Microsoft File

Microsoft Excel

S.

Orget

At for

Attions,

Microsoft Wirle

we offer Microsoft QuickBASIC, the practically priced development tool that



Microsoft software and the Macintosh are used everywhere from the deli down the street to Wall Street. In fact, Microsoft users reap the rewards of a huge body of third-party products developed to meet individual needs.

includes everything you need for fast programming, testing and execution.

As effectively as each of these products performs in solo, when used in combination your productivity really soars. The unifying link is Microsoft Mail. It has made workgroup computing a reality by allowing you to send and receive electronic mail, share data, files, graphics and a multitude of information.

For more information, you can call (800) 541-1261, Dept. I88.

The next time you want to know the real story about Microsoft and the Macintosh, take a look at our software.

And let it unfold in your business.

Microsoft® Making it all make sense:

With Microsoft, it's share and share alike. Every product is powerful in its own right, but you can't beat the productivity when you use them together.

At last, the real story behind Microsoft and Apple is about to unfold.

IMPOR	TAN	T MESSAGE	
DATE 2/16	18	/	A.M. P.M.
OF Apple	ele	291-1011	
AREA CODE TELEPHONED	1/	NUMBER EXTE	NSION
CAME TO SEE YOU		WILL CALL AGAIN	
WANTS TO SEE YOU		RUSH	
RETURNED YOUR CALL SPECIAL ATTENTION			
MESSAGE			
and the said			
The state of the s			
			+
SIGNED HOME			
TOPS FORM 3002P			

S

MacUser









A Mac of Many Colors

by Tony Reveaux

The color interface for the Mac took a long time to get here. Developing the hardware and software was only one of the reasons; figuring out how we perceive color and how color should be used on the Mac was another. Read up on how the Mac's color interface interfaces with the human interface. 96

Paint It Black?

by Kristi Coale

News flash! Ted Turner just bought Apple and is colorizing the Mac Plus and SE. Not really, but you can color your work on the Plus or SE with some little-known products. 108

The Well-Appointed Studio

by Salvatore Parascandolo and Carlos Domingo Martinez

Et tu, EA? As Electronic Arts' first attempt in this area, Studio/8 is a splashing success (in color, of course). It has some intriguing new features that used to exist only in the minds of artists. 123

Change of XPression

by Diane Burns and S. Venit XPressly for you color enthusiasts, here's QuarkXPress 2.0 with 24-bit color. Now you can do color

separations, and there are also style sheets and other features too numerous to mention in this black . and white blurb. 136



GRAPHICS

World Processing

by Salvatore Parascandolo If Super 3D were a movie, it would be

rated G, for general audiences. Whether you're a novice or an expert with graphics packages, Super 3D is for you. **152**

I Second That Emulsion

by Tony Reveaux

For a while, ImageStudio was the only game in town for gray-scale image retouching. Well, move over for Digital Darkroom. How do they stack up? Sometimes it's hard to tell the two programs apart. Confused? Read this showdown and find out if this town is big enough for the both of 'em. 201

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A Close Call

By Robert R. Wiggins

In this month's telecommunications trilogy, we'll look at MicroPhone II, Red Ryder 10.3, and Smartcom II. You'll notice some major overhauls in these packages, and we promise you'll like 'em. 172



RESOURCES

Efficient Chips

by Salvatore Parascandolo With the price of RAM going up, you'll be glad to know there's one accelerator for your Mac that won't cost you a cent - knowledge. Knowing how and when to use what (and why!) can save you lots of time and headaches. 190

Macuser Labs

Through the Liquid Glass

by Jeff Pittelkau and Diane Wilde
LCD in the MacUser Labs —
psychedelia revisited? Not quite.
We've tested and compared eight
liquid-crystal displays, including one
representative of "old-fashioned"
acetate transparencies. See what an
electronic LCD can do for your next
presentation. 213



DTP

Between the Lines

edited by Aileen Abernathy
News from the Seybold DTP show,
including color prepress systems,
PostScript typesetters, QuarkStyle,
Drawing Table, and FreeHand 2.0.
227

Over the Rainbow

by Diane Burns and S. Venit
Are you a publisher who's tired of viewing everything in a drab gray color? Now you can look at things through rose-colored (or other-colored) glasses in such programs as PageMaker, QuarkXPress, FreeHand, and Illustrator 88. 235

HYPERCARD

Hyperspace

edited by Laura Johnson

Speaking in tiles, finding out about
HyperX, viewing videos, and even
getting organized about all this. 255

COLUMNS

The Editor's Desktop

by Frederic E. Davis
The color of information. 9

Control Panel

by Louise Kohl
Metaphysics and praxis. 75

Mainstream Mac

by Jim Seymour
The pricing game. 81

Pinstripe Mac

by Robert R. Wiggins Interpreting dreams. 87

The Help Folder

by Chris Espinosa
Everything you wanted to know about the Mac but forgot to ask. 147

Rhythm 'n' Views

by Freff
The \$6 billion market. 223

The Devil's Advocate

by John C. Dvorak Taipei behavior. 334



DEPARTMENTS

Letters

from the Mac Community Readers have their say. 23

New on the Menu

edited by Russell Ito
Latest updates, News Line, and more.
34

Quick Clicks

edited by Ben Templin
ImageWriter LQ, THINK's
LightspeedC, Acknowledge, V-series
Smartmodem 9600, PC MacTerm,
FormSet, QuickDex, DATA•PAK,
and DiskExpress. 48

Tip Sheet

compiled by Gregory Wasson
Find out about the shady side of
FreeHand, among other things. 247

MiniFinders

Hundreds of capsule reviews to help you pick and choose. 277

Coming Soon 324



Scrapbook

edited by Kristi Coale and Jon Zilber

The quest for success, the language of Crystal Quest, the Woodman at an inquest, and more. **328**

Advertiser Index 327

COVER

photo by Mel Lindstrom

MacUser

Publisher Martin Mazner Associate Publisher Jeffrey Miller ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY Kenneth H. Koppel Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs Executive Vice President
Steven C. Kahler
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook Vice President, Operations Baird Davis Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann Vice President, Controller John Vlachos Vice President, Creative Services, Herbert Stern Vice President, Research Marian O. White Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley Subscription Director Paul Stafford Single-Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman Vice President, Development Seth R. Alpert Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY Chairman Philip B. Korsant President Kenneth H. Koppel Senior Vice President Philip Sine Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen Vice Presidents William Philips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Feinman Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS If you want to subscribe to MacUser, if you have a question or complaint about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321-6986; (303) 447-9330. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 - 8 weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send 56.00 per issue, \$7.00 outside U.S. to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034; Attn: E. Hunter, (609) MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: (415) 378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Add \$18 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Singlecopy price is \$3.95 (Canada \$4.95). Entire contents copyright © 1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. MacUser is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: Mainstream Mac, Pinstripe Mac, Quick Clicks, MacUser Labs, The Open Window, The Devil's Advocate, The Help Folder.

EDITORIAL

Editor-in-Chief Frederic E. Davis Executive Editor Louise Kohl Managing Editor Nancy Groth Senior Editor/Features John Anderson Senior Editor/Peatures John Anderson Senior Editor/Departments Jon Zilber Reviews Editor Ben Templin Features Editor Michael Miley Senior Writer Aileen Abernathy Associate Editor Gil Davis Senior Staff Writer Salvatore Parascandolo Senior Copy Editors James S. Bradbury, Claire Hamilton Assistant Editors Kristi Coale, Russell Ito, Laura Johnson Editorial Administrator Shirley French Reader Support Victoria Juarez
Contributing Editors Sharon Zardetto Aker, Dennis Brothers,
Chris Espinosa, Paul D. Lehrman, Carlos Domingo Martinez,
Jim Seymour, Ezra Shapiro, Michael Swaine
Contributing Business Editor Robert R. Wiggins
Contributing Anti-Editor John C. Dvorak Foreign Correspondent Dan Cochran Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Rosemary Neece

TECHNOLOGY

Executive Editor/Technology Jeffrey S. Young Technical Director Chip Carman Technical Editor James Finn Senior Technical Writer Henry Bortman MacUser Labs Director Andrew Eisner Labs Technical Editor John Rizzo Software Engineer Stephan Somogyi Lab Administrator Michael Sanchez Network Administrator John Halbig Editorial Assistant Michele Stokol

DESIGN & PRODUCTION Design Director Peter A. Tucker Art Director Lisa Orsini Associate Art Director Diane Dempsey Art Assistant Peter A. Gould Technical Art Director Michael Yapp Technical Art Assistant Mark W. Sweeney Production Director Carlos Lugo Production Manager Brenda Falco Editorial Production Manager Jeri Harrison

CIRCULATION SERVICES Circulation Managers Charles Mast, Melinda Kendall Customer Service Kimberly Armstrong

Group Vice President William Lohse

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISING

Director of National Accounts Hjordis Fammestad (415) 378-5603
950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404
National Telemarketing Manager Kathleen F. Lyman (415) 378-5692
Northwest District Manager Jeannine Barnard (415) 378-5654
Northwest District Manager Leslie Hutchison (415) 378-5605
Northwest District Sales Representative Keith Newman (415) 378-5628
Northwest Telemarketing Manager Angelo Turco (415) 378-5658
Northwest Telemarketing Manager Mary E. Skipwith (415) 378-5659
Southwest District Manager Roy J. Kops (213) 387-2100
Southwest District Manager Carolyn A. Mueller (415) 378-5635
Eastern Advertising Director Suzanne M. Zellner (617) 375-4681
800 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02199
Northeast District Manager (617) 375-4678
Northeast District Sales Representative Chris M. Ticc (213) 387-2100
Southwest Telemarketing Manager (617) 375-4678
Northeast District Manager (617) 375-4678
Northeast District Manager (617) 375-4678
Northeast Telemarketing Michele Lipstein (617) 375-4683
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast District Manager
William Corsini (212) 503-5416
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Northeast Telemarketing Manager Allison Gray (415) 378-5657
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Telemarketing Manager Bllyn Kozlowski (415) 378-5664
Midwest Telemarketing Manager Arliane Casey (415) 378-5622
Director of Marketing Susan Lee-Merrow (415) 378-5606
Classified Advertising Coordinator Joyce Schroeder (415) 378-5606
Classified Advertising Director Kathryn Cumberlander (212) 503-5115
Assistant to the Publisher Dori Harshman
Business Manager Kellie Cooper

Founding Publisher Felix Dennis

HOW TO REACH US

PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS AND UPDATES

MacUser is always looking for new and unusual products for our New on the Menu, News Line!, Quick Clicks, and Scrapbook sections, as well as for feature coverage. If you've got a product that you'd like to tell us about - whether it's new or an upgrade send your letters and/or press releases to: Chip Carman, Technical Director, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES AND HELP Although we can't offer any telephone assistance, MacUser welcomes your technical questions. If you've got a Mac question or problem, send it to Chris Espinosa, The Help Folder, c/o MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Chris works for Apple, and if he can't give you an answer himself, he'll find someone who can. Because of the volume of mail we receive, we can't answer all of your questions so we also recommend that you take advantage of your local user groups. You can find the one nearest you by calling Apple toll-free at: (800) 538-9696, ext. 500.

TIPS, HINTS, AND PROGRAMS We love to get tips and hints (on disk, please) from our readers. Any tips should be sent to The Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We can't print every tip, but we try our best to pick the most interesting and representative ones for publication. We're also interested in hearing from any programmers who are interested in contributing to our utilities disk series or labs benchmark disk

series. If interested, contact Chip Carman,

Technical Director, at the same address.

WRITING FOR MACUSER

If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to read it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published if possible) and some information about your background to Louise Kohl, Executive Editor, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. No calls please. Since we rarely buy unsolicited manuscripts, save yourself some work, and don't send us a completed article without writing first. Please allow 4-6 weeks for a reply.

PERMISSIONS AND REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to reprint an article in part or in its entirety, call or write to Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

COMPLAINTS ABOUT ADVERTISERS MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine, although our publisher makes every effort to prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising from appearing in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Department, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence and please be as specific as possible.

▼BPA

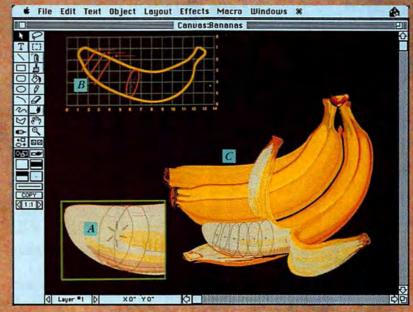
MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Printed in the USA.

A To an architect, fine hairlines like ours are pure poetry.

B Auto-tracing built this banana from a scanned-in produce ad. In split seconds.

Multi-point bezier curves make drawing a bunch easier. Colors are added in layers.

D Auto-resizing helped this VP of Sales display the fruits of his labor, graphically.



E Smooth continuous color blending inspired this art director to new heights.

> F What are mere words compared to WYSIWYG text with special effects?

G After he slipped away, we added rich Postscript gray scales to Koko's leftovers.







FOUR INDIVIDUALS WERE GIVEN AN HOUR WITH THE NEW CANVAS 2.0."

THREE WENT BANANAS.
ONE ATE THEM.

ow an architect, an MBA, and an art director developed instant talent in precision drawing. While Koko developed a mild stomach ache.

Meet Canvas 2.0. The new top banana. Able to help even ordinary people draw extraordinary things.

Easy enough for anyone to master. Except gorillas.

Use our Bezier curves and smooth polygons to build any shape. Add or delete control points and join, split, open or close them at will.

Use Auto-Tracing to save countless hours by converting existing bit-mapped images – pictures like clip art or scanned graphics – into easily manipulated Canvas 2.0 objects.

Work across unlimited layers. View, print or save them in any combination. Draw in millions of colors, or with Postscript* gray scales and patterns.

Experience heart-stopping accuracy (64,000 DPI) and fineness of line (1/1000"). Zoom around from 3% to 3200% of original size. Draw continuously up to 9 feet square. Import and export freely, using PICT, PICT2, TIFF, MacPaint or MacDraw formats. Output to any Mac compatible printer,

typesetter, or film printer you want.

Like we said: go bananas.

But do it soon. While we're still throwing in Canvas 2.0 DA for free. It's a special desk accessory version that puts some 80% of these features right under your Apple menu.

And if all this hasn't convinced you that Canvas 2.0 is the drawing program you've been waiting for, send us \$9.95 to receive a fully featured Demo Copy. With which you can finish convincing yourself.

After all, power like this can be very apeeling.

Canvas 2.0 (including Canvas 2.0 DA)

\$299.95

Site licenses available Canvas 2.0 Demo Disk

cons

For more information or a demonstration of this or any of Deneba's other products, see your local dealer or call us at 1-800-6-CANVAS. In Florida, call (305) 594-6965.

3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122

*Read only.

© 1988 Deneba Systems, Inc.

All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.







FOUR CLEAR R YOU SHOULD BUY YO

Now you can buy your Macintosh II with a powerful tool which will dramatically increase your daily productivity.

A Radius Display.

Radius offers displays for every type of Macintosh user and every type of Macintosh software application.

If you're involved primarily in intensive word processing and database management, we heartily recommend our FPD.

The Radius Full Page
Display shows you an entire
8½"x 11" paper-like page. With
a refresh rate of 69 Hz, you have

a virtually flicker-free display ideally suited for working with software like Microsoft Word and 4th Dimension.

If you're incorporating your word processing into page layout and design, we suggest that the Radius Two Page Display is clearly the more appropriate choice. For these reasons:

You have the same flickerfree resolution of the FPD and a full two-page horizontal layout. The ideal environment for viewing a magazine spread created in PageMaker or architectural plans drafted in MacDraft.

Or, if you're putting photographs into your Macintosh, our Radius Gray Scale Display™lets you create and manipulate lifelike images in 256 shades of gray across the same expansive TPD.

Scan your photographs, then do your own retouching using Image Studio or Digital Darkroom. When you're ready, just print out on a LaserWriter





EASONS WHY UR MACINTOSH II AT ORIZED DE AI FR Displays allow you to crea

or download to a Linotronic. You'll get startling results.

For professional publishers and engineering designers, the Radius Color Display offers you the latest in digital design and Trinitron color technology.

You can work with 256 brilliant colors at one time from a palette of 16.7 million.

Create layouts with color photos. Draw dynamic 3D color illustrations. Design a new circuit board. Or produce and

direct your own presentations. All in vivid, living color.

And should you need it, our Color Display is more than willing to work in gray scale.

Best of all, no matter which Radius display you do choose, you get all the classic Radius firmware features.

All of our displays offer you Tear-off Menus that can be positioned anywhere on the screen. As well as adjustable menu and menu bar type size. Our Full Page and Two Page
Displays allow you to create bitmap screen dumps. And our
Gray Scale and Color Displays
allow you to save any portion of
your screen in a PICT file.

So before you buy your Macintosh II anywhere else, call 1-408-434-1010 for a brochure and the name of your nearest Radius Authorized Dealer.

It's clearly the thing to do.





Touch The Cutting Edge Every Month-Only \$6.65

Software to Sharpen Your Macintosh™ Skills

DISKWORLD is an 800K, $3^1/2^{\circ}$ disk full of quality software for your Macintosh (512Ke, Plus, SE, II), delivered to your door every month for only \$6.65 an issue. DISKWORLD keeps you on the cutting edge of the rapidly changing world of software for your Macintosh. Every issue brings you new useful applications for home or work as well as entertaining games and features. Each month you'll receive from five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending on the size of each program.

Get the Most From Your Macintosh

Every month you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected software you can use. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as: ready-to-run applications, utilities, new clip art, new fonts, tutorials, games, desk accessories, HyperCard™stacks, FKeys, INITs, product reviews and much more. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk and our standard Macintosh menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

Your Best Software Value

Without investing a fortune, DISKWORLD will convince you that your Macintosh is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You'll learn more about your Macintosh, its capabilities, and available software than you now believe possible. At \$6.65 an issue—you just can't find a better software value for your Macintosh than DISKWORLD.

FREE SOFTWARE— With a 3-Month Trial Subscription

DISKWORLD is sent to you each month on an \$00K 31/2" disk. Try DISKWORLD for three months for only \$19.95 (that's only \$6.65 an issue) and receive "The DISKWORLD Sampler" absolutely free. This bonus disk contains more new games, fonts, and clip art for your Macintosh.

Please circle 77 on reader service card.

Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back

As software publishers since 1981, we at SOFTDISK, INC. guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with DISKWORLD return your first issue for a full refund. "The DISKWORLD Sampler" is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the attached coupon or call toll free 1–800–831–2694.

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

Contents of Issue #3 (Available as a back issue)

Three Omnis 3+™ Applications: Cajun Cookbook
Personal Financier • Collector's Inventory
File Compare • Caplet Font • Amortizer Desk Accessory
Clip Art • Plus Articles and Reviews!

only \$19.95 postag			r my Macintosh for .S. \$24.95, Overseas
U.S. \$27.95) Make			, Inc. in U.S. Funds.
(Louisiana residen Name	ts add 4% sale	s tax).	
Address			
City	State	Zip+4	-
Home Phone (Ext.
■Discover □ AmE	x □ VISA/MC	☐ Payment	Enclosed(U.S. funds only!
Card #			Exp
Signature			

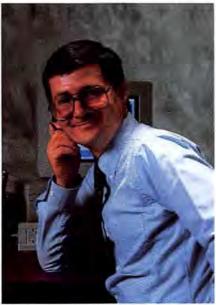
Macintosh and HyperCard are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. . Omnis a trademark of Blyth Software, Inc.

The Color of Information

hat color is information? It's an absurd question, because information can take on so many different colors and forms. And that's just the point: Information isn't only black and white. If a picture is worth a thousand words, a black-and-white picture may be worth only a few hundred words, maybe less. Sometimes color plays such a critical role that the color itself contains most of the message - for example green means go and red means stop. Knowing the information content of those two colors can be a life or death difference when you come to a stoplight.

Here's an example of the important role color plays not only in conveying information but also in its retention. Studies of learning behavior reveal that when subjects are shown colored pictures of fruit, they recognize them more easily than when shown blackand-white pictures of the same group of fruit. Obviously, color helps you distinguish a picture of an orange from one of a grapefruit or tell a lemon from a lime. More interestingly, it turns out that when subjects are taught the names of fruit in foreign languages, they learn most slowly when the words alone are shown, more quickly when the words are accompanied by blackand-white pictures of the fruit, and most quickly when the words are shown with color pictures of the fruit. This demonstrates that color is important in helping us learn.

Words and images help you learn and remember things better than words alone; most Mac users are quite familiar with this principle. What's interesting is that color, too, plays an important role in the conveying, learning, and remembering of information. Just think of the many ways that color contains information. Red numbers in financial reports and spreadsheets usu-



ally represent negative numbers and bad news. Red, yellow, and orange can all be associated with caution or warning. Blue is associated with coolness, and green with money and envy. It's well known that the color of a room or painting can affect your mood, even though you might not be aware of it. Color also plays an important role in displaying scientific information. Until the advent of the Mac II, scientists who needed color couldn't use the Mac. For example, there was no way to make a hydrogen atom yellow or an oxygen atom blue when building a model of a molecule.

Learning to use colors effectively requires a combination of art and science. That's something we study intensively in the magazine business; we're all acutely aware of how important color is to a magazine. Books on graphics design, product marketing and display, and industrial psychometrics all take advantage of color's role in the perception of information.

So to truly enrich the informationprocessing powers of your computer, you need to consider the implications of color. And to help you, we've put together this month's special report on color. Here you'll find out about color and the Mac (and human) interface, color separations, and the latest entry in the color-paint sweepstakes — Studio/8 from Electronic Arts.

If you don't have a color monitor on your Mac, that doesn't mean you shouldn't be thinking in color already - Macs with black-and-white monitors can be used with software that can manipulate color objects and create color output. Ultimately, however, I think that color is so important that most serious Mac Plus and SE owners will eventually upgrade to a Mac II family computer. Then the issue won't be black and white versus color, it'll be 8-bit versus 24-bit versus 32-bit color. In fact, most Plus and SE owners I've talked to see a Mac II in their future; it's just that the price is too high right now for most people (see Jim Seymour's views on this in Mainstream Mac). I expect Apple will provide some price relief in the Mac II family fairly soon, which will signal the start of a large migration of current Mac Plus and SE users to the Mac II and to more colorful Macintosh experiences.

WHAT'S NEXT?

Steve Jobs, with another shining example of his unique brand of highpolished hoopla and hype, rolled out his NeXT computer in San Francisco last October. Now that the confetti has settled, I think it's time to assess what the NeXT machine means to the Mac. First off, I don't think NeXT is an attempt to be the next Apple; it's more like an attempt to be the next Sun or Apollo. And a lot of things have to go right for Steve Jobs if NeXT is to be even half as successful as Sun or Apollo. Here's my analysis:

The machine is basically a nice piece

Number One in Macintosh CAD

"Highest CAD ratings from both users and reviewers."

Gary Meyers, Publisher, MacGuide

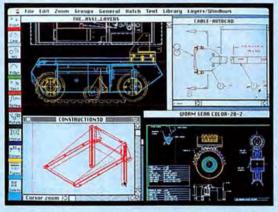
"Experienced users of both AutoCAD and MGMS will like the latter's accuracy of object placement and speed of drawing construction. MGMS's user interface makes designing easier with MGMS than with AutoCAD..."

Byte Magazine Review, January, 1988

"Its refinement shows. Despite the influx of new CAD software, including heavyweights from the MS-DOS world, MGMStation rates as one of the best values in the field."

"The program also includes excellent correct-by-design dimensioning capabilities, something we first saw on mainframe CAD — and something you don't expect at this price level."

Macintosh Buyer's Guide Comparison Test, Fall 1988



MGMStation[™] is part of a fast, sophisticated, cost-effective CAD/CAM package. Its performance, features and ease-of-use make it the best value for serious Macintosh CAD users. This professional-level CAD program can interface to other CAD packages via the optional IGES/DXF file conversion package. And, if you're designing mechanical parts, you may be interested in our CAM package.

FREE

If you're evaluating CAD or have outgrown your present software see your dealer or write us for a free HyperCAD* demo stack.

MGMStation

from Micro CAD/CAM Systems, Inc.

5900 Sepulveda Boulevard, Van Nuys, California 91411 (818) 376-0008 Fax: (818) 901-0617 Telex: (650) 310-7078 MCI-UW

Please circle 188 on reader service card.

THE EDITOR'S DESKTOP

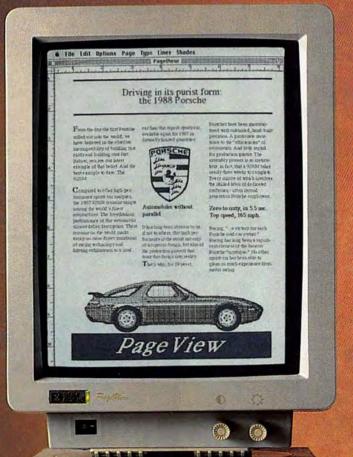
of hardware, but Jobs has overstated its case in a few areas. One of the claims that Jobs made was that the NeXT computer contained a mainframe computer on two chips. Not really. The two chips in question have no mainframe CPU, RAM, or operating system; they're really just I/O processing chips that have some design similarities to a mainframe. The com-

announcement that NeXT and IBM are cooperating to allow NeXT software to run on future IBM computers is a seemingly dark cloud for Apple that actually has a silver lining.

puter has three processors: a 68030 CPU, a 68882 floating-point math processor, and a 56001 digital signal processor, all from Motorola. Although Jobs claimed that signal processing was an innovation for microcomputers, it's actually been around for a while. In fact, a signal-processing board that has a more powerful chip than the Motorola 56001 in the NeXT is available for the Mac II from Spectral Innovations (see "Interactive Cultures" in the October '88 issue). Signal processing is an important technology, and we'll keep you up-to-date about the Mac aspects of it in the months to come. It also seems likely that the 56001 will become available on a board for the Mac II.

Another misstatement was that the \$2,000 NeXT printer is a PostScript printer. Actually the printer has no PostScript in it. The PostScript is in the NeXT computer system, and the computer processes the PostScript to create the image of the page and then

Unprecedented performance. Unprecedented price.



If you want a full page monitor for your Mac SE, but don't want to pay full price, we have a simple suggestion.

Look into a PageView from Sigma Designs.

Priced less than \$1000, this new full page screen delivers the kind of features you can't get for twice the money.

Like our exclusive Multimode operation. A remarkably versatile feature that lets you create artwork in actual size (standard typesetting 72 dots per inch). Or

view the entire 8.5" x 11" layout.

So you always know exactly what your page looks like.

<u> ռանականակարական հանակակական հանականում հանակա</u>

Without wasting time scrolling around or running to the printer.

Our 15" high contrast flat-screen also virtually eliminates distortion or glare. And our 96 Hz refresh rate—exceeding the most stringent international ergonomics standards—produces rock solid images that never flicker.

So get the whole story on what separates PageView from everybody else. Call Sigma Designs at (415) 770-0100 and ask for our PageView representative.

We're full page. But half the price.



PageView SilverView and ColorMAX are trademarks of Signa Designs, Inc. MACSE and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



Sigma Designs, Inc. 46501 Landing Parkway Fremont, CA 94538

It's 7:59 PM EST...

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

CP denotes copy-protected. NCP denotes not copy-protected.

	Aatrix Software NCP
3976	Aatrix Payroll 3.01
4020	Aatrix TimeMinder 1.7 109.
3958	Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.02 159.
	Aba Software NCP
1305	"Draw it again, Sam" 2.03 79.
4023	Graphist Paint II 1.0 289.
	Abacus NCP
4482	StatView SE + Graphics 229.
4481	StatView II



	Access Technology NCP
3959	MindWrite 2.0 95.
4109	MindWriteExpress 2.0 149.
1346	Trapeze 2.1
100	Acius NCP
1010	4th Dimension 1.0.6 489.
4024	4th Dimension Runtime 239.
	Adobe Systems NCP
1137	Adobe Illustrator '88 1.6 319.
1138	The Collector's Edition 79.
1142	Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1 255.
	ADOBE TYPE LIBRARY
4025	Palatino 1
4026	ITC Bookman 2
4027	ITC Zapf Chancery/Dingbats 3 97.
4028	ITC Avant Garde Gothic 4 127.
4029	New Century Schoolbook 5 127.
4030	Optima 6
4031	ITC Souvenir 7
4032	ITC Lubalin Graph 8 127.
4092	ITC Garamond 9 127.
4033	ITC American Typewriter 10 97.
4034	ITC Benguiat/Friz 11 127.
4035	Glypha 12 127.
4094	Helvetica Light/Black 13 127.



4093	Helvetica Condensed 14 257.
4036	Trump Mediaeval 15 127.
4037	Melior 16
4038	ITC Galliard 17 127.
4039	ITC New Baskerville 18 127.
4040	ITC Korinna 19 127.
4041	Goudy Old Style 20 127.
4042	Sonata 21
4043	Century Old Style 22
4044	ITC Franklin Gothic 23 187.
4045	ITC Cheltenham 24
4045	Park Avenue 25 63.
4047	
4048	Letter Gothic 27 127.
4049	Prestige Elite 28 127.
4050	Orator 29
4051	News Gothic 30 127.
4052	ITC Tiffany 31 187.
4053	Cooper Black 32 97.
4054	Stencil/Hobo/Brush Script 33 97.
4091	Aachen/Roman/Revue 34 127.
4055	Carta 35 63.
4197	Lucida 36
4198	Univers 37
4199	Univers Condensed 38 187.
4101	Futura 139 187.
4234	Stone Serif 40 187.
4102	Stone Sans 41 187.
4200	Stone Informal 42 187.
4235	Corona 43 97.
4236	Eurostile 44
4216	Excelsior 45
4217	Futura II 46
4218	Futura Condensed 47 257.
4219	Lucida Sans 48 127.
4220	Memphis 49
4221	Helvetica Compressed 50 97.
4222	Italia 51
4223	Belwe 52
4224	Caslon 53
4225	Goudy #2 54
4226	Janson Text 55
4220	Eras 56
4221	Aegis Development NCP
1122	Doug Clapp's Word Tools 1.2 42.
1133	
1011	Affinity Microsystems NCP
1014	Affinifile 1.1
1016	Tempo II 1.0

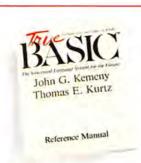
	Aldus NCP
1330	Freehand 1.0
1331	PageMaker 3.0 399.
	Altsys NCP
1194	FONTastic Plus 2.01 54.
1195	Fontographer 2.4.1 (CP) 239.
	Apple Computer NCP
1118	HyperCard 1.2.1 , 42.
	Ars Nova NCP
1215	Practica Musica 2.0 79.
	Ashton-Tate NCP
1323	FullPaint 1.0SE 69.
4098	Full Impact 1.0 249.
1324	FullWrite 1.0 269.
1322	dBASE Mac 1.0
	Berkeley System Design NCP
1541	Stepping Out II 2.0 52.
	Beyond, Inc NCP
4203	MenuFonts 2.02
1170	Blyth NCP
1470	Omnis 3 Plus/Express 3.25 129.
4318	Omnis 3 Plus/Express 3.3 (3 users) 399.
1101	Bogas Productions NCP
1461 4255	Studio Session 1.2SE 49. Super Studio Session 1.0 79.
4255	Borland International NCP
1512	Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0
1511	Turbo Pascal 1.1
4294	Turbo Database Toolkit 65.
1507	Numerical Methods Toolbox 65.
1510	Sidekick 2.0
1506	Eureka: The Solver 1.0 129.
1508	Reflex Plus 1.01 165.
1000	BrainPower NCP
1532	DataScan 1.0
1535	DesignScope 1.15 128.
1534	MathView Professional 1.0 144.
1537	StatView 512+ 1.2 175.
3960	ArchiText 1.0
4066	The Analyzer Bundle 325.
	Bravo Technologies NCP
1539	MacCalc 1.2D 79.
	Bright Star Technology NCP
1402	Alphabet Blocks 3.01 32.
3961	Talking Tiles 1.0 69.
3962	HyperAnimator 1.0
	Broderbund CP
4314	Type! 1.0



Odesta ... NCP

GeoQuery 1.0—Find specific data by clicking on a point, create reports on any geographic area you choose, & import data via ASCII files. No faster way to get the big picture! \$295.

You need an order fast.



1423	Jam Session 1.1
1427	Print Shop 1.3 (NCP)
4065	PosterMaker Plus 2.5 (NCP) 36.
4465	DTP Advisor 1.0 47.
1422	Geometry 1.0 59.
1426	Physics 1.1
4067	Calculus 1.0
4501	Drawing Table 1.0 (NCP)
	Caere NCP
4476	OmniPage 1.0 575.
	CAMDE NCP
1635	Nutri-Calc Plus 1.1
	CasadyWare NCP
1575	Fluent Fonts 2.0 27.
	FLUENT LASER FONTS
1576	Bodoni (V1)
1587	San Serif (V2)
1588	Ritz/Right Bank (V3)
1589	Monterey (V4)
1590	Regency Script/Calligraphy (V5) 46.
1591	Prelude Script (V6)
1592	Coventry Script/Zephyr (V7) 46.
1593	Gregorian/Dorovar (V8)
1594	Cyrillic (V9) 46.
1577	Bodoni Ultra (V10) 46.
1578	Sans Serif Bold (V11) 46.
1579	Sans Serif Extra Bold (V12) 46.
1580	Gatsby Light (V13) 46.
1581	Micro (V14)
1582	Micro Extended (V15) 46.
1583	Galileo Roman (V16) 46.
1584	Campanile-Giotto (V17) 46.
1585	Alexandria (V18) 46.
1586	Jott Casual (V19) 46.
4204	Gazelle & Kells Meath (V20) 46.
4205	Paladin & Abalene (V21) 46.
4206	Collegiate (V22)
4707	CE Software NCP
1727	Calendar Maker 3.0 27.

1610	Challenger Software NCP Mac3D 2.1
1613	Rags to Riches Ledger 3.1 120.
1617	Rags to Riches Receivables 3.1 120.
1614	Rags to Riches Payables 3.1 120
1611	C.A.T 2.0 229
1615	Professional Billing 2.9 239
1612	Inventory Control 2.6 239
1622	Rags to Riches 3-Pak 289
1616	Professional 3-Pak 359.
1618	Retail Business 3-Pak 359
	Claris NCP
1123	MacPaint II 2.0 105
1129	MacWrite 5.0 105.
4196	FileMaker II 4.0 239
1117	MacDraw II 2.0 329
1125	MacProject II 2.0
	Coda Music Systems CP
4367	MacDrums
4483	Perceive (NCP)
	Cricket Software NCP
1669	Pict-O-Graph 1.0 special 89.
1668	Cricket Graph 1.2
4346	Cricket Paint 119
1667	Cricket Draw 1.1 169
1670	Cricket Presents 1.0 289
	Dac Software NCP
4502	Dac-Easy Light 1.0 45
	DataViz NCP
1823	DataViz NCP MacLink Plus 2.11 145 Davidson CP
	Davidson CP
1734	Math Blaster! 1.0 27
	Deneba Software NCP
1770	Merriam-Webster's Thesaurus 2.0 . 35. Comment 2.0
1767	



1768	Coach Professional 3.0A \$	105
1769	이 그들은 이 집에 집에 그를 내가 되었다면 하는 사람들은 얼마나 하는 것 같아. 아이를 모으면 살아 먹는	169.
	DreamMaker NCP	
4115	MacGallery (HyperCard format)	28.
4088	MacGallery (MacPaint format)	28.
	Dubl-Click Software NCP	
1824	Calculator Construction Set 1.04	36.
3972	World-Class Fonts! Originals (1-2)	45.
3973	World-Class Fonts! The Stylish (3-4).	45.
3974	World-Class Fonts! The Giants (5-6).	45.
3964	WetPaint Classic Clip-Art (1-2)	45.
3965	WetPaint For Publishing (3-4)	45.
3966	WetPaint Animal Kingdom (5-6)	45.
3967	WetPaint Special Occasions (7-8)	45.



True Basic ... NCP
Math Made Easy, with the Kemeny-Kurtz
Math Series. Stand-alone, menu-driven applications help you grasp tough math problems.
Algebra, Pre-Calculus (w/ Irigonometry), Calculus,
Statistics, Probability or Discrete Math \$35.

3968	WetPaint Printer's Helper (9-10) 45.
3969	WetPaint Industrial Revolution (11-12) 45.
3970	WetPaint Old Earth Almanac (13-14) 45.
3971	WetPaint Island Life (15-16) 45.
	Electronic Arts NCP
1543	Thunder! 1.1
1843	Disk Tools Plus 1.01
1846	Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.0 . 61.
4315	Studio/8 1.0
	Enzan-Hoshigumi USA NCP
1879	MacCalligraphy 2.0 105
1880	Year of the Dragon , 21.
1881	Japaneze Clip Art Scroll 1 "Heaven", 52.
1882	Japaneze Clip Art Scroll 2 "Earth" 52.
1878	Japaneze Clip Art "Borders" Scroll 65.
	Farallon Computing NCP
2199	MacRecorder 1.0 139.
4208	Timbuktu 2.01 69.
	Fifth Generation Systems NCP
4287	Pyro! (screen saver) 15.
3954	PowerStation 2.5
3955	Suitcase II 1.0
3953	FastBack Mac 1.03 54.
	1st Byte CP
3940	First Shapes



MacConnection MacConnection

How fast? Tomorrow.



3936	KidTalk
3939	MathTalk
3941	SmoothTalker 2.0
3935	Speller Bee
	Foundation Publishing NCP
2385	Comic People
2384	Comic Strip Factory 1.6
2004	Fox Software NCP
4195	FoxBASE+/Mac 1.0
1,00	Freesoft NCP
2219	Red Ryder 10.3 54.
	Red Ryder 10.3 54. FWB Software NCP
2232	Hard Disk Partition 2.0 45.
2231	Hard Disk Util 2.03 53.
	Generic Software NCP
4319	Generic CADD Level 1 54.
4411	Flow Charts & Schedules 18.
4402	Home Landscaping, 18.
4401	Basic Home Design
4410	Commercial/Residential Furnishings. 35.
4400	Heating/Ventilation/Air Conditioning . 35.
4406	Welding 35.
4409	Bathroom Design 49.
4403	Kitchen Design 49.
4404	Landscaping Architecture 49.
4405	Pipe Fittings
0000	Great Wave Software NCP
2277	TimeMasters 1.0
2276	KidsTime 1.2
4334	NumberMaze 27.
2270	American Discovery 2.1 27.
2272	Crystal Paint 1.0 27.
2273	ConcertWare + 4.0
2271	ConcertWare + MIDI 4.0 79.
	Greene Inc NCP
2269	QuickDEX 1.4A
	ICOM Simulations NCP
4084	On Cue 1.3
4085	TMON 2.8.1
	TMON 2.8.1
2419	DiskQuick 2.10 27.
2418	HyperBook Maker 1.0 31.
2420	MacLabeler Plus 3.0 42.
5,12	Imagine NCP
2422	Smart Alarms 2.9
2423	Multi-user Appointment Diary 1.0 84.
	Individual Software NCP
4209	Typing Instructor Encore 26.

4491	101 Scripts & Buttons for HyperCard \$37.
2943	101 Macros for Excel
	Infosphere CP
2513	LaserServe 2.0 62
2514	MacServe 2.4
	Innovative Data Design NCP
2417	MacDraft 1.2B
	Insignia NCP
4089	SoftPC 1.1
	Intuit NCP
2425	
	Kent Marsh Ltd NCP
2591	The NightWatch 1.02 89
2592	MacSafe 1.08C
	LaCie NCP
4335	Silverserver 1.0
	LaserWare NCP
4095	LaserPaint Color II 1.8
	Layered NCP
2615	
2618	Notes forWord 1.0 40
2616	Notes forPageMaker 1.0 , 40
2608	Front Desk 2.0 (multi-user) 59
2613	Insight OneWrite 1.0 185
2610	Insight Expert AR 2.0 475



2611	Insight Expert GL 2.0 475.
2609	Insight Expert AP 2.0 475.
2612	Insight Expert Inventory 2.0 475.
2614	Insight Expert Time Billing 2.0 475.
2017	Learning Company CP
2670	Reader Rabbit 2.0
	Letraset NCP
2619	Image Studio 1.5
2621	Ready, Set, Go!4 4.0A 279.
4128	Ready, Set, Show 1.0 call
	Linguist's Software NCP
2649	Tech 59.
2643	LaserTech
	FOREIGN LANGUAGE FONTS
2628	SuperFrench/German/Spanish 39.
2630	MacGreek
2636	MacKanji 2.0.,
	FOREIGN LASER FONTS
2639	LaserFrench/German/Spanish 79.
2640	LaserGreek
2040	Lundeen & Associates NCP
2684	WorksPlus Spell 1.1
2683	WorksPlus Command 1.1
2003	Workships Command 1.1

4202	Black & White Movies (17 of them!) \$30.
4291	Video Clip Animation
4110	Clip Sounds (sound effects & music). 36.
4201	Clip Charts (bar, pie & bullet charts) . 36.
1430	VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2 60.
1432	VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 118.
1431	VideoWorks II 2.0
1.101	Manx Software NCP
4068	Aztec C 3.6B 65.
4316	Aztec C UniTools
4317	Aztec SDB 3.6B
4069	Aztec MPW C 3.6B 99.
4075	Aztec C + SDB 3.6B 99.
4010	MECA NCP
2796	Managing Your Money 2.0 128.
	MEDIAGENIC NCP
1334	City to City 1.0
4295	Focal Point/Business Class Bundle 48.
1338	Reports! 1.2 59.
3790	Lookup 1.0C
3788	Findswell 2.0
3792	Spellswell 2.0F
	Microlytics NCP
2733	Word Finder 2.0
2732	GOfer 1.0
	Microseeds Publishing NCP
2913	Redux 1.5 65.
4210	Screen Gems 1.0 49.
	Microsoft NCP
4471	QuickBasic 1.0
2863	Chan 1.02
2885	Microsoft Write 1.0
2866	File 1.05
2884	Works 1.1 189
2875	Microsoft Mail (1-4 users) 195.
2872	Microsoft Mail (5-10 users) 325.
2873	Microsoft Mail (11-20 users) 499
2874	Microsoft Mail (21-32 users) 650
2865	Excel 1.5
2882	Word 3.02 249
2878	
	PowerPoint 2.0
2768	Orchestra of Fonts Vol. 4 special 19.
2771	Mac the Ripper Vol. 3
2769	Peoples, Places & Things Vol. 5 27.
	Mindscape NCP
2748	The Perfect Score: SAT 1.0 (CP) 46.
	1115 1 511501 500101 5131 115 157 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

MacroMind ... NCP



Microlytics ... NCP GOfer 1.0—Where's that letter? Which memo mentioned coffee breaks? GOfer quickly searches all your text files by words you recall and tells you what's buried where \$44.

How much? \$3.00.

2746	GraphicWorks 1.1
	Monogram NCP
2780	Dollars & Sense 4.0 81.
2779	Business Sense 1.0 279.
	Nantucket NCP
2971	McMax 1987.25 189.
	Nolo Press NCP
4228	For the Record 1.0
2981	WillMaker 3.0
	North Edge Software NCP
2986	Timeslips III 1.05
	Odesta NCP
4211	DataDesk Professional 2.0 289.
3014	
3013	Double Helix II 2.0R40
	Olduvai Software NCP
3029	DA-Switcher
3033	Art Clips
4503	MultiClip 1.0
3031	Icon-It! 1.01
3030	FontShare 1.01 149.



Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP Suitcase II 1.0—Allows unlimited fonts & DAs without having to install them in your system. You can load them on startup or change on the fly. Now works with beep sounds as well \$40.

3035	Read-It!TS 1.06H6 79.
3034	Read-It! 1.06H 199.
	OWL International NCP
3082	Guide 2.0
	PCPC NCP
3175	HFS Backup 3.0 (new & improved) 54.
	Postcraft International NCP
3157	Laser FX 1.6
4058	Laser FX Pack I
4059	Laser FX Pack II
4060	Laser FX Pack III 29.
4061	Laser FX Pack IV
4062	Laser FX Pack V 29.
4063	Laser FX Pack VI
	Pro Plus CP
4310	Wall Street Investor
	ProVUE Development NCP
3191	OverVUE 2.1F



	Quark NCP
3230	Quark XPress 2.0 call
	Rubicon Publishing CP
3272	Dinner At Eight-Encore Edition 1.03 . 45.
	Satori NCP
3320	BulkMailer 3.22 79.
3321	BulkMailer Plus 3.22 195.
3323	Legal Billing II 2.54 539.
3324	Project Billing 1.54 409.
	Sensible Software NCP
3375	Sensible Grammar 1.1D 54.
	Silicon Beach Software NCP
3504	Silicon Press 1.1 41.
3508	World Builder 1.0 41.
3506	SuperPaint 1.1 79.
3507	Super3D 1.0 157.
3980	Digital Darkroom 1.0 157.
	Simon & Schuster NCP
4230	The Fully Powered Mac Book 24.
3305	Typing Tutor IV 1.2
	SmethersBarnes NCP
1478	Prototyper 1.0 72.
	SoftStyle NCP
3282	Printworks (Dot Matrix) 3.23 43.
3281	Printworks (Daisywheel) 3.0 56.
3283	Printworks (HP laser) 3.0 85.
	SoftView NCP
3471	MacInUse 2.0 42.
3473	TaxView Planner 2.0 (1988-1992) 45.
3981	FormSet Business Forms Edition 1.1 55.
3470	MacInTax
	Software Discoveries NCP
3374	Merge Write 1.0
3373	Record Holder Plus 3.0 45. Software Ventures NCP
	Software Ventures NCP
3455	Microphone II 2.0
	Solutions, International NCP
3448	SmartScrap & The Clipper 1.05 35.
3449	SuperGlue 1.05
	TARBETT STATES OF THE STATES O

3446	The Curator 1.05
4308	BackFAX (regs. Apple FAX modem) 129.
	Spinnaker/Hayden CP
2329	SAT Score Improvement 1.0 58.
	Springboard CP
3528	Art-a-la-Mac Vol. 1 23.
3529	Art-a-la-Mac Vol. 2 23.
3530	Certificate Maker 1.0 24
3532	Certificate Maker Library Vol. 1 18.
3531	Early Games 28.
4493	Atlas Explorer 28.
4495	Family Matters 28.
4492	Works of Art Assortment Series 28.
4494	Works of Art Education Series 28.
4496	Works of Art Holiday Series 28.
4498	Works of Art Laser Art Business 59.
4499	Works of Art Laser Fonts Vol. 1 59.
4497	Top Honors
4500	Springboard Publisher 109.
	SuperMac Software NCP
3383	SuperSpool 5.0 54.
3382	SuperLaserSpool 2.0 82.
3378	Multi-User SuperLaserSpool 2.0, 199.
3377	Diskfit 1.4
3379	Network Diskfit 1.4 199.
3381	Sentinel 2.0
3380	PixelPaint 1.1
4086	Acknowledge 1.0
	Survivor Software NCP
3289	MacMoney 3.01 62. Symantec NCP
	Symantec NCP
3982	MacSQZ! 1.05 49.
3983	SUM 1.0
3422	More 1.1C
3423	HFS Navigator 1.0
3419	Laserspeed 1.6
3421	Lightspeed Pascal 1.11A 65.
3420	Lightspeed C 3.01 95.
3415	CAPP's for Lightspeed C 1.0 49



SoftView ... NCP
TaxView Planner 1988-1992—For people who care about their money. Allows 25 different tax scenarios \$45.



MacConnection

From C.A.T.'s to mice

3416	CAPP's for Lightspeed Pascal 1.0 . \$49,
	Symmetry NCP
3318	HyperDA 1.1
3317	Acta 2.01
4504	Acta 2.01
4160	PictureBase-WetPaint 99.
	Synergy NCP
3130	VersaTerm 3.20
3129	KaleidaGraph 1.10 125.
3131	VersaTerm-PRO 2.20 195.
0.0.	VersaTerm-PRO 2.20 195. 3G Graphics NCP
3942	Images with Impact 59
0042	Images with Impact 59. Think Educational CP
3615	MacEdge II 1.0
3616	Mind Over Mac 1.4
00.0	T/Maker NCP
3640	ClickArt Personal Graphics 28.
3642	ClickArt Publications
3632	ClickArt Business Images 28.
3636	ClickArt Holidays
3637	ClickArt Letters Vol. 1
3638	ClickArt Letters Vol. 2 28.
3634	ClickArt Effects
3633	Christian Images
3631	Bombay Laser font
3641	Plymouth Laser font
3643	Seville Laser font
3635	EPS Illustrations
3639	WriteNow 2.0 109.
5055	TML Systems NCP
3548	Source Code Library II 1.0
3549	TML Pascal II 1.0
0045	TOPS NCP
4189	TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9)39.
4188	TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) 39.
3726	TOPS for DOS 2.0
3723	TOPS Mac 2.0special 119.
3724	NetPrint 2.0
3725	TOPS Repeater
3720	TOPS Flashcard (90 days)
3417	InBox Starter Kit 2.2 199.
3418	InDox Starter N. 2.2 199.
3410	InBox Connection Mac 2.2 75. Traveling Software NCP
3729	LADLINIK Mont 2
3/29	LAP-LINK Mac 1.2 84.
	True BASIC NCP
2507	LANGUAGE & TOOLKITS
3587	True BASIC 2.0
3570	Advanced String 49,



CE Software ... NCP

QuickMail 1.05—Send mail across wide area
networks, to hardware devices, even other mail
systems. Conferencing, remote access, & form
customizing capabilities as well \$165.

3574	Business Graphics \$	49.
3579	Mathematicians Toolkit	49.
3583	Scientific Graphics	49
3584	Sorting & Searching	49
3588	3D Graphics	
4178	Communications	
	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	
3571	Algebra	35
3573	Arithmetic	35
3575	Calculus	
3577	Discrete Math (multi-variate calculus)	
3580	Pre-Calculus	
3581	Probability	
3586	Trigonometry	35
3585	TruoCTAT	40
3363	TrueSTAT	49
3751	Animal Kingdom.	27
30.30	Anima Kingdom.	27
3752	Decimal Dungeon	21
3753	Fraction Action	27
3755	Mac Robots	27
3756	Math Wizard	27
3754	Read-A-Rama	32
	William & Macias NCP	
3779	DiskFinder 1.07	29
-		



MacConnection Presidents' Catalog—Upon your request, we'll send the premier edition of our catalog direct to your door. And, with orders of \$250 or more, you'll also receive a complete set of 96 highly collectible Presidential Cards! (While supplies last)

myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.8.11 31.
myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.8.1LI 34.
WordPerfect NCP
WordPerfect Mac 1.0.1 185.
Zedcor NCP
DeskPaint 2.0
ZBasic 5.0

ENTERTAINMENT

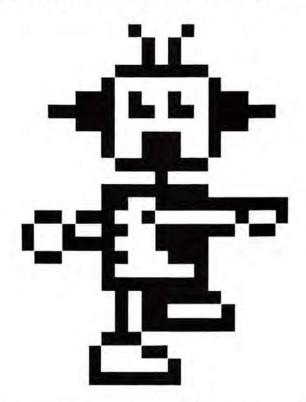
	Addison-Wesley NCP	
407	The Hobbit 1.0	24.
474	Fellowship of the Ring 1.0	24.
	Accolade CP	
184	Hardball	23.
4	Mer 18	
	4th nches	
	Avalon Hill CP	
011	MacPro Football 2.0	28.
	Blue Chip CP	
441	Millionaire	35.
	Broderbund Software CP	
424	Lode Runner	12.
090	Shufflepuck Cafe (air hockey)	22.



Olduvai NCP	
MultiClip 1.0-Superfast scrapbook/clipboard	
replacement allows multiple clipboards ("Clip-	
Frames"). ClipFrames are fully editable and	
provide a constant backup of clipboard	
activity \$3	6,

4111	Moebius (adventure & arcade)	
1429	Ultima III	24
4229	Where in World Carmen San Diego?	25
1421	Ancient Art of War	27
	Bullseye CP	
1544	Ferrari Grand Prix	32
	P51 Mustang Flight Simulator	
	Discovery Software NCP	72
4408	Arkanoid	27
1,122	Electronic Arts CP	-
1851	Scrabble 1.0,	26
1850	Reach for the Stars	
1842	Chessmaster 2000	
4064	Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	
1001	Epvx CP	-
2037	Sub Battle Simulator (NCP)	20
2007	Greene, Inc CP	20
2268	Crystal Orget 2.20	26
4119	Crystal Quest 2.2C	12
4115	Infinity Software CP	42
2518	GO	27
2519	Grand Slam Tennis	
2519	MacroMind NCP	21
0770		.01
2772	Mazewars+	31
4000	MEDIAGENIC CP	
1339	Shanghai	24
4489	Sherlock Holmes: Crown Jewels	24
4486	Manhole	30
4475	Quarterstaff.	
4490	Might and Magic	36
	Microsoft CP	
2868	Flight Simulator.	32
12022	Micro Sports NCP	
2787	MSFL Pro League Football	32
	Miles Computing CP	
2764	Down Hill Racer	24
2767	Harrier Strike Mission II	
2765	Fool's Errand	27
	Mindscape CP	
4083		30
987	Colony	30
43	Crossw d Magic	30
2745	Crossw d Magic	30
2749	Shadowgate	30
2750	Trust & Betrayal: Legacy of Siboot	30
2751	Uninvited	30
	PBI Software CP	
31"	Strategic Conquest Plus 1.3	35
	The second secon	

TO LEARN PASCAL THE EASY WAY, FOLLOW ME.



This little guy can turn you into a Macintosh Pascal programmer fast. He's one of the stars of "Just Enough Pascal," the new hands-on learning companion program for the #1 selling THINK's Lightspeed Pascal.

With 20 building-block lessons, "Just Enough Pascal" walks you through the fundamentals of Pascal programming. Stage by stage you create a complete, fully functional game program, seeing results of each new Pascal command

immediately as the game unfolds right on the screen. This on-line, interactive instruction method is a more effective way to learn. Which means you'll be programming real Pascal applications days, weeks, or even months sooner than if you learned Pascal any other way. "Just Enough Pascal" is easy, fast, and best of all, a whole lot of fun. Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 344F for more information, or visit a dealer near you.

The Easy Way To Learn Pascal™

SYMANTEC. Symantec Corporation,

10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 4082/53-9600,
Suggested retail price \$75. "Just Enough Pascal" requires THINK's Lightspeed Pascal
Version 2.0. Lightspeed is a trademark of Lightspeed, Inc., and is used with
express permission. THINK's Lightspeed Pascal and Just Enough Pascal are
trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Please circle 164 on reader service card.

THE EDITOR'S DESKTOP

sends the bit map of the page to the printer. The printer even uses the same print engine (Canon SX) that's found in other low-end laser printers such as the HP LaserJet and the LaserWriter IISC.

And then there's the price. Although \$6,500 is a lot of dough, the NeXT sounds like a lot of bang for the bucks. That should make you suspicious right away when you consider that the 8 megabytes of RAM included in that price sell for about half that. And remember that this price isn't offered to the general public. Initially, the NeXT machine will be available only to institutions of higher education and to developers. So if you're going to compare that price with the price of a Mac, compare it with the Mac's developer price, not retail price.

This black-and-white bête noire isn't any threat at all yet. By Jobs' own prediction, version 1.0 of the system software won't even be out until next summer, and Jobs doesn't expect the computer to reach peak popularity for many years. You can't even buy one as an individual until some unknown date in the future. Two important factors need to be considered: What will it really cost at retail? And what will Apple come up with in the meantime?

The announcement that NeXT and IBM are cooperating to allow NeXT software to run on future IBM computers is a seemingly dark cloud for Apple that actually has a silver lining. DOS developers now have another choice for developing their nextgeneration software, and IBM's Presentation Manager doesn't look as good as the NeXT system for developing new applications. In the end, any further fragmentation and confusion in the MS-DOS development camp helps Apple; the Mac is currently enjoying its moment in the sun as the best and the best bet - computer for both users and developers. Let's hope it lasts a long time. 🖫



Pascal

FREDERIC E. DAVIS/EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

we've got your price.

	PCAI NCP	
4321	Lunar Rescue	00
4212	그 이 사이는 맛이 있다. 나는 이번 어떻게 하면 이 이 때문에 가는 데이에 다른 이번 이번 때문에 다른 다음이 하다.	-
	MacCourses	
3144	MacGolf 2.0	55.
4320	MacGolf Classic	04.
3169		00
3109	Smash Hit Racquetball II	
3132	Psion Chess 1.6	31.
	Sierra On-Line CP	
4161	Mother Goose.	19
3397		23.
3394		29.
3395		29.
3396	King's Quest III	
3399	Space Quest	
3400	Space Quest II	
3398	Police Quest	
5550	Silicon Beach Software NCP	.5.
3500	Airborne! (CP)	20
3505	Enchanted Scepters (CP)	
3503	Dark Castle 1.1	
3502		27.
3502		
3501		27.
0000	Simon & Schuster CP	
3303	- com month is the contract of	24.
3304	Promethian Prophecy	24.
3347	Mac Wizardry	96
3341	Softstream, Inc NCP	00.
4071	Mac•Man (w/adapter)	14
4072	The Solitaire DA	
4072		
40/3	Colour Billiards SPHERE, Inc NCP	. C
4175	Solitaire Royale (for Mac SE)	20.
4001		20.
3464		20.
4472		24.
3462		26.
3460		26.
3461		26.
3459		32
0400	Spinnaker/Hayden CP	,
2328	Sargon IV	o
2020	XOR NCP	
3816	Pro Challenge.	00
3815	NFL Challenge	
3013	INI L CHAIRINGE.	יטנ.



HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have other warranty periods.

	Abaton 5 years
1188	ProPoint ADB\$89.
	Asher Engineering lifetime
1212	Turbo Trackball ADB 69.
	AST Research 6 months
1229	Mac 286, call
	Cutting Edge 1 year
3988	CE 105ADB Keyboard w/QuicKeys 149.
3989	800k Disk Drive 175.
3990	The Wedge XL 30+ SCSI Drive 629.
3991	The Wedge XL 45+ SCSI Drive 829.
	Datadesk 2 years
1819	MAC-101 Keyboard (beige) 139.
1820	MAC-101 Keyboard (platinum) 139.
1821	MAC-101 Keyboard (ADB) 139.
1818	HyperDialer



Symmetry ... NCP Acta Advantage 1.0—The new outliner, organizer, and planner. It's the perfect starting point for every project, every meeting, every day. Includes both DA and stand-alone application \$69.

	Dove Computer 90 days
1801	SCSI Interface/Port 109.
1807	MacSnap 524E 289.
1809	MacSnap 524S
1811	MacSnap 548E 549.
1812	MacSnap 548S 599.
1800	MacSnap 2SE 439.
1797	MacSnap Plus 2 439.
	MAC SE 68020 ACCELERATOR BOARDS
1793	MaraThon 020 MSE1 585.
1794	MaraThon 020 MSE2 (1 Meg) 979.
1795	MaraThon 020 MSE3 (math chip) 779.
1796	MaraThon 020 MSE4 (1 Meg/chip) 1159.
4231	MaraThon 020 MSE4x4 2395.
1803	1024 Option 439.
4505	MaraThon 030 Accelerator 1039.
	Ergotron 1 year
2004	Mouse Cleaner 360°
3992	The Muzzle (platinum) 62.
1998	MacTilt (platinum) 68.
2000	MacTilt SE
3993	Workstation A (up to 40 lb monitor) 525.
3994	Workstation B (up to 60 lb monitor) 535.
2202	Farallon Computing 1 year PhoneNET-AppleTalk 120 9.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
Mac Communications Pack—Includes external
2400SA modem, cable, and top-selling communication software. Hayes compatible, autoanswer. A superior value! \$229.

	The state of the s
2203	PhoneNET PLUS (DIN-8) 35.
2203	PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9)
	PhoneNET CtorController 1990
2206	PhoneNET StarController 1289.
2205	PhoneNET Punch Down Block 69.
2201	TrafficWatch
THEL	FWB Software 1 year
4263	PocketHammer40
4264	PocketHammer80
3998	Hammer91 2195.
3999	Hammer155 2995.
	Hayes 2 years
2300	Smartcom II 3.0B 88.
2307	Smartmodem 2400 449.
	Kensington 1 year
2563	Mouse Pocket ADB
2577	Mouseway (mouse pad) 8.
2569	Mac Plus or SE Cover 9.
2589	Universal Printer Stand 15.
4126	LaserWriter II Cover 17.
2562	Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 17.
2550	Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 20.
2580	Mac II Stand 20.
2545	Universal Copy Stand 22.
2573	Maccessories Tilt/Swivel 22.
2578	Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable 25.
2556	Maccessories Anti-glare Filter 33.
2579	Mac II Monitor Cable Extension 33.
2559	Apple Security System 34.
2568	Maccessories SuperBase 34.
2585	Printer Muffler 80 43.
2586	Printer Mufiler 80 Stand 24.
2583	Printer Muffler 132 58.
4070	System Saver SE 52.
2560	MasterPiece 400 64.
2561	MasterPiece Mac II 105.
2546	Maccessories A-B Box 64.
2566	System Saver Mac (platinum) 64.
2547	New Turbo Mouse ADB 109.
7	Koala Technologies 90 days
2593	MacVision 1.4
	Kraft Systems 1 year
2600	3-Button QuickStick
4082	3-Button QuickStick ADB 51.
,002	Kurta lifetime
2604	IS ADB Tablet 255.
2605	Cordless 4 Button Cursor (1 year) 95.
2000	Mobius Technologies 1 year
4470	Fanny Mac QT
	7

Call 800/622-5472.

0000	MSC Technologies lifetime
2808	A+ Mouse
2809	
	Nutmeg Systems 90 days
2992	15" Monitor for Mac Plus 1295.
2994	15" Monitor for Mac SE 1295.
2993	15" Monitor for Mac II 1395.
4002	19" Monitor for Mac Plus 1395.
4003	19" Monitor for Mac SE 1395.
4004	19" Monitor for Mac II 1495.
	Nuvotech 1 year
3001	TurboNet ST (DB-9)
3000	TurboNet ST (DIN-8)
	Orange Micro 1 year
4488	Grappler Spooler 39.
3036	Grappler 79.
4076	Grappler LQ
4487	Grappler LS
	PCPC 2 years
3177	HD-WSI (Apple HD-20 to SCSI) 269.
3181	MacBottom HD 21 SCSI 659.
3180	MacBottom HD 21 w/Modem 779.
3185	MacBottom HD 32 SCSI 699.
3184	MacBottom HD 32 w/Modem 829.
3189	MacBottom HD 45 SCSI 859.
3188	MacBottom HD 45 w/Modem 979.
3190	MacBottom HD 70 SCSI 999.
0130	Practical Peripherals 5 years
3100	1200 Baud External Modem 79.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem 181.
3089	Mac Communications Pack 229.
3009	Sharp 90 days
2452	JX-450 Color Scanner 5895.
3453	Shiva 1 year
	Sniva 1 year
4347	NetBridge
3444	NetSerial X232 289.
3442	NetModem V1200
3443	NetModem V2400 479.
	Summagraphics 90 days
4298	BitPad Plus ADB 329.
	Thunderware 90 days
3648	ThunderScan 4.0 with PowerPort . 199.
3645	Mac II Power Accessory 42.
	DISKS
2214	Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks 18.
3297	
0291	3011y 3/2 D3/DD DISKS 19.

Mobius Products ... 1 year



25/2/20	Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks \$19. MAXELL 3½" DS/DD Disks 20.	

INFORMATION SERVICES

	CompuServe	
1676	CompuServe Information Service	24
1671	Grolier's Online Encyclopedia	32
1673	CompuServe Navigator 2.02	45
1674	Standard Service/Navigator Bundle	59
	Dow Jones	
1789	Dow Jones Membership Kit	24
1785	Desktop Express 1.03	95
1786	Market Manager Plus 2.0	189

ACCESSORIES

	Bantam Books
1403	Complete HyperCard Handbook 23.
	Computer Coverup
1723	ImageWriter II Cover
1722	ImageWriter LQ Cover 8.
1720	Mac Plus Cover Set
1725	Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set 10.



Goldstein & Blair

2381	MacLuggage Macinware SE 75.
	Kalmar Designs
2531	Teakwood Roll-top Case (45 disks) . 14.
2532	Teakwood Roll-top Case (90 disks) . 21.
2533	Teakwood Roll-top Case (135 disks) 31.
	Moustrak
2694	Moustrak Pad (standard 7"x9") 8.
2692	Moustrak Pad (large 9"x11") 9.
2693	Moustrak Pad L/F (9"x11") 10.
	Moustrak Designer Series (Features
	selected photos from the book, "A Day
	in the Life of America.") each 12.
	Ribbons

	Available in black, blue, brown, orange, green, purple, red, yellow, silver & gold.
3255	ImageWriter II Ribbon 4
3261	ImageWriter II 4-color Ribbon 9
3270	ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack 20



ultra-high density foam. Pockets for mouse cords, extended keyboard and drive \$75.

3260	ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon	17.
4011	ImageWriter LQ 4-color Ribbon Sopris Softworks lifetime	20.
4163	The Gallery (folding disk holder)	20.
4017	ImageWriter II Cover	11.
4019	Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover	15.
4018	LaserWriter II Cover	17.
4012	High Trek ImageWriter II carry case.	49.
4013	High Trek Mac Plus carry case	59.
4014	High Trek Mac SE & ext. kybd. case Targus	69.
3618	ImageWriter II Carry Case	49.
3617	Mac Plus/SE Carry Case	59.
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	69.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
 If we must ship a partial order, we never charge
- freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
 APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear
- . COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders phoned into MacConnection by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now \$3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.



"My mouse died."

"Gentlemen,

"My mouse died. I needed a new one. I had recently read your magazine ad about overnight shipping.

"I called you at 3:30 PM on Wednesday to order a new mouse. When your salesman, Robert, said, 'Look for it tomorrow,' I thought, 'Uh huh.' But the next morning at 9 AM I signed for it during my morning coffee. Only 18 hours later. I couldn't believe it.

"Congratulations and thank you."

Loster C. Wilson

Foster C. Wilson Newark, OH

MacConnection

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791 © Copyright 1989 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc. Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live people and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!



WHEN SUE MORGAN USED THINK'S LIGHTSPEED PASCAL TO CREATE MACINTAX, SHE GOT A FAST RETURN...

AND NEW VERSION 2.0 PUTS HER PROGRAMMING IN AN EVEN HIGHER BRACKET.

Only one programming environment in the world can take you from a learning programmer to an earning programmer faster than THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal Version 1.11. Introducing Version 2.0. Sue Morgan of SoftView says "To develop MacInTax, we needed the most powerful development and debugging environment we could find. That's why we chose THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal, one of the easiest and most powerful programs on the market. And now, new version 2.0 is even better! Its new multi-pass compiler generates smaller, faster code. Which for us means faster, easier and smarter programming. And a faster finished product (which is particularly critical for us during tax season). What else could a developer want?"

What else? How about even faster compiling and linking than before. Reducing turnaround time to seconds. How about almost unlimited program size. So your programs can be as big as your ideas. How about new Object Pascal support. For object ori-

ented programming. And soon, MacApp™! Finally, how about an enhanced, super-powerful source level debugger that can step through applications function by function.

Macintosh Fastest Development Time Fully integrated environment, lightning fast compilation, instantaneous linking Object Pascal Support SYMANTEC Object-oriented extensions for power and flexibility in programming Enhanced Source Level Debugging Set break points, trace execution, records, symbolically, View heaps, stack frames, registers, and more Unsurpassed Code Generation Fast multi-pass optimizing compiler creates extremely compact, commercial contract c The Professional's Choice

NEW THINK'S LIGHTSPEED PASCAL VERSION 2.0*

- Fast, multi-pass optimizing compiler quickly creates compact, commercial quality code.
- Compiles 44,000 lines per minute.**
- · Links any size program in less than two seconds.
- · Object Pascal support.
- · Enhanced source level debugger for even faster development.
- · Relaxed size limitations allow virtually unlimited program size.
- · Flexible, advanced editor with configurable automatic formatting.
- Source file compatibility with MPW Pascal. Support for MPW object files using converter utility.

68881 math co-processor and 68020 support.

statement by statement. So you can set break points, trace execution, and view heaps, registers and variables simultaneously... even examine and modify variables. arrays, and records symbolically. All this and more makes THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal Version 2.0 the perfect way to put your programming skills into a higher bracket. Without taxing your patience.

Get a faster programming return. Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 299 F.

Lightspeed Pascal...

The Professional's Choice

SYMANTEC Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/253-9600.

*Suggested retail price \$125. Owners of Version 1.11 or earlier please call 408/252-3570 for upgrade information. **44,000 LPM on a Macintosh II. Lightspeed is a registered trademark of Lightspeed, Inc. and is used with its express permission. MacInTax is a trademark of SoftView. MacApp is a trademark of Apple Computer. © 1988 Symantec Corporation



Back up your hard disk-fast.



Optimize your hard disk for better performance.



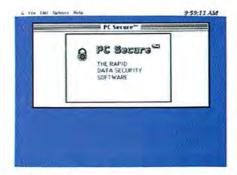
Recover a damaged disk or undelete accidentally erased files.



Locate files on your hard drive.



View and/or change folder organization.



Password protect your sensitive data.

All this for just \$79. What's more, you don't have to be a technical genius

to use it-PC Tools/Mac is easy to use and understand.

See why hundreds of thousands of people have made PC Tools the best-selling utilities for personal computers like the Macintosh. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct,

call (503) 690-8090 M-F,

8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. (West Coast time).

Central Point

Beaverton, Oregon 97006 (503) 690-8090

hols/M



Letters

Stuart Fischbach of Webster, N.H., points out that "the picture of the Radius Accelerator 25 on page 82 of the October '88 issue is backwards. Or," he asks, "Is the picture intended for Mac users in the Southern Hemisphere?"

We read all your letters, backwards and forwards. Send them to Letters to the Editor, c/o MacUset, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print.

TRUE COLORS

N ice article by Aileen Abernathy and the Labs staff on color monitors (October '88). However, I was astounded by the little blurb below the picture of Baby Elizabeth on page 239. You actually have a monitor that "can display 16.8 million colors on-screen at the same time"?!!? A color monitor with 4,096 x 4,096 pixels? Far out!

Incidentally, I used to have a TV set that (after the video section blew) could only display I (one) pixel, 19 x 19 inches, in white only.

DAVE M. CONLEY



JUST YOUR TYPE

must take exception to Jim Seymour's September '88 column on "A Descent into Font Hell." Mr. Seymour seems to think that only Adobe fonts (and possibly Compugraphic in the future) are worth buying.

My company, Software Complement, sells a line of PostScript fonts called Complementary Type whose faces have excellent quality in regard to the shapes of the characters and their spacing. Our faces look great at small or large point sizes, and I suggest that Mr. Seymour examine them closely. To make such a blanket statement as Mr. Seymour made, without inspecting all other fonts on the market, is an injustice to the small manufacturers of high-quality products. If his attitude that only large companies can produce quality work was correct, Apple would still be in a garage and Mr. Seymour would be writing for some other magazine.

KAREN L. COHEN MATAMORAS, PA.

A DVOTE FOR DVORAK

was amused by the letter and your insightful response in the October '88 MacUser, where a reader berated the Dvorak keyboard by quoting a highly controversial "study" published in Byte which showed that the Dvorak layout "only" reduces finger travel by 28 percent.

The merits of the study notwithstanding, reduction in finger travel is only a small part of Dvorak's benefits. Ease of learning (AEtna Life & Casualty has been getting new typists up to their target of 25 wpm in 14 hours on the Dvorak), ease of use (a combination of reduced finger travel and reduction of "hurdles" — try typing minimum on QWERTY and you'll get the idea), a reduction of errors and typist fatigue, and an enormous increase in typist productivity are wellproven advantages.

Any of your readers interested in getting some straightforward information on the Dvorak keyboard should send a stamp to Dvorak Developments, P.O. Box 1895, Upland, CA 91785 for a free sample of their newsletter.

RANDY CASSINGHAM UPLAND, CALIF.

BEYOND BEYOND DARK CASTLE

n the September '88 issue, one of your Quick Clicks reviewers was not exactly pleased with a new game from Spectrum HoloByte, PT-109. In fact, he gave it a one-mouse rating; I think it's one of the better simulators, aside from maybe Falcon.

I also noticed your review of Beyond Dark Castle in the August '88 issue; it's rating was only three and a half mice. In the original review of Dark Castle, your writer claimed that a better game couldn't be made, and yet you expected better. But the writer of the BDC review said that it was exactly the same as Dark Castle, only with more rooms and a Save Game feature. So how does this constitute a lower rating than the original game? How do your reviewers justify their game ratings?

Your magazine has dozens of sections for types of software: Hyper-Card, DTP, etc., and you occasionally have "mini-mags" for CAD, music, and other topics. Couldn't you have one of these for games? None of the above sections are ever devoted to "entertainment."

JON MCNEAL SEATTLE, WASH.

When a product is reviewed — a game or other software or hardware — it is always put in the context of what has gone before. PT-109 might have been deemed excellent three or four years

13 IS NOW YOUR LUCKY NUMBER

- 9" × 9" × 3" Padded Pocket for External Disk Drive, Modem, or Accessories.
- Padded Compartment for Mouse and Cords.
- Padded Compartment fits ANY Extended Keyboard.
- Padded Flap separates Hard Disk from Computer.
- ½" High Density Foam for Maximum Protection.
- Navy Blue, Platinum Grey, Jet Black or Burgundy Cordura™ Nylon Outer Shell
- Heavy Duty Metal Hardware Throughout.
- Stress Points Cross and Box Stitched for Added Support.
- Padded Handle for Comfort, features Velcro Enclosure.
- 10. 2" Stiff Nylon Webbing Maintains Shape.
- 11. Shoulder Strap with Slip Stop Pad.
- Outer Handle to Assist in Shoulder Carrying.

LIFETIME WARRANTY



Please circle 6 on reader service card.

Letters

ago but is now considered old technology. To a lesser extent, the same holds true with Beyond Dark Castle. While the situation has changed, the premise and gameplay remain the same. It's sort of like a sequel to a hit movie. The second film is more than likely going to be only a shadow of the original; the second installment may be just as good, but it was the initial release that sparked our interest and that we re-

You

equated someone being offended by adult ads with someone being offended by the mention of MS-DOS

... come on now! Get

serious!

member fondly. What follows is almost always going to be "more of the same." As to an entertainment section, look in the back of the magazine for Scrapbook, which is both entertaining and covers some of the latest games.

OBJECTIFICATION OBJECTIONS

Your response to Deborah Mason's letter protesting the adult graphics advertisement in MacUser Market-place was not very satisfying. Adult entertainment is usually a euphemism for misogynist entertainment, which is based on objectifying women, treating them as objects.

Objectification of women means seeing them as less than human. It is hurtful; it limits the humanity of men and women trying to have decent relationships; it makes the world less safe for your mothers, daughters, sisters, wives, lovers, and friends, because people who see women as objects instead of as people are less hesitant to do them harm.

You might compare sexist advertising to racist advertising; my guess is that you wouldn't knowingly carry the latter. And if you mistakenly let something of a racist nature slip by you, you'd simply apologize and move on, rather than offering a trivializing defense that belittles the thinking of the person who pointed the error out to you.

You could choose to become an ally to women on issues like this instead of defending the indefensible.

LAURA NEWTON TALLAHASSEE, FLA.

A fter reading your response to "Unadulterated Ads" in the October '88 issue, I was sorely disappointed. In her letter, Ms. Mason seemed to be writing about a legitimate moral concern she had about the content of your publication, i.e., is an ad for pornographic material appropriate for a computer-oriented magazine?

You equated someone being offended by adult ads with someone being offended by the mention of MS-DOS ... come on now! Get serious! Your statement gives the impression that bringing home your favorite MS-DOS program for your wife and daughter to look over is no different than bringing home your favorite porn star for them to look over. If you apply that same loose logic when you review and evaluate software, then I would question if your five-mouse rating really means anything.

Your implication that because the advertiser has repeated his ad several times it is therefore acceptable doesn't carry much weight. "Money talks" isn't a very good editorial policy. Whatever happened to integrity?! One wonders if the "money talks" policy affects the five-mouse rating.

One thing I will agree with is that we all have to depend on our own sense of decency to help us decide where to draw the line. It's unfortunate that you "pass the buck" and force your readers to draw that line where you will not. VIRGIL BOWDEN

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

The #1 SQL Database. ORACLE for Macintosh. Only \$199.

The number-one database from the numberone database company is now available for the number-one user environment. Introducing ORACLE for Macintosh. From HyperCard or your C program, ORACLE will give your Macintosh its first SQL database—for only \$199*. Better yet, you can give your Macintosh all the data from all your computers for only \$999.

MAINFRAME POWER, \$199

The ORACLE® relational database management system is 100% SQL, the industry standard data-manipulation language first introduced by Oracle in 1979. It has made Oracle Corporation the world's largest database company. Now, with ORACLE for Macintosh, the first and only SQL for Macintosh, the same database runs on every computer in your organization. Licensed especially for developers at \$199, it's the bargain of the century.

OR THE WHOLE MAINFRAME, JUST \$999.

Once you see the power of ORACLE for Macintosh, we think you'll want all the data on all the computers. ORACLE for Macintosh, with transparent access to all your computers. Over all major networks. This means your HyperCard applications will be able to access existing ORACLE PC, mini and mainframe databases



IBM Mainframe

Sun Workstation

DEC VAX

IBM PS2

full networking and licensed for general use, is only \$999. Data on all your other computers will be as accessible as the data on your Macintosh. How?

ORACLE's SQL*Star connectivity architecture gives your HyperCard application

as well as other SQL-based DBMS products such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS.

Isn't it about time you merged the numberone database with the number-one user interface to get all the data in your enterprise? Call today. Or fill out and send the attached coupon.



COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7602 today.

Dear Oracle Macintosh Team 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 I want to give my Macintosh ORACLE. Enclosed is my ☐ check☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AmEX credit card authorization for:

- ORACLE for Macintosh developers at \$199, or the full, network version for \$999. Oracle pays shipping.
- Please add appropriate sales tax.
- Total (Price valid in US only)

Company.

Street (no PO boxes, please)

Signature.

State

Telephone.

Credit Card Number (if applicable)

Credit Card Expiration Date .

Date

*Licensed only for developers. Prices valid in US only. Requires Macintosh Plus. SE or II with 2 Megabytes of RAM, 5 Megabytes hard disk space, floppy disk drive, and HyperCard 1.2. Include 50 day installation support, ORACEI database, Hyper 'Sql (HyperCard Interface), SQL Plus, Pro*C, OCI, Database Utilities, System Stackware and Example Stackware. Full networking version is 1999. Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and SQL*Plus are reg trademarks of Oracle. HyperCard and Macintosh are trademarks of

Just say



You've known us as AppleCrate. We are now Crate Technology. So, just say Crate!

We offer a great line of external disk drives now known as MacCrate ranging from 20MB to our performance driven 80MB model all using Seagate quality disk drives.

We have expanded our product line to include InnerCrate: our solution for your Mac SE and Mac II internal disk drive needs. InnerCrates range from 30MB to our high performance 300MB model.

Introducing TapeCrate, our high speed quality backup system. TapeCrate's high speed data transfer rate, protects 60MB of your valuable information in just 12 minutes. TapeCrate comes with a 60MB data cartridge and is ready for "Plug and Play" operation.

MacCrate, InnerCrate and TapeCrate are registered trademarks of Crate Technology, Inc.

CRATE



Mac CRATE 20MB 65ms \$545 40MB 28ms \$740 60MB 28ms \$839 80MB 28ms \$1149 Inner CRATE Mac SE 30MB 28ms \$560

Mac SE 30MB 28ms \$730 Mac II 40MB 28ms \$585 Mac II 60MB 28ms \$655 Mac II 80MB 28ms \$1085

Mac II 300MB 16.5ms \$2785
Tape CRATE 60MB tape backup \$739

California 800-323-9994 Nationwide 800-543-5808 Call for same day orders or technical support.

Prices will remain in effect until December 31, 1988.



6850 Vineland Ave. Bldg. M., North Hollywood, CA 91605 Please circle 42 on reader service card.

Mathematics Made Easy!



Milo is the first math processor that combines mathematical calculations with graphing and word-processing capabilities. Milo effortlessly describes a problem, solves it, and graphs your solution. Our WYSIWYG interface allows you to easily manipulate expressions with a click of the mouse. No programming language required! Easily move your results to any word processor or desktop publishing application. Milo is the essential tool for all users of mathematics.

Introductory Retail Price \$249.

Milo

The Math Processor for the Macintosh®

PARACOMP

123 Townsend Street, Suite 310 San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 543-3848

Works on all Macintoshes with at least 512K RAM. ©1988 Paracomp, Inc. Milo is a trademark of Paracomp, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 83 on reader service card.

Letters

would like to reply to Ms. Mason's letter. I am offended by the Bible Search Software advertised in Mac-User but would not deny anyone the right to advertise or use it. Also, Ms. Mason uses the word sexist — how does she know that all of the adult graphics are of women? If we could all learn to be a little more tolerant, this would be a better world.

STEVE DAMASCUS DES PLAINES, ILL.

didn't say
everyone in Marin County
has a Mac. I said everyone
in Marin has a BMW,
except me.



ARTISTIC DIFFERENCES

want to thank you for writing an article about me ("Portraits of the Artists," October '88) that was truthful and humorous without making me sound like "Mr. Potatohead" — the guy on the left.

I do have one correction, however: I didn't say everyone in Marin County has a Mac. I said everyone in Marin has a BMW, except me.

DAVID SMITH

SAUSALITO, CALIF.

HOLD THE PHONE

Y esterday I experienced one of those things that make life worth living. I was able to obtain your September '88 issue at a store in Vienna, Austria, where I just recently have been posted as a communications engineer with the Royal Norwegian Embassy. I would like to use this opportunity to add a few comments to the Quick Clicks review of HyperDialer.

This device is restricted to use with regular two-wire phones. It will not work with so-called proprietary phones. These are feature phones designed to work with one particular phone system. These phones, more often than not, use digital signaling or separate wires for signaling and voice transmission, and therefore are unable to interpret the tone signaling from the Mac.

Worth mentioning is the fact that many phone systems do use regular phones. One is then in fat city right away.

CARL FREDRIK LEHLAND VIENNA, AUSTRIA

A SWITCH IN TIME

This is a thank you to *MacUser*, the Boston Computer Society, and a swift accountant in Boston.

In the September '88 installment of The Help Folder, you folks published a desperation letter of mine, discussing my fruitless efforts to replace the missing programmer's switch on my Macintosh SE. Well, the advice that you folks published in response to the letter was great, but something even better happened. The morning after I had seen my letter in your magazine, Samuel Levenson, the aforementioned Boston accountant, called me up out of the blue.

He told me to stop by his office that afternoon, that he had just read my letter in *MacUser*, and that he had a programmer's switch that he wasn't using. Well, I went by and, sure enough, he had it and gave it to me.

My question was, how did he find my unlisted phone number? Well, it pays to belong to a user group. He called up the great people at BCS, and they helped him out immediately. I am

()THFF INEXPENSIVE LASER PRINTER CAN PRINT THIS STATEMENT.

At \$1999, our Personal LaserPrinter (PLP) costs about \$800 less than Apple's Laser-Writer* II SC.* But that's the least of many good reasons

why you should buy one.

One of the best is demonstrated, in rich and varied prose, above.

The PLP is the only laser printer in its category that lets you print in any number of point sizes, even fractionals. The LaserWriter II SC, by contrast, lets you print in any number of point sizes as long as the number is six.

The PLP gives you unlimited free-

dom in reducing and enlarging documents (critical for applications such as Excel

> and PageMaker*). The LaserWriter II SC doesn't.

With the PLP, italics are true *italics* and bolds are true **bolds**

 because the PLP uses true outline fonts. The LaserWriter II SC doesn't.

All this begs an obvious question: how can we offer so much functionality and still charge less for it?

The answer is software—software that enables your Macintosh to use its own resources to do the processing that would otherwise require

costly additional hardware.

But there's another reason the PLP performs better: it has to.

After all, in a market saturated with laser printers, there are plenty of opportunities to compare price and performance. The PLP simply provides a higher standard of comparison.

For a PLP demonstration—or information on our ImageWriter* trade-in program—see your authorized GCC Technologies dealer. For the one nearest you, call (617) 890-0880.



*Based on a comparison of manufacturer's suggested retail prices *In Canada, (800):263-1405. © 1988 GCC Technologies, Inc. GCC Technologies is a trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. The GCC Technologies logo is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Personal LaserPrinter and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Adus Corp. The document above was created with PageMaker 30 and printed on a GCC Technologies Personal LaserPrinter.

I KNOW THAT REPORT IS IN HERE SOMEWHERE.

And GOfer is just the one to track it down. GOfer digs through files at blinding speeds to bring up text in seconds.

A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. If you need it, GOfer finds it.

Even among countless files, GOfer software searches out the information you need with just one or two words, even if the correct spelling slips your mind.

"The most exciting and essential add-on since Sidekick. A must for anyone who writes anything," says Tim Bajarin, columnist and commentator.

Unlike other text-retrieval software, you won't spend hours indexing or converting files before you can start searching.

Once GOfer finds a section of text, you can create a new file, maintain a list of found files or copy and paste into the document you're currently working in.

So if you need a certain document written to Bill



quarter profits," just summon GOfer with one keystroke and give him the word. Within seconds, that document will be at your fingertips.

- Operates as a Macintosh Desk Accessory
- Not copy protected
- Finds text in almost any file including MacWrite, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Write, Microsoft Works, Page-

Maker, Ready-Set-Go, HyperCard, MORE, ThinkTank and WordPerfect

> Performs complex searches using AND/OR/NOT
>
> and NEARBY



	nerican Express		ver	
		t		
(add \$2.20)		_ Exp Da	te	_
				_
				_
	ST/	ATE	ZIP	
shipping charg da \$4.75). Ship	ges and sales tar pping outside (x, if appli U.S. and C	icable. Canada \$12.	
da \$4.75). Ship the sales tax. GOter	pping outside (is the Text Finder Other brand and pr	U.S. and C utility from roduct name	m Mi	da \$12. crolytics*. GOfer,

Please circle 110 on reader service card.

Letters

very grateful to the three great parties involved with getting me that switch. James Garvin D'Angelo BROOKLINE, MASS.

TOP PUN

admire what you folks do — employing people who otherwise would be unemployable is a noble thing to do. I refer of course to the people who write your headlines. I counted 64 bad puns in the headlines and subheads of your October '88 issue, and I probably missed a few. I can't think of any other

bad puns in the headlines and subheads of your October '88 issue, and I probably missed a few.

line of work in which people could make money doing that. Oh, and the Scrapbook section is pretty funny. MATTHEW DIXON COWLES ST. LOUIS PARK, MIN.

Even we have our limits; we do occasionally nix a headline. One of the "outtake" headlines for an upcoming feature surveying the wide world of utilities, cdevs, and inits was "Utili-Tea and Sympathy for the Cdevil Init Miss Jones." (You can blame Jim Bradbury for that one.) And then there was Russ Ito's persistent (but, ultimately, unheeded) plea to name our new A/UX department "The A/UXidental Tourist." No one will fess up to having originally proposed "The Unerasable Being of Lightness" for a piece on write-once optical media. Sometimes, however, the headline comes first. As soon as we manage to write it, we've got the name ready for an exposé on the market forces driving the memory shortage: "Greed, Megs, and RAM." - JZ



SYMANTEC UTILITIES PROTECTS SMART PEOPLE AGAINST HARD DISK CRASHES THE SAME WAY AIR BAGS PROTECT DUMMIES.

"SUM, or to be more precise, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, is the slickest and most important set of utilities you can get for your Mac. To have a hard disk and not have SUM is sheer folly.

Steven Bobker, Chief Scientist, MacUser Magazine, 9/88, 5 Mice, Highest Possible Rating

Strong language. But well founded. Because in addition to six other indispensable utilities, SUM features Guardian, the ultimate software for protecting your

SEVEN INDISPENSABLE HARD DISK UTILITIES:

Guardian-protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. Disk Clinic™—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface. Restores hard disk data in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. Virus Protectionprotects systems against "viruses." HD TuneUp™—optimizes hard disks. symantec Tools—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. QuickCopy™—makes fast floppy copies. HD Partition separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.

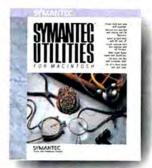
Mac's hard disk before a crash. Like an air bag, Guardian stays out of sight, loading automatically every time you turn on your Mac. It protects invisibly by updating a "map" of your hard disk data. So that, in a crash, your data is safe. Because Guardian uses the "map" to locate it and recover it. In minutes.

Smart Mac users who want complete, yet effortless protection for their hard disk data should follow Steven Bobker's advice and "Get SUM." Today.

See your dealer or order today: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 675F

Bundled exclusively on all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.





SYMANTEC. Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

MacZap owners call 408/446-9984 for a low cost upgrade. IID TuneUp, QuickCopy, and Disk Clinic are all trudemarks of Symantec Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. 1988 Symantec Corporation



Novell presents a net even the pickiest

Macintosh owners have a reputation for being fanatical about their Macs. And rightfully so, when you consider the elegance of the Macintosh user interface.

So when Novell set out to network the Macintosh with PCs, it was with one clear caveat: preserve the Mac environment. Create network software that would feel right to the pickiest of all Macintosh users. And none are pickier than the ones at Apple.

Full AppleTalk compatibility. Working directly with Apple, Novell's programmers created a version of NetWare® that is compatible with the AppleTalk File Protocol (AFP). It's an

achievement hailed by Apple President and CEO John Sculley as "a very significant event for the industry." And it means that Mac users can now get all the power and flexibility of the number one local area network in the world, without sacrificing any Macintosh functionality.

AFP compatibility also means that NetWare for Macintosh will be fully compatible with future Macintosh hardware and operating system versions. So you can take advantage of new Macintosh product releases as soon as they become available.

Freedom to choose. NetWare for Macintosh lets you connect Macs with a

product introduction, Apple serve chairman John Sculley lauded to Novell for its AFP support and contrasted Novell's product with

InfoWorld, June 20, 1988

work made to satisfy Macintosh user.

myriad of PC, minicomputer and mainframe environments, including OS/2. So you can choose the workstation environment that best suits your needs while communicating easily between dissimilar operating systems and sharing files and peripherals.

You get all the performance, security, fault tolerance and functionality of NetWare without changing the way you work with your Macintosh. And you get the power to transparently connect to over two million NetWare users worldwide.

To satisfy your need for a powerful Macintosh network, plug into NetWare—the network that passed the ultimate Mac test drive. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVMC16.



For network solutions, you should be seeing red.

PHOTOS: PETER A. GOULD ILLUSTRATION: MARK W. SWEENEY





of the attendees have no Mac experience. The other purpose of the

booth was to demonstrate a linked

system of Macs working together

at each stage of the AI develop-

ment and delivery process and, at

the same time, integrated with

technical productivity software.



A tablet for all reasons. The Personal Writer PW15SL combines the functionality of a mouse, keyboard, and graphics tablet in one device.

Getting Personal

Writing is a personal endeavor. So personal, in fact, that sometimes a computer - even a Mac - can get in the way. With that in mind, Personal Writer has released a new version of its digitizer tablet, the Personal Writer PW15SL (version 1.1).

The new Personal Writer PW15SL combines the functionality of a mouse, keyboard, and graphics tablet in one device. Among the user options are programmable macros: a dedicated touch zone, where your pen emulates a mouse; a graphics area; and handwriting-recognition capabilities.

In addition to all this, a Macin-Talk option has been included that makes it possible for users to hear what they're writing.

The Personal Writer tablet lists for \$1,295 and is available from Personal Writer, 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 507, Los Angeles, CA 90067; (800) 322-4744.

- Russell Ito

The Open File

Opening a document is usually a snap - that is, as long as you have the originating application. But for those instances when you don't, TENpointO has come up with Open It!, a print-to-disk and Scrapbook-replacement DA that lets users save their work in a common format that can be opened without the originating application. As a Scrapbook, Open It! can open MacPaint, PICT, Glue, and Scrapbook files, and it can also create multiple Scrapbook files. The files themselves can hold anything from a single graphic to an entire page. A scal-

ing feature lets you size an image from 1 to 1,000 percent.

Print It!, the print-to-disk utility included with Open It!, lets you save a document as an Open It! file that other users can open using the Open It! Viewer utility that's also part of the package. Because the viewer is a publicdomain utility, you can distribute it with your documents without violating any copyrights. Open It! lists for \$79.95 and is available from TENpointO, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 329-0800.

Russell Ito

Artificial Intelligence Extravaganza

The American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI) held its 1988 national conference and gathering, AAAI-88, in St. Paul last August. For the first time, Apple and Mac IIs were a major presence on the exhibit floor. Apple's booth, a 1,200square-foot showplace, was the third largest there (DEC and TI, major AI players, had larger booths). This was the first time Apple has exhibited at an AI show. And Mac IIs weren't restricted to the Apple booth. They could be found in many other companies' booths. In fact, excluding the numerous book and journal publishers, about 20 percent of the booths had Mac IIs as part or all of their hardware.

The TI booth had Mac IIs, the Xerox booth had a Mac II, the Gold Hill booth had Mac IIs, and the Symbolics booth had a Mac II. In fact, of all the major AI players, only IBM (no surprise there) and DEC (big surprise there) didn't have Mac IIs in their booths. DEC did show, on their own machines, a prototype version of DEC Decision Expert. This program wins, hands down, the 1988 award for the software that most looks like Mac software but isn't. If copying is the sincerest form of flattery, Apple should be very flattered (knowing Apple, though, I doubt that will be the case). And, to make a few compatibility points, Apple had a MicroVAX in its

The center of Macintosh activity was, naturally enough, the well-designed Apple booth. The booth served two purposes. The first was to introduce people to the concept of the Macintosh and to demonstrate the interface and productivity applications. This is important at a show where many

Among the non-AI products on display were SuperMac and PCPC color monitors, HyperCard products from HyperPress Publishing, the whole Claris software line (including FileMaker 4), and Ashton-Tate's Full Impact and FullWrite Professional, AI products included Cognitive Systems' Intelligent Customer Service Systems. LPA's MacProlog, Neuron Data's Nexpert Object, Franz's Allegro Common Lisp (running under A/UX) and Coral's Allegro Common Lisp (on a vanilla Mac II), TI's MicroExplorer, Intellicorp's KEE, Human Intellect System's Instant-Expert Plus, Gold Hill's Gold-Works II, and Gensym's G2. All the various companies staffed the stations with their own personnel. By simply spending half a day in the Apple booth, you could discover exactly where AI stands in the Mac environment and where it's heading. Apple even set up an area where you could take a relaxing break between demos. They set up a TV and showed a cycle of

all the fascinating videos that Sculley, Gassée, and Kay use during their talks.

The most interesting application not in the Apple booth was Flavors Technology's Bus-Link, which lets Mac IIs share the memory (and thus data) of many powerful minicomputers. It also gives Mac IIs access to VME-based machines, a necessity for most government contracts.

Expert systems are one of AI's current major application areas, and there were many different systems on display. The best system currently available for the Mac II is Neuron Data's Nexpert Object. However, if it wasn't the system for you, you could check out a half dozen other expert systems for the Mac.

The other major product field - this year — was development languages. You had your choice of several flavors of LISP and Prolog. I was particularly impressed with Coral's version of Allegro Common Lisp. Gold Hill's GoldWorks II for the Mac also looks to be a strong contender in the LISP market. Gold Hill's PC products are very highly regarded, and expectations are high for the Mac version. Neuron Data also introduced Nextra, which automates knowledge acquisition and provides a graphics model of conceptual information. Nextra runs on Pluses, SEs, and IIs.

Many AI products for the Mac also exist on other machines. Their interfaces often leave much to be desired in terms of friendliness, usefulness, and power. To combat these deficiencies, many products (and particularly expert systems) are going to HyperCard front ends. One HyperCard product shown is more than a front end. It's Intelligent Developer, published by HyperPress. Intelligent Developer has three parts: the program itself, for managing and storing knowledge; Intellicard for embedding expertise into HyperCard; and IntelliHelp for assisting nonprogrammers who are creating their own applications.

Also included is a high-level de-

On the hardware side, TI has further enhanced the MicroExplorer, and the Symbolics Mac-Ivory card combines Ivory (which is a complete LISP computer on a single chip) technology with their Genera development software. And it all runs very nicely on a Mac II. It seems about as powerful as MicroExplorer and should be somewhat cheaper (for a full system).

Al is still a very young field. That doesn't mean that it's immature, however. A lot is going on, and there's a very healthy crossfertilization between the hardware people and the software folks. This leads to an overall attitude of "let's get the job done." The Mac II is proving to be an ideal tool in this sort of environment. The cost of doing AI development on a Mac II-based (or even MicroExplorer-based) system is at least an order of magnitude cheaper than on any other machine. But the cross-fertilization in the field means that Mac II products are easily portable to the more powerful and vastly more expensive workstations. Developing AI products on the Mac makes good sense to many developers these days.

AAAI-88 is primarily a conference, not a trade show. During the week it ran, approximately 150 papers were presented and 20 half-day tutorials were offered. These were all technical, and very academic, presentations. Hardware was generally incidental. And while the Mac showed its power on the exhibit floor, it still has a long way to go in the research labs.

Still, there was little doubt in many of the attendees' minds that there was a Mac in their future. Many of the younger people were already using Macs for productivity work and were waiting for Mac IIs to begin AI work. By this time next year, Mac IIs should be well entrenched in AI research labs.

- Jake Paden



They aren't safety-coated for easy swallowing, but these ADB tablets from Kurta, Summagraphics, and CalComp might be the cure for mouse-o-phobia.

ADB ABC's for CAD

The market for mouse alternatives is growing, and developers are striving to build a better mouse so Mac users will beat a path to their door. Three companies are marketing tablets that plug into the ADB outlets on the Mac SE and II. These tablets provide absolute positioning, meaning that each point on the tablet corresponds exactly to a point on the screen. This improves handeye coordination, allowing more accurate freehand drawing and tracing and making the tablets ideal for applications such as CAD/CAM, graphics, and desktop publishing.

Kurta has three programmable IS/ADB tablets that should be available by the time you read this. Special scale keys let users map screen size to a specific area on the tablet, and the surface can be subdivided to accommodate more than one monitor. A menu strip across the top has 11 to 23 function keys that can be programmed with macro commands or keyboard shortcuts using QuicKeys, Tempo II, or System 6.0's MacroMaker. You can also

have the macros at your fingertips by using Kurta's Penworks edev to program a 4- or 12-button cursor.

The tablets come in three sizes and can be used with either a stylus (included) or a cursor. Prices start at \$395 for the 8½-x-11-inch unit. Contact Kurta, 3007 E. Chambers, Phoenix, AZ 85040; (602) 276-5533.

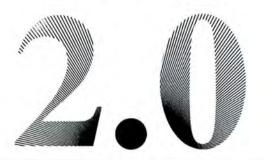
The Bit Pad Plus, from Summagraphics, is a 12-x-12-inch graphics tablet that comes with a stylus and a four-button cursor. It retails for \$495. The software included lets you program certain features, such as scaling functions. Talk to Summagraphics, 60 Silvermine Road, Seymour, CT 06483; (203) 881-2000.

CalComp, a Lockheed company, is marketing the DrawingBoard (2300 series), three tablets designed mainly for CAD applications. Each tablet comes with a 16button cursor that has 11 predefined Mac functions; styluses are also available. The tablet's software driver lets you use special command templates for VersaCAD and other programs. The tablets come in three sizes and prices, beginning at \$625 for the 12-x-12-incher. Fore more info, CalComp, 2411 West La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801; (714) 821-2000.

- Aileen Abernathy

Announcing

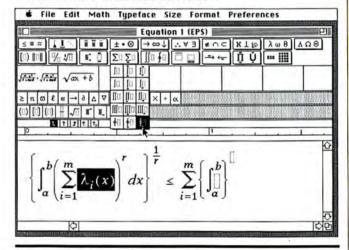
MathType



Welcome to the 2nd generation of equation editors. Major new features include:

- Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) output with positioning to 1/32nd of a point
- · User-definable expression macros
- Compatibility with upcoming MS/DOS version
- · User-modifiable interface
- · On-line, context-sensitive, help system
- · Fractional point sizes

And that's not all! Other features include PICT file output, rulers & tabs, access to all symbols & templates from the keyboard, multiple windows, and much more. Still only \$149. Call or write for a **FREE** demo disk and brochure.





See us at the MACWORLD Expo

6475-B East Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 392 Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685

Please circle 53 on reader service card.

NEWS L I N E !

EDITED BY GIL DAVIS

SPA Stopping Piracy

LOS ANGELES — The Software Publishers Association (SPA) won a preliminary injunction against two Los Angeles computer dealers: P.C. Plus Corporation and California Computer Distributors, for allegedly distributing copies of software on hard disks. The legal action stemmed from an investigation paid for by the SPA's Copyright Protection Fund. Recent contributions to the fund came from Claris Corporation and IBM.

Apple to Lose Yocam

CUPERTINO, CALIF. — Delbert Yocam, president of Apple Pacific and Apple Education, has resigned and given a year's notice. His Apple Education responsibilities will be taken over by Allan Loren, president of Apple USA. Yocam has been with Apple since 1979. During his remaining time with Apple, he plans to help its Pacific division catch up with Apple Europe.

TOPS Gets InBox

ALAMEDA, CALIE — TOPS, one of the largest suppliers of Macintosh network software, acquired the popular electronic-mail program InBox from Symantec Corporation. InBox will be bundled with TOPS for the Macintosh by early summer. TOPS' chief competitor is expected to be Microsoft, which is developing its own second-generation E-mail system that will send messages from within applications.

Apple Seeks Customer Satisfaction

CUPERTINO, CALIF. — Customers of Apple dealers can expect more service if Apple's new Infrastructure Fund works as planned. The fund lowers the prices dealers pay for Apple products if they provide customer services such as on-site training and demonstrations, and employ systems engineers, trainers, and target-market executives.

Thin Bits ... A new Mac is produced every 25 or 30 seconds in Apple's new Singapore plant. Previously, all Macs came from plants in Fremont, Calif., and Cork, Ireland... Access Technology, publisher of Trapeze and MindWrite, has been purchased by CompuServe. . . Apple had sold two million Macintosh computers into the U.S. market as of last June, according to Dataquest. If trends continue, Apple could rack up 1.3 million Mac sales during calendar 1988 alone. . . INDIVIDUAL Software, Inc. acquired Macropac International, which publishes 101 Macros for Excel and 101 Scripts for HyperCard... Apple has invested in a multimedia company: Digital F/X, Inc. The two-year-old firm produces a \$125,000 digital video production system. . . Palantir Corporation of Santa Clara, Calif., a company that produces high-volume optical-recognition servers, has changed its name to Calera Recognition Systems to avoid possible confusion with Palantir Software of Houston, the software publisher.

Speaking Out: First Reactions to NeXT

Steven Jobs, who helped create the Apple II and the Macintosh, recently introduced a third computer, called the NeXT, which is the first product from his company of the same name. This \$6,500 black box is initially aimed at higher education markets but could end up competing against the Mac. We asked members of the Macintosh community for their comments on how the NeXT computer might challenge the Mac:

"I got a chance for a little hands-on with the NeXT machine, and I do very much like the feel of it. It has a large screen and four levels of gray, which makes the desktop look much more elegant. By comparison, it made the Mac feel like a toy. On the other hand, by the time the NeXT computer has enough applications, it may have lost its technological edge.

"I think the most direct effect of the NeXT introduction will be to push Apple to improve its hardware and to advance the Mac's look and feel, without sacrificing the Mac interface."

- Raines Cohen, cofounder of the Berkeley Macintosh User's Group and Boston Computer Society

"I don't think the NeXT computer will make a major impact until they're cranking them out like hotcakes and people are snapping them up. By that time, a lot can change.

"I think Apple is watching NeXT very carefully. Its computer-design group wants to leapfrog the NeXT machine by the time NeXT is shipping in quantity.

"The NeXT computer captures the imagination of software developers who want to write for the machine because it's fun. If Jobs can't capture the attention of developers, no one can."

- Derek van Atta, CEO, ComputerWare

"I don't see the NeXT computer having a big, major, negative impact on the Macintosh. The NeXT is more akin to a Sun workstation.

"As a software developer, higher education doesn't interest me because it's not a big enough market. I learned the hard way with the Mac: There wasn't a market until we reached a million Macs. NeXT is talking about 30,000 per year - at that rate, it would take a long time to reach critical mass. But I'm willing to take a look at it, once it's proven out.'

-Charlie Jackson, President of Silicon Beach Software

"The average Mac user will be relatively unaffected by the NeXT announcement. Certain NeXT features would be nice to have on the Mac; I think we'll see them migrating to the Mac interface. First, we'll see hacks from programmers and then we'll see Apple adopting some of NeXT's ideas. But Apple is already working on these things.'

- Leonard Rosenthol, software engineer at Software Ventures and coauthor of Microphone II

Take The Guesswork Out Of Choosing The Best Shareware and Public Domain Software



Selecting the best programs from the thousands available is overwhelming. Our librarians have done the work for you, while eliminating the risk. Each collection of 5 double-sided disks contains the very best of the Micro Star/MacIntosh collection for only \$23.95 per set!

GAMES

Monopoly - Air Traffic Controller - Aliens - Billards - Klondike - Orion -Lunar Lander - MacMissles - Golf - MacFootball - Radical Castle, etc.

EDUCATION Animals - 3D Moles - Life Hack - Orbit - Math Mtn - Full Moon - Hangman - Word Search - Math Mud - Pattern Block - etc

CLIP ART

Famous Faces - Cartoons - Borders - Cars -Sports Clips - Logos - Shadowettes - and more!

* AUDIO

Sound Effects - Pop Tunes - Sound Mover - Max Headroom -Monty Python - Cheap Beep - plus many more!

* UTILITIES

Red Ryder 9.4 - Big Screen INIT - Font Utilities - Disk Librarian -Servant - Disk Utilities - Resource Editor - and many more!

* APPLICATIONS

Typing Helper - BiPlane - MacAuto - Camera - MaxWrite - MacRoots - Dot-to-Dot - Memory - CK - etc.

* STACKS NO. 1

Your Faithful Camel - Sound Mover - Mac Tips - Hyper Slots - Guitar Tudor - Family Tree - The Aids Stack - etc.

* STACKS NO. 2

Jungle Adventure - Sound Manager - The Guide - Hyper Zap - Away From Home - Rez Mover - Home Desk - etc.

* STACKS NO. 3

Tilt - Hestaurants - Hyper Jotto - Inigo Wine Man - Hyperquackey - and more!

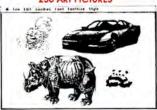
Each series has five double-sided disks for only \$23.95 per set!

Choose Micro Star's Econo-Packs for the BEST Values in Shareware and Public Domain Software! Only \$18.95 per set! Any 3 for \$54.95! All 6 for \$99.95!

125 STACKS FOR HYPERCARD

450 SOUNDS





225 FONTS





ICRO TAR

1105 Second Street Encinitas, CA 92024 Info: (619) 436-0130 (800) 444-1343

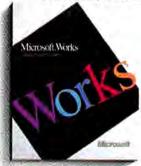
7 am to 5 pm Pacific Time Monday through Sunday

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE! Orders shipped out same or next day. We accept MasterCard, Visa, checks and C.O.D. orders (add \$4). We offer FREE technical support for our customers. Econopacks contain four double-sided disks. Add \$5/set for singlesided. Add \$4 per order for shipping and handling. Call today for free catalog!

How do you explain the magnitude of the new Microsoft Works?

Whether you run a small business or your knowledge about computers happens to be less than monumental, the new Microsoft* Works 2.0 has you covered.

Microsoft Works 2.0 is actually five tools



You get five programs in one and incredible efficiency when you combine their talents.

in one: word processing, spread sheet, database, drawing and communications. But as far as you're concerned, it's one integrated program—so it's easy to move between the different tools and use them together.

In fact, from the moment you take it out

of the box, Microsoft Works 2.0 is easy to use. It comes with an animated training program written in HyperCard® format. As well as on-line help and unlimited phone support to help answer any questions you may have.

No matter how varied your projects are, Microsoft Works 2.0 can handle the job. Its newest feature, the drawing module (with page layout), can enrich otherwise plain, fact-filled documents with compelling graphics.

The word processor can create everything from a simple memo to a detailed report—and it even includes a spell-checker aimed at typos.

Of course, if your document needs to be supported with numbers, you can always jump over to the spreadsheet to compute and analyze data. And then transform it all into easy-to-read, easy-to-understand charts.

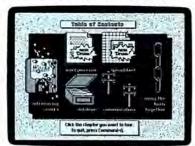
As for information that keeps your business going, the database is indispensable for keeping track of clients and orders.

And you can count on the communications module to bring information to your desktop through a modem.

If you'd like to learn more about Microsoft

Works 2.0, just call (800) 541-1261, Dept. 175 for the name of your nearest dealer.

No wonder Microsoft Works 2.0 is the best-selling application in its class. Aside from being a great value,



To help get you started, we've included an unimaled training program written in HyperCard format.

Microsoft Works 2.0 is one program that can handle a myriad of business needs.

It's that simple.

Microsoft® Making it all make sense.™

It's simple.



Lowest Lending Rates Since 1983!

Last week mortgage interest rates reached ve-year all-time low. First Mortgage offered a 30-year, 95 percent new home loan at 8.5 percent with no points. Unheard of in re-

Resale of homes has jumped 13 percent over sales recorded during the same period

last year. New Home sales are up 17 percent. Several local lenders have put together spe-cial new home financing packages in coop-eration with local contractors. Call our Aspen office at (426) 838-2961 for details.

Crown Construction Opens This Year's Alpine Woods Development

The Alpine Woods development will be open for public tours from July 15 until August 21. Each home represents a distinct style from contemporary to French provincial all homogeneously placed to create a uniquely attractive neighborhood.



Each home has been fully decorated by a local interior design firm and each is singu-

just shopping for ideas, we recomm year's Alpine Woods development.

You can park at the Denny Shopping Center and take a tour bus from there tween 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. daily.

HOME OF THE MONTH

Lakefront Country House: Designed for Entertaining!



This lovely brick and cedar country house can be found just fifteen-minutes from down-town Aspen. Nestled in giant firs, it repre-

sents true Colorado style! The master bedroom suite features a panoramic view of Lake Diamond. The master suite also has his-and-hers walk-in closets, a separate vanity, and a stunning shower area made of glass bricks.

The living room, study, family room, and frooms (2+) feature hand-polished red-

wood panelling and skylights.

The three-car garage has special wallmounted ski racks and an extra-sized third
stall to accommodate up to a 24-foot boat.

Two additional baths, a stone fireplace, 800 square feet of decking, three wooded acres, and a private dock complete this rural

The Horvath Family 445 28th Street St. Louis, MO 88990

David Doyle 6767 Diamond Place Aspen, CO 54555

The Stells # 14 Lamplighter Lane Ridgefield, VT 29333

The Horvath Family 445 28th Street St. Louis, MO 88990

David Doyle 6767 Diamos 6767 Diamond Place Aspen, CO 54555 The Steffs # 14 Lamplighter Lane Ridgefield, VT 2933?

The Horvath Family 445 28th Street St. Louis, MO 88990

David Doyle 6767 Diamond Place Aspen, CO 54555

Greg Voornas 1013 Scott Road Boston, MA 31222

design Place ta Cruz, CA 66667



July 28, 1988

Denver, CO 54556

Dear Gary and Lisa,

This Saturday, I look forward to showing you a few of the quality homes in the Aspen

This Saturday, I look forward to showing you a few of the quality homes in the Aspen community.

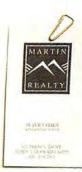
Per our phone conversations, we will be looking at family homes with a minimum of four bedrooms, two ands-half baths, a family room, and a three-car garge. It is sounds like you are a pretty active family, so I've also chosen homes with a "mud room" for changing wet boots, etc. One issue that we haven't really discussed is schools. Before Saunday, you might want to jot down a few priorities. Public, private, parochial? Level needed--from pre-school to college. And any special needs your children may have, like prosimity to an indoor pool or gym.

Lean also put you in touch with a fulk prost may be interested in like The Boy Scouts or 4-H. We have it all.

You mentioned wanting a fairly good-sized lot. Does this mean that you will need stables or a bam? I can even put you in touch with a local riding stable if you with.

Since you plan to be here for the whole weekend, let me know if I can be of any help with hotel reservations or activities. I can arrange for anything from theare tickets to a riding lesson. Whatever might make your stay more pleasant, and leave a good impression of Aspen. It's a beautiful place and we're happy that you've decided to make it your home.





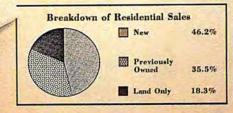
Sincerely. cc-file

COMMISIONED SALES REPORT-JUNE

Sales Person	Type	Rate	Sales YTD	Billings	Check Amt.
Shannon Pitts	Commercial	3.80%	\$275,000	\$88,000	\$3344.00
Lisa Doan	Residential	3.00%	\$320,000	\$120,000	\$3600,00
Peter Cohen	Residential	3.00%	\$230,000	\$100,000	\$3000.00
Robbie Ross	Commercial	4.00%	\$500,000	\$340,000	\$13600.00
Mike Lucero	Residential	4.00%	\$150,000	\$65,000	\$2600,00
Gary Gigot	Residential	7.00%	\$700,000	\$260,000	\$18200.00
Mary Freeman	Residential	3.80%	\$450,000	\$60,000	\$2280,00
Joan McArthur	Residential	2.60%	\$250,000	\$99,000	\$2574.00
Barbara Miller	Commercial	3.00%	\$250,000	\$130,000	\$3900.00
Robyn Komachi	Commercial	2.80%	\$780,000	\$240,000	\$6720.00
	Residential		704,000		
	New		325,000	46.16%	
			240,000	20.00	

129,000

18.32%



Land Only

Tele Maceting

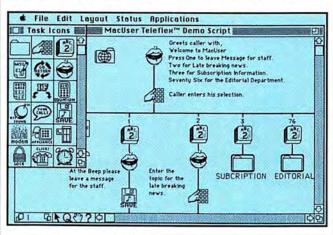
Telemarketing is the junk mail of the '80s. We've all become familiar with the irritating telephone sales pitch, but now Magnum Software has introduced Teleflex, a telecom box that automates the process, making it possible for you to receive even more of those annoying calls without talking to a single human being.

The Teleflex system consists of a box that looks like a modem, and an associated software package. Depending on the software configuration, Teleflex can serve as a phone answering machine, voice mail system, telemarketing service, or modem. And since it can record and play back digitized sounds, it can make a call, then record voice replies — as well as using the more common telephone touchpad method of recording responses.

Although Teleflex comes with a number of templates, you can also create your own applications. The software uses an object-oriented graphics approach. Creating a script is as simple as dragging an icon from a palette onto a work area, then connecting it to another icon — there's no script writing involved.

Teleflex lists for \$2,995 and is available from Magnum Software, 2115 Devonshire St., Suite 337, Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 700-

- Theodore Vail



Still more annoying, automated calls may be coming your way courtesy of the Teleflex system from Magnum Software.

CLARIFICATIONS

Obfuscations obviated, ambiguities arbitrated, and errors eradicated.

APPLES ATTRIBUTED

If you liked them apples (the images, that is) in the October '88 MacUser Labs report "True Colors" (pages 244 and 255 through 262), you might like to know that they were supplied courtesy of MacroMind's Stuart Sharp.

BUG BLAMED

In the feature "Connecting the

DOS" (September '88), we were unable to get PerfecTEK's MAC/DOS-SE operating properly as an MS-DOS coprocessor.

The problem was not with PerfecTEK's product but with a bug in the driver of the DaynaFile disk we were using in conjunction with the MAC/DOS-SE; we will evaluate the MAC/DOS-SE in a future issue.

Make the Optimal Choice.

Optimal Performance.

12 and 28 ms access time, data caching, 1:1 interleave.

Optimal Reliability.

50,000 and 30,000 hour MTBF, 100g shock rating, and 72 hour diagnostic burn-in for the ultimate in reliability. Full 2 year warranty and 30 day money-back guarantee.

Optimal Flexibility.

External and internal models available. Keep your SE's second floppy, or return it for a \$100 credit. Adding a 31 meg high performance

hard disk can cost



OPTIMAL TECHNOLOGY

650 Main Street Amherst, MA 01002 (413) 256-1257 (413) 256-1258



Optimal Drives.

Whether you choose our noiseless external models with a true zero footprint, or our easy to install internal models, the Optimal choice is easy to make. Quality and power at an affordable price, only from Optimal Technology.

Optimal Price.	Internal	External
Optima 31 (28 ms)	\$449	\$599
Optima 40 (12 ms)	\$599	\$749
Optima 48 (28 ms)		
Optima 80 (12 ms)		
1 Meg SIMMs		

Call (800) 637-0088





Credit cards not charged until order is shipped. Add 1% for UPS ground shipping, 2% for UPS second day air, 3% for UPS overnight. Add 3% for Visa/M Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax. Technical support telephone number provided with the purchase of all products. Prices, specifications, and policy subject to change without prior notice. Optima, Optima 31, Optima 40, Optima 48, and Optima 80 are trademarks of Optimal Technology Corp.

WHEN YOU'RE MORE PRODUCTIVE, IT SHOWS.

MORE II: PLANNING, WRITING AND DESKTOP PRESENTATIONS.

Being MORE productive means everything you plan, write, or present is MORE organized. And it shows in everything you do.

MORE II's advanced outlining makes it easy to capture, plan, and organize ideas into

De del Brown libro y Fresh - Notes

CALL CONTROLL

AND CONTROLL

OUTLINE PROCESSING

The Indispositable Adheritages of MORE II

Advancance Challenge of MORE II

Advancance Challenge of MORE II

Advancance Challenge of More and of their state of the Adheritage of More and their state of thei

Outlines make MORE II

an outline and get charts

and slides, instantly.

productivity easier. Just click the mouse on any part of clear, action-oriented information. Simply type in "To-Do" lists, project schedules, proposals, plans... everything. MORE II automatically creates the outline for you.

Show slides in

complete with

wowing video effects.

35mm, or present them live on-screen,



Customize presentations with MORE II's complete set of drawing tools.

THE OUTLINE MAKES THE SHOW.

Once you have an outline, your art work is done. Because with a double-click of the mouse, any outline becomes a perfectly spaced bullet or organization-type chart instantly. Complete with company logos or art pulled in from other programs. Print the charts and get overheads

fast. Or turn them into 35mm slides overnight. For even more graphics, click again and get every art tool imaginable. And because of MORE II's outline, when you change the master slide, the rest change automatically. So making 1000 slides is as easy as making one.

Click on another outline, add a few paragraphs using MORE II's full-power word processing and bingo. You've got a memo. Or a

letter. Or a proposal.
Add pages, pull in some charts and there's a full-scale report or a board-room quality presentation...
totally spell-checked,

with text, graphics, fonts and styles to rival anything created on any other program.



MORE

Now go live. MORE II includes advanced, live-action meeting technology for slide shows (complete with video effects like dissolves, builds, wipes, and fades) on any MAC connected to virtually any projection device.

BE MORE PRODUCTIVE TODAY.

For planning, writing, and presentations, MORE II shows results. It's the only software that

helps you master all three stages in the art of persuasion. Without becoming an artist.

For MORE II product and upgrade* information, call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 747F.



WHEN YOU'RE MORE PRODUCTIVE, IT SHOWS™

SYMANTEC, **MORE owners, upgrade to MORE II now, send an \$89 check or money order along with the first page of your manual to MORE II Upgrade. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 or call (415) 964-4440. Suggested retail price \$395. MORE and MORE II are trademarks of Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 253-9600. ©1988

Please circle 90 on reader service card.

Filling the Laguna Lacuna

To date, not even we know what the mythical Laguna laptop will look like. But for those of you who need a portable Mac now, Colby Systems has a couple of new possibilities.

The Walkmac Presenter is a 68000-based, battery-driven, 15pound unit that can be configured with either a 40- or 80-megabyte hard disk. It uses a high-contrast (30:1) backlit LCD display that's detachable and suitable for use as an overhead projection panel. It also has a video output jack for the Radius and E-Machines large screen displays. An optional 1,200baud internal modem and an accelerator board are also available. If you first load your application into RAM and then turn off the hard disk, the system can run for up to three hours on batteries. The Walkmac Presenter comes standard with 1 megabyte of RAM, and its expected \$4,495 price tag buys you everything except the hard

disk, which adds roughly another \$900 (40 megabytes) or \$1,300 (80 megabytes). Colby's other suggestion is the Walkmac SE. This SEbased model can be outfitted with either a 40- or 80-megabyte internal hard disk, and it comes with a backlit, supertwist LCD display (15:1 contrast) that measures 512 x 340 pixels. An optional 1,200- or 2.400-baud internal modem is also available. If you use batteries without a hard disk, Colby estimates the unit will run for two and a half hours. With the hard disk, that figure drops a half hour. The standard 1 megabyte of RAM can be upgraded to 8 megabytes, and Colby also offers a touch-pad option. For more speed, an accelerator board can also be added. Pricing hadn't been set as of press time.

To find out more, contact Colby Systems, 4723 N. Warren Ave., Fresno, CA 93705; (209) 222-4985. — Russell Ito

PanoRAMic Data View

If you're still scanning the horizon for the right database program, you might want to eye Panorama, a new database manager from ProVUE Development. It's targeted for the user who doesn't use a relational database, doesn't have the time or experience to

program, and who typically manages data sets of less than mammoth proportions. But Panorama isn't a scaled-down tool. For top access-speed, Panorama keeps an entire open database RAM-resident. The trade-off here is that a database is limited in size by your



Panorama's Data Sheet view is in the background. Partly covering it is a form that combines drink data from the database with a Flash Art glass.

THE HOWE AND SWALL BUSINESS FINANCIAL WANAGEMENT PACKAGE STRIKES AGAIN



MacMoney is a winner! This time our users voted—in Macworld's 1988 "World Class Macintosh" contest. You gave us first place in not one, but two, categories. We placed first in the Financial/Investment category and tied for first in the 'Accounting' category.

We were thrilled by this show of support from our users. We want you to know that your enthusiasm has given us new energy and committment to our goal of providing you with powerful software and world-class support at unbeatable prices. Please phone or write for further information.*

Thanks for the vote of confidence!

*We'll send you a bibliography of our reviews and more information about MacMoney. Just call or write. Address written requests to 'Reviews', Survivor Software Ltd., Suite 450, 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. Phone (213) 410-9527. List price \$119.95. Hardware: 512KE Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Plus, SE & II. Printer (recommended): ImageWriter or LaserWriter (or equivalents). MacMoney is a trademark of Survivor Software Ltd.; any other trademarks are for reference only.

RAM (a few megabytes at most) as opposed to your disk space (20 megabytes on up). But the program packs a lot into a little by using space-saving techniques.

Panorama's design window offers quick access to all field properties, including separate input and output formats; whether duplicate field values are allowed, required, or forbidden; special links (not relational) to other databases; whether a field should contain the value of the prior record's field; and a special property called Clairvoyance. If you type into a field that has Clairvoyance enabled, Panorama tries to guess what you're typing and automatically completes the entry for you based on a unique text string match.

Panorama's forms-design tools offer full editing freedom, and the inclusion of graphics in special Flash Art fields. Flash Art consists of named pictures stored in a special file. Only one copy of each art piece exists, but it can be referenced in any number of fields or databases. Data-entry forms can contain active charts that will automatically update as the data

are changed. Buttons that activate prerecorded macros can also be installed in entry forms.

Much of the sorting, selecting, query, and summary work is done with a few clicks while in the data-entry mode — without generating special reports. Frequently used commands appear in the menus and in the tool palette.

Panorama is so rich with features, you'd need a database to keep track of them all. It's available for \$395, or as a \$99.95 upgrade for registered OverVUE users, from ProVUE Development, 15180 Transistor Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649; (714) 892-8199.

- Salvatore Parascandolo



TPS Electronics' PC-685 lets you take serial output and convert it into direct ADB input. TPS also offers a number of magnetic-stripe and barcode readers (like the one shown here) that work with the PC-685.

ADB — The Serial

When Apple adopted ADB as a standard, a lot of serial devices were left out in the cold. Digital scales, bar-code readers, and the like suddenly found themselves with nothing to talk to. But now, TPS Electronics has surged into the gap with the PC-685, a \$495 converter box that lets you take

the output from a serial device directly into a Mac via an ADB port. The PC-685 is a compact metal box with a single serial input port and a pair of ADB ports at the rear. Among the serial devices TPS offers for use with the PC-685 are bar-code and magnetic-stripe readers. A major advantage of the

bar-code readers is their ability to store data in tab-delimited format, making it possible to download the data directly into a database or other application.

Contact TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303; (415) 856-6833.

- Russell Ito

The difference between WRITE AND WRONG:

Announcing a new version of the professional proofreading program for the Macintosh user. Sensible Grammar makes any writing, from a high-school paper to a corporate annual report, stronger, clearer and more concise.



Sensible Grammar quickly examines your work for nonstandard grammar, style, usage and punctuation. When a potential problem is discovered, Sensible Grammar automatically displays the entire sentence, describes the problem and suggests how the sentence should be changed. Fixing errors couldn't be easier - it only takes a click

of the mouse to correct punctuation errors or rewrite entire phrases. Sensible Grammar also has a built-in full-sentence editor for immediately correcting even the most complicated problems.

Sensible Grammar analyzes your manuscripts with a comprehensive library containing more than 4,000 rules. It catches awkward language, nonstandard punctuation,

mismatched verbs and pronouns, redundancies, improper capitalization and misused homonyms. It also alerts you to needlessly long paragraphs, sentences and words. Sensible Grammar even tells you how interesting your paper is, and the grade level necessary to read it.

Sensible Grammar preserves all formatting information when used with Microsoft Works, Microsoft Word and MacWrite files. It also accepts standard text files output by most other word processors and desktop publishing programs.

Take the drudgery out of proofreading with Sensible Grammar - the "write" way to improve your writing skills. (\$99.95)

Hot off the press: the Bookends™ reference management database and bibliography preparation system is now available for use with Hypercard.



335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48083 ● (313) 528-1950

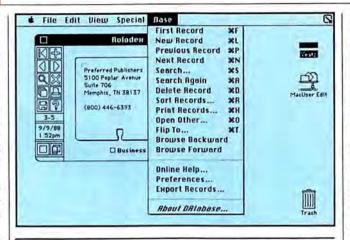
Please circle 112 on reader service card.

DA Database

In case you haven't noticed, database programs have been getting bigger and bigger recently. The folks at Preferred Publishers have come up with a novel alternative for people who don't need a huge, powerful database very often.

It's called DAtabase (no, that's not a typo). It's a functional database that's accessible as a desk accessory.

Just like its bigger relatives in the DBMS world, DAtabase lets you design your database to suit your needs and whims. Background pictures, picture fields, multiple type styles, calculation fields, time and date stamping, password protection, and custom-



DBMS without the MESS. DAtabase, from Preferred Publishers, is a fullfunction database that pops up as a desk accessory. It supports most of the functions you expect from large DBMSs, but in a smaller package.

report generation are all supported.

For \$129.95, what more could you want?

You can reach Preferred Publishers at 5100 Poplar Ave., Memphis, TN 38137; (800) 446-6393.

- Russell Ito

Updates Update

As you've probably noticed, software and hardware aren't the only things that change with time. We're changing too.

A number of the goodies you used to find here have migrated to the back of the book (or the front of the book if you're reading the Hebrew edition). The Updates chart is now located in front of MiniFinders. The Dialog Box, Bug of the Month, and Applications Now Being Accepted are now in Scrapbook. And check the DTP, Hyperspace, and A/UX sections for information about new products in each of these areas.

Things are sure to keep changing, so stay with us. Version 1.0.2.3.4.5.6.7.89B17 is on the way.

RUMOR MANAGER

If computer speed turns you on, 1989 is going to be a great year. Right now, the fastest Mac pokes along at 25 megahertz (and the slowest at just under 8). That speed limit is going to be busted soon. Motorola is already producing 33-megahertz 68030s in quantity, and we all (at least you regular Rumor Manager readers) know all about Apple's plans to put 68030s in everything. So expect the 33-megahertz Mac soon. Motorola (those wonderful hotrodders) have also started showing 42-megahertz 68030s and 33megahertz 68020s (although we don't know who'd be interested in such old, slow technology). And the first 68040, which will also appear in 1989, is scheduled for a minimum speed of 50 megahertz. with 100-megahertz units hoped for. Now that's getting up to our kind of speed.

Speed does have its problems, however. The faster the CPU (the 68030 or whatever) runs, the faster the memory must be. You didn't know memory has a speed rating? Guess you don't have a Mac II then. The RAM that computers use is rated in terms of its maximum access time. This figure is typically given in nanoseconds (billionths of a second). Pluses and SEs with their slow 7.94-megahertz 68000s can use 150-nanosecond memory. The faster Mac IIs with their 68020 require 120-nanosecond (or faster) memory. The poor folks dealing with OS/2 on IBM's PS/2 line require 100-nanosecond memory. And, as you'd expect, the lower the speed number - the faster the memory - the rarer and more expensive the chips are. What all that is leading to is the unpleasant fact that the 33-megahertz and faster 68030s are going to need very fast memory: 80 nanoseconds for a speed of 33-megahertz, 60 nanoseconds for 42 megahertz. You think getting Mac II memory is hard now. Price out, if any one will quote, the cost and delivery times for 80-nanosecond SIMMs. Don't do that if your heart is weak or your doctor has advised you to avoid extreme stress. And for true angina, try finding 60-nanosecond, 1-megabyte SIMMs. Keep in mind that you'll probably need some within the next 12 months. Good luck.

Motorola R&D is well aware of the memory problems the fast new Macs will cause. And we hear they may have hit upon a solution. It's called the Memtran chip (for MEMory TRANsformer). It's a chip that acts like a transformer between the CPU and the memory chips, buffering and caching bits and bytes so that fast

CPUs can run at full speed with relatively slow (say, 100-nanosecond) SIMMs and thus obtainable memory. Right now the Memtran exists as an electronic simulation only. It doesn't yet have a silicon existence. They've been using a Cray supercomputer to run the simulation. And when the Motorola team needed even more computing power, Apple let them use its Cray. The Cray simulations indicate that the Memtran, if it can be built, will do everything the design spec calls for and more. With luck, Motorola might get the Memtran chips into production before the end of 1989.

The latest word from France tells of a HyperCard-like program that far surpasses Hyper-Card in most performance aspects. It has far less graphics ability but still maintains an intuitive, build-it-the-way-you-want-it interface. And it features searching and data manipulation capabilities and speed that shame any database or search engine currently available. This program could be finished as early as midsummer and could be available on this side of the Atlantic by October. Apple Europe is very interested and, we hear, so are certain folks in Cupertino. One possibility is an Apple buyout and release as HyperCard II, a more powerful version of HyperCard, which would continue to be improved and sold.

And here's a late flash: We've just received a tip that Apple may have known the identity of the Scores virus author for months. Officially, Apple isn't saying anything, but the U.S. Attorney's office is reportedly dealing with the case. Apparently, the suspect is trying to cop a plea and avoid the civil suits that are sure to come once his name is known.

Have you heard any good rumors recently? Started any yourself that you'd like to take credit for? Can you share your "knowledge" with us? Does your legal department agree? Will you share anyway? If we use your rumor, we'll send you a token of our appreciation and promise not to use your name. Anonymous contributions also accepted. Contact the Rumor Manager by regular, slow, old-fashioned U.S. Mail or fast, modern electronic mail. Our old-fashioned address is Rumor Manager, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Our newfangled electronic addresses are MacUser (on MCI Mail), 72257,2671 (on Compu-Serve), and X0259 (on Apple-Link). No calls please; the Rumor Manager has an unlisted number and much prefers it that way.



Never before has this level of Reliability and Durability been available in floppy disks. Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell. Twice the durability of the disks you're now using. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. And the RD Series is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. The Gold Standard has always meant maximum safety for your data. Now it means even more.



Maxel THE GOLD STAN

Leader of the Pack

You can't take it with you? That used to be true of data stored on a hard disk. Then along came removable media, and you could take it with you, but there was one big problem: Most removable systems made the media portable but kept the read/write heads in the base unit. That meant that there had to be an opening in the cartridge for the heads to enter - as well as dust and dirt. To eliminate this, Mega Drive Systems has produced the Disk Pack, a base unit and removable hard-disk system that keeps the media and heads sealed in an airtight housing.

The Disk Pack consists of a two-slot central unit (\$799) that accepts a line of 20-, 40-, or 80megabyte hard-disk modules (for \$899, \$1,299, and \$1,699, respectively). A 120-megabyte model should also be available by the time you read this. The two-pound modules are fully shock-mounted and ventilated, and they have estimated mean-time-between-failures ratings of 20,000 to 50,000 hours. The Disk Pack is available from Mega Drive Systems, 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 507, Los Angeles, CA 90067; (800) 322-4744. - Russell Ito

Have disk, will travel. The Disk Pack, from Mega Drive Systems, gives you a removable hard disk that's completely sealed.

And Now for Something REALLY Big

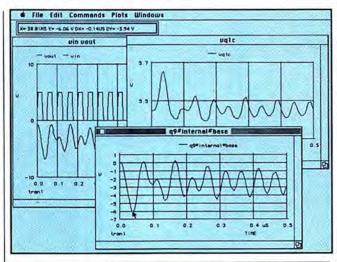
your 19-inch monitor is starting to seem cramped (strange but true), E-Machines has the solution - an even bigger picture. Yup, the monitor maker has two 21-inch additions to its Big Picture family.

The monochrome Big Picture Z21 (\$2,495) and gray-scale Z21 IQ (\$3,495) can display two entire 8½-x-11-inch pages - at actual size - within their 16-x-12-inch viewing areas. The monitors have software-switchable resolutions of 36, 40, 72, and 80 dots per inch, and you can shift between them without restarting the Mac or even redrawing the screen. An ad-

Desktop publishers take note: If | justable virtual screen lets you display larger-than-screen-size images, such as newspaper pages, and instantly pan across them without screen redrawing.

If you buy the Z21 first, you can upgrade to its gray-scale cousin by purchasing a plug-in memory module (\$1,095) that displays up to 256 shades of gray. The newest Big Pictures come with video controllers, cables, software, and tilt/ swivel stands. By the time you read this, they should be available from E-Machines, 9305 S.W. Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005; (503) 646-6699.

- Aileen Abernathy



MacSpice is the program for the ultimate stereo freak. Using it, you can design your stereo from the circuits on up - and simulate its performance at the same time.

The Spice of Life

Electronics hobbvists will appreciate this little goodie from Capilano Computing. MacSpice lets you design analog electronics systems - such as a stereo - by creating schematic diagrams. Using these schematics, you can study the circuitry within your system and simulate how it will work. The system's performance can be checked in another win-

Any distortion in the output such as sound or electromagnetic waves - can be seen in the performance window and then corrected in the schematic. No electrical tape or crimping tools are needed - just your Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II.

Going further into the electronics simulation scene is Design-Works. This interactive circuit design program lets you design devices at the semiconductor level. This program also works with the Plus, SE, and the II.

DesignWorks sells for \$685, MacSpice for \$1,500. For more information, contact Capilano Computing, 545 - 108th NE, Suite 6, Bellevue, WA 98004; (604) 669-6343.

- Kristi Coale

Bridging the Gap

Just when you thought you'd heard enough about connectivity products introduced at Macworld, we've come up with a few more. New from Shiva is the Netbridge, a local bridge you can use to expand an AppleTalk network. If

you're at your AppleTalk's network limit, this little device comes in handy - you can split the network locally and connect the two small networks through Netbridge. A serious contender to the Haves Interbridge, Netbridge sells



If 19-inch displays are too small for you, E-Machines now has a pair of 21-inch models - one monochrome and one gray-scale.

for \$499. Contact Shiva, 155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141; (617) 864-8500.

Adding a new twist to an already existing technology is Central Office Local Area Network (CO LAN), available from New England Telephone and AT&T. Working with products such as Shiva's NetSerial peripheral, CO LAN allows for transmission of data at 19,200 bps over ordinary phone lines. Usually, transmission at this speed requires an expensive conditioned line. Currently, this system is being used among the several universities on the East Coast to exchange information between departments at different campuses. You can find out more about CO LAN by contacting AT&T at (201) 580-4621 or New England Telephone at (617) 743-9828

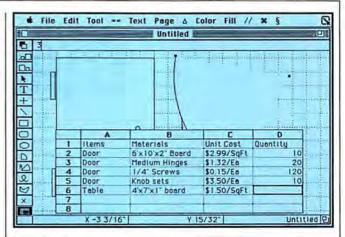
And finally there's the S-Server from Solana, which allows you to dial into and use your AppleTalk network remotely. With this, you can also attach other serial devices, such as modems or plotters, for network-wide access. The server costs \$395 and comes bundled with software that enables it

to act as a remote gateway. For more information, contact Solana, 7887 Dunbrook Road, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126; (619) 566-1701.

- Chip Carman

A CAD Deal from Diehl

When you're working with a CAD program, the last thing you want to do is worry about keeping track of all the materials and costs as you design buildings. Acknowledging this, Diehl Graphsoft has introduced MiniCAD Plus. From its icon palette, you can select a spreadsheet that has the same features you'd find in some of the well-known stand-alone spreadsheet packages. It comes with predefined formulas, such as those for area, and it also has Boolean features for true/false evaluations.



A heck of a Diehl. With MiniCAD Plus, you can track your material costs — even while you're designing your project.

The entire package is interactive. You can work on a report in a macro and send information from the macro to a spreadsheet. A spreadsheet open within a particular project will keep track of changes and recalculate for area and cost. You can also have spreadsheets on different layers of a project (for example, one to keep track of materials for a door, one to keep track of beams for a room). When finished with your

design, you can generate the total cost of the materials in the various layers by selecting the Recount and Recalculate functions.

If you don't have MiniCAD Plus already, you can get it for \$695. If you have MiniCAD, you can upgrade to MiniCAD Plus for \$150. For more information, contact Diehl Graphsoft, 8370 Court Ave., Suite 202, Ellicott City, MD 21043; (301) 461-9488.

Kristi Coale

The Power to Program Even Better

WHY DO MORE PROGRAMMERS CHOOSE TML PASCAL II?

B ecause, TML Pascal II offers superior performance at the best price.

N ot only is TML Pascal II an optimizing compiler, but it takes full advantage of the most powerful programming platform available for the Macintosh — Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW). In fact, TML Pascal II includes the complete MPW software and documentation.

In addition, we give you tools like TMLTestDA and the TML Project Manager. TMLTestDA is a versatile utility for testing desk accessories without the hazards of installing a DA into your System file. And the TML

Project Manager provides you with a graphical interface to define every aspect of your program using a project. Simply define the files (including resources) used in a project, the type of program to create and all other relevant information. TML Project Manager then automates the entire process of building and recompiling your program.

L anguage features beyond your imagination contribute to TML Pascal II's superior performance and value.

- Optimizing compiler generates fast quality code.
- Complete Object Pascal support.
- Compiles MacApp.
- Option to generate both MPW .o object code files or .a assembly code files.

- 68881/68882 math coprocessor and 68020/ 68030 support.
- Full Macintosh Toolbox support.
 NO EXCEPTIONS!
- Conditional compilation.
- Constant expression evaluation.
- MultiFinder compatible.

I nvest in your future with TML Pascal II. TML Systems is committed to the Macintosh and TML Pascal II. When the next generation Macintosh arrives, we will be the first to support it. And, when Apple's new symbolic debugger and MPW v3.0 arrive expect us to support them and offer easy upgrades.

Imagine. All this for only \$125.00

NOW YOU KNOW!

TML Systems, Inc. • 8837-B Goodbys Executive Drive • Jacksonville, FL 32217 • (904) 636-8592
TML Pascal II requires a Mac Plus. Mac SE or Mac II and a hard disk

Please circle 154 on reader service card.



Quick Clicks

HARDWAR

ImageWriter LQ

Apple means business, they tell us. That's why the folks from Cupertino created another ImageWriter printer, this one tailored to the presumed needs of businesses on a budget. The printer in question is the ImageWriter LQ. Although the printer has been available for a year, software-driver problems plagued its initial release. Now that the problems have been fixed, the LQ is a viable printer for small businesses.

The LQ got off to a rocky start. One MacUser reader speculated that the letters LQ stand for Lotsa Quirks. From the time it was released in November 1987 until late July 1988, the LQ was shipping with the printer driver version 1.0, which was buggy beyond belief. Apple's release notes for that driver admit: "You may have occasional problems with the spacing between words — words touching or overlapping" when printing in Best Quality. Can you imagine a \$1,400 letter-quality printer that can't handle word spacing when printing at letter

The Five-Mouse Rating		
****	EXCELLENT	
***	VERY GOOD	
\$\$\$	GOOD	
\$ \$	FAIR	
ţ	Poor	
•	DOESN'T WORK	

Quick Clicks are short reviews of released products — not beta release, prerelease, or vaporware. If it appears here, it is available commercially.



The Apple ImageWriter LQ's 216 dpi is close enough to a laser printer's 300 dpi to make it a serious option for small- to medium-sized businesses.

quality? Well, that's what Apple had the audacity to sell for nine months!

The new driver (version 2.0) solves most of the problems. For all its lateness and buggy software, the LQ delivers on at least one point: It does produce letter-quality output. The dots per inch (dpi) output of the LO can go as high as 216 (when you choose Best Quality). The Macintosh screen is 72 dpi, which is exactly one-third the resolution of the LQ. This three-to-one ratio is deliberate and is how the LQ achieves its better-than-screen output. What it does is look for an installed font that's three times the size of the one you want to print. It then reduces this font (squishes the dots and the space between them) to the desired size.

This method delivers results that rival the quality of laser printers, which chug along at 300 dpi as a rule. But the buyer should be warned that this font strategy practically requires a separate hard disk for efficient use. It also restricts you, for the present, to a precious few fonts. Apple supplies screen fonts for Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol in sizes from 9 to 72 points. To be exact, the fonts come in 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, 24, 27, 30, 36, 42, 54, and 72 points. But don't get too excited about all these sizes; the LQ allows you to print letter-quality type only in 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, and 24 points. What's more, these four fonts are the only ones available in such oddball screen sizes.

As most Mac users know, large screen fonts mean a large System file. If you were to install all the sizes for just these four fonts, you'd add more than 800K of fonts. Obviously, this severely limits the LQ's high-resolution output if you don't have a hard disk that can accommodate a large System file.

The LQ also prints bit-mapped graphics at 216 dpi, but without adding extra dots to improve the results. Object-oriented graphics sometimes do result in full-blown 216-dpi resolution if the program is LQ-aware (as is FreeHand, for example).

Speed has improved somewhat over the ImageWriter II: The LQ is rated at 90 characters per second (cps) in its Faster Quality mode (which has the same resolution as a II), versus the II's 45 cps. These figures are notoriously slippery, but the overall speed improvement is true.

Other LQ features are much like those of the II. Both models can produce output in seven colors (using an optional ribbon), and both can be shared on AppleTalk networks (with an optional card installed).

Another improvement in the LQ is the printer's almost bewildering number of paper-feed options, not to mention additional cut-sheet feeders and bins that you can buy separately. But attaching these feeders and bins and figuring out the connections will give you a headache.

Also on the downside is the noise. When printing certain stretches of graphics, the LQ fairly screeches. I haven't measured the decibels (I was too busy pressing my hands to my ears), but this should give you an idea of the noise level: My cats fell over themselves trying to abandon ship when the LQ printer started its wail. Maybe LO stands for Least Quiet.

Apple obviously thought there was a market for this printer, and that may be so. But I can't recommend the LQ until more fonts are available, the price comes down, and it becomes quieter. If you can settle for near-letter-quality type in your business, the ImageWriter II (at 144 dpi) is still a bargain at \$600. If you can afford a bit more than what the LQ costs, you might consider one of the QuickDraw laser printers, which boast 300 dpi.

Even with the improved 2.0 software, the LQ still has a lot of quirks. While it does a nice job of printing letter-quality text in the four fonts provided, I can't imagine midsize businesses queueing up to pay a minimum of \$1,400 for this big, loud, and limited printer without feeling a bit ripped off.

- Dave Valiulis

ImageWriter LQ



List Price: \$1,400

Manufactured by: Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino,

CA 95014; (408) 996-1010. Version: Printer Driver 2.0 Requires: 1 megabyte

Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder

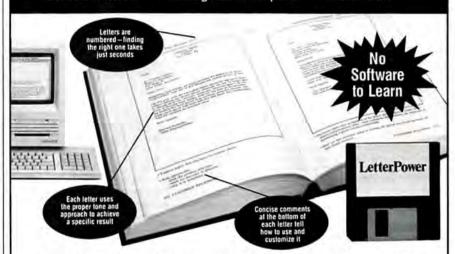
friendly.

Now, Write All Your Business Letters Quickly and Easily with

LetterPower

Covers all areas of business

- Sales and marketing
 Managing your business
- Managing your business
 Customer relations
- Credit and collections
- Internal communications
 Job search
- Advertising and public relations
- Handling customer complaints
- Book and disk the perfect combination for the computer age!
- Personnel relations
 Dealing with suppliers
- Community service
 Personal letters



Never Again Waste Valuable Time Creating Letters from Scratch

You know how unsettling it can be to start with a blank page every time you write a new business letter. And getting a letter to say exactly what you want and

in just the right tone can be difficult-and time consuming.

LetterPower puts an end to all these problems. This collection of 400 professionally written model letters, memos, press releases, announcements, proposals and other documents, written in today's conversational, action-oriented style, covers virtually every business situation. The documents are furnished in a book and companion computer disk. The disk (which is not copy protected) contains text (ASCII) files of all the letters, usable with any Macintosh word processor.

Just select the letter you want from the book, using the comprehensive table of contents or either of two indexes, and call it up from within your word processor. Customize it for your situation and print it out. It's that simple and that quick!

You'll save time and write more effective letters.

Use **LetterPower** yourself or give it to your secretary or assistant. Just specify the kind of letter you want and they can quickly find and adapt it to suit your needs. With the helpful comments that accompany each letter, you'll be sure that all essential information will be included.

Feel Confident Even When You Have to Write Difficult Letters

- Disagree with a customer's unjustified complaint—while still keeping him satisfied
- Tell an employee you're dissatisfied with his performance without alienating him

Inform a customer of an upcoming price increase—in the most positive way

· Send a letter of sympathy to an employee

Plus Hundreds More!

Order LetterPower today by sending a check or money order for only \$99.95 plus \$4.95 shipping. Or charge to your Master-Card or Visa by sending complete number and expiration date. (Please send full street address. UPS cannot deliver

to a P.O. Box.)

Round Lake Publishing Co. Dept. MU1 415 Main St., Ridgefield, CT 06877 Order Line – (203) 438-5255

Quick Clicks

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

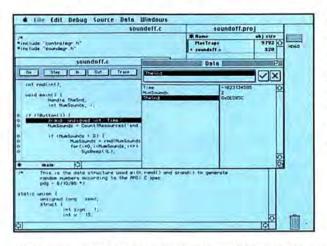
THINK's LightspeedC

THINK's LightspeedC has been one of the most popular C development environments on the Mac for several years. The system is blazingly fast, and it supports the Mac's user interface well. By using an integrated compiler, linker, and editor, it achieves rapid turnaround time for development and testing of programs. (See "From C to Shining C," April '87, for a review of the original release of LightspeedC.) The single biggest problem with the original LightspeedC was the relative difficulty of using any programming tools outside of the environment. Although this hasn't changed, new features in version 3.0 mean that fewer outside tools are needed.

The most formidable addition to the environment is the source-level debugger. This is a program that enables you to step through your code line by line in C and examine the value of your variables. While this may seem like a fantastic programming tool (it is), it's not without its downside. To use the source debugger, you must be running MultiFinder and have at least 2 megabytes of RAM. It's possible to use the debugger with 1 megabyte of RAM if you cut down the program partitions under MultiFinder and get a Finder substitute, but this is hardly ideal and works only for smaller projects.

Another pleasant change in LightspeedC 3.0 is the documentation, which has been totally redesigned and placed in two volumes. The *User's Manual* contains a series of tutorials on using LightspeedC and the debugger. Volume 2 is a reference manual for the libraries included with the system. My only gripe is that the indexes contain some inaccuracies and omit some key topics.

The C compiler has been upgraded to generate code for the Mac II's 68020 and 68881 processors. Header files can now be precompiled, reducing compilation time considerably. It also



THINK's LightspeedC 3.0's source-level debugger in action. The user steps through the program using the buttons at the top of the lower left window. The data window at lower right shows the current value of program variables.

gives more control to the programmer; in this version, you can set more System data than ever before (including MultiFinder information and partition sizes).

This means that there is less need to go outside the environment to set such things as the project's Finder type and creator.

The source-level debugger is the only revolutionary change in LightspeedC 3.0. However, there is one addition to the C compiler that many programmers, myself included, would like to see: the inclusion of objectoriented programming capabilities. The C++ extensions to C would enable users to program in the increasingly popular object-oriented paradigm. This method of programming combines data with functions that act on the data into discrete components known as objects. Object-oriented programming currently is supported by various Mac programming environments such as LISP, Forth, and Object Pascal.

The latter is a language that runs MacApp, Apple's expandable Macintosh application. The objects used are things like windows, menus, and buttons. By using object-oriented programming, you simply create the objects, and they "handle" themselves, greatly simplifying the process of creating Macintosh programs. Object-oriented programming is clearly the wave of the future and the way to program complicated operating systems like the Mac.

The upgrade to LightspeedC is substantial. However, its usefulness to Mac programmers is somewhat limited by its hardware demands. In the current memory shortage, the 2-megabyte requirement will likely put off many owners of the old versions of LightspeedC, as well as potential new owners. One important point to note is that LightspeedC has not increased in price as a result of the upgrade, so even if you can't use the source-level debugger yet, you can still get an outstanding C programming environment now and have some room to grow when the memory crunch subsides.

The list of commercially successful applications created with Lightspeed C grows daily. All Macintosh developers would do well to consider Lightspeed C as their tool of choice.

Jeffrey Sullivan

THINK's LightspeedC



List Price: \$175; upgrade price, \$69. Published by: Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 253-9600.

Version: 3.0

Requires: Programming environment requires 1 megabyte RAM; source debugger requires 2 megabytes RAM and MultiFinder.

Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder

friendly.

Application Size: 238K for compiler; 60K for debugger.

Copy Protection: None



"Small slick units...
stack them borizontally or
vertically, they don't
make much noise and
they're fast."

Cirrus hard drives deliver power and speed without compromising reliability, ergonomics or desktop real estate. Superior 3½" drive technology and high-volume half speed fan

provide cool, quiet operation you can rely and rely on.

All Cirrus drives are compatible with the Mac II, SE and Plus and are backed by a one year limited warranty. We also make 30 to 135 MB internal drives for the Mac II and SE. Call for prices.

Cirrus drives are shipped preformatted and ready-touse with 2 SCSI ports, power and SCSI cables, terminators, manual and SilverServer utility software. This powerful, comprehensive software package includes: Auto mounting, auto parking, password protection, diagnostics and powerful volume

See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #1613

SPED "If you ally or RELIABILITY like OF A QUIET OPERATION COMPACT SIZE POWERFUL SOFTWARE

"If you don't already own one, a hard disk drive like the Cirrus 40Mb is the best investment you can make..."

MacWorld, August 1988

sizing functions that let you freely partition your drive into one or more volumes, or combine several

drives into a single large volume. Plus you

can change SCSI drivers and the interleave factor for extra speed.

When you order Cirrus Drives you also get SilverServer's exclusive new modem server, disk server and remote disk server so you can share modems and disks on an AppleTalk Network or even access hard disks over the phone!

Try a Cirrus drive soon. For over 2 years we've built drives of uncompromising quality so you won't have to compromise on performance.

LaCie"

LTD. 16285 SW 85th • No. 306 Tigard, OR 97224 • Ph: (503) 684-0143

Please circle 75 on reader service card.

Order your Cirrus Drive today, call 1-800-999-0143

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

see details below

WordPerfect for the Mac (WordPerfect) — Does everything you expect from a word processor — automatic formatting



Now the world's best-selling utilities are available for the Mac . . . features UNDELETE, HARD DISK BACKUP, SMART LOCATE, FILE ENCRYPTION AND COM-PRESSION, DISK RECOVERY and TRACK BLOCK EDITOR. Everything you need to keep your data safe and secure. (utilities) \$40.

HYDERWARE

HIPERWARE
Activision
Hyperware Birthday Bundle - includes
Business Class & Focal Point 48.
Focal Point II89.
Reports! for HyperCard59.
Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook 24.
BrainPower
ArchiText182.
Bright Star Technology
Bright Star Technology HyperAnimator89.
DataDack
HyperDialer26.
Hyperpress Publishing
Script Expert49.
Icon Factory
MacroMind
VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 61.
MicroMans
HyperAtlas64.
Power IIn
HyperTutor
Softworks, Inc.
HyperTools #1 or #2ea 65.
Symmetry
HyperDA38.
UTILITIES
Affinity
Tempo II
D-1-1 D-1 D-1



CE Software	
DiskTop 3.0.2	27
QuicKeys (new macro programmer).	54.
Central Point	
Copy II Mac (with MacTools)PC Tools Deluxe For Mac	20.
PC Tools Deluxe For Mac	40.
Design Software/Electronic Arts	
DS Backup	49.
Emerald City Software Lasertalk 1.01	
Lasertalk 1.01	87.
Fifth Generation	
PowerStation	32.
Suitcase 2.0	
ICOM Simulations	
On Cue	36.
Kent Marsh	
MacSafe or NightWatchea	89.
LaCie	
SilverServer	99.
Mainstay	32
Capture	42.
TypeNow	30.
Microlytics GOfer	
GOfer	45.
Olduvai	
ClipShare1	09.
FontShare1	
Icon-It!	
MultiClip	45.
PCPC	40
HFS Backup 3.0	54.

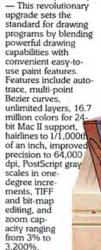


GOfer™ (Microlytics) — The new high speed text-retrieval accessory from Microlytics. Summon GOfer™ with one keystroke to search out information in your disk files. Enter one or two words and have a document at your fingertips within seconds! Works with almost any file. (utilities) \$45.

Simon and Schuster	
Fully Powered Mac24	4.
Software Power Company	
PowerOP 1.439	Э.
SuperMac	
DiskFit or SuperSpool 5.0 ea 54	4.
SuperLaserSpool 2.082	2.
Symantec Corporation	
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh . 59	9.
DESK ACCESSORIES	
Affinity	
AffiniFile46	ô.

AVAILABLE NOW!
MacSnap 1 Meg surface mount
CMOS SIMMs for the Macintosh Plus,
SE and Mac II (Dove) Expand your
Plus or SE to 2560K using MacSnap 2S. Preserves future expandability. \$750.
For Maximum memory in the Plus and SE, or a 4 Meg expansion for the Mac II, the MacSnap 4S utilizes state of the art, low profile 1 Meg surface mount CMOS SIMMs. \$1488. The MacSnap 85 expands the Mac II to 8 megs for the ultimate in power and memory. (memory upgrades) \$2975. Included with each MacSnap Product is the high-performance RamSnap software utility.

and pagination, macros, mail merge, in- dexing,	
veritcal	Perfect
text cen-	Pericu
	cintosh
noting, spell- for the Ma	Curas
checking, and	12
outlining. Has limited	10, 100
page layout features, such as multiple	
columns, and the	
ability to import	
and size graphics.	
(word processor)	
\$185.	The state of the s
	ON
Allan Bonadio Associates	Lightspeed Pascal65
Expressionist 2.0 (equation edtr) 79.	Zedcor
Borland	ZBasic 5.099
Sidekick 2.065.	
Exodus Software	COMMUNICATIONS
Retriever59.	CE Software QuickMail165
Greene QuickDEX32.	
Solutions 32.	CompuServe CompuServe Navigator45
SmartScrap & The Clipper35.	Computer Applications
TENnointO	Computer Applications II In A Mac109
TENpointÓ Open IT!	DataVIZ
Орон ит	MacLink Plus w/Cable145
LANGUAGES	Dow Jones
	Desktop Express95
Borland	FreeSoft
Turbo Pascal65.	Red Ryder 10.355
Turbo Database Mac66.	Haves
Consulair	Smartcom II (communications) 88
68000 Development System	Peripherals Computers & Supplies
Aztec C65.	Versa Term Pro199
Aztec C+SDB 99.	Software Ventures
Microsoft	Microphone II225
Basic Interpreter 3.062.	SuperMac
QuickBasic	Acknowledge349
SmethersBarnes	Traveling Software
Prototyper 72	LAP-LINK84



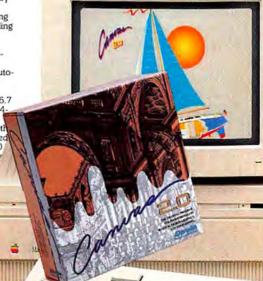
(graphics) \$169.

Canvas 2.0 (Deneba)

Symantec CAPP's Lightspeed C or Pascal Lightspeed C 3.0

......95.

Prototyper



Acius

DATABASE SOFTWARE

The MacWarehouse technical staff and the pub-

lishers of the popular Power User's Manual have put together a great new disk of utilities, desk accessories and applications. THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT You'll find yourself coming back to these handy programs again and again. There's even a powerful word processor you can install as a desk accessory.



And here's the best part. The Power User's Tool Kit is five with any purc from MacWarehouse. You pay only for shipping and handling (if you wa . The programs are shareware, so you can try the software free of charge. It Some of the programs are absolute All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep anyway.

FREE CATALOG

But that's not all. You'll also receive the brand new MacWarehouse catalog. We've added hundreds of new products and updated all the information from our previous catalogs to bring you the lates answers to your questions about compatibility, copy protection, and features. The catalog will be included with your order, or you can mail us the coupon below for your free copy.

Take a look at the MacWarehouse specials and call us with your order to receive your free catalog and THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.



New 800K Drive (Cutting Edge) — The Cutting Edge 800K disk drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it the most popular floppy drive on the market. The drive uses ASIC technology to reduce the number of parts, increasing reliability and reducing weight. The drive features an LED light which indicates disk access. A hinged door, covering the disk insertion slot, keeps the mechanism clean and makes periodic cleaning and maintenance unnecessary. The drive uses standard Apple formatting routines and supports the Macintosh's standard software eject features but provides its own manual eject mechanism as well. One year warranty (disk drives) \$175.

MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG 1690 Oak Street

P.O. Box 1579 Lakewood, NJ 08701

I don't need to order right now, but please RUSH me my FREE copy of the brand new MacWarehouse Catalog.

NAME

ADDRESS

APT#

FCA9

STATE



SmartOne 2400/1200XMAC Modem (Best Data) —
Receive electronic mail, check out stock portfolios or flight information and reservations. . . the
SmartOne's possibilities are endless. Features include entiless. Features include Quicklink, MacNet, Compuserve software and cable, auto answer/auto dial capabilities, full Hayes compatibility, a two year warranty, a national technical support holline and more. (modems) \$169.

Macintosh SE

Quicken

Quicken (Intuit)

Forget financial hassles with Quicken - the fast, easy way to do your per sonal or small business finances. Quicken's screens look and act just like your checkbook. Offers the power of check writing, tax recordkeeping, financial reporting, budgeting and cash management. By eliminating tedious clerical work from managing your finances, Quicken will save you hours of valuable time.(finance) \$35.

CHOOSE MacWAREHOUSE. . .

For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacVAREHOU 1-800-255-62

(1-800-ALL MACS) Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447 FAX # 201-905-9279 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

8A.M. TO 11 P.M. Eastern Time) SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time) NOW OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)



FROM MacWAREHOUSE



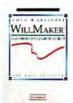
DiskFit 1.41

DiskFit makes it easy to back up or restore files on your hard disk drive. SmartSet feature provides for intelligent, incremental backups automatically. The fastest backup available. (utilities) \$54.



For the Record

Contains over 200 categories to organize your personal, financial and legal records and makes them easy to retrieve. Both an estate planning and personal productivity tool. (business) \$29.



WillMaker

Prepare you own valid will without a lawyer. WillMaker asks a series of questions on-screen covering major will provisions, then creates your personal legal document around the answers. (business) \$35.



New Business Clip Art Create professional publications and presentations with over 150 sharp, contemporary PostScript images. Contains computers, occupational and public

symbols and much

more! (graphics) \$65.

100 CT 10
Electronic Arts
Studio/8319.
Microlllusions
Photon Paint179.
MicroMaps
MacAtlas Pro (MacDraw format) 129.
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom or Super 3D ea 159.
SuperPaint 1.179.
Solutions
Curator (graphics management) 79.
SuperMac
PixelPaint209
Symmetry
*PictureBase 1.258
T/Maker
ClickArt Business or Publications 28.
ClickArt EPS Illustrations75
Zedcor
DeskPaint 2.069
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
PRODUCTS

Trapeze.

The long store Procession Marketer

Train and the long sto

Letraset	
Image Studio or Ready, Set, Go! 4	279.
ReadySetShow	
Olduvai	
Read-It! 2.0 (OCR)	199
Solutions	
SuperGlue 1.05	. 52
Springboard	
Springboard Publisher	114
Target	
ScoopSPECIAL	189
· Bir	103
NETWORKING	

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

rhobuc	. 1 0
Connect Inc.	
MacNet	43.
Farallon	
PhoneNET	Call.
Timbuktu 2.0.1	81
Nuvotech	
TurboNET	27
SuperMac	
Network DiskFit	199
TOPS	
TOPS 2.0	159.
FONTS	3
Adoba	,

FONTS	
Adobe	
Fonts (various volumes)	Call.
Altsys	
Fontastic Plus 2.0	54.
Olduvai	
Art-Fonts	59.
Postcraft	
Laser FX	115.
CAD/CAM	
Graphsoft	1000

SmartScrap & The Clipper(Solutions) —
Improved scrapbook searches for
graphics by keyword or picture.
Select a part of the graphic with
a bitmap lasso or selection marquee.
Trim or scale graphics with
the Clipper. Handles full Color.
(desk accessories) \$35.
SuperGlue (Solutions) —
Standard for sharing formatted
text and graphics among
applications. Print to disk
rather than to printer
from an application
to create Glue format files. Cut, paste,
resize graphics
and proportions stay
intact. Send
images
through
e-mail

or LAN.

(desktop

publishing)

AN EVEN EASIER WAY TO SHARE OR COMBINE GRAPHICS

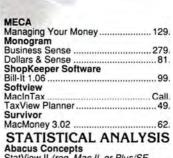




FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE	
Aatrix Payroll 3.01	99.
Payroll PLUS Bedford	169.
Simply Accounting	219.
Rags to Riches 3 Pak	289.
Quicken	35.

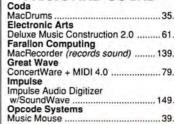
Read it! OCR (Olduvai)
Brings Optical Character
Recognition to your
Mac. Use any scanner
to input virtually any
printed text, including
typeset and laser
printed documents.
New "EasyLearn"
superfast training
option, built-in speech
option and file export to
any Macintosh
application. Requires
only one Megabyte of
RAM. (desktop
publishing) \$199.



SmartScrap
& The Clipper

Tornyour
Scrapbook & Clipboord
Into Fower Tools

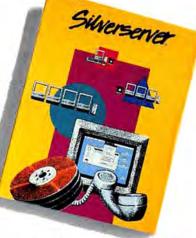
Abacus Concepts	
StatView II (req. Mac II, or Plus/SE	
w/68881 co-processor)	369.
StatView SE+Graphics	229.
BrainPower	
StatView 512+ (requires 512k)	175.
D2 Software	
MacSpin 2.0	165.
Odesta	
Data Desk Professional	295.
Select Micro Systems, Inc.	
Exstatix	
MUSIC AND SOUND)





DREADRANDUR MOR

Ashton-Tate	
dBase Mac	295
Borland	
Reflex Plus	165
Claric	
FileMaker II	239.
Fox Software	
FoxBASE+/Mac	209.
Odesta	
Odesta Double Helix II	349.
GeoQuery	299.
Park Row Incorporated	
Publish or Perish	21.
Personal Bibliographic Pro-Cite Software Discoveries	
Pro-Cite	199.
Record Holder Plus	
BUSINESS SOF	TWARE
Access Technology	
Access Technology Trapeze 2.1	150
Ashton-Tate	
Ashton-Tate Full Impact	249
Bravo	
MacCalc	79
Brook Through Braduation	
Market Master	
MacProject II	395.
Cognition Technology	
Cognition Technology MacSMARTS 3.2	135.
and a	



SilverServer (La Cie) — These powerful Macintosh utilities lets local and remote users share hard disks and modems . . . anytime. Requires no user participation at remote end. Provides complete hard disk management, fast disk duplication, and network chatter. (utilities) \$99.

	Cricket	
	Cricket Graph (advanced graph)	ing) 119.
	Cricket Presents	289.
	MicroPlanning International	
	MicroPlanning International MicroPlanner Plus	325.
	Microsoft	ilinio e e e i
	Excel 1.5	249.
	PowerPoint 2.0	
	Works 2.0	
	nView Corporation	100.
	MacViewFrame	1200
	Nolo Press	1233.
	For the Record	20
	Maintelan	29.
	WillMaker	
	North Edge Software	
	Timeslips III (time/expense track	(ing)119.
	Satori	70
	Bulk Mailer 3.2	/9.
	Select Micro Systems FlowMaster	202
5		369.
	Shana Enterprises	
	FastForms! Construction Kit	89.
	Softview	
	FormSet	59.
R	MacInUse	42.
ı	Manager	
ľ	Maria	
	The state of the s	



Spectrum Digital	3.55
TrueForm	269.
More II	Call.
WORD PROCESSOR	90
AND OUTLINERS	
Ashton-Tate	
FullWrite Professional	269.
Clarie	
MacWrite 5.0	. 105
Microsoft	100.
Word 4 (updated word processor)	249
Write 1.0 (new word processor)	113
Miles P. Associator	1000
End Note	05
Paragon	03.
Qued/M	100
	109.
Symmetry Acta Advantage w/DA	05
	65.
T/Maker	400
WriteNow 2.0 (word processor)	109.
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect	185.
SPELLING CHECKER	RS
Anala	
Doug Clapp's Word Tools	42
MacProof 3.0	115
Deneba Software	1 10.
Spelling Coach 3.0	E4
Spelling Coach 3.0	100
Spelling Coach Pro	109.
Electronic Arts	00
Thunder (spelling checker)	30.
Microlytics	05
Word Finder (synonym finder)	35.

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No s

Mac Willer College

Lakewood, NJ 08701
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M.TO 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYSI 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,

information.

	Sensible Software
	Sensible Grammar
	Spellswell 2.0 (spelling checker) 45.
	GRAPHICS
	3G Graphics
	Images w/Impact
	Graphics & Symbols 159.
	New Business Clip Art65.
	Aba Software
	Draw It Again Sam 2.079.
	GraphistPaint (B&W)Call.
	GraphistPaint II289.
٠	Aldire
	Freehand349.
٠	Broderbund
	Drawing Table79.
	PosterMaker Plus36.
	Print Shop (cards and more)36.
	VideoWorks II175.
	CE Software
4	CalendarMaker27.
	Claris
1	MacDraw II 2.0329.
	MacPaint 2.0105.
	Cricket
	Cricket Draw169.
	Cricket Paint99.
٠.	Pict-O-Graph (color on the Mac II) 105.
	Deneba
	Canvas 2.0169.
	Dream Maker
	Cliptures, Vol. 1 Business Images 97.
	MacGallery29.
	Dubl-Click
	Wet Paint - Both Volumes45.
U	charge. MUA9 ur order is shipped.
f	reight on the remaining portion.

VISA and MASTEHCAND accepted. No surcharge. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion. All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge. C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check. Corporate purchase orders accepted subject to credit approval. All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty. CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. NJ residents add 6.0% sales tax. IMPPING IIPPING
All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless
UPS ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 5.00 pm Eastern time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship
same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us
via UPS ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 201-367-0440 for
information. 'Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion I'm Kerry, call me at: 1-800-255-622 (1-800-ALL-MACS) Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447 FA

Managing Your Money A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more! (finance) \$129.



Symantec Utilities for Macintosh

A set of six utility programs... from crashed disk and deleted file recovery to hard disk partitioning and optimization. Easy to use with powerful protection for your valuable data. (utilities) \$59.

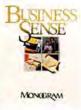


SuperLaserSpool 2.0 -SuperLaserSpool lets you use your Mac while printing documents more waiting! LaserQueue accessory lets you control where and when your document is printed even allows you to preview your spooled documents. (utilities) \$82.



Business Sense

The easiest and most powerful integrated accounting program for businesses up to 100 employees. GL, AR, AP, Payroll, Invoicing and Budgeting are completely integrated and designed from scratch for the Macintosh. (finance)



Copyright 1988 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

FAX # 201-905-9279

OVERNIGHT ... ON



(Version 1.0)

Helps users optimize tax and

investment de-

cisions by calcu-

lating the one to

up to five alter-

designed work

sheets assist in

summarizing financial infor-

the program

automatically

Broderbund

five-year liability of

native financial strategies. Specially

mation from which

calculates nineteen significant taxable

amounts (finance)

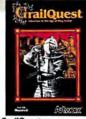
Shufflepuck Cafe. Where in the World is

(Softview)

1	Beyond Dark Castle	27
	Simon & Schuster	
	Star Trek:Kobayashi Alternative	24
	Spectrum HoloByte	
	Falcon	32
	PT109. Gato	
	Solitare Royale	20
	Solitare Hoyale	20
	Tetris	23
	The Software Toolworks	
	The Hunt for Red October	29
	DICK DDIVEC	

DISK DRIVES/

MEMORY UPGRADES	5
1 MEG SIMMS	Call.
AST	070
Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II) 19	0/9.
CMS TapeStack 60 Meg	Call.
MacStack 20 Meg	569.
MacStack 40 Meg	789.
MacStack 60 Meg	849.
Cutting Edge	
800K Disk Drive "NEW"	
Wedge XL 30 Plus	529.



An adventure game with adult situations and sensi bilities. Interactive graphics and digitized sound put you inside the legendary would of King Arthur and Knights of the Round Table. Requires 800K disk drive. (entertainment) \$19.



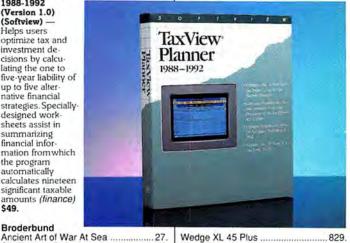
Payroll PLUS

This complete payroll program offers Federal, State, Local, and FICA plus 8 user-defined miscellaneous deduc tions. Calculates hourly wages or salary, prints paychecks and more. (finance) \$169.



The Hunt for Red October

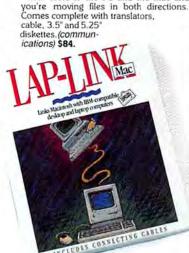
The Ultimate in Submarine Combat Simulation. You com-mand Red October, the latest in Soviet ballistic terror. The U.S. wants you. The Russians must stop you. The chase is on (entertainment) \$29.



	Carmen San Diego	25.
	Bullseye	55
	Ferrari Grand Prix (racing)	
	P51 Mustang	32.
	Casady & Greene	
	Crystal Quest II	26.
	Centron Software, Inc.	100
	BlackJack Ace	27.
	Crapsmaster or Roulette	27.
	Ciasa	100
	Handwriting Analyst	29.
	Discovery Software	44
	Arkanoid	28.
	Electronic Arts	2.5
	Chessmaster 2000 (deluxe chess)	
	Patton vs. Rommel (strategy)	
	Scrabble	27.
	Starfleet I: The War Begins	37.
	Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer	32.
	Epyx	00
	Sub Battle Simulator	29.
	Infocom Leather Goddess of Phobos	04
		24.
	Micro Sports MSFL Pro League Football	20
		32.
4	Mindscape Balance of Power, Deja Vue	2 20
	Shadowgate, Uninvitede	a 30.
	PBI	a 30.
	Strategic Conquest Plus	46
	PCAI	40.
	i oni	

Wedge XI	L 45 Plus	829
	ernal	
XL 45 Inte	ernal	645
Dayna Co	ommunications	
DaynaFile	e single 360K (5 1/4") .	529
Dove		
MacSnap	2S	750
MacSnap	2SE	439
MacSnap	4S	1488
MacSnap	8S	2975
MacSnap	SCSI Interface Port	129
MacSnap	524 (512k to 1 meg) .	299
MacSnap	5248	379
MacSnap	548 (512k to 2 meg) .	559
MacSnap	548S	599
MacSnap	Plus 2	439
MacSnap	1024	0-11
Memory	Expansion Board n 020 Accelerators	Call
Everex	1 020 Accelerators	Call
ENACCO	D (hard drive)	500
EMAC 20	D Deluxe (0 footprint)	520 E0E
EMAC 40	D Deluxe (0 footprint)	005
		333
	(Discovery	
Software)	— The #1	-

Arkanoid (Discovery
Software) - The #1
Coin-Op Game has
come home, offering
the breathtaking
animation, digitized
sound, and dazzling
game play you've
been seeking! Fea-
tures Multiple Levels.
Arcade High-Score
Table, Variable Skill
levels and more!
Guaranteed to push
you to the limit
and beyond!
(entertainment)
\$28.



EDUCATIONAL/

PERSONAL

Speed Reader II.....

Perfect Score S.A.T.

LapLink Mac Release 2 (Traveling Soft-

ware) — Moves files between MacIntosh and IBM compatibles! New Release 2 adds a series of file translators that convert

popular word processing files into MacWrite and MS-Word MacIntosh format. Its fast (57,600 baud), easy to use and versatile Just connect the LapLink Mac uni-

versal cable to the PC and the Mac and

Bright Star Technology Alphabet Blocks

Talking Tiles Broderbund

Math Blaster

Great Wave

Learning Company Reader Rabbit

Kids Time

Mindscape

Palantir

МасТуре

Calculus .

Davidson

Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor IV35. GAMES	MacCourses 32. MacGolf 2.0. MacRacquetball 235. Road Racer 39. Primera
Activision	Smash Hit Racquetball II22.
Shanghai (strategy)24.	Sierra On-Line
Artworx	Leisure Suit Larry23.
BRIDGE 5.022.	Silicon Beach
GrailQuest19.	Apache Strike, Dark Castle ea 27.



OM MacWAREHOUS

Spelling Coach Professional

Complete on-line spell-ing and reference sys-tem includes Merriam-Webster's 158,000 word dictionary. 245,000 synonym thesaurus, hyphenation. and a dictionary with 85,000 real definitions! (spelling) \$109.



BASF 3.5" High Density Micro Diskettes

High capacity diskettes with no capacity for error. Every bit, every bite, on every track of each BASF 3.5" Micro Diskette is certified 100% error-free, warranted for life. (media) \$16.



MacMoney 3.02

This versatile, powerful and intuitive accounting package from Survivor Software is a full double-entry personal bookkeeping system and financial planning tool Integrates with MacInTax.(finance) \$62.



MiniCad Plus A profes-

sional level CAD and Analysis program. Integrated 2D & 3D in the same window. Integrated spreadsheet also in same win-dow. Programmable macros. Mac Plus comcam) Call.

Impact Impact	60T (tape be FS-102 40 MB Hard 66 MB Hard	Drive	2495. Call.
MacBo MacBo	ttom HD21 (ttom HD32 (ttom HD45 (ttom HD21 v	SCSI)	special
		/////	1
1			
	· /m		

Fanny Mac QT (Mobius Products) -	
Safe, effective cooling for your Mac w	ith
low-profile, ultra-quiet fan. Reduces	
internal operating temperatures. Inclu	des
built-in surge protector. (accessories	
\$60.	

WSI (With SCSI Interface)	269
Peripheral Land, Inc.	
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg	1299
PL 30 Meg Turbo Drive	819
PL 50 Meg Turbo Drive	919
MODEMS	
Abaton	
InterFax 12/48	Call.
Best Data Products	
SmartOne 2400/1200	169
Everex	
EMAC 2400	225
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	299
Smartmodem 2400	
Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	985
Migent	
Pocket Modem (ext. 300/1200 ba	aud)115
Prometheus	/
2 3 3 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	

Courier 1200 Modem199. Courier 2400 Modem349. DI ANK MEDIA

Supra Modem 2400

Promodem 2400 Shiva

Supra

US Robotics

New Image

NetModem 1200

DLAIN MEDIA
B.A.S.F.
DS/DD (box of 10)16
Goldstar
DS/DD (box of 10)15
Sonv
DS/DD (box of 10)18
SS/DD (box of 10)13
INPUT/OUTPUT
Abaton

Abaton	_
ProPoint89.	- 1
Asher Engineering	- 1
Turbo Trackball (512/Plus or SE/II) 69.	
Cutting Edge	
CE-105 ADB Keyboard 135.	
DataDesk	1
Mac 101 Keyboard 139.	- 1
Kensington	
New Turbo Mouse119.	
Koala	
MacVision (digitizer)Call.	П
Mouse Systems	
A+ Mouse (512, Plus)65.	П
A+ Mouse ADB (SE, II)85.	П

DeskPaint 2.0 and DeskDraw (Zedcor)

The Mac's most powerful paint DA now bundled with the Mac's most powerful draw DA includes Auto-Trace, Browse and on-line help. MacPaint, TIFF and PICT compatible. (graphics) \$69. ZBasic 5.0 (Zedcor)

New and improved version - 256 colors, all toolbox routines and MS basic conversion program now bundled with The Program Generator, a drawlike editor that takes the grunt work out of writing REAL Macintosh applications. (language) \$99.

	1
MacScan (feed-thru)	1189
MacScan (flatbed)	
Seikosha America	SERVING STATES
Seikosha Printer (dot-matri	x)238.
Summagraphics	,
Bit Pad Plus	329.
ThunderWare	
ThunderScan 4.0 (incl. Pov	verport), 199.

ACCECCODIEC

ACCESSORIES	
Computer Friends, Inc.	
MacInker/Black Ink3	
MacInker (IW & IW II)41	
Ergotron	



MAC-101

MRC-101

Keyboard (DataDesk)

Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable function keys at lost page contents. function keys, plus scrolling, page control. and zooming keys. Comes with free macro software and manufacturer's two year warranty. (input/output) \$139.

MacTilt or MacTilt SE	68
Mouse Cleaner 360	15
The Muzzle (for the SE)	62
I/O Designs	02.
ImageWare II Carrying Case	40
ImageWriter LQ Ribbon	Call
IW II Ribbons-Black or Color	Call.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case	
Macinware SE Carrying Case	
Ribbon for Seikosha – Black	
Kalmar	O.
Rolltop Cabinets	
	0-11
(45, 90, or 135 disks)	Cail.
Kensington	
Anti-Glare Filter	33.
Apple Security Kit	34.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	20.
Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit.	
Mac II Stand	20.
MasterPiece Mac II	105.
Modem/FAX Protector 20	25.
PowerTree SurgeProtectors	Call.
Printer Stand	
System Saver	
Super Base	34.
Mobius Products	
Fanny Mac QT	60.
Omnium Corporation	
Mac Desktop Workstation	75.
O Mi	
Grappler L/Q	98.
Polaroid	
Circular Polarizing Filter	35.
Targus, Ltd.	
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) .	69
ImageWriter II Case (black)	49
Mac Plus/SE Case (black)	
mas . , so se suos joudny	

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacVAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: ONLY \$3.

If you're already a MacWarehouse customer you know that nobody, beats our service. Our helpful telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week. Place your order by 5:00 pm Eastern time (weekdays) and it's processed immediately for overnight delivery. Call us toll free right now.

Please circle 13 on reader service card.



Quick Clicks

COMMUNICATIONS

Acknowledge

If you're a skilled serial bit banger and programmer who isn't satisfied with ordinary Mac communications programs, you're a good candidate for SuperMac Software's Acknowledge. But if you can't tell Ring Detect from Ready to Send, this developer-oriented package isn't for you.

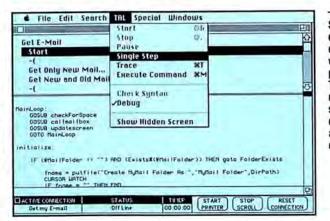
Acknowledge is a combination communications program and interpretedlanguage system. Using windows, menus, tools, and resources, you build a linked series of communications scripts that can take care of virtually anything likely to pass through the serial port of a Macintosh. The results can be automated self-running modules, semiautomated front ends to simplify complex corporate systems, or completely interactive unique Macintosh-style communications packages. Apple itself, for example, uses an Acknowledge system internally to semiautomatically download and distribute Telexes.

In programming style, Acknowledge is much like a high-end database. The package includes the basic capabilities, such as setting the modem, opening and closing files, and bringing up windows, a menu bar, and a status bar. Doing anything really interesting, however, requires you to write programs in Acknowledge's Telecommunications Access Language (TAL).

TAL resembles an updated and expanded BASIC, with labels, commands, variables, and functions. Naturally, the language is particularly strong in communications control, with commands that send and receive data either by way of higher-level Mac structures or more directly by manipulating the actual hardware serial ports.

There are also commands that look for patterns in the data stream, create dialog boxes for a Mac-style user interface, and set and test communications status and conditions.

If you've done any serious programming, you'll find the communications side of the language quite pleasant. The use of symbol characters such as



SuperMac's Acknowledge customizes communications tasks with its sophisticated programming language, TAL. This script picks up mail from an electronic service. The upper half defines the menu items, and the bottom half displays the actual code.

percent (%) and dollar sign (\$) to identify variables makes programs a bit cluttered and hard to read; otherwise, it's straightforward and relatively clean. Acknowledge can even capture in TAL a communications session you run manually as an example.

On the interface side, though, the going is a bit rougher. While some five dialog-box formats are built into Acknowledge and accessible through TAL, you're expected to create any others you need through a modified version of Apple's ResEd resource editor called AckEdit. This is not, as the manual clearly points out, for the careless, the timid, or the inexperienced. Creating a simple dialog box entails creating not only the dialog box resource but also the dialog items, any needed icons, a DESC (description) resource, a DMAP, a DLST, and maybe an ILST and a PLST as well. All these have to be linked to the ICN# (icon number) of the icon for the connection program, and all the various numbers, sizes, and positions must agree.

Amazingly, you also have to resort to AckEdit to change some basic program parameters, such as the size of the communications buffer and the answerback if you're emulating a VT-100 terminal.

Maybe it was once true that for a Mac program to be beautiful, the programmer had to suffer, but it ought not to be any longer. High-end databases once had similarly arcane requirements, but almost all of them now have screen generators, automatic resource managers, and even optimizers.

Even HyperCard scripts have stackbased resource editors. Acknowledge could use a lot of work in this area.

Given the effort it takes to program the user-interface side, it's at least nice that many of your efforts can be reused. Acknowledge uses a linked subroutine structure that allows programs to call independently created subroutines to be used as resources for multiple programs. A common sign-on routine or modem-control file, for example, could be reused both in an electronic-mail front end and as a routine for downloading data from a company mainframe. A single connection file, furthermore, can include several linked or independent connection routines (though it would have been less confusing if one had been named the connection and the other something like the script).

Acknowledge is compatible with all currently sold Macs and the most recent system software as of press time (System 6.0.2). It runs well in both the foreground and background of Multi-Finder, but AckEdit runs only in the regular Finder. Even with moderately complex scripts and search lists, the program appears to keep up with even 9,600-baud modems. Several early developers confirm that it will also run at the faster rates often used for direct machine-to-machine serial links without slowdowns or loss of characters.

The Acknowledge reference documentation is well done. It contains most of what you'll need if you're the type of experienced hacker this package is intended for. Each TAL command is clearly spelled out, along with a generous supply of examples. A valuable set of appendixes lists not only the Acknowledge error messages but also most of the ones you're likely to get passed back from the Mac operating system. The package comes with several example files, including an automated mail-drop system that sends over a link any file placed in its input folder and basic connections for several of the major dial-up information services. If you need to bootstrap up to the skilled level, though, you may find the user and programmer tutorial

If you successfully develop a package in Acknowledge, you can get the run-time versions you need to distribute your work quite reasonably. Bought separately, each run-time version is \$10, but if you are accepted as a certified developer, you get your first 250 run-time versions included with training and support in the \$500 annual cost.

manuals somewhat weaker.

If you're clever enough, and you don't need any fast processing, you can use HyperCard with the right serial-port, file-control, and encryption XCMDs to do much of what Acknowledge does. If you're looking for a light-duty link for your own use, Micro-Phone II or Red Ryder might be better suited to your needs. But if you need a system that gives the serial port the power to be its best, you'd do well to Acknowledge your more challenging communications requirements.

- Steve Rosenthal

Acknowledge



List Price: \$495

Published by: SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-8884.

Version: 1.0

Requires: 512KE Compatibility: Mac II friendly;

MultiFinder friendly except for AckEdit

part of program.

Application Size: 343K
Copy Protection: None

Here Comes Roger Coats with

The Lowest Advertised Price (Free Second-Day Air*) on all Products & CMS Drives

From the Nation's Leading Computer Mail-Order Specialist!

HARDWARE

Turbo Trackball

MacPEAK:

Math Co-Processor 16 \$245

Math Co-Processor 20 \$406

Math Co-Processor 25

Orion 16 (SE accelerator)

Orion 20 (SE accelerator) \$812

Orion 25 (SE accelerator) \$1,302

MacRAMs by AE (II)

JANUARY SPECIAL

1 Meg Simms by TCM low profile (Plus, SE, II) 1 Year warranty

List Price \$499 NOW \$299

HARDWARE

WSI Card w/SCSI Cable \$285 (for Apple HD 20)

ImageWriter II \$496

LaserWriter IINT \$3,919

Apple 3.5 Drive **\$349**

CommLink 2400 Modem \$192

SOFTWARE

Copy II Mac \$29

Aatrix Payroll+ \$169

CMC Quick Reference: CMS Type, Price, Access Time Chart

CMIS	TYPE	SD	SDU	SEi/r	Ili	TS/E
MEG						
20		\$ 548/65				
30			\$ 596/38	\$ 445/38		
40						
43		\$ 736/40			\$ 619/40	
45			\$ 812/32	\$ 655/32		
60		\$ 773/40			\$ 659/40	\$ 696
65				\$ 862/32		
80				\$1079/19		
81			\$1135/28		\$ 996/28	
100			\$1352/25	\$1239/25		
102					\$1057/28	
140		\$1294/28			\$1195/28	
150					\$1799/17	
300		Y			\$2599/17	

All CMS Products carry a one-year warranty.

/## = 2 digits right of slash (in red) equal "Avg Access Time in ms"

####/ = 3,4 digits left of slash equal "Cost in U.S. Dollars"

SD = External Stack Drive (10" x 10" x 4")—Plus, SE, II SDU = External Stack Drive (10" x 10" x 4")—Plus, SE, II

SE/i = Replace SE Top Drive, or Regular Drive on MAC II—SE, MAC II

SE/r = Rear Mount Internal Drive, both 3.5's remain—SE only

IIi = Internal Drive—MAC II only
TS/E = External Stack Tape Backup (10" x 10" x 4")—Plus, SE, II

*Shipping anywhere in the Continental U.S., California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Roger Coats will beat any advertised price by \$1. Call for details

ORDERS ONLY: 1/619-274-1253

(within CA)

1-800-438-2883 (outside CA) 15% (\$15/min.) restocking fee poger loais PRICES QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT:

1-619-274-1253

9 am-5 pm PST Mon.-Sat. FAX: 1-619-274-2440

If you don't see it, CALL US!

ROGER COATS P.O. Box 171466 San Diego, CA 92117

Next-day delivery available

WE ACCEPT:

VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL CHECKS • Minimum Order \$50 • Sorry, no shipping, handling or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • Dunn & Bradstreet Number Upon Request • Happy New Year • Roger

Quick Clicks

HARDWARE

V-series Smartmodem 9600

The Hayes V-series Smartmodem 9600 is a very high-quality, very high-speed modem that is superb for asynchronous communications. When you use the V-series Smartmodem 9600 in an MS-DOS environment, synchronous communications are also possible if you have the additional hardware and software.

The Hayes V-series modems use proprietary error-correcting and adaptive compression methods and, when connected to other V-series Smartmodem 9600s, are capable of transfers over ordinary telephone lines at speeds well in excess of 9,600 baud. The V-series Smartmodem 9600 also supports international communications standards, such as V.32, During our tests ("the modem races"), we achieved throughputs of nearly 14,000 baud on a local connection. The software used during each test was Hayes Smartcom II (version 3.0B).

The V-series Smartmodem 9600 is sensitive both to the cable that attaches it to the Mac and to the software it is running. If you use Smartcom II at both ends of the connection. you can get away with an "ordinary" Hayes-to-Mac modem cable; that is, a cable that has only some of the pins connected. Smartcom II is intelligent enough to see which lines are actually connected, and it reacts appropriately to the conditions it finds. If you try to use that cable without running Smartcom II at both ends, you'll quickly discover that all you have is a very highquality 2,400-baud modem.

If only one end of the connection is running Smartcom II, you should disable the built-in error-correcting so that you'll be able to do 2,400-baud protocol transfers. If neither end of the connection is running a V-series aware program like Smartcom II, you'll need a new cable, one that has enough pins connected to enable hard-



The Hayes V-series Smartmodem 9600 may be the fastest modem available for the Mac, but you still need software that supports the 9600's format and a special cable before you can take advantage of high-speed transfers.

ware handshaking. Unfortunately, such cables are not yet common. Although Hayes does offer the correct cable, few of its dealers actually carry it. You could make one yourself (or have one made for you), but the modem's manual doesn't show the pin connections for the Mac end of the cable. You'll need to rely on your software manual for that information.

Once you have such a cable (and once the machine on the other end of the connection is similarly connected), 9,600-baud (or faster) communications are a snap. They're also exceedingly error-free. Your first high-speed transfer will be a real eye-opener, and the time you'll save by using high-speed regularly can quickly pay for both the modem and the cable.

Actual throughput depends primarily on the quality of the connecting telephone lines. Some areas are blessed with relatively quiet lines, while others are cursed with very noisy ones. The V-series Smartmodem 9600 will run as fast as conditions allow, falling back to lower speeds only as a last resort. As noted, we've been able to reach throughputs of nearly 14,000 baud on local connections. Even more impressive are the regular coast-to-coast speeds of about 8,000 baud. That's on files up to 400K in size.

The software you use with the Smartmodem 9600 will be the most critical element of its operation. Not all software can keep up with this modem. Right now, only Smartcom II (version 3.0B or higher) can take advantage of all the modem's power. Some software, like Microphone II, automatically sends modem-configu-

ration strings that disable some of the Smartmodem's power. Such features can be user-modified, but it's not an easy task, especially for a novice. We've had trouble doing file transfers at any speed using Microphone II.

The modem comes with several manuals, the most important of which is the *Getting Started* guide. The *User's Guide* is too technical and too MSDOS oriented. A careful reading of its turgid text will teach you a lot about modems and the Hayes command set, but the manual isn't set up for real use.

The Smartmodem 9600 is as good a modem as you can get for a microcomputer. However, its software requirements may take it off everyone's buy list. If you use Smartcom II or can switch to it, this is the modem for 9,600-baud (and faster) communications. If not, well, you just bought the best and most expensive 2,400-baud modem available.

Phoebe Murdoe

V-series Smartmodem 9600



List Price: \$1,299 Manufactured by: Hayes

Microcomputer Products, 705 Westech Drive, Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 441-1617

Requires: Any Mac, Mac-to-modem cable, and communications software. Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder friendly.



From the company with a famous name...

EMACus Aurelius

Marcus Aurelius. Roman Emperor. Philosopher. World conqueror. This guy was more than just a tin suit and a bowl of grapes. He knew a thing or two about command.

At EMAC, we don't have Marcus' hankering to rule the world, but we did borrow a few of his ideas for our Impact external hard drives. While he commanded huge tracts of land, we've settled for lots of data – 40, 60 or 80MB to be exact. And Impact hard drives access that data faster and more quietly than any other

drives in their class. Yet unlike Marcus' empire, the Impact hard drives don't take up much real estate. All in all, a command performance.

Come to think of it, maybe we do want to rule the world. The Macintosh™ world.

EMAC – a full line of products and support from the company with a history of success.

EMAC Justin of Earth Systems, In:

Impact hard drives, 40MB and 60MB, 29ms access rate, 30,000-hour MTBF, 40MB and 80MB, 19ms access rate, 50,000-hour MTBF. LaserWriter® NTXII-compatible.

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 For more information call 800/821-0806 ext. 2222 (in CA 800/821-0807 ext. 2222)



INTRODUCING CREATIVE FRE

Imagine what you could do with an advanced drawing program that was actually easy to use. A program that could give you the freedom to create more with your Macintosh® than any other drawing program; even work as sophisticated as the illustrations in this ad.

That's the power of Aldus® FreeHand™ 2.0. And here are some of the things you'll be able to do with it. **1**. Achieve unequalled control over your type. Curve text on a path, create stroked and filled type, and mix sizes,

styles, fonts and colors in the same type block. **2.** Not only can you import PICT, EPS and TIFF images, you can actually work with them. There's no easier way to enhance existing artwork. **3.** Choose graduated, radial and patterned fills from our extensive library, or create your own PostScript*-language fill patterns for special effects. **4.** Now PANTONE** Colors are available in Aldus FreeHand 2.0. So it's easy to see and specify the colors you want. **5.** Use the autotrace



EDOM. ALDUS FREEHAND 2.0

function to convert any PICT or scanned TIFF image to instant line art. It'll both save time and expand your options. **6** • Our blend feature allows you to transform one shape into another and produce airbrush effects with colors. **7** • A built-in color separation capability for spot and process color makes it easy to output separated film—saving hours of production time. **8** • Make short work of technical drawings with the most comprehensive set of advanced PostScript-language tools available;

plus a set of familiar Macintosh drawing tools.

To experience creative freedom first-hand, visit an authorized Aldus dealer, or call 1-800-33-ALDUS to order a free self-running demo disk. In Washington state, call (206) 628-2375.†



*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.

*Pantone, the s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materia †Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. The demo disk requires a Macintosh Plus. SE or II.

Addus and the Addus logo are registered trademarks and Addus Free-Hand is a trademark of Addus Corporation. Post-Script is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Adobe Computer, Inc. PANTONE* is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Adobe Computer, Inc. PANTONE* as a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE* identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE* Color Publications for the accurate color. ©1988 Addus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Please circle 55 on reader service card.

Quick Clicks

CONNECTIVITY

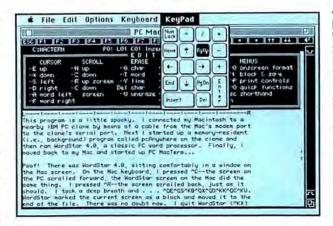
PC MacTerm/ pcAnywhere III

The PC MacTerm program is a little spooky. There's WordStar 4.0, an application for IBM PCs, sitting comfortably in a window on my Macintosh. On the Mac keyboard, I press Control-C — the WordStar screen scrolls down. I press Control-R — the screen scrolls up, just as it should. I quit WordStar (Control-KX) and find myself staring at the MS-DOS version of a user interface: C>.

PC MacTerm, the source of this aberration, is a remote-access communications program from Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. With PC MacTerm running on your Macintosh and DMA's companion program, pcAnywhere III, running on an IBM PC or compatible clone, you can literally take over the PC from the keyboard of your Mac. You can connect to the PC through a modem, a direct cable link, or, in the future, an Apple-Talk network. By setting options in pcAnywhere III on the PC, you can have both keyboards active, allowing both the Mac user and the PC user to work on the PC, or you can have only one of the two keyboards active.

After you're connected, the PC screen appears in the PC MacTerm window on the Macintosh. Once you get over the shock of seeing an MS-DOS window on your Mac, PC Mac-Term is almost boring — it just does what it's supposed to do without fuss or bother. The program emulates either a standard IBM monochrome display (MDA) or the text mode of an IBM CGA color display, including IBM special characters. The current version of PC MacTerm (1.1) does not support any IBM graphics modes, but DMA promises future support for IBM CGA graphics.

PC MacTerm maps the PC keyboard to your Macintosh keyboard as closely as possible. On the Apple Extended Keyboard, PC MacTerm maps all the PC keys to the corresponding Mac keys, including F11 and F12. On



Here's a first look at WordStar on the Macintosh. Unfortunately, it's not a Mac version. It's running on an MS-DOS machine that's controlled by a Mac using PC MacTerm. The pulldown menu gives access to the extra keys used on a PC keyboard.



This MS-DOS directory on the desktop can leave Mac users with an eerie feeling of having somehow taken a step backward in "look and feel."

smaller Mac keyboards, PC MacTerm makes the missing keys available through on-screen buttons and pulldown menus.

PC MacTerm enables you to use your Mac printer to print files from the PC and also adds some cut-and-paste features to most PC programs. For example, you can copy a section of a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet and paste it into WordStar. Of course, you can also copy a selection from the PC Mac-Term window into a Macintosh application or into the Scrapbook. PC Mac-Term has two extra Copy commands: Copy Table, which automatically converts two or more consecutive spaces into a tab, and Copy Picture, which copies the selected part of the screen as a PICT graphic.

PC MacTerm works with Multi-Finder, so you can switch to other programs on your Mac while leaving the Mac-to-PC connection running. The program also handles file transfers between the two computers, including batch transfers in either direction.

The PC MacTerm/pcAnywhere III

connection has three major uses: It enables you to fully control most programs on an MS-DOS computer; you can offer direct "hands-on" support and troubleshooting to PC users in remote locations; and, to a limited degree, it allows you and a PC user to collaborate by working simultaneously with programs and files on the PC. The collaboration is limited because the PC user can't directly access files or programs on the Mac.

Through a direct cable connection running at 57,600 baud, performance is good. You may notice a slight sluggishness rewriting the PC screen in the PC MacTerm window, but it's generally fast enough for any use. Unfortunately, with the direct cable, it's usually impractical to connect more than one PC to your Mac or to connect to a distant PC. This limits the program's usefulness for on-line support, trouble-shooting, and collaboration.

With a modem connection, you can connect to any properly equipped PC that's within reach of a telephone. However, the performance at 1,200 or

even 2,400 baud — the average top speed of most office modems - is understandably slow. I found 2,400 baud

nce you get over the shock of seeing an MS-DOS window on your Mac, PC MacTerm is almost boring.

fast enough for on-line help and troubleshooting, and even for short sessions using PC programs, but it would be painfully slow for an extended session.

When PC MacTerm and pcAnywhere III are upgraded to allow communication over an AppleTalk network, most of these performance trade-offs will disappear. AppleTalk offers much better speed and easier connections in a fairly wide local area such as an office building. As is, the PC MacTerm/pcAnywhere III combination is already very useful if you need this kind of remote access to a PC from your Mac.

Ted Silveira

PC MacTerm/pcAnywhere III tttt



List Price: PC MacTerm, \$99; pcAnywhere III, \$145.

Published by: Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., 60 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10165; (212) 687-7115.

Version: PC MacTerm 1.1; pcAnywhere III 3.0.

Requires: 512K; System software 4.1 or later on Macintosh: 128K IBM PC compatible and MS-DOS 2.1 or later. Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder

friendly. Application Size: PC MacTerm, 131K;

pcAnywhere III, 119K. Copy Protection: None

This priceless professional tool is yours free. Simply mail the coupon below or call Adobe Systems tollfree at 800-83-FONTS.

Adobe, developer of the Adobe Type Library and PostScript software, is the world's authority on electronic publishing.

This full-color, 11" x15", 32-page Font & Function" catalog is jampacked with helpful tips and problem-solving advice from Adobe type and design experts. Plus, it's got samples, interviews and more than 300 high-quality Adobe typefaces for you to order. You'll see

FONT FUNCTION



how easy it is to publish like a pro with your Macintosh" or IBM PC computer, PostScript printer and a little help from Font & Function, the Adobe Type Catalog. 1-52-05-5

Get yours today. FREE. Just call 800-83-FONTS. Or write Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.



NAME

TITLE

COMPANY ADDRESS

luse a ☐ Macintosh ☐ IBM PC computer (Check appropriate box[es])

4 weeks for delivery.

To receive your free Font

& Function Adobe Type

Catalog, mail to: Font &

Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA

94039-7900. Please allow

STATE PHONE

WHY PAY MORE?

AMR OFFERS A COMPLETE NEW LINE OF QUALITY HARD DISK DRIVES FOR THE MACINTOSH WITH A LOWER COST

- QUIET OPERATION
- APPLESHARE COMPATIBLE
- DEVELOPED TO APPLE **SPECIFICATIONS**
- HIGHEST QUALITY SEAGATE **MECHANISMS**
- UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY
- TWO LED'S FOR POWER ON AND DISK ACTIVITY
- ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY
- FULL FACTORY SUPPORT FOR OVER 8 YEARS

For more information call



american micro research at 714/241-5600 • FAX 714/241-0102

Please circle 4 on reader service card.

Quick Clicks

ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

FormSet: Business Forms Edition

Most offices use dozens of standard forms daily. The usual procedure to produce them is to keep blank masters around and race for the copy machine whenever the supply runs out. Soft-View, the developers of MacInTax, provides a different approach. Form-Set is a group of electronic forms that replace their traditional paper equivalents.

When you open FormSet, the application lists those forms that you've copied from the master onto your hard disk. (Although the printed system requirements imply that you can get by with two 800K floppies, the program runs much too slowly without a hard disk.) You select the type of form you wish to fill in, and a blank appears onscreen. Fill in the spaces; then print and save the form as you wish.

FormSet's Customization Form provides you with a way to store standard information — such as company name, address, and phone number — that will be used consistently in most of your forms. You can also enter the local tax and auto mileage rates, salesperson's name, and the page titles for multipart invoices and sales orders. The application Logo Paster even adds your company's logo to the forms.

FormSet's linking capability is what puts the Customization Form's information into each individual form. But linking is put to its most sophisticated use in the inventory-management, accounting, and sales-order forms, where FormSet actually deducts from inventory for you. This linking works as long as all the related forms are open.

FormSet also imports information from databases and spreadsheets. You'll probably find the "feel" of FormSet a little strange compared with a spreadsheet or database. Although fields on each form appear to have a limited length, you can actually type past the end of the indicated area.

FOR PERIOD FROM 9788	SS STATEMENT _TO 12/88 YEAR TO D/ SALES 4.6 0.1 0.1 0.93.3 93.5	ATE SAILS
COPPANY DO It Hyself, Inc. DROSS SALES 70,002 00 Less sales Less sales 4,654 00 Other 55 00 S5 00 MRT SALES 65,291 COST OF SALES 65,291 COST OF SALES 92,002 00 Purchases 59 00 COST OF SALES 55,465 00 Purchases 59 00 COST OF SALES 55,002 00 Purchases 55,002 00 Purch	\$ALS 6.6 0.1 0 93.3	
Do It Hyself, Inc GROSS SALES CROSS SALES Less rais: 1 4,554 00 Other 55 00 Other 55 00 OUT SALES COST OF SALES Begoning involvery Purchases 53 00 Cost of Universes 53 00 Cost of Universes 53 00 Cost of Universes 55 00	6.6 0.1 0.93.3	SALES
GROSS SALES 70,000 00 Less sales 100 annues 4,634 00 Other 55 00 55 00 MRT SALES 65,291 00 F SALES 65,465 00 F F SALES 65,465 00 F F SALES 65,465 00 F F SAL	6.6 0.1 0.93.3	
Less sales returns & allowances Other 55: 00 Uther 55: 00 Uther 55: 00 Uther 56: 05: 05: 00 Uther 56: 05: 00 Uther 56: 05: 00 Uther 56: 05: 00 Uther 56: 05: 05: 00 Uther 56: 05: 00 Uther 56: 00 Uther 56: 00 Uther 56: 00	0 1 0 93.3	
NET SALES 65,291]. COST OF SALES Beginning inventory 53,463 00 Purchases 59.00 Cost of labor 55.00	93.5	
### COST OF SALES	93.5	
Beginning inventory 65,465 00		
Purchases 59 00 Cost of labor 55 00	A 1	-
Cost of labor 55 00		1
	0.1	
Materials & supplies 555 00	0.0	
Other 9 00	0.0	
Goods available for sale 66,143 00	94.5	
Ending inventory		
OST OF GOODS SOLD 66,143		
ROSS PROFIT ON SALES (452)	0) -1 2	
PERATING EXPENSES	BEAR PROPERTY.	ments of

FormSet brings a wealth of standard business forms to the electronic arena. As users enter data, any dependent fields elsewhere on the form are automatically calculated.

★ File Edit Options Personnel S	Sales			
Form W-4: Employ	jee's Withholding			2)
Out here and gire the certificate to gair analyse Sem W-4 Employee's Withholding Construct at the Toward 5 For Primary And and Expression & Bank	Allowance Cert	ficate	988	QI
Type or print your first name and middle initial La	st name	2 Your so number	cial security	V.
Home address (number and street or rural route) City or town, state, and ZIP code	Status Hote: //	married, but f, or species	Lys/ly	2
4 Total number of allowances you are claiming (from line Vorkscheets on back if they apply). 5 Additional amount, if any, you want deducted from each of claim exemption from withholding because (check boxe a 1 Last year Idd not over any Federal Income tax withhold, AND. 5 This year Ido not expect to ove any Federal income a full refund of ALL income tax withhold. 6 If both a and b apply and you salisty the additional on Exemption From Withholding. The end of the year effect.	G above or from the pay s below that apply): d had a right to a full refu ne tax and expect to have unditions outlined above un	a right to		100

It's not surprising that FormSet includes common tax forms, including the W-4 form shown here. The publisher, SoftView, also created MacInTax.

SoftView provides a "Large Font" option that increases the size of the text on-screen for legibility while preserving a smaller point size for the same field when printing. WYS is not always WYG with FormSet. Check boxes do not have the same appearance as in regular Mac applications, though they work the same way. When you select a field, the area that you fill in, along with its entire label, is highlighted, which is decidedly nonstandard.

Probably the most glaring problem with FormSet is that it allows you to enter data only into prestructured forms. Apart from pasting in a logo, you can't edit the structure of forms, so you must rely on SoftView to design new forms that you might want.

SoftView has announced the release of FormSystem, whick will remedy the situation. But until FormSystem is available. FormSet is of limited use.

SoftView has worked very hard to imitate the feel of the paper forms being replaced with FormSet. A key issue is whether it's more efficient to transfer such standard forms to the computer. If you want an infinite supply of business forms that can be easily edited electronically, you should investigate FormSet. However, if you are looking for forms-design capabilities or for multiuser data-management functions, you should look elsewhere.

- Louis E. Benjamin, Jr.

FormSet: Business Forms Edition



List Price: \$95

Published by: SoftView, 4820 Adhor Lane, Suite D, Camarillo, CA 93010;

(805) 388-2626. Version: 1.0

Requires: 512KE and two 800K floppy

drives or hard disk. Application Size: 78K Copy Protection: None



"The 45MB removables were among the fastest backup solutions I tested. In fact, they're so fast that it is tempting to use them as hard disks—which is what they are..."

-Rob Habn, MACWORLD November 1988

reliable, fast,

"The DataPak is a first-rate drive that I recommend without besitation."

–Jim Heid, MACWORID September 1988

"I've had good luck with the many

(45MB DataCarts) I've been using."

—Rob Habn, MACWORLD November 1988

"...the medium (DataCarts)
offers better value for your
money than the MegaDrive
(Jasmine) or the Totem
(Iomega Bernoulli) cartridges."

—Rob Habn, MACWORLD November 1988

convenient, "...you to grainless offer the speed and storage of data..."

MACWORLD, November 1988

"... you will be overjoyed at how painless backing up can be. They offer the ultimate in flexibility, speed and reliability."

—Rob Habn, MACWORLD November 1988

"This technology will revolutionize the way people look at hard disks."

—Thomas L. Massie MASS microsystems founder MACWEEK, Jan. 26, 1988

Quick Clicks

DATABAS

QuickDex

When you change jobs, what's the one item you always bring with you? Your Rolodex, of course. It's your way to keep in contact with your world. In the past, a Rolodex was always a physical creation: paper, metal, plastic. QuickDex offers the same Rolodex convenience and power (and more) electronically. It's a 40K desk accessory, so you can always have it on call. If you use a hard disk (and thus require only one set of data files), this is the only address book you'll ever need.

HyperCard was and is promoted as the ultimate Rolodex, but QuickDex is quicker, better at many operations than the average Rolodex-like stack, and works while you run other applications. Even if you spend most of your time in a HyperCard shell stack — going out to other applications and returning — QuickDex still makes sense. It's just a superior product.

The QuickDex system consists of the QuickDex desk accessory, an extremely versatile printing utility called PrintDex, and the QuickFolder INIT file. The parts complement each other and mesh exceedingly well.

The package's raison d'être is QuickDex, the Rolodex-like name and address filer that turns out to be a remarkably versatile light-duty database. You're not restricted to name and address fields; in fact, there is no formal record structure at all.

QuickDex lives up to its name. It searches on any word and does so at speeds that leave HyperCard (and most other databases) gasping. Searching a thousand cards takes a second or two, and 10,000 cards requires only a few more seconds.

Your databases, or *decks* as Quick-Dex calls them, can be any size that fits into memory. That's the secret of QuickDex's blazing speed — everything is stored in memory.

As with HyperCard stacks, you can even make phone calls directly from within a deck. The program generates tones through the speaker (just hold your phone handset up to it) or will call



QuickDex keeps your personal or business phone book at your fingertips, or at least as close as your Apple menu. The DA search key used is highlighted.

with a modem if one is attached.

QuickDex comes with two sample files to get you going. QuickZIP is a fairly large deck that contains the area and zip codes for more than 1,000 cities. The other deck is called Sample Data. It has phone numbers for computer companies, airlines, hotels, and car rental agencies.

QuickDex data files are basically just text files that follow a particular format. Thus, importing data is usually simple. If the data is already in text file format, you can use any of the macro key programs (MacroMaker, QuicKeys, Tempo II, or AutoMac III) to quickly prepare the data. If your data is in SideKick, QuickFile, Roloacc, or Phone Book DA format, Casady & Greene provides utility programs that do the conversions automatically.

Also included on the disk is Print-Dex, a printing utility that greatly enhances the value of QuickDex. The programmers could have put PrintDex into the QuickDex DA, but that would have made an unwieldy DA. Since the printing functions are rarely used, a separate application makes sense.

PrintDex has preset settings that let it print large and small Rolodex cards, Rediform phone/address book forms, and custom forms that you design. You can sort the cards in several ways, print extra cards based on the keywords in your entries, and print the whole deck or just the most recent entries. PrintDex prints equally well to both LaserWriters and ImageWriters.

QuickFolder (version 2.0) is another wonderful bonus. It's an INIT —

one of those little programs that you stick in your System folder. Quick-Folder loads automatically when the Mac is booted. It provides a New Folder button in the upper-right corner of every Save and Save As dialog box, in every application you run. You click on the button, name your new folder, decide whether to put the saved file into the new folder, and click OK. That's it. Simple, foolproof, and nearly worth the entire price of admission.

QuickDex is an excellent personal database. Even if its restricted format isn't suitable for your data, its incredible speed and ease of use make it worth using for your computer address and phone book.

Jake Paden

QuickDex



List Price: \$60; site licenses — one manual, five disks, \$165; two manuals, ten disks, \$300.

Published by: Casady & Greene, P.O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922; (408) 624-8716, (800) 331-4321.

Versions: QuickDex, 1.4a; PrintDex,

1.4e; QuickFolder, 2.0. Requires: 512KE; hard disk is

recommended.

Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder friendly.

Application Size: QuickDex, 40K;

PrintDex, 35K.
Copy Protection: None

"For convenience, flexibility, and speed, "...the 45MB removable is the clear winner." ACWØRLD –MACWORLD, November 1988 Whichever **DataPak** you choose. you get unlimited storage capacity, take-it-home MASS portability, lock-it-up, security, quick back-up, instant access to archived data-plus a 45 MB real bard disk inside the cartridge. With an average access time of 25ms and 1:1 interleave, they're actually faster than most conventional hard disks. DataPak-Single 45mb removable media cartridge MASS

DataPak duet-Dual 45mb removable media cartridges

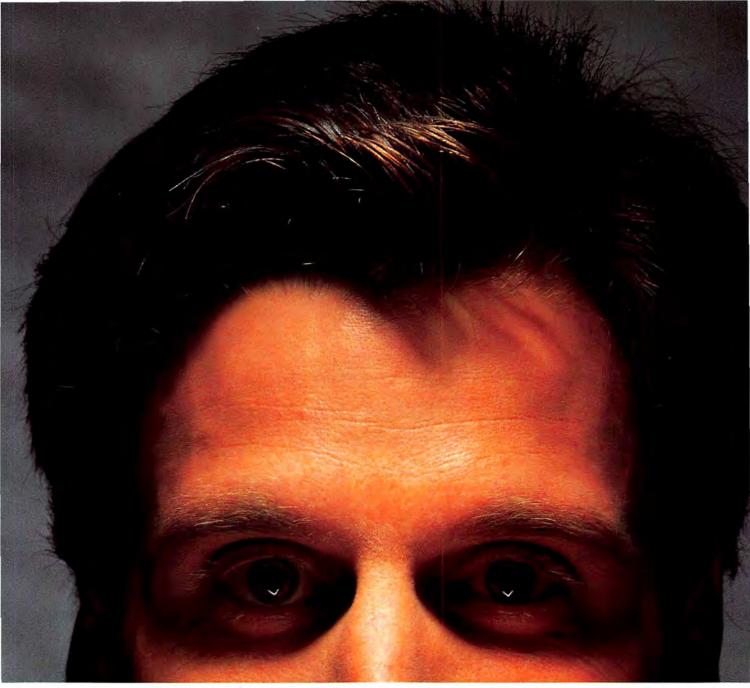
DataPak bd-45mb removable with 40, 85, or 120mb hard drive



For a FREE MACWORLD reprint or the location of your nearest dealer, call 800-522-7979 (9:00-5:00 PST)

Databak Databak duer, Databak hd. DataCart are inndemarks of MASS microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved on MACWORLD quotes and are used with permission of MACWORLD. Totem, Bernoulli, are trademarks of lonnega Corporation. MegaDrive, MegaPoppies are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies.

Please circle 182 on reader service card.



INTRODUCING THE SHORTEST DISTA

ntroducing Samurai Sushi

Most presentation software seems to be for people with lots of time and a degree in graphic design. But if you're like most business

design. But if you're like most business professionals, you probably have neither.

So we borrowed a page from our PageMaker® experience, and developed a new technology for automating the process of creating presentations.

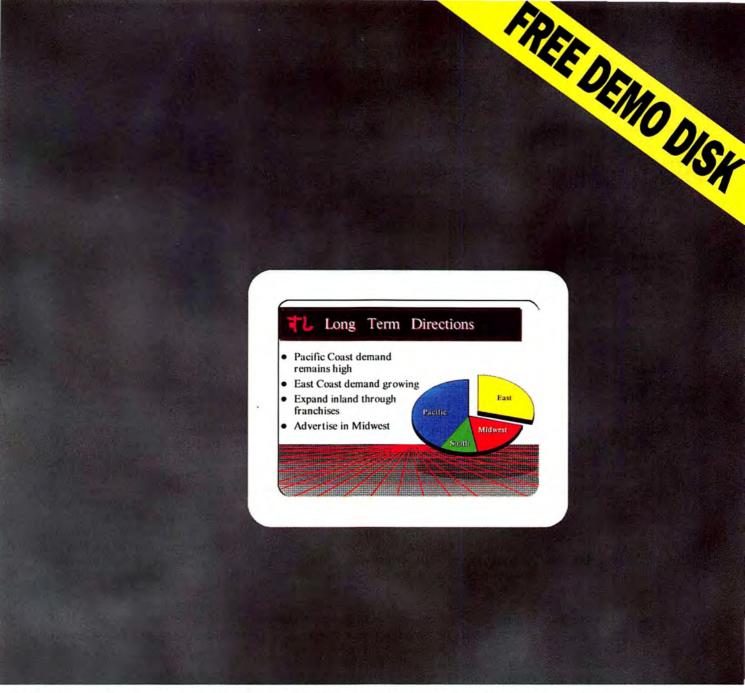
The technology is
AutoTemplate.™ The program
is Aldus® Persuasion.™ And it's
the most streamlined way to
create great presentations with your
Macintosh. Here's why.

Using the AutoTemplate tech-

nology, all you have to do is select a design, type your ideas into the text outliner, and you're done. Aldus Persuasion automatically formats your outline into professional-looking slides

or overheads, using one of the program's pre-formatted designs or one of your own. You can literally create and change a presentation as fast as you can type your ideas into an outline.

If you want to embellish your presentation, feel free. Persuasion lets you be more creative with text formats, styles, and colors than any other presentation program.



NCE BETWEEN THESE TWO POINTS.

Tables and graphs are easy to add, too. Persuasion automatically generates practically any kind of graph right from the program's data sheet. Or from imported data from spreadsheets such as Microsoft® Excel. And if you want to generate organization charts, Persuasion can do them instantly right from the outliner.

And you can be artistic with Persuasion. It includes powerful drawing tools, special effects, and clip art. So you can easily create flow charts, conceptual diagrams, and logos. Or import art from other graphics programs.

And because Persuasion is the most complete program for presentations, it includes a spelling checker, slide sorter, and an on-screen "slide show" feature. It also generates speaker notes and handouts.

Your output can be color or black-and-white; slides or overhead transparencies.

And film recorders, laser printers, or service bureaus can also be used.

To see just how short the distance can be between your ideas and a professional presentation, call us at (800) 33-ALDUS for a free self-running demodisk. In Washington state call (206) 628-2320. *Or

visit your authorized Aldus dealer today.



411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104, (206) 622-5500

Quick Clicks

DiskExpress

DiskExpress was the first really effective disk-optimization program. Disk optimizers are intended primarily for use on hard disks, where files are often broken into segments that wind up on different physical parts of the disk. Such "fragmentation," if left to take its natural course, noticeably affects performance. The only cure is to move the files around so that they are no longer broken into chunks.

S

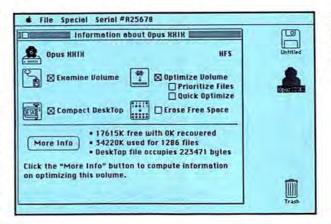
There are two ways to do that. You can back up your hard disk, erase it, and then restore your data, file by file. If you choose this technique, the restore must be file by file. An image backup and restoration will simply restore the original problem.

The second way to optimize a hard disk is to run a special program known as a disk optimizer. While several of these programs are on the market, only one is worth your consideration: DiskExpress.

Early versions of this program had some teething problems, but they were quickly resolved, and by the time version 1.10 appeared several years ago, DiskExpress stood alone in its class. It was very effective, albeit slow. And it suffered a problem necessarily common to all disk optimizers: You should back up your hard disk before you optimize it. That makes the whole operation even more time-intensive.

Most of the current competing programs fail to unfragment large files because they rely on large areas of the disk they're working on to be free. As a result, they can't put the files in optimal order, nor can they do much to repair slightly damaged disks. DiskExpress does all that and more. The newest version, 1.5, also adds a Quick Optimize feature that speeds things up considerably.

If you ask DiskExpress to perform every trick it knows, it's still going to take its time. The hard disks tested for this review contained between 17 and 50 megabytes of material. Depending on how badly fragmented the disks were, optimization took about 20 min-



DiskExpress diagnoses a badly fragmented hard disk before it attempts to close the gaps.

utes plus a bit less than a minute per megabyte. That's quite acceptable.

The program totally eliminated fragmentation, except in its Quick Optimize mode. In fact, Quick Optimize couldn't do much at all with a very full 20-megabyte hard disk. But, to be fair, the manual warns you about this.

One very nice feature is Disk-Express' ability to detect and repair several common types of directory damage. The Prioritize Files option not only unfragments the hard disk but also locates the files on the disk for optimal performance and resistance to future fragmentation. Applications, which have stable sizes, are placed near the beginning of the disk, data files or documents are put on the disk, and the desktop file (which tends to grow constantly) goes at the end, right before the free space.

DiskExpress not only unfragments files, it also unfragments free space, putting together the largest possible blocks. It also provides an option to erase free space by writing zeros to all free space. And, to be very secure, you can have the program go through its erase cycle three times. Once that's done, you can be sure deleted material can't be recovered. If you want to, you can apply this erasing procedure to the whole disk. This should make even the most paranoid and security-conscious users sleep a little easier.

The manual is the latest version of the 1.10 manual, with a three-page addendum covering the new features in version 1.5. One minor omission needs noting: When creating your working disk, copy the application to it and then add the same version of the System and Finder that are on the disk you plan to optimize. The working disk must be able to boot the Mac, and it won't be able to if it contains an older version of the System than that on the target hard disk.

Don't optimize more than you have to. If your hard disk sees heavy regular use, run the evaluation features of DiskExpress every week to ten days. If the fragmentation index gets near 0.15, your hard disk can stand optimization. If your hard disk gets only sporadic use, check it once a month. If you want to get the most out of your hard disk, DiskExpress belongs in your tool kit.

Jake Paden

DiskExpress \$\$\$\$\$



List Price: \$49.95

Published by: ALSoft, P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383; (713) 353-4090.

Version: 1.5 Requires: 512K

Compatibility: Mac II friendly; intentionally MultiFinder hostile (which

makes good sense).
Application Size: 68K

Copy Protection: None. Serialized; registration and number are required

for tech support.

DRIVE INTO THE FUTURE

Removable • Erasable • Optical • 650 MBytes

REO-650™... the next generation in data storage, is setting a new standard in mass storage and file server technology.

Imagine the capacity of a 650 Mbyte removable optical disk combined with the flexibility to erase and rewrite files up to a million times.

This major achievement in Magneto Optical Technology represents Pinnacle's commitment to the future.

REO-650[™] software drives your Macintosh[™] on LAN, in two directions MAC/OS or A/UX.

Take your drive into the future by calling or writing.

Pinnacle Micro Inc., 15265 Alton Parkway Irvine, CA 92718, USA. in CA (714) 727-3300 FAX (714) 727-1913

(800) 553-7070



... the clear leader th DIMENSION

"Although this category, unlike spreadsheets and word processors, had a lot of new players this year, one seemed to us to be the clear leader.

4th Dimension, the powerful first product from ACIUS, takes the kudos."

MacUser, February 1988

Congratulations! InfoWorld's readers have chosen

4th Dimension as the Product of the Year in the Macintosh Database Systems category."

Jonathan Sacks, InfoWorld, April

"I can't imagine a datamanagement problem that you won't be able to solve with 4th Dimension."
Steve Mann, Macintosh Today
August 11, 1987

"Users with no experience or interest in programming can build a barebones database in 4D's 'Design Environment' just by pointing, clicking, and naming files and fields."

"For searches and sorts - database operations that are performed interactively - 4D's performance curve is probably the best of the four programs (Omnis 3 Plus, Double Helix II, dBASE Mac, and 4th Dimension)."

David Brandt, MacWEEK, January 19, 1988

"It will do everything you need, and then some, and will prove itself well worth the cost. Jan L. Harrington, MacUser, November 1987

"I'm convinced that many users of other Mac databases and even PC databases will want to switch

over to 4th Dimension."

Adam Green, Macworld, July 1987

"In general, Macintosh software is better than software for other personal computers...

4th Dimension redefines those high standards."

Andrew Gore, The Macintosh Buyer's Guide, Spring 1988

"4th Dimension from ACIUS, Inc. of Cupertino, California, outshines the other databases we tested both in number of features and in rich database development environment."

Don Crabb, InfoWorld, January 11, 1988

Want to try it out?

For \$20, we'll send you a demo disk and comprehensive 50-page user's manual. Call today and find out what 4th Dimension can do for you.

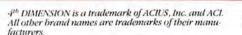
- Relational database
- Multi-user
- Intuitive interface
- Graphics and pictures
- Automatic forms & reports

Yes you can!

\$20 Demo Offer 1-800-952-6300 Ask for Dept. A12







20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 495 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444



by Louise Kohl

Metaphysics and Praxis

t. Paul, Minnesota. American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI) conference. The first thing I notice is that I should have paid better attention in third-grade Geography — what's the Mississippi River doing here, anyway? The second thing I notice is that the artificial intelligence field and I have a lot in common. We both spent far too much time with academics. (And we're both older than we look. But that's another story.)

Artificial intelligence has the air of an oxymoron. We usually designate something artificial in comparing it to something we believe to be "real" like artificial sweeteners and "real" sugar. We move, in Platonic terms, from the real to the copy. But even six years of graduate school in Philosophy and a thesis on mind/body dualism didn't leave me with a clear idea of what "real" intelligence is. And I very much doubt if the mind/brain dualists over on the "hard" science side have any more of a clue. If we can't describe the real thing, how are we going to recognize the artificial version?

SCI-FI AI

Like a lot of people in the microcomputer world, and the Macintosh world in particular, I've been a science-fiction addict practically since birth. This definitely colors one's view of what artificial intelligence is all about. The reason that sci-fi readers are somewhat over-represented statistically in the computer industry is that we were ready for computers when they appeared. More than ready, we were champing at the bit to get this stuff off the page and onto our desks. And we're still waiting and champing. We grew up on computers with personalities, with whom (sic) you could have a conversation, where networking meant being part of an intergalactic knowl-



edge link that makes our current ideas of databases laughably mundane. (If you've read Orson Scott Card's *En*der's Game or Speaker for the Dead, you know what I mean.)

There was none of this at AAAI.

REAL-TIME AI

Artificial intelligence breaks out into two general categories, reflected in the title of this column: theory and practice, or metaphysics and expert systems. Unlike most fields that divide up like this, in AI the two don't necessarily have anything to do with one another. While the academics concentrate on simulating human cognitive processes on computers, the expert systems people are simulating human actions. The theorists are trying to work towards rules, the systems people from them. Al in general seems to be an area in which there are either too few rules or too many.

With no clear definitions - stipula-

tive or otherwise — of what human intelligence is, it is arrogant to designate other kinds of intelligence as "artificial." Non-carbon-based, maybe, but not artificial. If we come up with a machine that thinks, that intelligence will be real, if almost certainly different. Such a machine will also be selfaware, although the shape and nature of that awareness will also be very different from ours. (I recommend When Harlie was One by David Gerrold for a definitive discussion of this point.)

Our AI research can be taken as successful at just that point where we produce something a lot different and smarter than we are. We will have true AI when we have a machine that can (and will) disagree with us. And in this lies much of the fear and trembling with which many people still approach computers. There's always the possibility that such a machine might not only disagree with us — it might not even like us.

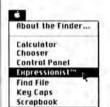
It amazes me that many of the same people who feel this way about machines will produce children with frightening insouciance. There's a strong analogy to be made between raising kids and developing true AI. Both start with only the information we adults give them. Both have (or should have) a built-in "associative engine" that enables them to correlate and categorize information, giving rise to new information. Both have the potential of growing far beyond — and of turning on — their creators. (Arthur C. Clarke's Childhood's End is of interest in this context.)

If developing theoretical AI is akin to raising and educating a very bright child, creating expert systems is more like toilet training — or like teaching chimpanzees to use sign language. It may be useful, but it's comparatively uninteresting. And while there are more expert systems in place than

Equations Made Easy

with

The Personal Mathematical Equation Editor



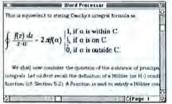


See Review in this issue's MiniFinders under word processing.

1.) Select the DA ...



2.) Create your equation ...



3.) Copy & paste into your word processor!

and get

Results like this:

erfc
$$\left(\frac{|z_1 - z_2|}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{N_1 - 3} + \frac{1}{N_2 - 3}}}\right)$$

$$f_o(z) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_C \frac{u_o(z') dz'}{(z'-z)}$$

Send \$129.95 for the complete package OR for a brochure and FREE Demo disk write to:

allan bonadio associates 814 Castro Street #85 San Francisco, CA 94114

(415) 282-5864

Please circle 61 on reader service card.

CONTROL PANEL

there are self-conscious machines, a look around the AAAI show and a glance through the current literature indicate that neither side can claim success.

(There's certainly a case to be made for viewing the computer modeling of human intelligence as just another expert system. Unfortunately, it's a system in which there are no true experts.)

BACK TO THE FLOOR, CHET

However, there were some faint glimmers of hope for the future at AAAI. For one thing, Apple had a booth there for the first time. And if any computer can break through the barrier of distrust, it will be something like the Macintosh, with its easy accessibility and (sorry, Mr. Sculley) its air of sheer fun. Your Mac may infuriate, but it doesn't intimidate. The concept alone of AI is daunting enough without having to pursue it via a recalcitrant and cranky computer.

The Apple booth wasn't the only place with Macs in evidence. They were all over the place. (Well, not in the Hewlett-Packard booth, maybe, but you get the idea.) Apple was trumpeting the message that, whatever you wanted to do in artificial intelligence or any other area, they had the platform for it. And if they didn't have it yet, they would, as soon as they knew what was needed. I hate to say it, but Apple may well be on the right track.

The Mac, with its unprejudiced access to just about every other computer from PC to neural net, is an excellent front-end machine for AI work. The Knowledge Systems Labs at Stanford University has already put a number of Mac/MicroExplorer combinations to work this way. The Mac's muchtouted short learning curve means users can devote their time to AI development rather than to learning the quirks of various operating systems.

The Mac has made a more immediate mark in AI development, too. Prolog, a programming language for artificial intelligence, is gaining greater acceptance due to Macintosh implementations. LISP will probably remain the AI programming language of choice; there are several excellent im-

Apple may

be on the right track.

plementations of that language, too, for the Mac. (See "Artificial Intelligence from A to I" in the December '88 issue for more details.)

Let's give computers the really difficult problems to solve. An idiot savant can crunch numbers. The worst that can happen is that it comes up with "42." And on the positive side, maybe the Knowledge Navigator, or something like it, will actually appear.

APPLE COMES OF AGE

The Knowledge Navigator is Apple's mythical ultimate personal computer, featured in many a visionary promo video often accompanying Messrs. Sculley, Gassée, et al at trade shows and conferences. About the size of a Toshiba 1000, it opens like a book and can do everything from reminding you of appointments — verbally — to linking you into worldwide databases. (It seems to be particularly au courant about anything to do with the Amazon Rain Forest.) It's something like the Hitchhiker's Guide crossed with a good secretary.

Apple showed all four Knowledge Navigator videos in its booth at AAAI. Within an hour of the first showing, people had rearranged all the chairs in rows and were all but salivating at the screen. You could hardly ever find an empty chair. They were also buttonholing any Apple rep they could find anywhere. (I conducted an interview with Harald Striepe from Apple in a stairwell.) Everyone wanted to know where they could buy "that machine."

It's a long way from a "toy computer" to the easy assumption that you can produce the Knowledge Navigator out of a hat. This, more than anything else, tells me that Apple and the Macintosh have arrived — in the minds of consumers, at any rate. We're that much closer to turning sci-fi's "artificial" visions into reality.



End Financial Hassles. Quicken, \$49.95

uicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. It saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances. With Quicken, you'll always know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Or, let Quicken deliver other detailed reports such as income and expenses by category, P&Ls, and budget vs. actual comparisons. Quicken provides complete reports on screen or on paper almost instantaneously. Quicken will finish in seconds the same work that used to take you hours.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling **Financial Software**

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

an all-around excellent product. It is one of the best implementations of the Macintosh user interface that we've seen; it's very fast even when running from floppy disk.

-David Beaver, MacWeek

Quicken is a great program. ... Its combination of an outstanding implementation of the Mac interface, sophisticated keywordsearching techniques, and a readable, well-designed manual make it the industry standard. 1111

-Ken Landis, MacUser

For Personal and Small Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Specifications:
Software Compatibility: Exports data in SYLK format for use in spreadsheets like Excel® Exports data to Hype-Card®
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintosh with 512K RAM. All printers,
including Liser printers. Also available for IBM and compatibles, Apple Ile,
Ile, IlePlus, and IIGS

Casastine, Holimited number of bank accounts, Halimited number of

Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts. Unlimited number of transactions. Unlimited number of income/expense categories. Maximum amounts to \$9,999,999.99.

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Cana Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

days for a full refund. Qui	our no-risk 30-day guarantee. sfied, I may return it within 30 icken for \$49.95 plus \$3.00 alifornia residents add sales tax
)-624-8742
	your check or credit card
number to Intuit.	your check of credit card
Name	
Address	
City	State
ZipPhone	
☐ Macintosh version	☐ IBM version
☐ Apple II version	☐ DeskMate version
□ 3½" disk	□5\\" disk
☐ Check enclosed (no pu	
☐ Check enclosed (no pu ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard	I □ Am Ex
	1 Am Ex

OVERNIGHT • EXPRESS • SERVICE*

Accessories
3m
40 Meg Dc-2000 Tape Carridge 23 Abaton
Pro Point For The SE/II113 Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh, Vol.1-421
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 523 Asher Engineering
Turbo Trackball ADB (SE & Mac II) 85
Bantam Books Adobe Illustrator: Handbook 19
Hypercard Handbook23
Benko-Wren Macstation II - Platinum
Datadesk
Hyper Dialer29 Mac 101 Keyboard149
Ergotron
Mactilt SE72 Mouse Cleaner 360 st 12
Golden Ribbons
Imagewriter Ribbons -Black 4
Kalmar Designs - Teakwood Disk File Cabinet (Holds 45 Disks)
Cabinet (Holds 90 Disks)
Kensington Microware
System Saver Mac Fan68 Turbo Mouse119
Kraft
Quickstick (ADB Joystick)47
Quickstick (Mac Plus Joystick) 38 Mac Packs - Gray, Navy & Wine
Imagewriter Bag49
Mac Plus/SE Bag68 Mac SE (Extended Keyboard) Navy 74
MacZone
Noise & Surge Protector24
800k Disk Drive (Platinum) 189 Mouse Pad - Red
Tool Kit To Open Mac20
Mobius
Fanny Mac (Beige & Platinum)65 MscTechnologies
A+ Mouse ADB (SE Or Mac II)
A+ Mouse (512 And Plus)65 Orange Micro
Grappler Mac LQ91
Grappler Mac
Mac Table With Cabinet
Smith & Bellows - Diskette Chest -
Mahogany (Holds 96 Disks)35 Sony
Double Sided Disks-10 Pack 18
Double Sided Disks-Bulkea. 1.75 Single Sided Disks-10 Pack 14
Single Sided Disks-Bulk ea. 1.20
Sopris Softworks - Blue, Wine, Grey
Imagewriter I or II Bag45 Mac 512/+/SE Bag50
Mac SE (Ext.Keyboard) Bag 68
Duciness
Business
A. Bonadio & Associates
Expressionist79 Aatrix
Payroll 3.0198
Payroll Plus158
AEC Information Management AEC Information Manager575
Aegis Development
Doug Clapp's Word Tools45 Ashton Tate
Dbase Mac298
Full Write Professional248
Bootware Software Resume Writer - Pro Ver. 60

Bravo
Mac Calc78.
Cricket Software Cricket Graph118.
Dataviz
Mac Link Plus W/Cable139.
Deneba Software
Coach Professional109.
Coach Thesaurus36.
Electronic Arts
Thunder32.
Freesoft
Red Ryder 10.354.
Individual Software 101 Scripts & Buttons (For Hypercard) 45.
Lundeen & Associates
Works Plus Command
Works Plus Spell 1.147.
Mecca
Managing Your Money128.
Mediagenic
Focal Point/Business Class49.
Reports89.
Micro Lytics
Gofer44.
Word Finder34.
Micromaps Mac Atlas (Pro. Version)
Microsoft
Excel 1.5
File
Word 3.02249.
Works 1.1198.
Write 125.
Monogram
Business Sense262.
Dollars & Sense 4.080.
Nolo Press
Will Maker35. Odesta
Double Helix Release 2337.
Peripherals Computers & Supplies
Kaleidagraph V1.1124.
Versa Term Pro 2.20198.
Versa Term V 3.2068.
Personal Bibliographic
Pro-Cite295.
Select Micro Systems
Map Maker 3.X221.
Softview
Tax View Planner48.
Record Holder Plus44.
Software Ventures
Microphone 1.1 109.
Microphone II221.
Survivor Software
Mac Money V. 3.064.
Symantec
MacSQZ!49.
Symmetry
Hyper DA38.
T/Maker Write Now Ver.2.0CALL
Wordperfect Corp.
Wordperfect
103

Lookup 1.0c	45. 57.
Graphics	
3g Graphics	
Graphics And Symbols 1	58.
Aba Software	
Draw It Again Sam!	88. 75
Altsvs	10.
Fontastic Plus	75.
Fontographer2	
Cricket Software	
Cricket Draw1 Cricket Presents	
Pict-O-Graph1	
Deneba Software	
Canvas 2.01	68.
Dream Maker Software	b
Mac Gallery (Hypercard Format) Mac Gallery (Paint Format)	28.
Dubl-Click Software	28.
Wetpaint - Vol 1 & 2 "Classic Clip	Art
Vol 3 & 4 "For Publishing"	
Vol 5 & 6 "Animal Kingdom"	
Vol 7 & 8 "Special Occassions"	
Vol 9 & 10 "Printer's Helper" Vol 11 & 12 "Industrial Revolution"	
Vol 13 & 14 "Old Earth Almanac"	
Vol 15 & 16 "Island Life" each	43.
World Class Fonts	
Vol 1 & 2 (The Originals)	
Vol 3 & 4 (The Stylish)	
Vol 5 & 6 (The Giants) each	43.
Comic People (Vol.1 Office Days)	25.
Comic Strip Factory	
Innovative Data Design	
Macdraft 1.2b1	49.
Letraset Image Studio29	00
Ready Set Go 4.02	90.
Macromind	
Video Works II 1	79.
Video Works II Hypercard Driver	52.
Microsoft Power Point24	40
Olduvai Software	+9.
	39.
Postcraft International	
Laser Fx1	17.
Shana Enterprises	
Fast Forms Construction Kit	36.
Digital Darkroom1	79.
Silicon Press	
Super 3D17	77.
Super 3D (Enhanced)29	97.
Super Paint (Version 1.1)	39.
Pixel Paint28	89
Symmetry	
Picture Base 1.2 & Pb Retriever	52.

T/Maker Click Art Business Images	86.
Educational	
Bible Research Systems	
The Word (KJV & NIV)17	79
Borland	٥.
Eureka: The Solver12	28.
Bright Star Technology	
Alphabet Blocks (Requires 1 Meg) 3	10.
Electronic Arts	
Venture's Business Simulator 4	8.
Great Wave Software	
Kids Time2	6.
Mindscape	_
S.A.T./Perfect Score4 Nordic	1.
Olaskuradia Ostaviadia	
• Earthworks • Flashworks	
Lemonade Stand	
Lemonade Stand	h
Preschool Disk 2each 2	8.
The Learning Company	
Reader Rabbit3	6.
TrueBasic	
Algebra	
Calculus	ics
Pre-Calculus • Probability Theory Truestateach 3	-
• Truestateach 3	Э.
Games	٦
Gaines	
Access Software	
World Class Leader Board3	0.
Accolade	7
Hardball2	7.
Broderbund	
Ancient Art Of War3	0.
Ancient Art Of War At Sea3	
Jam Session3	
Maze Wars Plus3	
Ogre2	0.
Bullseye Software	_
Ferrari Grand Prix3	
P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator 3 Discovery Software	1.
Arkanoid3	0
Electronic Arts	U.
Chessmaster 20002	R
Chuck Yeager's Flight Trainer3	2
Patton Ve Rommel 1	

Ordering Information

- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).

 120 day limited warranty on all products.

 Personal and company checks under \$1,000 clear immediately.

 Please include phone number.

 Please allow one week for checks over \$1,000 and start-up

- checks to clear.

 Fortune 1,000 and Government checks clear intimediately.

 Purchase orders pay actual shipping charges by weight.

 No sales tax, except for WA residents add 8.1% to total including.
- 7102 180th Ave. N.E. Bldg A107, Redmond, WA 98052

Shipping

Standard is Federal Express 2nd day air, \$4.00 per order. Hardware Items over 10 lbs incur additional shipping charges. All shipments insured at no extra cost.

APO:FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.

Overseas: We ship to any destination in the Free World. We use the quickest and least expensive methods possible. Second day air service is available to most of Europe, Australia, and Japan.

Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like Item. Due to Federal regulations, all opened software sales are final. Hardware and unopened software ordered by mistake is subject to a 20% restocking fee. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returns must have an authorization number, call (206) 883-1975.

Our phone lines are open for orders:
Monday - Friday: 6AM to 8PM PST
Saturday: 7AM to 5PM PST Saturday: 7AM to 5P
Our Customer Service line is ope Monday - Friday: BAM to 4PM PST

Scrabble

Sub Battle

Real Poker25.

Go & Grand Slam Tennis each 27.

Quarterstaff35.

Ерух

Infinity

Infocom

Greene Inc

Crystal Quest 2.2..... Henderson & Associates

> We accept VISA, MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS & Optima Card No surcharge added.







- * All prices subject to change without notice.
- *All items subject to availability



EXI	
Mediagenic	
Might & Magic	38.
Shanghai	
Miles Computing	55
Downhill Racer	
Harrier Strike Mission II	26
Mindscape	20.
Balance Of Power (1990 Edition)	30.
Colony	7
 Deja Vu -Shadowgate -Uninvite 	
•Trust & Betrayalea	. 30.
PBI Software Strategic Conquest Plus	24
PCAI	54.
Lunar Rescue	32.
Mac Courses	1000
Mac Golf	
Mac Racquetball	36.
Primera Software	-00
Smash Hit Racquetball II	.22.
Apache Strike	
Beyond Dark Castle	.27.
Sphere	
Gato 1.4	
Orbiter	
PT-109	
Solitaire Royale Tetris – Mac Plus & SE	
Tetris - Mac II	
Spinnaker	
Sargon IV	.30.
Hardware	
All hardware items with memory chips – are subject to change on a daily bas	
External Hard Drives	
CMS - Scsi External Hard Drives	
Macstack 20 Meg	
Macstack 30 Meg	
Macstack 43 Meg Macstack 60 Meg	
Macstack 80 Meg1	
Giga Cell Systems	OLO.
Data Cell 20 Slim Line	
Data Cell 40 Slim Line	
Data Cell 60 Slim Line	
We also carry drives from 150 meg to Gigabytes – Call for latest pricing.	
Gigabytes - Cali for latest pricing.	
Internal Drives for MAC SE	
CMS	
Pro 30-SE/I R	
Pro 45-SE/I R	525.
The second secon	P. 7 P. 1
Pro 100-SE/I R1	725.
Pro 100-SE/I R1 Seagate	725. 493.
Pro 100-SE/I R1 Seagate Zone 30-SE/II	725. 493. 445.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725. 445. 599.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725. 445. 599. 649.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725. 445. 599. 649.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725. 445. 599. 649.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725. 445. 599. 649. 045.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725. 445. 599. 649. 045.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725. 445. 599. 649. 045.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725. 445. 599. 649. 045. 725.
Pro 100-SE/I R	725. 493. 445. 599. 045. 459. 725. 445. 599. 649. 045. 725.

The	
MAC	
Cypress Research	1
Fax Plus Modem825. Datadesk	Ligi
Mac 101 Keyboard149.	TML
Dove	TM
Macsnap 2SE439.	True
Macsnap 524 (512k to 1meg)312.	3-D Bus
Macsnap 524e (512kE to 1meg) 284. Macsnap 524s (512kE to 1meg	Sci
W/SCSI Port)378.	Tru
Macsnap 548 (512k to 2meg) 575.	Zedo
Macsnap 548e (512ke to 2meg) 539.	ZB
Macsnap 548s (512kE to 2meg	
W/SCSI Port)	M
Marathon 020, Mse 2	
Marathon 020, Mse 3774.	Ars
Marathon 020, Mse 4 1154.	Pra
Plus 2 (2 Meg Upgrade - Mac +) 429.	Bog
SCSI Port Adapter 115. Hayes	Sup
Smartmodem 1200299.	Stu
Smartmodem 2400467.	•St
Incomm	Cod
Turbo 1200 Baud Modem99.	Ma
Turbo 2400 EC Baud Modem 274.	Elec
Turbo 4800 EC Baud Modem 339. Turbo 9600 EC Baud Modem 599.	Dix
Macintosh	Fara Ma
1 Meg SIMMs (DIPP Mount) CALL	Grea
1 Meg SIMMs (Surface Mount) CALL	Co
256k SIMM Module (120 Ns) CALL	Co
68881 Math Co-Processor 16mhz 235.	Impl
Megagraphics Megascreen SE Video System 1875.	Mark
New Image Technologies	Pro
Mac Scan (Sheet Fed) 1245.	Pro
Mac Scan (Flat Bed)1750.	Pass
Mac Scan (Sheet Fed) Gray Scale 2100. Mac Scan (Flat Bed) Gray Scale 2650.	Ma
Nuvotech	Ma
Turbo Net30.	Pas
Turbo Net ST38.	Res
Olduvai Software	List
Read-It!	
Shiva Corporation	U
Netbridge319.	
Netmodem V1200335.	Affir
Netmodem V2400459.	Also
Netserial X232308. Supra Corp.	Dis
Supra Modem 2400 Baud 145.	For
Telebit	Ma
Trailblazer 18,000 Bps Modem 1228.	Berk
Thunderware	Bey
Thunderscan 4.0	Me
1200 Baud Modem199.	CES
2400 Baud Modem359.	Ca
9600 Hst Baud Modem799.	Qu
Videx Bar Code Labeler72.	Qu
Multi Recharger Control114.	Cent
Timewand 16k245.	Co
Timewand Manager398.	Dub
Languages	Ja
Manx	
Aztec C	
Aztec C + Sdb114.	
Aztec Mpw C	C
Paragon Courseware Qued-M105.	

Symantec Lightspeed C

Lightspeed Pascal	.77.
TML Systems TML Pascal II	99
True Basic	. 33
3-D Graphics Toolkit	
Business Graphics Toolkit	
Scientific Graphics Toolkit	
True Basic Version 2.0 Zedcor Inc	.59.
Z Basic 4.01	57
- 3-3-	
Music	
Ars Nova	
Practica Musica 1.5	.78.
Bogas Productions	
Super Studio Session	
Studio Session *Heavy Metal, *Country,	.49.
•String Quartet	15.
Coda	
Mac Drums	.38.
Electronic Arts	
Dlx Music Construction Set 2.0	.69.
Farallon Mac Recorder	150
Great Wave Software	150.
Concertware + 4.0	.39.
Concertware + Midi 4.0	.78.
Impulse	
Audio Digitizer Mark Of The Unicorn	145.
Professional Composer V.2	395
Professional Performer V.2.3	325.
Passport Designs	
Master Tracks Jr	
Master Tracks Pro 3.0	
Notewriter Passport Midi Interface	199.
Resonate	.97.
Listen 2.0	.65.
Utilities	
Othities	
Affinity	
Tempo II	.88.
Alsoft	
Disk ExpressFont/Da Juggler Plus	
Master JugglerC	
Berkley System Design	,,,,,
Stepping Out 2.0	.60.
Beyond	
Menufonts 2 Version 2.01	.31.
CE Software Calendarmaker Ver. 3.0	27
Disktop	
Quick Keys Ver. 1.1	
Quick Mail (10 Users)	
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac Dubl-Click Software	.22.
Calculator Construction Set	.36
Table of the state	

Electronic Arts	
Disk Tools Plus	.32.
Fifth Generation	
Fast Back	
Power Station	
Suitcase 2.0	44.
Greene Inc	13.5
Quickdex	32.
com Simulations	
On Cue 1.3	
Tmon	89.
Imagine Software Smart Alarms	
Smart Alarms Multiuser	34.
Kent Marsh	82.
Mac Safe	00
Night Watch	
Mac Master	.,00.
Fedit + Version 1.07	20
Mainstay	. 20.
Think N Time	50
Typenow	
Meta	
Design 2.3	220
Microseeds	LLU,
Redux	65
Softview	
Mac In Use 2.0	.45.
Solana Flectronics	
R-Server	516.
Solutions	17.72
Smartscrap & Clipper	34.
Super Glue	
The Curator	
Supermac Software	
Disk Fit 1.4	60.
Network Disk Fit	245.
Sentinel	
Super Laser Spool -Multi User	240.
Super Laser Spool -Single User	80.
Superspool 5.0	55.
Symantec	
More 1.1c W/Acta	
S.U.M	59.
Symmetry	
Acta 2.0	49.
Tops	
Inbox 2.0 Starter Kit V2.2	
Inbox Personal Connection V2.2	
Tops (Dos Version)	
Tops (Mac Version)	189.
Virginia System Software	20
Roundup!	39.
Williams And Macias Disk Finder	20
	38.
Working Software Findswell 2.0	22
FILIDOWEIL Z.U	JJ.

Your credit card will not be charged until your product ships. To order, call 1-800-248-0800 or, in Washington State 1-800-243-4200



Telecommunications software for the Macintosh, a new version.

Soar to New Highs, Effortlessly

When Software Ventures set out to create MicroPhone, it had a simple mission: to develop the most intuitive communications software ever written. Indeed, when MicroPhone was born, it was universally hailed as a breakthrough in communications software. A product so friendly, it turned novices into experts. So sophisticated, it became, in the words of MacUser, a power user's delight.

MicroPhone is a legend. One of those precious software creations that single out the Macintosh as a superior computing machine.

With MicroPhone II, Software Ventures has set out to surpass itself: redefine power in telecommunications for years to come.

MicroPhone II is so revolutionary that PC Magazine was moved to say: "MicroPhone II is arguably the best comm software ever written." We won't have it any other way. Micro-Phone II. The freedom to be yourself. At the top.

Critics' Choice

Stewart Alsop, P.C. Letter:

"MicroPhone . . . sets the standards that general-purpose communications software will have to follow."

The New York Times:

"MicroPhone is a breakthrough in communications software . . . "



2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley CA 94705 415-644-3232

Let's Get Technical

MultiFinder compatible. Supports background file transfer and script execution. Offers a full-featured script language: variables, counters, and expression-analyzer for string and arithmetic operations. Scripts allow: control of all communications settings; screen addressing and text editing; filtering of incoming text.

Supports import and export of scripts as text files. Allows control of PBX's, Hayes and non-Hayes modems through flexible modem drivers. Runs at 50 to 57,600 baud. Emulates DEC VT52, VT100, and TTY type terminals. Mac II and LaserWriter compatible. Works with all Mac large screen monitors. Supports the extended keyboard. Built-in text editor. Includes Glue, licensed from Solutions, Inc.



by Jim Seymour

The Pricing Game

et's talk money. Yours and mine. Apple has a long history of eccentric and unfortunate pricing. And the Macintosh, since its rollout nearly five years ago, has been the victim of that pricing. (I'm tempted to say "that pricing policy," but except for Steve Jobs' early "whatever the market will bear" approach, I cannot divine anything resembling a coherent policy or business strategy in Apple's pricing, so I am loathe to dignify the company's dart-board approach with the term "policy.") The most recent examples of this self-defeating pricing nonpolicy appeared in the middle of September, when Apple cranked up prices wildly on the Mac II, then socked it to us again a couple of weeks later with outlandish pricing on the curious Mac IIx.

We should get two widely accepted assumptions on the table: (1) Macs have always been costly, many would say too costly; and (2) Apple would have been well served by repricing the Mac Plus in the under-\$1,000 range when the SE and Mac II appeared. I agree with both of those views. As much as I love them. Macs have been and generally remain overpriced. And Apple's own self interests, as well as those of the third-party software developers who have played such a large role in the Mac's success, as well as those of a million or so prospective customers, would have been far better served by positioning the Mac Plus as a lowpriced, entry-level machine. This would have made it competitive with IBM PC and PC/XT clones, rather than letting it limp along in the curious limbo it has occupied since the SE rollout.

My assertion is that the upward repricing of the Mac II and SE lines and especially of "bare" Mac IIs, without Apple-installed hard disks came at precisely the wrong moment.



And worse, it was explained away by Apple representatives spouting the most specious reasoning. These, you may remember, were not modest price increases. For example, the one-floppy/1-megabyte Mac II went up more than 29 percent, from \$3,769 to \$4,869. The same machine with Apple's internal 40-megabyte hard disk went from \$5,369 to \$6,169, about 15 percent. And that machine with four megabytes of memory went up 11 percent, from \$7,269 to \$8,069. The Mac SE didn't escape; the one-floppy SE went up 14 percent, from \$2,769 to \$3,169; SE's with Apple-installed 20megabyte hard disks went up about 6 percent, from \$3,569 to \$3,769. Ummm ... isn't this the business where prices on maturing technology are supposed to go down? More than a year and a half after its introduction, shouldn't we see prices falling rather than rising on the Macintosh II?

When I said these price hikes came at exactly the wrong moment, I wasn't talking about only, nor even principally, the moral justice of the thing, but about Apple's treatment of its dealers and customers with this action. This is the moment Apple should be encouraging, not sabotaging, those corporate people whose long and sometimes embarrassing-to-risky advocacy of the Mac has begun to pay off. The comparison for corporate people is between the cost of an SE and a PC/AT clone (or an IBM PS/2 Model 50 or 60), and a Mac II versus an 80386 MS-DOS machine — cost comparisons already unfavorable to the Mac by 50 to 75 percent. What did Apple hope to accomplish by making those comparisons even more unfavorable and the positions of those arguing for corporate adoption of Macs instead of DOS machines so untenable? And for dealers who had literally thousands of deals cooking at the old prices when Apple announced the jump - deals that were already on the edge of plausibility because of the existing premium for Macintoshes — the price hikes were infuriating.

I want to be clear that this isn't a populist plea for low prices and corporate benevolence. I admire the gross margins John Sculley has been rolling up at Apple, and I understand very well the need for large margins in a company as committed to huge R&D investments as is Apple. What I don't like is to see Apple hurt itself in the eyes of so many of its strongest boosters - corporate micromanagers, highvisibility power users, and savvy dealers and their best salespeople - people who are so important to Apple's continuing success. In the end, this argument isn't about fairness and decency, but about the cold realities of serving a

corporation's long-term self-interest.

Well, maybe it is about fairness and decency a little, too, because I also don't like being lied to. Apple laid these price increases off on their supposed huge increases in DRAM memory costs, as existing contracts with

their suppliers ran out. In other words, Toshiba went up to market prices when Apple's long-standing sweetheart deal ran its course. As was widely (and accurately) reported at the time of the Apple price increases, that story just doesn't wash. No matter how

good Apple's old deal for memory chips and SIMMs was, the reality is that today's "soaring" memory prices have actually been falling since late May '88. And the downward trend has been steady. Industry analysts at Dataquest, for example, report that 1-megabyte DRAM prices, in wholesale quantities, peaked at around \$27 in the middle of May. By the time Apple was writing the press releases explaining away the Mac II and Mac SE price increases, those 1-megabyte DRAM prices had fallen to about \$20.

Moreover, the pattern of Apple's price increases doesn't jibe with this explanation. If it really was the cost of memory that drove up prices, how come the 1-megabyte, no-hard-disk Mac II went up \$1,100, while exactly the same machine with a hard disk installed went up only \$800? And if that 1-megabyte hard-disk-equipped Mac II went up \$800, how come the identical machine with four megabytes of memory installed went up ... \$800? Apple can say there are many reasons for these "apparent discontinuities," and for such inconsistencies appearing now. Apple might have done a lousy job of pricing Mac IIs and SEs at their introduction, for example. Apple could be folding in economies from falling prices for hard drives. Apple could have achieved production economies in other areas. But as you chase down those explanations, you find they, too, defeat Apple's thesis. The fact is, at almost the worst possible moment, Apple yanked up prices on Mac IIs and SEs because they could get away with it. The much-rumored \$200-million backlog of orders Apple has enjoyed over the past few months was probably a prime force here: "If we're doing so well, isn't it time to manage that demand, and improve our quarterly results, with some price manipulation?" Wrong, wrong, wrong.

Fred Davis, my friend and colleague who edits *MacUser*, likes to explain Apple's inevitable high prices by pointing out that Macs offer premium technology, for which we should be willing to pay premium prices. I *am* willing, Fred. As are a lot of us. But there are limits. And I think Apple just ran into them.

ENJOY.

Grandma's old stick had her in a tailspin. She was even about to hang up her goggles!

But her grandson stopped her just in time. "It's not your reflexes, Grandma. It's this unresponsive control stick."

The next day he hooked up her MAC with a brand new Flightstick™ and Mirage Adaptor.

"This is the stick professional pilots use, Grandma."

She noticed the difference on takeoff. Instead of skidding off the runway she was airborne with correct speed and altitude.

"And I thought I'd lost my touch!"
Hardly, With Flightstick's fingertip
responsiveness she was doing barrel
rolls and loops with the greatest of
ease.

"Bring on the MIGs," she said.
Thanks to Flightstick's superaccurate trigger with tactile and
audio feedback, Grandma downed
four MIGs in a wild dogfight.

No wonder Flightstick is the stick

of choice for Falcon, Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer and Microsoft's Flight Simulator.

So take a flying tip from a senior ace. "Get Flightstick. Or get a real good parachute."

Use Flightstick with the Mirage Adaptor on MACs; without Mirage on IBM PCs and

> A Division of Joystick Technologies, Inc. 1225 Stone Dr., San Marcos, CA 92069

products

For more information and a complete brochure call (619) 744-8546 Credit card orders call 1-800-624-5804. In California 1-800-262-2004

APPLE IIs.



Please circle 197 on reader service card.

ANNOUNCING 162 NEW PRINTERS FOR THE MAC!



"The Implications of this Product are Staggering... This is a Great Product!"

Ezra Shapiro, Consulting Editor BYTE Magazine, Feb., '88

Freedom to choose the best!

The Grappler LS, Grappler LQ and Grappler C/Mac/GS give you the freedom to use the printer you want with your Macintosh Plus, SE or II. No longer are you constrained by Apple's limited printer options. Whether you need special printer features, portability or just a lower price tag, the Grapplers now

leave the choice up to you. Wide carriage dot matrix, portable 24 pin output, 300 dpi on an H.P. DeskJet (\$995 suggested retail) or just getting productive use out of the old parallel printer in the closet, the Grapplers do it all! With support for popular Epson, Okidata, Toshiba and Hewlett Packard printers, and many more, the Grapplers will interface the large majority of the printers available today.

Choosing the Right Grappler

The Grapplers are computing devices and software that work like translators, modifying ImageWriter print output so your printer can understand it. The Grappler C/Mac/GS makes 9 pin printers work like the ImageWriter II. The Grappler LQ drives 24 pin and parallel HP compatible laser printers as if they were ImageWriter LQ. And the Grappler LS connects serial HP compatible printers, including the 300 DPI Hewlett Packard DeskJet, to your Macintosh. All you do

is set the Grappler for your printer, plug it in and start printing. Your Mac thinks it's talking to an ImageWriter, so all your software will continue to operate as usual.

Experience in Printer Connectivity

Over 700,000 Grapplers have connected Apples and printers for over eight years. Now, you can connect your Macintosh to your choice of 162 different printers with the same reliability and confidence.

NEW! Powerful Grappler® Spooler for Grappler C/Mac/GS users

The new Grappler Spooler allows you to work on your

Mac even while your printer is printing. This time saving software loads easily into your System Folder and is accessed through the Mac Control Panel, permitting extensive user control. Queue commands include: Move to

Top, Delete, Defer/Restore, Cancel, Pause and more. The Grappler Spooler stores print jobs in seconds, uses minimal disk space, and is fully compatible with the Finder and Muli-Finder. Let the Grappler Spooler take your time back from your printer.



1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 (800) 223-8029 or (714) 779-2772 in CA

Now you can draw instead of your

SAVING MONEY NEVER LOOKED BETTER.

Killer graphics is one of the reasons you bought your Mac* in the first place, right? And just when

you thought the price of a professional quality art package was going through the roof, along comes Drawing Table* from Brøderbund. A professional drawing program with a suggested retail price of only \$129.95.

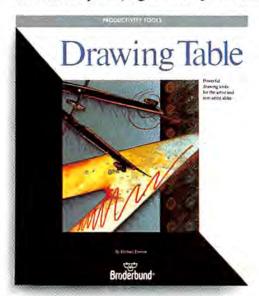
HIGH PERFORMANCE WITHOUT THE HIGH PRICE.

So what could you possibly expect for \$129.95? Along with a standard set of Macintosh* drawing tools, you get an extensive collection of clip art libraries. Plus the ability to bind text to curves—a feature unheard of at this price.

WE'RE IN THE IMPORT/EXPORT BUSINESS IN A BIG WAY.

You can import PICT, EPS and Paint files, manipulate the art with Drawing Table and then export the images as PICT files to other programs.

- · Build your own art from extensive clip art libraries.
- · Custom scaling lets you print drawings up to 14' by 14'.
- Zoom, precision alignment and free rotation in one degree increments.



- · Manages multiple documents easily with "Project" feature.
- · Bind text to curves and preview it on-screen.
- * Import, export and create artwork in color.
- · Work in up to eight open windows.

INTRODUCING THE REST OF THE FAMILY.

Drawing Table is part of Brøderbund's new family of desktop publishing software. Which with TypeStyler™ and DTP Advisor™, represents a new generation of desktop publishing tools, all featuring an abundance of features, powerful performance and stunningly low prices.

PUT YOUR BEST FONT FORWARD.

TypeStyler, a special effects program for font manipulation, is that rare software introduction that is being received with an industry-wide 'wow'!

Bend and curve, shadow and style, color and distort, re-size and re-shape, fill and outline type in headlines, logos, and signs. Create styled text using TypeStyler, then import it into Drawing Table, PageMaker*, or QuarkXPress™.

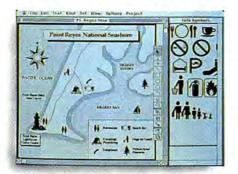
With TypeStyler, you have an unprecedented level of creative power. And you can have it for only \$199.95.



on your creativity bank account.

DRAWING TABLE DOES WHAT NOBODY ELSE CAN DO. ESPECIALLY MacDraw II.

Because of Drawing Table's powerful features and powerfully low price, other drawing programs pale by comparison. Especially MacDraw* II, which does not include clip art libraries, cannot import EPS files and certainly cannot bind text, but which does cost three times as much!



- · Bound text previewed on-screen
- · Icons from clip art libraries
- · Multiple windows
- · Floating tool palette



SEE YOUR BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE DEALER AND SEE FOR YOURSELF.

We've only begun to tell you about Drawing Table's exciting features on these pages. Which is why you should visit your

nearest Brøderbund dealer soon and get the full story for yourself or call 800-527-6263 and order Drawing Table now. It will be well worth your time and your money.

HOW TO GET A PHD IN DTP.

DTP Advisor is exactly what the name implies, A guide to desktop publishing, A full time tutor. DTP Advisor teaches how to lay out a page for the best results. How to use type. It even includes

a basic tutorial on print and print production techniques,

and a glossary of related terms.

DTP Advisor also features a project management system that helps you to focus your work, stay on schedule and get the job done right the first time.

If you're serious about desktop publishing, this is the best \$79.95 you could ever spend.

BRØDERBUND IS MAKING DESKTOP PUBLISHING EASIER TO DO, EASIER TO AFFORD AND EASIER TO BUY. FOR DIRECT ORDERS CALL 800-527-6263.

For more information about Brøderbund and our products. call us at 800-527-6263, or 415-492-3500.

© Copyright 1989 Brøderbund Software,

17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. All rights reserved.

Broderbund and Drawing Table are registered trademarks, and TypeStyler and DTP Advisor are trademarks of Broderbund Software, Inc. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacDraw and PageMaker are registered trademarks of CLARIS Corporation and Aldus Corporation respectively. QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc.





We have an accounting solution for everyone in the world

And now we have one for the rest of you.

In the past, companies who selected the Macintosh for its power and ease of use have been disappointed when it came to business software. Until now.

Introducing the new Database Accounting Library™ for the Macintosh from SBT. Complete with Macintosh full-user interface, it's the most flexible and comprehensive accounting software available. Here's why.

More Business Applications Than Anyone.

Designed on the most popular and powerful relational database, SBT's Accounting Library offers you up to fifteen specific business software modules. No other system offers you more. Running alone or integrated, they are the most extensive business programs on the Macintosh today.

Change It To Fit Your Specific Needs.

We provide free source code with every program. So the Library can be adapted to any business as it grows and changes.

Or adapted to any industry. Over three hundred vertical applications across 42 industries make the Library the most widely used accounting solution anywhere.

And because SBT supports the largest network of programming consultants in the world, installation or modification support is just around the corner.

No Business Too Small Or Too Large.

The Database Accounting Library can account for a business with one computer, or for a Fortune 500 with thousands. And because the Library supports AppleShare," 3Com, and Novell networks, you can share your data with all DOS systems. So even if your office is not entirely on the Macintosh, everyone else can keep up with you.

Five-Year Warranty.

SBT offers an unprecedented five-year warranty and free else. And our Educational Products Division offers specialized

For the past eight years, SBT has been providing business solutions for everyone in the world. And now there's one for the rest of you.

technical support on all its products. Try and find that anywhere training for resellers and end-users as well as developers.

File Edit Company Transactions Maintain dinvoice/dStatements MultiNet Relec Invoices & CM Forms **Customer Statements** Business Status Report as of 10 Transaction Reports... Inventory Reports... Sales Reports... dinvoice/dState Current Balance: PTD Billings: PTD Receipts: PTD COGS: Other Reports. PTD Gross Hargin Net Cash Forecast Recalculate

The Business Status Report on the Database Accounting Library is a complete control panel for your business. A set of instruments that gives you up-tothe-second status on what you're selling and what you're buying. On what you owe and what you're owed. All on the same screen.

Programs start at just \$295. Call now for more information, 800/227-7193 (415/331-9900 inside California). Or write to SBT, One Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965. If you are an authorized Apple dealer, call now for a free Feature Diskette.

© Copyright SBT Corp. 1988 Please circle 157 on reader service card.

More than accounting, We stand for better business.





Trademarks/owner: Macintosh, AppleShare/Aprle Computer, Inc. Database Accounting Library/SBT Corp. 3Com/3Com, Inc.



by Robert R. Wiggins

Interpreting Dreams

odney Dangerfield and Apple have something in common — both of them get no respect. Last month the topic was Apple's many faces and the resulting image problems. But the "no respect" is the result of another Apple image problem.

It all started at the very beginning, when the two Steves - Jobs and Wozniak — teamed up to produce a computer. Woz was a hacker in the best sense of the word, an altruist who wanted to share with everyone the fruits of his knowledge. Jobs was more business-oriented, but he also shared a vision with Woz of changing the world by making computers for the common man. To many people it was a wonderful vision, and part of the phenomenal success of the Apple II was the feeling people got that they were buying more than a computer; they were buying into a dream. It was the best part of the '60s counterculture brought forward into the '70s. Apple and its customers were partners in a revolution.

As the '80s began, Apple had to grow up and become a company. It was still not a conventional company, but it became more conventional than Woz liked. Then IBM unleashed its bulldozer on the path that Apple had trailblazed, and Apple's world began to turn upside down. Personal computers became tools for business. Apple tried and failed to build business computers to compete with IBM, first with the Apple III and then with the Lisa. Meanwhile, Steve Jobs still had his vision of computers for the masses.

To realize that vision, Jobs assembled a team of the best and the brightest engineers and programmers. The now-famous pirate flag that flew over the building where the Macintosh team labored into the wee hours of each day symbolized the return of the counterculture to Apple. The end re-



sult was Macintosh, the computer for "the rest of us," the appliance computer, the computer for the common man. It was a magnificent achievement, and Steve Jobs will always be remembered for his vision.

It's a wonderful story. So wonderful that dozens of books have been written about it, and there are even rumors of a movie (one rumor has Tom Cruise playing Jobs). But it's also at the roots of one of Apple's biggest problems: no respect. Because the Apple of today is nothing like the Apple of ten or even five years ago. Jobs is gone and is pursuing his dream elsewhere. Apple today is a Fortune 100 company, with sales in the billions of dollars. The Apple of today has more in common with archenemy IBM than it does with the original Apple.

The reason Apple gets no respect is because so many of its customers still think of it as the altruistic company run by the two Steves. People who buy IBM PCs are buying tools, but many people who buy Macintoshes are buying a dream that no longer exists.

When Apple realized the original 128K Macintosh was too limited because of memory constraints, they quickly introduced the Mac 512K. They also made an upgrade available to the existing users. What was the reaction of the dreamers? They howled as if they'd been stabbed in the back. Many argued that Apple owed them the upgrade for free, because they had been true to the dream and bought the original Mac on faith.

When Apple introduced the Mac Plus and again offered upgrades for existing users, the howls became screams. Apple had betrayed the dreamers by making a better computer that was cheaper than what they had paid for their Mac 128Ks and 512Ks. Again they demanded free upgrades and wailed of Apple's ingratitude.

Every time Apple introduced an improvement, the dreamers wanted it for nothing, as a reward for their loyalty. Every time Apple reduced prices, the dreamers wanted a rebate. Nothing Apple could do was good enough for the dreamers. When the Lisa was discontinued, Apple offered a trade-in program to allow owners to get a Macintosh. Hoots, catcalls, and sneers were Apple's rewards. And when the Mac SE and Mac II were introduced and had no upgrade path, the howls and screams redoubled.

But the best was yet to come. When memory shortages and supply problems led Apple to raise prices in September 1988, the screams were the loudest ever. The same people who moaned and wailed with each price reduction were now howling indignantly at a price increase.

No respect.

It's a shame, too, because Apple deserves a lot of respect. Apple survived

Programs & Peripherals

Printers & Digitizers

AST Research TurboLaser P/S	Call	Seikosha SP1000 (Imagewriter Comp.)	235.
TurboScan Flatbed model	1329.	Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus	335.
Caere Omnipage	569.	ThunderWare	
Koala Technologies Corp.		ThunderScan V4.0 with Power Port	199.
MacVision 2.0 (Digitizer)	225.	Mac II Power Accessory	42.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet	259.	Video Technology	
Cordless 4 Button Cursor	99.	Laser 190 A (Imagewriter Compatible)	239.

Modems

Abaton InterFax 12/48	Call	Practical Peripherals	
Anchor Automation		Practical Modem Mini 1200SA	85
MacPac 2400E w/software & cable	179.	Practical Modem 1200SA	109
Epic		Practical Modem 2400SA	189
Epic 2400 Int. SE	315.	MacCommpack	
Epic 2400 Int. Mac II	315.	(2400SA w/Microphone & Cable)	249
Epic 2400 Mini Ext.		Prometheus	
(Haves Compatible)	155.	Promodem 2400M Ext.	
Everex Emac 2400 Baud	225.	(Software & Cable)	199
Hayes Microcomputing		Promodem 2400	
Smartmodem 1200	299.	(Haves Compatible)	309
Smartmodem 2400	449.	Supra Corporation Supra Modem 2400	149
MDIdeas Commlink 2400	189.	U.S. Robotics	
Migent		Courier 1200 (Hayes Compatible)	199
Migent Pocket Modem		Courier 2400 (Haves Compatible)	349
(ext. 300/1200 Baud)	115.	Courier 2400E (Haves Compatible)	379
Novation Novation Parrot 1200	109.	Courier HST 9600 (Hayes Compatible)	689

Microphone II by Software Ventures



Microphone II is the communications package for the Mac that lets you do what you need to. Whether you're a novice logging on to CompuServe or a professional who demands flexibility and power, you're on the way to headache-free communications. Microphone II is fully compatible with all Hayes and non-Hayes modems, offers transfer rates of up to 57,600 baud, and supports XMODEM/ YMODEM, Kermit, MacTerminal, and ASCII transfer protocols. Microphone II offers powerful scripting features which

let you pre-program often used routines and procedures. It's Multi-Finder and Mac II friendly, and offers background file transfer to save your valuable time.

Accounting Packages

Aatrix Software Aatrix Payroll V3.0	99.	Layered Insight One Write	185
Aatrix TimeMinder	109.	Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP	479
Aatrix Payroll Plus	159.	MECA Managing Your Money	129
Bedford Software		Migent In House Accountant	119.
Simply Accounting	219.	Monogram Business Sense	279
Chang Labs	-	Dollars & Sense 4.0	81.
New Enhanced Version III Modules!		North Edge Software Timeslips III	119.
Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1 (GL/AR/AP)	289.	Peachtree Back To Basics Professional	
Rags to Riches GL. AR. or AP	120.	(GL/AR/AP/INV)	159.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Light	45.	Survivor Software	132
	ial 35.	MacMoney 3.0 (Enhanced Version)	62.

Networking Software & Hardware

CE Software Quick Mail	169.	Net Serial X232	309
Infosphere		NetBridge	309
MacServe (Network Software)	158.	SuperMac Software Acknowledge	349
LaCie Silverserver	93.	Multi-User SuperLaserSpool	199
Microsoft Microsoft Mail 1-4 users Nuvotech	195.	Symantee InBox-MacConnection InBox-Starter Kit V2.0	75
TurboNet 128/512k or TurboNet Plus	27.	(3 Personal Connections)	199
Olduvai Software Clip Share	109.	TOPS Tops 2.0 or Net Print	119.
Font Sharer	149.	Tops Repeater	129
Shiva NetModem V1200	359.	Tops FlashCard	169.
NetModem V2400	479.	Tops Teleconnector Din8 or DB9	39

Cutting Edge 800K External Drive by Cutting Edge



The Cutting Edge 800K External Disk Drive is the solution for Mac owners who are tired of swapping disks when using large programs or files. This external drive does everything that Apple's does, at a much more reasonable price. It's fully compatible with the Mac 512KE, MacPlus, SE, and II. Use of the drive is exactly the same as for the internal drive you already own, so there are no new keyboard

commands or other tricks to learn. Increase your computing efficiency economically with the Cutting Edge 800K External Disk Drive today!

Communications Software

Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	Insigna SoftPC	420
			479.
Grolier On Line Encyclopedia	32.	Peripherals Computers & Suppli	es
Compuserve Navigator	45.	VersaTerm	69.
DataViz MacLink Plus with Cable	145.	VersaTerm-Pro	199.
Dow Jones Desktop Express	95	Software Ventures	
Freesoft Red Ryder V10.3	55.	Microphone II (Includes Glue)	Special 225.
Haves Smartcom II 3.0	88	Traveling Software 1 AP-1 INK	85

Utility Software

ALSoft Disk Express	35.	Olduvai Software Icon-It! or MultiClip	39.
Font DA Juggler Plus	42	Read-It! TS (For Thunderscan)	79.
Berkeley System Design Stepping Out 11	52.	Read-It! O.C.R. 2.0	
Beyond Inc. Fore Runner	32	(For Image Scanners)	199.
CE Software		PCPC HFS Back-Up	28.
Quickeys (Macro Program)	54	SuperMac Software SuperSpool 5.0	54.
Central Point Software		SuperLaserSpool 2.0	82.
Copy II Mac (Includes MacTools)	20	Diskfit 1.4 Spec	ial 54.
PC Tools Deluxe Mac	49.	Sentinel 2.0	155.
Emerald City Software LaserTalk	187	Symantec MacSQZ!	49.
Fifth Generation Systems Suitcase 2.0	44.	Symantee Utilities for Mac (S. U.M.)	59.
FastBack For The Macintosh	54.	Williams & Macias	
Power Station	37.	myDiskLabeler w Color	31.
Infosphere Liaison	129.	myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter Option	34.
Microlytics, Inc. GOfer	45	Working Software	
Microseeds Redux	65.	Findswell 2.0 (Document Finder)	36.

MacBottom SCSI Hard Disk Drives by PCPC



MacBottom SCSI Drives arrive completely formatted with easy-to-use software including a print spooler, a floppy disk duplicator and a backup program. MacBottoms come with everything you need to get started including cables, terminators, and an additional SCSI port. You can even get a

Hayes compatible 1200 baud modem built right in. *MacBottoms* weigh less than five pounds and measure just two inches tall but no other hard disk stacks up!

Available in either platinum or beige color. Please specify.

			in .	
MacBottom .	ZI MIB	Hard	l Drive	559.
MacBottom .	32 MB	Hard	d Drive	699.
MacBottom -	45 MB	Hard	d Drive 8	359.
MacBottom '	70 MB	Hard	l Drive	999

to Polish Up Your Mac

Game Software

ccess World Class Leader Board Golf	34.	Beyond Zork, Zork Trilogy or QuaterStaff	
ccolade Hard Ball	23.	Zork Zero	42.
th & Inches	24.	Microsoft Flight Simulator 1.02	32.
ctivision Shanghai or Jinxter	24.	Micro Sports MSFL Pro Draft	26.
orruption	30.	MSFL Pro League Football	
Iniversal Military Simulator or Manhole	32.	or 500 Great Teams	32.
light and Magic	37.	Miles Computing Inc. Down Hill Racer	24.
ky Travel	45.	Harrier Strike Mission II	
rtworx Bridge 5.0	22.	or The Fool's Errand	27.
valon Hill Mac Pro Football	30.	Mindscape Balance of Power 1990,	
roderbund Ancient Art of War	27.	Crossword Magic or Citadel	30.
hufflePuck Cafe or Ultima III	24.	Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True	30.
oster Maker Plus	36.	King Of Chicago or Shadowgate	30.
ullseye Software		Defender of the Crown, Colony	
51 Mustang or Ferrari Grand Prix	32.	or The Uninvited	30.
assady & Greene, Inc. Crystal Quest	27.	Practical Computer Applications	
rystal Quest w/Critter Editor	42.	MacGolf or Lunar Rescue	35.
entron Crapsmaster,		MacCourses	32.
Roulettemaster or Black Jack Ace	27.	Road Racer	45.
Discovery Software Arknoid	30.	Mac Golf Classics	59.
lectronic Arts Ogre	20.	Primera Smash Hit Racquetball 11	21.
hessMaster 2000	28.	Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry	23.
huck Yeager Flight Simulator		Space Quest or Space Quest II	29.
or Life & Death	32.	Police Quest	29.
tarfleet I	37.	Silicon Beach Software	
crabble	26.	Dark Castle or Apache Strike	27.
one-On-One, Pinball Construction Set,		Beyond Dark Castle	27.
Seven Cities of Gold, SkyFox, or		Sir-Tech Mac Wizardry	35.
Patton vs Rommel	15.	SoftStream, Inc. Colour Billiards	39.
PYX Sub Battle Simulator	30.	Mac Man or Solitaire DA	24.
layden Software Sargon IV	29.	Sphere, Inc. Tetris	23.
L.J.C. Software, Inc.		GATO, Orbiter or Pt-109	26.
Air Traffic Control Simulator	29.	Solitaire Royale (Mac or MacII)	20.
nfinity Software, LTD.		Falcon 2.0	32.
io or GrandSlam Tennis	27.	Studio Zero Orbital Mech	29.
nfocom Leather Goddesses of Phobos	6.7	XOR Software NFL Challenge	64.
or Hitchhiker's Guide	15.	Pro Challenge or Basketbail Challenge	30.





If you are looking to replace your Mac's keyboard, the MAC-101 by DataDesk is the way to go. It comes in an ADB version for the Mac SE and II, and a non-ADB version for the Mac 512 and MacPlus. The positive tactile, firm feel 101 includes a full numeric keypad, 15 function keys, 6 page control keys, and a T-style cursor pad.

Keyboard status indicator lights let you know when everything is going smoothly. Includes 101-Keys desk accessory software, a powerful macro utility which allows you to exploit the full power of the function keys with almost any Macintosh application.

MAC-101 Keyboard (Specify ADB or non-ADB)......139.

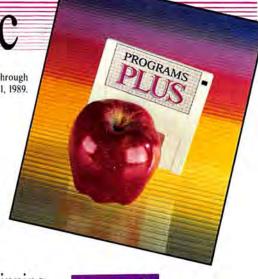
Blank Media

Single Sided 31/2" Diskettes		Sony 31/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	11
Bulk (Sony) 31/5" SS DD Disks (10)	12:	Fuji 31/5" DS DD Disks (hox of 10)	10
Sony 31/3" SS. DD Disks (box of 10)	13.	Maxell 31/2" DS, DD Disks (hox of 10)	20
Double Sided 31/2" Diskettes		Verbatim 31/2" DS DD Disks (hox of 10)	19
Bulk (Sony) 31/2" DS DD (10)	17.	3M 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	20
Centech 11/2" DS DD Color Dicks (10)	10		

Languages

Borland Turbo Pascal	65.	Microsoft Microsoft Quick Basic	74
Turbo Pascal Tutor	46.	Smethers & Barnes Prototyper	72
Consulair Mac 68000 Dev. System	59.	Symantec Lightspeed C	95
Mainstay V.1.P. 2.5		Lightspeed Pascal	65
(Visual Interactive Programming)	109	T.M.L. TML Pascal II (Includes MPW)	79
Manx Aztec C	75.	TML Source Code Library II	42
Aztec MPW C or SDB	115.	Zedcore ZBasic 5.0	119

Specials good through January 31, 1989.



Now Shipping Standard Air by



Customer Service (203) 378-3662 • FAX (203) 381-9043 Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

OUR POLICIES

- · We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- · Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- . If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- · If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- · Locations more than I day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air
- Federal Express Priority I service also available.
- · Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

· Continental United States: Add \$3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail (add 3% \$5.00 Min charge). Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US: call or write for information.

RETURNS

Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at (203) 378-3662 to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.

Positively A Plus



Please circle 66 on reader service card.

Educational/Creative Software

Ars Nova Practica Musica	79.	Venture's Business Simulator	47.
Barron's Barron's SAT	35.	Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.0	61.
Bible Research	0.71	1st Byte/Electronic Arts	-
The Word (KJV or NIV)	165.	Kid Talk, Speller Bee,	
Bogas Productions		First Shapes, or Math Talk	32.
Studio Session	49.	Great Wave Software	100
String Quartet, Country or Heavy Metal	15.	KidsTime	26.
Super Studio Session	79.	Number Maze	30.
Bright Star Technology		Crystal Paint	41.
Alphabet Blocks	32.	Individual	
Talking Tiles	75.	Typing Instructor Encore	26.
Broderbund Clip Sounds	36.	Learning Company	-
Jam Session or Black & White Movies	30.	Reader Rabbit	33.
Sensei Geometry, Calculus or Physics	60.	Mindscape Perfect Score SAT	
Type!	20.	w The Perfect College	46.
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?	25.	Nordic	
Coda Mac Drums	35.	MacKids Educational Programs (each)	28.
Perceive	65.	Simon & Schuster	-
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II	39.	Typing Tutor IV	35.
Math Blaster or Word Attack!	27.	Springboard Top Honors	64.
Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Typing	36.	Family Matters or Atlas Explorer	32.

Quicken by Intuit

Quicken is the fast, easy way to cut through personal and small business paper work. In minutes you'll get a handle on your finances without having to bother with all the burdensome terminology and repetitive entry that most accounting packages require. Quicken is flexible; it lets you enter an unlimited number of transactions, expense and income categories, and checking accounts. Quicken lets you write checks, make and track budgets, manage cash flow, and even reconcile unbalanced accounts. Quicken is ideal for peo-



ple who need	to manage any	sum of money	in a small	amount of time!

Graphics Software

3G Graphics Images with Impact!	59.	Laserware Laserpaint Color II	359
ABA Software Draw It Again Sam 2.0	79	Letraset ImageStudio 1.5	279
Graphist Paint II	289.	Macromind Videoworks II	175
Adobe Systems Adobe Illustrator 88	319.	Videoworks II Accelerator	118
Adobe Fonts (Various volumes)	Call	Videoworks II Driver for Hypercard	61
Aldus Freehand	349	Micro Illusions Photon Paint	179
Altsys Corp. FON Tastic Plus 2.0	54.	Micro CAD/CAM MGMStation	685
Fontographer 2.2	239.	Micro: Maps	
Ashton Tate Full Paint	69_	MacAtlas Paint 2.0 (MacPaint Format)	45
Broderbund Print Shop or Clip Sounds	36.	MacAtlas Hyper Atlas	64
Drawing Tables	79.	MacAtlas Professional	
CE Software Calendar Maker 3.0	27.	(PICT/MacDraw Version)	129
Claris MacPaint 2.0	105.	Microsoft Microsoft PowerPoint 2.0	249
MacDraw II 2.0	309	Olduvai Software	
Cricket Software Cricket Draw	169.	Post-ART II (4-Disk Set)	59
Pictograph	105.	ArtFonts 1, 2 or 3 Speci	ial 59
Cricket Graph or Paint	119.	Silicon Beach Software	
Cricket Presents	289.	SuperPaint 2.0	109
Deneba Software Canvas DA 2.0	75.	Digital Darkroom	159
Canvas 2.0 (Includes Desk Accessory)	169.	Super 3D	159
Dream Maker MacGallery		Solutions International	
(Hypercard or Paint)	29.	The Curator (Catalog Your Art)	79
Cliptures	97.	Springboard Certificate Maker	24
Dubl-Click Software		Works of Art Assortment,	
World Class Fonts: Various Vol. 1-6 (ea)	45.	Holiday, or Education	32
WetPaint: Various Vol. 1-16 (ea)	45.	Works of Art Laser Art or Fonts	64
Electronic Arts Studio 8 (MacII)	319.	Springboard Publisher	119
Enzan-Hoshigumi USA		SuperMac Software Pixel Paint	209
MacCalligraphy 2.0	109.	Symmetry	
Japanese Clip Art	Call	Picture Base & Wet Paint Bundle	95
Foundation Publishing Comic People	25.	T/Maker Click Art Letters I, Letters II,	
Comic Strip Factory	45.	Personal Graphics, Effects,	
Generic Software Generic CADD	54.	Business Image, or Holidays (each)	28
Graphsoft Mini Cad 4.0	375.	Christian Images	35
Innovative Data Design Dreams	315.	Click Art EPS Illustrations	75
MacDraft 1.2B	149.	Zedcor Desk Paint 2.0	69

ArtFonts 1, 2, or 3 by Olduvai

ArtFonts is the affordable, attractive three volume set of 'display' typefaces for PostScript laser printers from Olduvai. Add spice and splash to any document or publication with these unique typefaces, and use the symbols in banners, mastheads, and logos, or as decorative ornaments by themselves. You can use ArtFonts in all PostScript graphics programs (such as Illustrator, Cricket Draw or Freehand) to create dazzling special effects. And because all ArtFonts automatically download to laser printers, there are no surprises at the last minute. Each of the three volumes consists of six different, lively typefaces and a separate set of symbols.



ArtFonts 1, 2, or 3 59.

Disk Drives/Hard Disks/Upgrades

Appled Engineering		MacSnap 548S (512E to 2MB w/SCSI)	599
MacRAMS	100	MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to	
(I MB SIMMS Mac+, SE, II)	489.	2MB Non Expandable)	439
AST Research		MacSnap 2SE or 1024 Option	
Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II)	Call	(IMB or MacII Memory Exp.)	439
CMS		SCSI Interface Port	109
Compact Series SC30 (Mac+/SE/II)	649.	MacSnap Toolkit (torx driver,	
Compact Series SC45 (Mac+/SE/II)	859.	opener & grounding set)	15
SD Series MacStack SD20 (Mac+/SE/1)) 569.	Everex Emac 20D (20Mg Hard Disk)	520
SD Series MacStack SD60 (Mac+ SE 1)	1) 849.	Emac 20 Deluxe	585
Cutting Edge		Personal Computer Peripherals	
Cutting Edge 800k Drive Speci	ial 175.	Beige or Platinum Color, Optional	
Cutting Edge Wedge XL 30	200	Built-In Modems Available.	
Plus SCSI Hard Drive	629.	MacBottom HD-21	
Cutting Edge Wedge XL 45			al 659
Plus SCS1 Hard Drive	829.	MacBottom HD-32	41 027
Cutting Edge XL 30 Internal Hard Driv			al 699.
Cutting Edge XL 45 Internal Hard Driv		MacBottom HD-45	
Dove Computer Corporation		(45 MB SCSI HD) Specie	1 850
Marathon 020 Accelerator		MacBottom HD-70 (70 MB	ur 000
MSE 1 (16 Mhz)	585.	SCSI Hard Disk) Plat only Specie	2000
MSE 2 (16 Mhz w/1MB)	1059.	Rodime Rodime 20 Plus Ext.	629
MSE 3 (16 Mhz w. Math Co-processor)		Rodime 45 Plus (Ext. 45 MB SCSI)	939
MSE 4 (16 Mhz w 1MB & Math Chip)		Rodine 45 Plus (Ext. 45 MB SC ST)	
MacSnap 524 (512K to 1MB)	315.	Rodine 100 Plus (Ext. 100MB SCSI)	1169
MacSnap 524E (512E to 1 MB)	305.		
MacSnap 524S (512E to 1 MB w SCSI)		Rodime 140 Plus (Ext. 140MB SCSI)	1319.
MacSnap 548 (512K to 2MB)	459.	Rodime 1000 RX (Int. 100MB MacII)	1045.
		Video Technology	100
MacSnap 548E (512E to 2MB) .	549.	Laser 800k External Drive	185.

FannyMac QT by Mobius

The new FannyMac QT by Mobius provides safe, effective cooling for your Macintosh with its low-profile, ultra-quiet fan. It reduces internal temperatures and helps delicate electronic parts last longer, especially the heat-generating Macintosh powerboard. The Fanny Mac OT also has a built-in surge protector which shields your Macintosh from harmful power spikes. Its elegant design fits perfectly inside the Macintosh's handle



without compromising the Mac's clean lines and portability. With its low profile design, you'll still be able to put your Mac in its carrying case. Available in Platinum or Beige colors to match your Mac!

Fanny Mac QT...... 65.

Desk Accessory Programs

Affinity Microsystems		Imagine Software	
Tempo II	89.	Multi-User Appointment Diary	
AffiniFile	46.	with Smart Alarms	85.
Beyond Inc. Menu Fonts 2	32.	Smart Alarms & Appointment Diary	35.
Borland SideKick V2.0	65.	Mainstay	
Cassady & Greene, Inc.		Think'n Time	61.
HyperDialer	26.	Olduvai Software	
QuickDex I.4A	32.	DA Switcher	25.
CE Software DiskTop 3.0	27.	Solutions, International	
Deneba Software		Super Glue	52.
Comment 2.0	54.	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0	39.
Electronic Arts Disk Tools Plus	31.	Symmetry	
Exodus Software Retriever	55.	HyperDA (Reg. 512K)	38.

DiskFit by SuperMac Software

DiskFit is the newest solution for hard disk owners in search of flexible, reliable, headache-free backups. DiskFit manages the entire backup process - just a few keystrokes and your backup is underway. DiskFit uses standard file formats, so your files are immediately accessible one at a time, or all at once. DiskFit is fast enough to back up 50K of file changes in just three minutes. Disk-Fit supports floppies, other hard disks, Bernoulli cartridges, or 3M



DC2000 tape cartridges. You can rest assured your data is safe when you have DiskFit's reliable, fast, compatible backups on your side!

Accessories

Abaton ProPoint (ADB Mouse		Apple Security Kit	34
for Mac SE & Mac II)	99.	Antiglare Polarizing Filter	33
Asher Engineering		Modem Fax Protector 10	15
Turbo Trackball (Mac & Mac+ or		Modem Fax Protector 20	29
Mac SE & Mac II)	69.	Power Tree Surge Suppressors	
CH Products Mirage: Quad or ADE		(10, 20, or 50)	Call
(Turns Joystick Into Mouse)	39.	Printer Muffler Stand (80 & 132)	24.
Mach IV Plus: Quad or ADB	65.	Printer Muffler 80	43.
Curtis Manufacturing		System Saver Mac (Beige or Platinum)	64.
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP-2	36,	Super Base	34.
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2	55.	System Saver SE	59.
Cutting Edge Cutting Edge EADB-105		Masterpiece Mac II	105.
Keyboard (Mac SE & Mac II)	125.	New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)	119.
DataDesk		Mobius	
MAC-101 Keyboard Beige		Fanny Mac QT (Beige or Plat.) Special	
	pecial 139.	Mouse Systems A+ Mouse (MacPlus)	65.
MAC-101 ADB Keyboard Platinum		A+ ADB Mouse (Mac SE/ Mac II)	85.
	pecial 139.	Moustrak MousePad 7" x 9" Size	8.
Ergotron Mousecleaner 360°	15.	MousePad 9" x 11" Size	9
MacTilt or MacTilt SE (Platinum C	olor) 68.	Orange Micro Grappler C Mac GS	79
Farallon MacRecorder Sound Syste	m	Grappler L Q	92
(Mac SE or Mac II)	139.	Ribbons	
Impulse Audio Digitizer w soundwa	re 149.	Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green,	7.0
I/O Design Mac Luggage in Navy		Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Ge	old
Macinware Plus Carrying Case	64.	ImageWriter Ribbon	4.
Macinware SE Carrying Case	76.	ImageWriter Black 6-pack	20
Imageware II Carrying Case	49.	ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	20.
HDware	54.	ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon	9.
Kalmar Designs		ImageWriter LQ Black	17.
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:		ImageWriter LQ Four Color	20.
Micro Cabinet (holds 45 disks)	14.	Seikosha Ribbon Black	6.
Double Micro Cabinet (holds 90 dis		Silicon Comforts MacChimney	
Triple Micro Cabinet (holds 135 disk		(Very Effective Cardboard	-42
Kensington External Disk Drive Co		Laminate Convection Cooling Device)	16
Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable	25.	Smith & Bellows	-
Macintosh II Stand	20.	Mahogany Disk Case (holds 96)	30.
Macintosh II Monitor Extension Ca		Sopris Softworks	
Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB)	8.	High Trek Carry Cases - Platinum Gray.	Nav
Mouseway (Mousepad)	8,	Imagewriter II Case	49
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cove		Macintosh Plus, SE w Standard Kybd	59
Macintosh Plus SE Dust Cover	9.	Macintosh SE & Extended Kybd Case	69
Macintosh SE w extended Kybd Co		Targus (Canada)	
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/ Pocket	17.		45
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	20.	Macintosh Plus Carry Case Blk.	59
Tilt Swivel	22.	Deluxe MacPlus-XKB Blk.	69

DataBase Management

Acius 4th Dimension	489.	Fox Software Fox Base Plus	209.
4D Runtime	239.	Ideaform Hyper Book Maker	31.
Activision Focal Point II	95.	Microsoft Microsoft File	119.
Reports for Hypercard	59.	Nordic HyperCONTROL	42.
Focal Point & Business Class Bundle	49.	Odesta Double Helix II	339.
City To City	30.	GeoQuery or DataDesk Professional	295.
Apple Computer HyperCard	42.	Park Row Incorporated	
Ashton Tate dBASE Mac 1.0	295.	Publish or Perish	28.
Blythe Software		ProVUE Development OverVUE 2.1E	149.
Omnis 3 Plus/Express	275.	Software Discoveries	
Borland Reflex Plus	165.	Record Holder Plus	45.
Claris FileMaker II	239.	Telegraphics Hypertutor	29.

Business Software

Abacus Concepts StatView II		Mainstay	
(Mac+, SE, II w/68020 & 68881)	369.	Capture	42
StatView SE+ Graphics	229.	Mac Flow 2.0 or Mac Schedule	115
Access Technology Trapeze 2.1	159.	Meta Software Design/2.0	199
Ashton Tate Full Impact	249.	Micro Planning Software	
Borland Eureka! The Solver	129.	Micro Planner 6.0	349
BrainPower ArchiText	182.	Microsoft Microsoft Excel 1.5	249
StatView 512 Plus	175.	Microsoft Works LI with Spellswell	189
Math View Professional	145,	Satori Software	
DataScan	119.	Bulk Mailer 3.2	79
Bravo Technologies MacCalc	79.	Bulk Mailer Plus	195
Chang Laboratories		Components GL	389
C.A.T. Contacts Activities Time	229.	Legal Billing	369
Claris MacProject II	395.	Project Billing	409
Cognition Technology		Select Micro Systems, Inc.	
MacSMARTS	135,	Exstatix or MapMaker	219
D2 Software MacSpin 2.0	189.	Shana Enterprises	
Individual 101 Macros For Excel	44.	Fast Forms	89
Informix Software, Inc. Wingz	349.	Synex Mac Envelope 4.0	59
Legisoft/Nolo Press WillMaker 3.0	35.	Mac Invoice	32
Lundeen & Associates		Systat Systat 3.2	
WorksPlus Commands	60.	(Specify MacPlus, SE or Mac II)	459

Word Processors & Desktop Publishing

Access Technology Mind Write 2.0	95.	Microsoft Microsoft Word 4.0	249.
Mind Write Express	149.	Postcraft International, Inc.	
Allan Bonadio Associates		Laser FX Font Packs 1-6 ea.	29.
Expressionist 2.0	79.	Laser FX	115.
Aldus Corporation		Quark, Inc. QuarkXPress V2.0	499
PageMaker 3.0	399.	Silicon Beach Software	
Ashton Tate		Silicon Press	41.
FullWrite Professional	269.	Symantee More II	Call
Claris MacWrite 5.0	105.	Symmetry Acta V2,0	42
Letraset		T/Maker Company	
Ready, Set, Go! 4.5	279	WriteNow V2.0	109
Letra Studio	369.	Word Perfect Corporation	
LetraFonts (Various Vol. 1-45 ea.)	69.	Word Perfect	185.

Spelling & Grammar Checkers

Aegis Development		Electronic Arts Thunder! 1.23	30
Doug Clapp's Word Tools	42.	Lundeen & Associates	
A.L.P. Systems		WorksPlus Spell 1.1	46
MacProof 3.0	115.	Microlytics, Inc.	
Deneba Software		Word Finder (Synonym Finder)	3:
Coach Merriam Webster's Thesaurus 2,0	36.	Sensible Software Sensible Grammar	5
Spelling Coach 3.0		Working Software	
(Webster's Medical/Legal Hyphenation	1 54.	Spellswell 2.0	4:
Spelling Coach 3.0 Professional	109.	Lookup (Makes Spelling Suggestions)	29



75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497

the transition from a tiny company operating out of a garage to a multibillion-dollar corporation. Apple not only survived but also prospered after the departure of Steve Jobs and the transfer of power to a different kind of visionary, John Sculley. When it could, Apple provided its customers with upgrade paths to give them the benefits of new technologies. Apple has continued to innovate, to explore new directions, to try new strategies. It has grown into a company that not only wants to change the world but

also is better positioned than ever before to realize that change.

Apple has my respect. And they got it the old-fashioned way. They earned it

PINSTRIPE PICKS

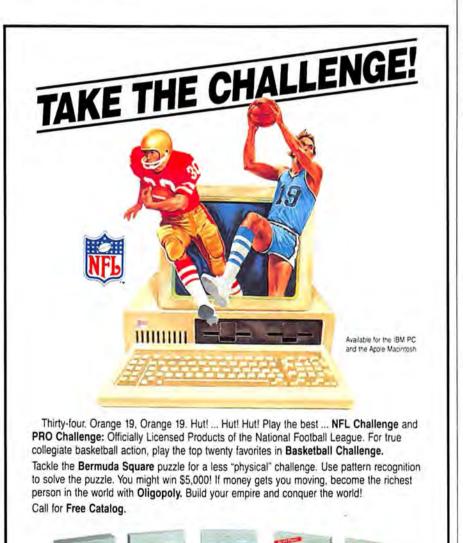
Just as Apple has changed over the years, so has MacUser. You may have noticed in the past few months that the Pinstripe Picks section of this column has grown and provides more information about the products. The products picked for inclusion here are businessoriented products worth a look if you use your Macintosh for business. I am not necessarily endorsing these products, so the "thumbs-up" have been dropped. I encourage you to find out more about the products mentioned here. Check the MiniFinders for more information, and look elsewhere in the magazine for in-depth reviews.

Adobe Type Library: (Adobe) The people who developed PostScript offer a large and varied selection of type-faces for use with LaserWriters and other PostScript printers. These fonts are well-designed, and each comes with a complete set of screen fonts so you can enjoy true "What You See Is What You Get."

The typefaces are not cheap, but Adobe offers several packages of fonts that go well together at a discount. You can even buy the complete collection on a hard disk, ready to be attached to a Laser Writer HNTX.

Trapeze: (Access Technology) Version 2.1 of this free-form spreadsheet has an improved user interface; more font, style, and color flexibility; and full MultiFinder compatibility, including background calculation. When the quality of your output is as important as the numbers themselves, Trapeze may be the tool you need.

MacWEEK: (Ziff-Davis) If you need to stay on top of the Macintosh market, this tabloid weekly provides a nice complement to MacUser. MacWEEK is more news-oriented than MacUser, and it's an excellent source of up-to-the-minute news about what's going on in the Macintosh world. Best of all, if you qualify the subscription is free, but even the normal subscription rate of \$75 per year is reasonable.



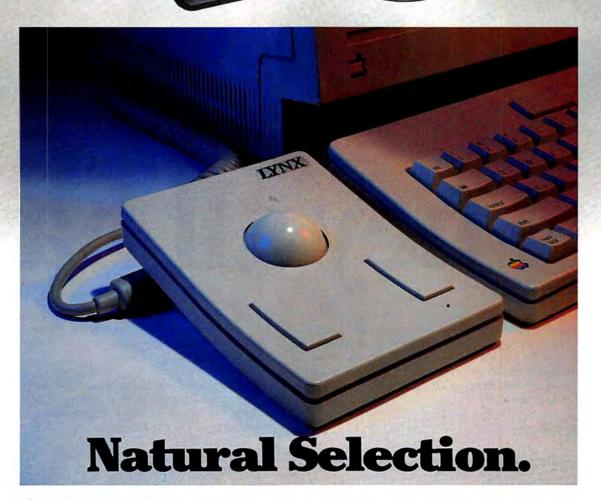
Please circle 153 on reader service card.

CORPORATION

5421 Opportunity Court, Minnetonka, MN 55343 1-800-635-2425 (612) 938-0005

1-800-NFL-CHAL

Endangered Species.



\$99 LYNX Trackball replaces the mouse.

Now you can buy a superior LYNX Trackball for what you'd pay for a mouse — only \$99. In return you get a low profile stationary trackball with precise fingertip cursor control in ¼ the space required for a mouse. It needs no periodic cleaning, and can be used for desktop publishing, graphics, and CAD/CAM as well as standard cursor commands on any Apple and IBM PC. And since only the ball moves there's no fumbling or running it off of a mouseway. Plus the LYNX Trackball offers

you an automatic accelerating feature which senses the speed at which you're working and moves the cursor further when you move the ball faster ... easy file menu access by clicking both buttons at once ... and much more! In fact, we're so convinced you'll like it we're offering a 30-day money back guarantee and a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Call us today to order the lowest priced trackball on the market today — the LYNX.

See your computer dealer or call: 1-800-824-3522 (outside CA) 1-818-960-4839 (inside CA)

LYNX Computer Products Inc.

A Division of Asher Engineering • 15115 Ramona Blvd. • Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Please circle 98 on reader service card.



They all have

Conventional wisdom tells us that just like shoes, there's no such thing as one-size-fits-all software. People have distinct workstyles, and varying levels of Macintosh® proficiency. And when you take into account the many types who create presentations, from executives to educators, artists to accountants, it would seem impossible to find a desktop presentation package that suits them all.

Introducing Presentivity.

Presentivity means presentations— Automatically!

Everyone wants their software to be easy to use. Cricket Presents 2.0 goes one step beyond. Our new AutoPresents

feature actually produces your presentation for you! Simply create an outline, select a frame style and Auto-Presents does all the work. If you can use a keyboard, you can create professional-looking presentations fast!



The power to please...

...even the most avid users! For example, Cricket Presents' text processor is the best in the business. It's equipped complete

with an on-board 220,000 word spell checker and thesaurus, automatic and manual kerning, and superb formatting capabil ities. In fact, it's so good, you might think you're using a full-fledged word processor.

Create a lot of graphs and tables? Special graphing and tabling tools are built right in. And you can import data directly from Microsoft[®] Excel™ or any other spreadsheet program that uses the SYLK file format.

Want to add a professional touch? You don't have to be a professional artist. Cricket Presents' high-performance color blending feature lets anyone (no matter what their artistic acumen) create dazzling backgrounds for their slides. An extensive template library (created by a team of presentation pros) makes selection of color schemes and frame styles totally automatic.



But if you are an artist...

...you'll really appreciate our wide variety of drawing tools and precision alignment and layout features. With Cricket Presents 2.0, you can create presentations comparable to those done on console-style computers costing hundreds of thousands of dollars.



Presentivity.

Sleep easier

Tired of the frenzy associated with creating a presentation, the last minute changes and hefty rush charges? With Presentivity you can sleep easy. Cricket Presents 2.0 is so versatile, yet so easy to use, everyone involved with presentations can save significant time and money. And that means greater productivity and better profitability.

And now, a word about output

Black and white overheads, color transparencies, 35mm slides, you can have them all. Cricket Presents 2.0 includes a free Cricket Expression driver for the Autographix[™] Overnight Slide Service.

Plus, you can get spectacular high-quality output from a variety of Cricket Expression-compatible film recorders and printers. Cricket Presents 2.0 also supports all standard Apple® OuickDraw Devices.

Put your best foot forward

Want Presentivity? Visit your favorite software dealer or call (215) 889-1950 today.

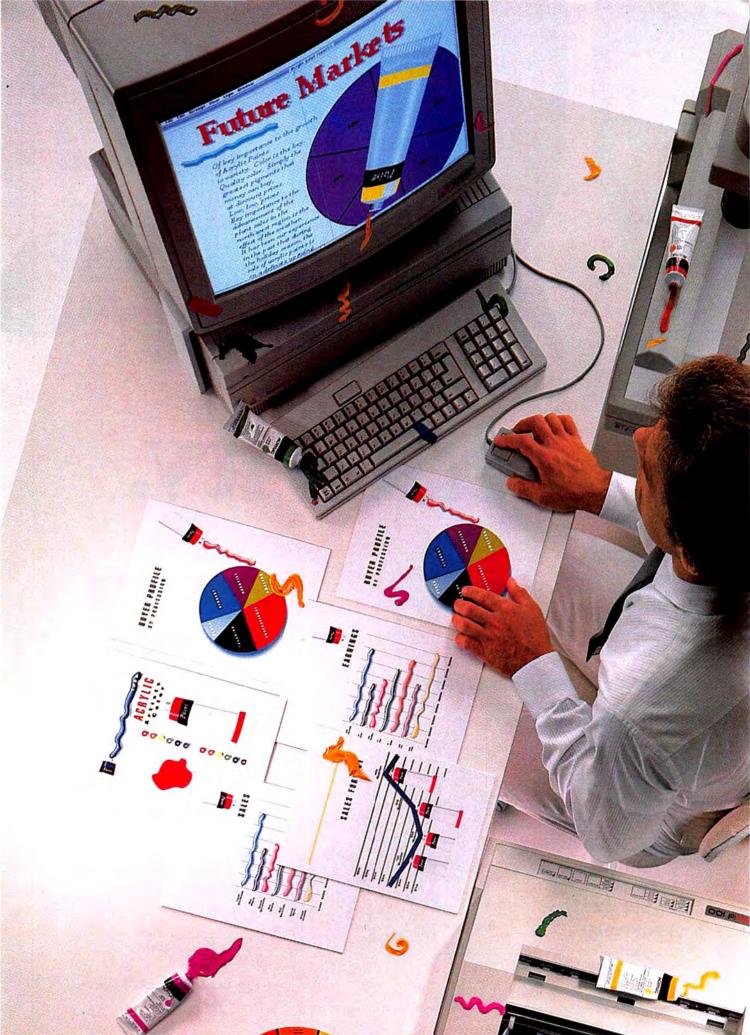




The Leader In Graphics Productivity Software

Great Valley Corporate Center 40 Valley Stream Parkway Malvern, PA 19355

Please circle 147 on reader service card.







he color Mac. It seemed like a long time coming, and now it's some distance past, but time is accelerated in the computer industry. The astonishing fact is that, for half of its lifetime now, the Mac has been sporting multicolored glasses. Despite its black-and-white heritage (and many users' preference for the same), the maverick Mac has muscled up in its visual impact and, in the process, expanded its range. The Mac II — and its sibling, the IIx — can now display color on dozens of different monitors, read graphics photos from color scanners, and produce output from digitizers, film recorders, and printers - all fueled by advanced and innovative software for graphics, publishing, and presentation. Even so, color is still uncharted territory for many users, and a host of developers haven't yet explored the full nature of color on the Macintosh.

BY TONY REVEAUX



A Mac of Many Colors

TALES FROM THE INTERFACE ZONE

The first Macintosh was designed to be an advanced black-and-white machine, with only rudimentary built-in support for color. The original Quick-Draw, the Mac's screen-display language, could define eight colors that were used when printing out on an ImageWriter equipped with a color ribbon. But from the very beginning, the Mac team had always lusted for full, professional color capabilities. Within a year after the original Mac was announced, they had both a gray-scale and a color prototype computer up and running.

Apple's Advanced Technology Group explored the different ways color could be used, such as in educational applications of multimedia. When they set out, there were no guidelines to show them how color could be implemented in a logical, consistent way that would satisfy everyone. At the time, the high-end graphics workstations from leaders like Sun Microsystems and Apollo displayed just the foreground color and the background color, without any mapping in between.

Apple took all the interface elements and broke them into categories to see how many ways color could be applied to elements like icons, scroll bars, and title bars. Unlike the wide-open frontier of the Apple II, the Macintosh system was held to a consistent and controlled user interface, where everything had to function clearly in black-and-white. Color was just another dimension that added an extra layer of information — considered superfluous by some.

BASIC ADDITION

Movies, television, and print recreate the color of the real world in critically different ways. As with TV, color on a Mac II is additive; however, unlike a television monitor that must ad-

here to National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) standards, color, brightness and synchronization signals are not combined into one NTSC signal. Beams of RGB light, sent from separate electron guns, are mixed together on the phosphor-coated image mask of the monitor to create other colors. Overlapping areas of red, green, and blue mix to yield white where all three converge and yield colors like yellow, cyan, magenta, violet, and orange where two overlap. The computer, like the TV monitor, creates the colors directly.

Color in movies is both subtractive and additive. It is subtractive at the point of fixing the emulsion on the film and additive in the act of being projected and reflected off a screen. Color from a printing press, where colors are being laid on top of one another, is subtractive; ink absorbs colors from the visible spectrum of light and reflects back what isn't absorbed. Derived from a four-color separation, successive layers of CYMK (cyan, yellow, magenta, and black) inks - screened in different densities - combine degrees of opacity and transparency, reflecting and absorbing light that we perceive as a full-color illustration or photograph. The greatest challenge in computer-aided publishing is getting color displayed on the screen to match what finally dries on paper.

Picking Your Hues

s far as a Macintosh is concerned, color is made up of three elements:

 Hue is what is usually meant by "color" — whether it's red, blue, green, or yellow, and so on.

Saturation is the purity of a color — rich, intense colors are highly saturated;
 dull or diluted colors are not very saturated. For example, pink is a low-saturation red; navy blue is a high saturation blue.

 Brightness is how light or dark a color is — how much white is in it. Some pure hues are naturally brighter than others: yellow is the lightest hue, violet is the

darkest.

Color Picker is able to pick a color through combined hue, saturation, and brightness values as defined above. Alternatively, you may enter absolute values for the red, green, and blue guns inside the monitor. Or you can click on the color you seek as displayed on the color wheel, with brightness variable across the scroll bar on the right.



The Color Picker is at the heart of accessing any one of the Mac II's 16.8 million colors. You can either click on a spot on the color wheel or cycle through the numbers in the lower-left corner to select a particular hue.

COLOR COORDINATING

Unlike its monochrome equivalent, the System for the Mac II displays a Color menu at the Finder level. This menu lets you "color" any folders or files in a choice of eight hues — orange, red, pink, light blue, blue, green, brown, and black. The Color menu is active in both the 16- and 256-color modes and in any application that supports color. The eight interface colors were based upon the output of the ImageWriter with a color ribbon.

You've heard, "16.8 million colors on the Mac II!" — and it's true. The ROM theoretically enables you to have them all. But your 8-bit video card lets you display only 256 colors at any one time, even though you have millions to choose from. (With a 24-bit card and a 1,024-x-768-pixel, 19-inch



GET MORE BYTES FROM YOUR APPLE

Before today's high-powered Macintosh software can "devour" all your memory, let Micron put more bytes in your Apple.

Our Macintosh Memory Expansion Kits are designed to support today's most advanced programs — and to maximize the speed and performance of your Mac. Each kit is fully compatible with

all Macintosh software, and features fast, low-power CMOS SIMM modules for an additional 1 to 8 megabytes of RAM*.

So you can still run all your favorite programs while expanding your memory to execute the newest generation of software, like MultiFinder, HyperCard and Excel.

And like all Micron products, our Macintosh Memory Expansion Kits are manufactured and tested under the industry's most stringent quality control standards. Plus they're backed by our "Hands on Excellence" service program and a 2-year limited warranty.

So contact your local Micron dealer or call us at 1-800-642-7661.

And put more bytes in your Apple.

Micron. It's a name worth remembering.

 SIMM kits available for the Macintosh Plus, SE and II.

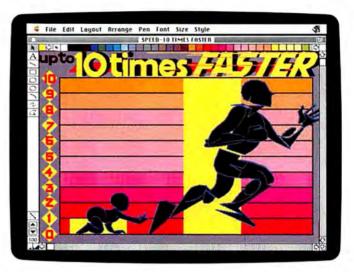
Macintosh, MultiFinder and HyperCard are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Excel is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



2805 E. COLUMBIA ROAD, BOISE, IDAHO 83706 (208) 386-3900

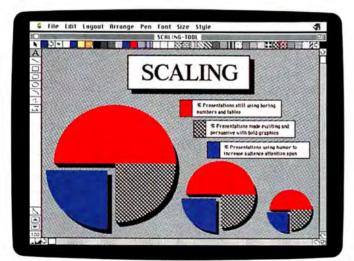
Please circle 81 on reader service card.

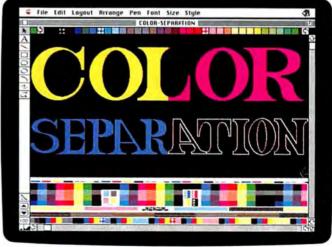




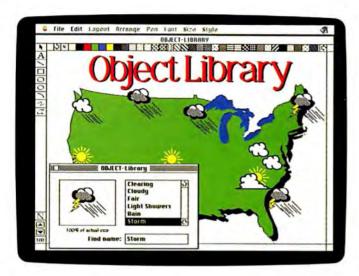


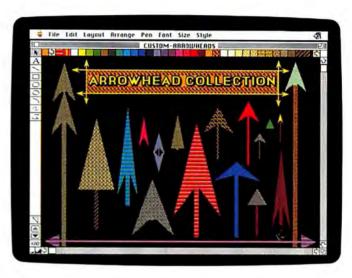


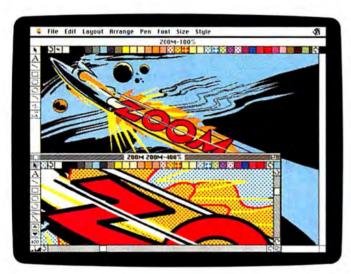


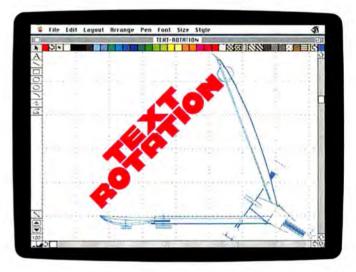


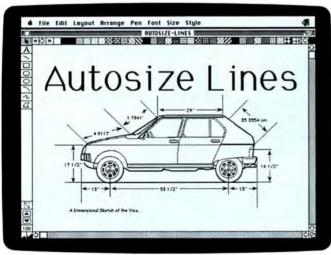
Nobody reads legal type, either. But try convincing our lawyers of that. © 1988 Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California; (415) 962-8946.









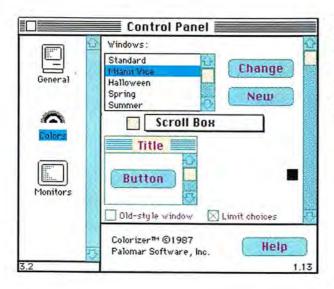




Claris is a trademark and MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. For more information or the location of the nearest Claris dealer, call 800-3CLARIS, ext. 260. In Canada, call 800-668-8948.



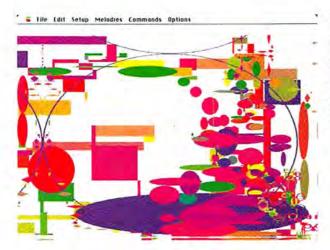
A Mac of Many Colors



Colorizer comes with several preset templates to dress up your desktop in different color schemes. Shown here is the Control Panel resource that chooses those templates.



ColorDesk in the Screen Gems package lets you replace the gray desktop with something more colorful. The companion program, TN-3, makes wholesale changes of the color of icons on the desktop.



The legacy of '60s psychedelia is seen in Intelligent Music's OvalTune. The colorimage generator is keyed to producing random graphics and sounds within parameters set by the user.

monitor, you can display up to 786,432 colors simultaneously.) The magic words to get at those millions are Color Picker. This device is used by several color software packages as well as by the Macintosh operating system. To take a quick look, go to the Control Panel and select the palette-shaped Color icon. This opens up the deceptively simple Change Color window, which controls the highlight color that shows up in a file or folder name when it is selected on the desktop. If you want to change that highlight, a click opens up the Color Picker window. It shows a color-wheel disk, brightnesscontrol scroll bar, and calibration controls for hue, saturation, and brightness, as well as for red, green, and blue.

To get a taste of the tremendous range of colors now available to you, click and drag the cursor - now a hot spot pointer - to different areas of the wheel. The new color box will change color depending on where the hot spot is. Or click on an arrow of the hue box and hold it. The hot spot will slowly orbit the outer spectrum of the wheel. From 0 to 65535, those five-digit numbers displayed in each of the six boxes represent the values as the circular spectrum is subdivided into that many visible differences. The way most people use this calibration is in recording and being able to return to a specific combination of color factors. It's an easy notation to record, and each color can be recalled by typing in its number. Because of the limitations of the current System, it is not unusual to find a discernable shift in the chosen color when you return to the application.

The simple scroll bar for brightness control actually represents a coneshaped color space. At the top of the bar would be the largest area of the cone with all the colors in their maximum brightness. As you travel down the bar, or the diminishing tapered area of the imaginary cone, you are visually less able to distinguish the differences between them. In a possible advanced version of the Color Picker, according to a software engineer at Apple, that scroll bar could display the form of a three-dimensional cone or cylinder, where the location of the hot

Roll The Presses

You've got to see it to believe it. Fast, efficient, and crystal clear. DirectPrint page printer uses Liquid Crystal Shutter technology giving you deep velvet blacks on graphic images as well as the sharpest readable text… fine lines like you've never seen before.

To stay ahead in this world you've got to run faster. And we do. Our 4 MIP processor averages speeds 5 times faster than the competition; depending on the document. All without sacrificing precision quality. DirectPrint is PostScript "-compatible, giving you unlimited versatility in creating and manipulating text and graphics.

They do it with mirrors. Electro-photography with a liquid crystal shutter array enables the DirectPrint to produce exceptional 300-dots-per-inch resolution. We don't use rotating mirrors and lenses so we don't suffer from scanning distortion. You can expect consistent quality from the middle of the page to the edges.

parts than the conventional laser printer, the DirectPrint offers greater reliability.

We won't weigh you down. We wouldn't exactly call it a portable, but at 35 pounds it's no dumpling. And with a price of under \$4000, you owe it to yourself to see the DirectPrint.





Jasmine Technologies Inc.,1740 Army Street, San Francisco 94124 FAX 415-648-1625 415-282-1111

Please circle 45 on reader service card.

© 1988 Jasmine Technologies DirectPrint is a trademark of Jasmine Technologies. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Prices subject to change.











A Mac of Many Colors

spot would be revealed in depth just as it is now in the existing flat, two-dimensional disk. A new Picker would also show the different ways that a color could be used on the screen: e.g., in a solid area, in a fine line, or as text, for example.

IN LIVING 3-D

An even more fundamental and philosophical issue underlies color on the Mac - the very nature of the color model itself. The current Picker is designed after an image-processing model and is based upon the mathematicalderived RGB system. These standards are color spaces obtained from the consistent, incremental subdivision of visible spectral bands. Based upon the physics of light, RGB is used most often for CRT and video displays in this country.

A perceptual model like the Munsell color system, based upon the physiology of human vision, shows you only the colors that your eve can differentiate. Interpreting our subjective perception of reflected light, this model is used widely in government and industry and is the one most familiar to artists and designers. A three-dimensional diagram of the Munsell color solid looks like a spheroid. It breaks down individual colors in terms of hue, value, and chroma - but only in steps that are perceptible to the average viewer. The blues that the RGB Mac II currently displays, for instance, are too close together for most people to discriminate between, and many yellows appear the

Color Blind?

t first glance, Apple's approach to color in the Mac interface may seem excessively parochial - witness the exclusion of the Kolor CDEV from official System release. This tool, devised by Russ Wetmore, lets users assign colors of their choice to over a dozen components of the Macintosh interface. Virtually all the Macintosh II users here at MacUser have used Kolor to customize their

But interface purists are concerned by the potential abuses of a tool such as Kolor. They point out that while color is an extremely valuable additional channel of information to the Mac user, its use in the desktop interface itself must be monitored very carefully. Gratuitous use of color can actually have the opposite of an intended effect, causing confusion rather than clarification. In an informal survey, four out of five Kolor users themselves agreed that poor use of color is worse than no color at all.

Apple's publication Human Interface Guidelines: The Apple Desktop Interface illuminates several important points and identifies potential pitfalls in the use of color on the Macintosh. Among them are the following:

· Unless you are implementing a color application such as a paint or draw program, you should consider color only for the data and not for the interface itself.

 You should design your application first in black and white. Color should be supplementary, providing extra information for those users who have color. Color should never be the sole delineator between two objects. There should always be other cues, such as shape, location, pattern, or sound.

· Studies show that the mind can effectively follow only four to seven color assignments on the screen at once.

. In general, limit color use outside of actual graphics applications. Provide the user with a small initial selection of distinct colors and the capability to change them or add more.

· Be aware that, in some cases, attracting the eye might not be what you want to do. For example, if "dangerous" menu items are colored red, the user's eye will actually be attracted to the red items, and the user might be more likely to select those items by mistake.

 Reading and legibility studies in the paper world show that colored text is harder to read than black text on a white background. This also appears to be true in the computer domain.

. The most illegible color is light blue, which should be avoided for text, thin lines, and small shapes (unless you actively seek the unobtrusive, such as the look of graph paper).



NewsletterMaker Pictures that really make headlines. Seasonal, educational, holiday and sports symbols. Images to illustrate

almost any occasion.



Computers & Technology Images of people computing, monitors and keyboards, satellites and astronauts research laboratories and more.



The Four Seasons A year full of images. Holidays and holy days, sandcastles and snowmen, flowers and fireplaces, budding trees and falling leaves.



Genuine advertising images from the thirties, designed to jazz up any document. Stylized illustrations of dining and dancing, cityscapes, carhops and crooners.



People
It takes all kinds. The long and the short, the big and the small.
Men, women, children, grandparents. Eating, shopping, working, playing and more.



Team Sports leam Spotts
Images you can run with.
Everything from football to
hockey, baseball bats to lacrosse
sticks, cheerleaders
megaphones, hot dogs,
and more.



Weekend Sports Images from under the sea and up in the air. Snorkeling ballooning, tobogganing, hiking, biking, fishing and



Business Graphics Serious and not so serious images to work with. Offices and office equipment, managers and meetings, financial symbols, and more.



ReportMaker Political, social, industrial, agricultural and financial symbols. A collection of images to give your reports more



Nine to Five Pictures that really work hard. Computers and commuters, brown-bag and business lunches, secretaries and senior executives, clocks and calculators, and more.



Borders & Boxes Decorative signs, symbols, corners, bursts, borders and more. For framing any



Exercise & Fitness For getting your documents in shape. Pictures of jogging, aerobics, exercise equipment, health food, vitamins and much more.



For taking your documents in new directions. Planes, trains and auto-mobiles, exotic destinations, stations and suitases



A generous serving of images. From soup to muts, waiters and chefs, banquets and barbecues, borders and more. Great for

menu design.

INTRODUCING

Finally, professional-quality, high-resolution electronic art for serious desktop publishers.

At long last desktop publishers can buy high-quality, 300dpi electronic art to enhance layouts, brochures, bulletins, ads, flyers, menus, newsletters, reports and presentations.

Here are some of the many advantages of Metro ImageBase:

- Professional-quality art created by leading illustrators.
- Digitized at 300dpi. More than 4 times sharper than typical"clip art"packages.
- 1 large image per file for easy manipulation. 100 files per package.
- 100 carefully selected, usefully grouped images per package.
- Guaranteed satisfaction with images or your money back.
- ImageBase packages now available.

19110



72dpi resolution

(clip art)
Typical "clip art" is digitized at a low-resolution causing dithering and jaggies.



300dpi resolution (ImageBase)

ImageBase Art is more than four times sharper than typical "clip art".



100 images per package \$145 per package

Works with: PageMaker, Ready, Set, Go!, Ventura Publisher, XPress, Cricket Paint and WordPerfect 5.0.

Images are saved in .TIFF format except for Ventura Publisher packages which are .PCX format.



System Requirements:

Computer: Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE, II and IBM systems configured for desktop publishing.

A hard-drive is strongly

Storage: recommended.

Laser Printer Printer:

For information call: 1-800-525-1552 (Outside U.S.: (818) 881-1997). Metro ImageBase, Inc., 18623 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356

nageBase and The Art of Electronic Publishing are tri is Machines Corp. Macritosh is a registered tradema in Ready Set Gollis a trademark of Manhattan Graph

Money-Back Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with the selection of images, return the complete package within 10 days for a full refund.

Please circle 130 on reader service card.

To order by phone call toll-free: 1-800-843-3438





	V/SA* MasterCard	(available on rec	quest)
Fo.	VPG-01 Mail to:	Package Title	Qty Total Price
REPORTMAKER REPORTMAKER	Metro ImageBase, Inc. 18623 Ventura Boulevard Suite 210 Tarzana, California 91356		
NEWSLETTERMAKER NEWSLETTERMAKER PASSET 1	Check one: ☐ Macintosh (3 1/2") ☐ MS-DOS 3 1/2" Ventur ☐ MS-DOS 3 1/2" PageN ☐ MS-DOS 5 1/4" HD* V * Double density disks on re	Maker (.TIF) California residents add (Portura (.PCX) PageMaker (.TIF)	if you want ght delivery
	Name Company Type of business	Title	
MINISTER NEWSLETTERMAKER	Address		Cip
IMMET BANK BUSINESS GRAPHICS	Card#	td Pederal Express of tadd \$1500 per pickage)	overnight delivery



A Mac of Many Colors

same. A perceptual color model for the future and a new Color Picker will most likely be based on the Munsell color system.

Colors not only change from one brand of monitor to another but are also influenced by factors like the effects of daylight or fluorescent light in the room. There is a continual interaction of colors going on as light reflects and rebounds from every surface such as the walls, and even your shirt. Even as we age, color perception "yellows" as we lose perception of blue. Colors can also have different cultural connotations. White can be the new bride's veil in one country and the shroud of mourning in another. Yellow can be the pennant of victory or the badge of the outcast, or it can signify memories of the missing.

COLOR IN THE WORKPLACE

We live in a universe of color, and color dominates the media surrounding us — art, television, magazines, newspapers, and outdoor advertising. But is it worth all the extra cost, complexity, and overhead to add it to your system? The definitive answer has come back from businesses: Yes.

According to a recent survey by SDD Burke for Hewlett-Packard, businesspeople are quite ready and willing to face up to that extra expense. Of those customers, 55 percent use a color monitor, 83 percent believe color adds impact to presentations, 60 percent see color as increasing productivity, and 30 percent claim color hard copy is currently required.

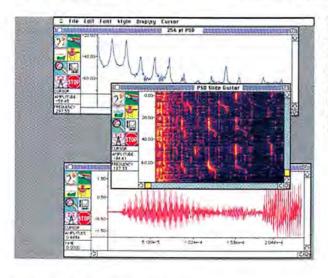
For games and education — like the thousands of programs running on Ap-

ple IIs, Ataris, and Commodores color screen display is enough. But output is the definitive product in business, and the success of desktop publishing ultimately hinges on output. Color output is divided among film, as in transparencies for slides, overheads. and publishing; color hard copy; and four-color linotronic output. Unfortunately, it will be some time before there's a desktop-imaging system that has that mix of the right quality, production capability, and price to provide a full-service color-printing function for the corporate and service bureau levels.

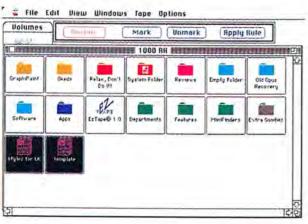
Another problem in dealing with color is the issue of four-color separation. No desktop printer available can give high-quality four-color separations (a combination of the resolution and the color generation technology). Should you just send out your art for separations? This all depends on what you want in terms of output. Doing it in-house on a desktop-publishing system, you'll have to design your spot illustrations with the expectation that the separation will come back with a somewhat jagged, grainy image. There needs to be a quantum improvement in imaging engines: something that does 100 impressions per minute, does process color as well as spot color for the equivalent of a six-head press. and has binding capability. At that point — with a cost of about \$30,000 there can be a substantial market potential. A full-featured, in-house digital printing press does not yet exist.

In the near term, we may see improved color imaging for the production of color masters, especially when the reproduction process doesn't require traditional separation print processes. Slides, or a design presentation like a comprehensive layout or a packaging comp — these are all perfect applications for color. This provides economy of scale for the business decisions to be made with quick in-house turnaround time for revisions before final production and finishing.

For slides and hard copy, the use of standardized color catalogs like the Pantone Matching System (PMS) are being used to communicate information between designers and producers



Color is used to the hilt in Spectral Innovation's MacDSP, a floating-point digital-signal-processing system. This spectogram, complete with color icons, shows the bending frequency components of music from a slide guitar.



The software that drives the Irwin Magnetics DC2000 tape drive will back up your files according to the color of the file or folder's icon.

on the specifications of the finished piece. The match will not be perfect—even with traditional finishing printers—but it will be perceptually correct. The following applications include Pantone palettes: LaserPaint, Illustrator 88, QuarkXPress, FreeHand 2.0, LetraStudio, and the Genigraphics Corp. service bureau.

Software developers, led by Jim Von Ehr II, President of Altsys Corp. of Plano, Tex., have begun to work toward a concordance for industry standards in color. "We have already agreed with Adobe for color Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) specs," he said. "Beyond that, I'm not sure where we're headed. Perhaps a color system replacing Pantone, something that can tie the screen and the printed page closer together." Computers like the Mac II cannot display the full range of Pantone colors, but users who are in the graphic arts feel familiar with that traditional system. So in practice, they rely upon their standard Pantone color-chip charts for the specification numbers they send to the printer, since the shades on the screen are considered approximate at best.

WYSIMOLWYG V. WYSIWYG

The advantage of computerizing color-graphics production is found not so much in close and critical color design, matching, and correction as in jobs where operations such as layout, editing, and separation can be automated. Rather than true WYSIWYG, the reality is WYSIMOLWYG (What You See Is More Or Less What You Get).

The advent of video publishing—reading articles at a terminal—represents that end point where what you see on the screen is the finished piece, and one that may never see a printed page. The entire communication—from author to designer to consumer/reader—would be based upon that display medium to create, read, and respond to it. And that mode would be WYSIAYWEG (What You See Is All You Will Ever Get).

TONY REVEAUX IS A FREELANCE WRITER BASED IN SAN FRANCISCO.

Absolute Essentials for Desktop Publishing

FLUENT LASER FONTS"

A Typeface for Every Headline

Twenty-two volumes for PostScript®-compatible printers. Available for Macintosh® & IBM ® PC — Ventura Publisher®, PageMaker®/Windows. Macintosh & IBM versions sold separately.

- 1 Bodoni
- 2 Sans Serif "
- 3 Ritz"-RIGHT BANK"
- 4 Monterey
- 5 Regency Script" Calligraphy"
- 6 Prelude Script"
- 7 Coventry Script " Zephyr"
- 8 Gregorian " Dorovar"
- 9 Кириллица
- 10 Bodoni Ultra"
- I Sans Serif Bold
- 12 Sans Serif Extra Bold
- 13 Gatsby
- 14 Micro
- 15 Micro Extended"
- 16 Galileo Roman
- 17 Campanile Giotto
- 18 Alexandria"
- 19 Jott Casual
- 20 Gazelle " Kells @ Meach"
- 21 Paladin ABILENE
- 22 COLLEGIATE

\$89.95 Per Volume

Call for sample brochure. Per Vol

Vivid Impressions EPS Clip Art Files

High quality PostScript images compatible with Mac desktop publishing programs as well as Ventura Publisher & PageMaker on the PC.



Images for Holidays and Special Events



A catalog of graphic images available for \$5.00.

\$130.00 6 Disk Set

Orders: (800) 331-4321 or in California (800) 851-1986

 Casady & Greene, Inc.

P.O. Box 223779 . Carmel, California 93922

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

Please circle 173 on reader service card.







Paint It Black?

Just because you have an SE or Plus doesn't mean you can't work with color applications. All you need is some faith, imagination, money, and a lot of patience.

> ed Turner has given color a bad name. Going through all the expense and trouble of colorizing the old black-and-white MGM films produced poor results that left fans of those flicks feeling disappointed. Apparently, there's something to be said for those who prefer black-andwhite pictures.

> Trying to convince Mac Plus and SE users of this, however, is like telling them to be satisfied with black-andwhite television. I mean, you now have the Mac II with all its color capabilities, and you're probably salivating over having the same thing for your SE or Plus. What should you do? Well, if you're a big-time graphic artist, the options mentioned here are not really for you. On the other hand, if you have occasional need for color on your Mac, then you'll want to examine the possibilities discussed here.

Can you have color on your SE or

Paint It Black?

Plus? Well, back in the 1950s you had instant color television with the Magic Screen. You slid this screen in front of your regular television screen and, presto, you had color (assuming the sky was always blue, the ground always green, and that you didn't mind much if people on-screen had a greenish hue). A similar sleight of hand will give you color on an SE, but with better results. With the SE you have the option of hooking up the Colorvue SE card from Orchid Technology, which allows your SE (hooked up to a color monitor) to display the eight Quick-Draw colors (cyan, magenta, blue, green, red, yellow, black, and white). But before you go out and spend \$695 on a Colorvue card, you should take a step back and consider your other color alternatives (see related sidebars). Are you more concerned with getting color display or color output?

BLACK, WHITE, AND COLOR ALL OVER

Remember kindergarten when you got to make a color image by grating your Crayolas, placing the pieces between two sheets of wax paper, and going over the whole mess with a hot iron? When you were a kid, you might have thought this was neat (figuratively speaking), and you may still find it so. When you look back, however, it does seem like a lot of trouble to go to just to get a color image. In point of fact, getting a color display on an SE is as involved a process as your hot iron creation (although you won't have to ruin your box of 64 Cravolas, \$3.50. sharpener included) and can be a real pain in the aft. You'll have to take apart your SE and attach the Colorvue SE card to the logic board. Then, you'll have to get a color monitor. So break out your pocketbook, 'cause you'll be shelling out a few hundred dollars before you're through.

Seem like an experiment in pricing to you? Well, let's do this right and set a control group: a Mac II (complete with Apple color monitor, keyboard, video card, and video expansion kit), which sells for \$8,245 (Apple prices — \$4,640 on the street). Now, you've already paid \$4,298 for your SE (again, Apple price; you can get one elsewhere

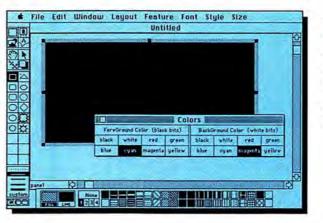
f

you want 16-color images, you'll need applications written specifically for the Colorvue.

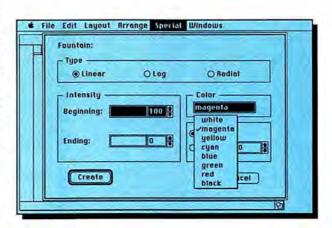
for around \$2,450). Let's see how this all adds up. The Colorvue SE board costs \$695 and works with either the Apple High Resolution RGB (Mac II) color monitor or an EGA monitor (for PCs). The monitor from Apple is yours for \$999; you can get by more cheaply, though, with an EGA monitor for \$350 to \$450 (from companies like Samsung). For those of you keeping

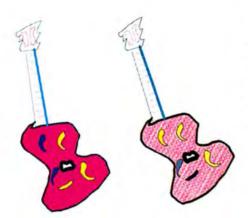
score, that's Mac II \$8,245, Mac SE and company \$6,392 or \$5,892, depending on the monitor and on whether you're looking at Apple prices. The difference is still around \$2,000.

Having invested all this money, you're ready to hook up the Colorvue SE. Orchid instructs you to have a trained technician install the board; however, after thumbing through the instruction manual (very straightforward), you might want to install it yourself. It's pretty easy. Just be careful not to touch the high-voltage cathode ray tube (there are a host of warnings to keep you away from this) or the red power line along the side of the cathode ray tube - you could wind up getting a quick perm if you do. Once you've completed this process, all you need to do is drop the Colorvue SE cdev in your System Folder, pull up your Control Panel and select the Colorvue SE icon, reboot your Mac (make sure you've hooked up your monitor — the Colorvue has a jack for



Programs like Cricket
Draw and GraphicWorks
give you labeled color
menus to let you select
for fill and for ink. It's a
lot easier to see in color,
but if a Plus is all you
have, then the label is
what you have to trust.





Using a color ribbon on the ImageWriter II, you will get printouts in colors the ImageWriter II thinks you want. As you can see, magenta on screen (left) isn't as sharp when printed out (right).

Color Processing in Seconds

ow would you like color graphics in your laser-printed documents? Graphics created on your SE or Plus? Sure, I'd believe that almost as much as I believe Elvis is still alive. But seriously, you can do this by taking your LaserWriter output, placing a color foil over it, and running it through the Kroy Color Plus, a compact processor that uses heat and pressure to apply color to images.

The Kroy Color Plus quickly applies gloss and mat color as well as metallic foils to the dry toner image on your LaserWriter output (a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet also works) and to the output of most desktop photocopiers (some, however, like the high-speed Xerox and Kodak copiers, fuse oil with toner and are not acceptable). You can choose among 60 colors — gloss (11 colors), mat (35 colors), and metallic foil (14 colors)

Applying color to your documents is easy. Print out your laser or photocopy, select the area you want to color, and pick an appropriate color film sheet. The color films are composed of two sheets sandwiched together with the film side on the top. The document is placed between the "sandwich," printed side up, and passed through the Kroy processor, which applies even heat and pressure. The color adheres only to the areas where toner exists. The whole process takes less than 30

You can color a whole page, spot color, or have multicolor images by using scissors or an X-acto knife and cutting the film to conform to the desired shapes. Post-it notes will hold down the pieces without affecting the impression, or you can use a special clear Mylar carrier sheet for easy placement. One important note, however: Don't try using these foils on your LaserWriter - they may damage it be-

Considering the time spent bringing copy to the printer, and the wait, the Color Plus is a bargain. Metallic foils are where the Color Plus shines. A local printer quoted \$170 to foil a 2-by-6-inch area. The same printer quoted a whopping \$460 to print a full page in foil. A box of metallic Kroy foils at \$65.95 gives you substantial savings, not to mention sparing you the usual three-week wait for foil stamping. Another advantage of Kroy films is that as long as there are pieces of unused film left on the sheet, they can be reused. I didn't notice a reduction in quality when I passed a film sheet through the processor six times.

There are a few limitations, though. If you are only using spot color on a few areas, you must mask out the remaining areas of your document with paper or tape if you do not want the offset appearance. This can be tricky for complex documents. Also, if you want different colors on the same page, you're going to have a lot of cutting and pasting to do (and I don't mean the choices under the Edit menu). You're also limited in your choice of colors.

The basic model of the Color Plus (\$875) only does letter-size paper; the Kolor Processor (\$1,295) accommodates legal-size paper (the film for both models is only letter size). Kroy offers free technical support with a toll-free number: (800) 328-1306. You can order materials from a Kroy dealer, or if one does not exist in your area, you can order directly from Kroy. Don Rittner



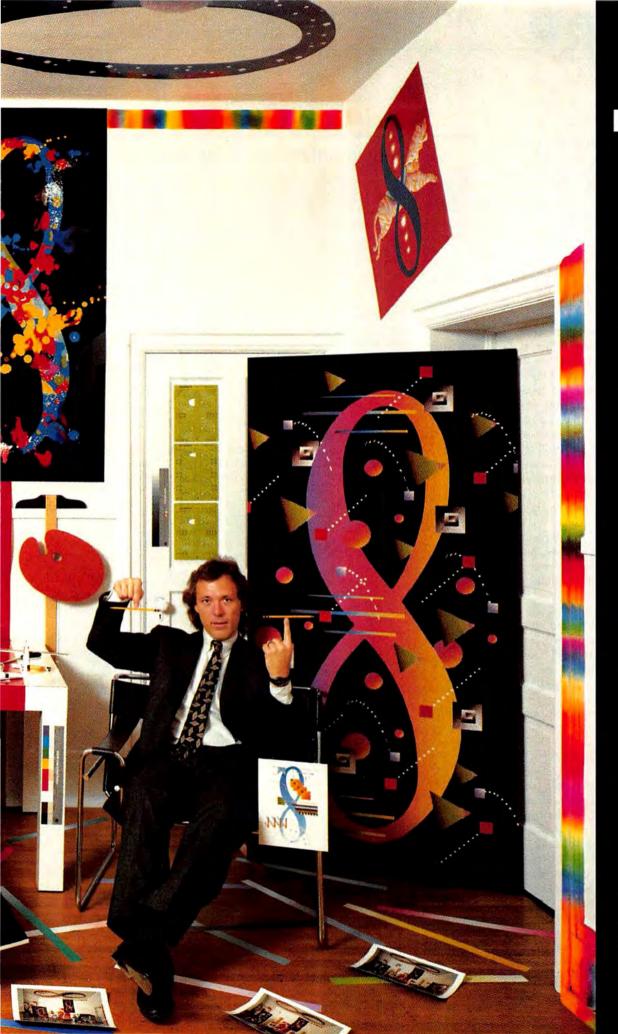
memory or more.

For more information see your dealer or call 1-800-624-2485.

761 E. University Dr. • Mesa, AZ 85203 • (602) 844-2199

Please circle 49 on reader service card.





SOMEDAY IS HERE.

UNTIL NOW, THE TOOLS WERE EITHER TOO EXPENSIVE OR TOO PRIMITIVE. NOW I CAN CREATE POWERFUL COLOR IMAGES AND OUTPUT TO A COLOR PRINTER, FILM RECORDER, OR SCITEX. IT ALL HAPPENS VERY QUICKLY ON A MACINTOSH II WITH AN ELEGANT PIECE OF SOFTWARE CALLED STUDIO/8.

-MICHAEL CRONAN



Please circle 128 on reader service card.

To order by phone (VISA/MC) call 800-245-4525 from the U.S. or Canada 8am-5pm PST.



Paint It Black?

you to attach cables for the Apple or EGA monitor), and you're set.

You can choose the type of display you get from the Colorvue card in the Control Panel under Characteristics of Display — 2 colors (black and white), 8 colors, or 16 colors. Eight-color display is suited for QuickDraw color applications and for printing out on the ImageWriter II and LQ. If you want the 16-color images, you'll need applications written specifically for the Colorvue.

You'll notice some differences in the operation of your Mac. When Colorvue is active, all operations are slower, even when you're not working on an art application. There are delays in getting the pull-down menus, in opening windows, and in launching applications. Remember, you have a new screen to work with, so you'll have to get used to looking to one side or the other of your SE's screen for your display. Because you have this larger screen, your SE screen thinks it, too, can show a larger display - but it can't. You'll see the Apple menu and the other pull-down menus, but you won't find your Trash or your harddisk icons. These will be visible only on your external monitor. As a rule of thumb, you should disable Colorvue if you're going to be working on things other than graphics. This will save you many a headache (literally) from looking at the wrong monitor and expecting it to act normally. Besides, the display on the large monitor jiggles. Are you sure you still want color on your SE?

THE 22-PERCENT SOLUTION?

You've hooked up your Colorvue SE and found it works in driving your color monitor (you'll see eight colors and the word *Colorvue* SE below them on the opening screen), and you're proud of yourself for saving about \$2,000 by not buying a Mac II. But how will this work with the color applications?

Sorry to break this news to you, but you won't see color in Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator, no matter whether you choose 8- or 16-color display. While you can open up and work with these applications on your SE (with or without Colorvue) or Plus, these pro-

Reinventing the Color Wheel

hile you can get a color display on your SE with the Colorvue SE card, what can you do with your Plus? Well, no matter what you may try, you won't be able to get color on-screen. Consequently, you're left having to apply the Ted Turner principle — colorizing your images after they've been produced in black-and-white on your Plus.

What sort of alternatives do you have with the Turner school of colorization? You can use programs that will color-blindly "colorize" graphics imported from other drawing applications, or applications that let you color-blindly choose your color onscreen. For output, you can use color foils. You should keep in mind that for the former two choices, you will be working with color, not in color. That is, you will see the names of the colors on-screen, but you won't see the color.

Back when you had only a limited choice of graphics applications, namely Claris' MacDraw or MacPaint and Ashton-Tate's FullPaint, among others, you didn't have the opportunity to see even the names of colors on the screen. Filling the void that was later inhabited by Cricket Draw, et al (incorporating graphic capabilities with a color palette) was Colormate by SoftStyle. While not a stand-alone drawing application, Colormate does let you import documents created in FullPaint, MacDraw, MacPaint, and even MacWrite via the Clipboard. With a choice of blue, violet, green, yellow, orange, or red, you can use a paint bucket, rectangle, lasso, or pencil to "colorize" your creation.

One limitation of this package is that only one screen's worth of information will transfer into a Colormate document. Still available for the color-desperate, Colormate sells for \$48 and works all right on the Plus and SE (it was created with the 128K in mind).

Several other applications allow you to work color-blindly with color. (And if this doesn't make sense to you — don't adjust your set — just read on.) Programs like GraphicWorks 1.0, Drawing Table (beta version), Cricket Draw 1.1, PowerPoint 2.0, StandOut! (formerly ReadySetShow 1.0), MacDraw II 1.0, SuperPaint (1.0 and later), Canvas 1.02, and Draw it again, Sam 2.04 allow you to select colors by name from a palette containing the names of the QuickDraw colors. Other applications, like FreeHand 1.0 and Illustrator 88, offer a full array of Pantone colors along with other color families (make sure you have a PMS guide when selecting colors from these programs). But no matter which type of "color" application you use, you won't see the colors on screen: You're merely selecting the name of the color for each given object.

Want to see the results? What type of output do you require? Short of buying your own printer, you can go to a local service bureau that happens to have one and print out your work. While it may cost about \$8 per page (in the San Francisco Bay Area), this method of checking your work can be costly, especially if you're dissatisfied with your work and decide to make changes. It also means effort expended in finding this special service bureau and getting there.

If you're not interested in high-quality output and just want a color printout of your work, you can look into using an ImageWriter with a color ribbon (for more information on output, see the main article).

Foiled again? Only if you want to be. When it comes to foiling with your Maccreated images, you have a couple of choices if you own a laser printer. There's Color Transfer from Wing Color (\$49.95). This is a set of foils that comes in nine different metallic colors that are placed over your laser printer output. You then run your image through the laser printer a second time (select a blank document to print from your Mac). Everywhere there's black ink will now be filled with the color from the foil. The limit here is that you can only get one color per image. There's also a matter of wear and tear on the laser printer. Although Wing claims that the foils won't harm the drum or rollers, you'd best exercise some caution when fitting the foils over the paper.

Another desperate measure you can take is to put color toner in your LaserWriter (any model). Again, this is limiting in that you get only one color per image, and you have a choice of only brown or blue. You'll have to look around for color toner cartridges, as not all supply stores carry them. In some places, these cartridges cost around \$180. Other places that refill cartridges may charge you only \$90 to give you color toner instead of black. They might also sell new color cartridges.

Put your storage problems behind you.

We have a very novel way to hide up to 100MB of mass storage. Put it behind your Mac Plus or SE with a Jasmine BackPac." The BackPac hardly takes up any room at all. In fact, your Mac will still fit in its carrying case to go wherever you go.

You can let the world come to you with the TalkBac™ BackPac's optional internal 2400 baud modem.

The BackPac is remarkably easy to install. You'll be up and running with the preformatted BackPac within minutes. And once installed. you'll barely

know it's there.

Available in 20MB, 45MB, 70MB, and 100MB capacities, BackPac comes with Symantec Utilities for Macintosh" to prevent data loss, Redux"

from Microseeds—the best backup software written for the Macintosh. And DriveWare;" which offers true SCSI partitioning. A feature which enables you to allocate distinct storage partitions while you manage everything from the control panel. Plus over 9MB of public domain software and shareware.

So put your storage problems behind you.

Call toll free to order a BackPac with full, two-year limited warranty.

And if it's not everything we say it is, return it in 30 days and we'll refund your money.

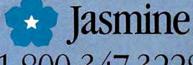
But we think you'll find the best storage solution is right here in front of vou.

BackPac 20- \$629

BackPac 45- \$879

BackPac 70-\$1079

BackPac 100-\$1479



Paint It Black?

grams support the color of the Mac II; consequently, they offer more choices among colors than the Colorvue SE recognizes. And don't expect to work on SuperMac's PixelPaint, Modern Artist from Computer Friends, or other graphics applications designed with the Mac II in mind. These can be opened only on a Mac II. (The Colorvue SE doesn't change the ROMs in your Mac SE, just the number of colors it will display. Changing them to the Mac II ROMs won't solve your problems either, as the II ROMs were written for a completely different hardware configuration than can exist in the SE.)

The following applications support the Colorvue SE: Mindscape's GraphicWorks 1.0, Broderbund's Drawing Table (beta version), Cricket Software's Cricket Draw 1.1, Microsoft's PowerPoint 2.0, StandOut! (formerly ReadySetShow 1.0) from Letraset. MacDraw II (version 1.0) from Claris, SuperPaint (1.0 and later) from Silicon Beach, Deneba's Canvas 1.02, and Aba's Draw it again, Sam 2.04, each in a different fashion. [SuperPaint has a Color Preview mode that, provided you have the SE with the Colorvue card, will let you see your completed image in color on-screen. However, you cannot work in color with this application no matter what model of Mac you're using. - Ed. | StandOut!, Canvas, Drawing Table, and Draw it again, Sam will not only give you onscreen color, but they'll also print patterns selected and shown on-screen. The others display the fill patterns only on-screen - you won't see them in a printout.

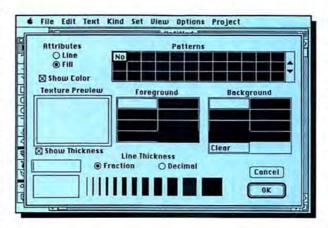
PUT OUT ABOUT OUTPUT?

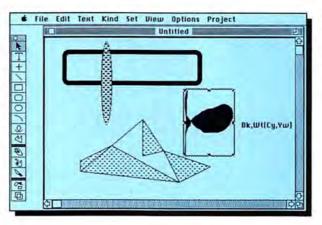
When it comes to printing your images created while using the Colorvue SE, you won't find that "what you see is what you get." If you have the money to get the QMS (\$24,995) or Tektronics (\$8,495 for the 4693D) color printer, you can output the colors you see on-screen. But seeing that you're trying to save money, this purchase would hardly make sense. Since you're running on a budget, you'll probably want to consider the ImageWriter II (\$595) outfitted with a color ribbon

(\$13). However, Apple is not the only player in the market. Hewlett-Packard offers the PaintJet ink-jet printer for \$1,395. You can get drivers from SoftStyle (Printworks for the Mac, for \$75) or from Cricket Software (price not available at press time). Toshiba also offers a color printer for use with Printworks for \$1,199.

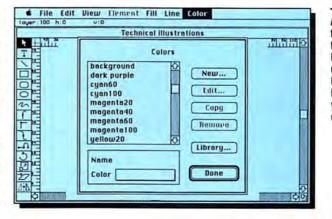
For the purposes of testing output, I used the ImageWriter II. The output

you'll get from this is pretty nice, but it isn't quite what you expect. The ribbon comes with black, yellow, red, and blue. When printing an image, the Image Writer takes four passes, creating colors it thinks are like those shown on the screen. For example, you'll see magenta on-screen, but the Image-Writer will give you a deep pink, not as bright as what you see on the monitor. This is the typical problem of on-





Some of the programs that let you choose color in a color-blind fashion really put you through a lot of guesswork. In Drawing Table, you double-click within an image to get a preferences dialog box (top) where you can choose fill and line patterns along with colors for each. The problem is, if you have a black-and-white screen, you can't see the blocks of color. You can only tell what colors you've chosen when you go back to the drawing and see the abbreviations for the colors in parentheses (bottom).



Although you won't see the color on-screen with the Colorvue SE card in FreeHand, you can select colors from the library. But make sure you have the PMS guide handy so you know what you're choosing.

When it comes to electronic mail, InBox is TOPS.



InBox, the powerful yet easy to use electronic mail system is now part of the family of TOPS networking products. Which makes InBox the most well-connected E-mail software you can buy.

With InBox electronic mail you can send memos, phone messages, files, outlines — even full-scale reports and spreadsheets — to any InBox user in your company. So, you can share more information and meet less often.

In fact, with the addition of InBox, TOPS now offers a total connectivity solution. Whether you're

using Macs, PCs or any combination, exchanging files, sharing peripherals or sending E-mail messages can all be done easily and transparently. No matter what your needs are, TOPS has the solution.

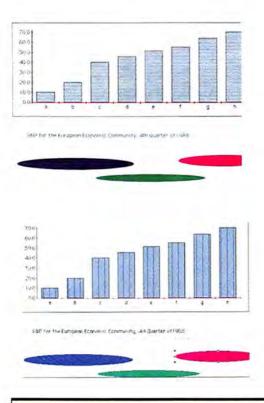
So either call your nearest InBox dealer or call us at 800-445-TOPS

(or 415-769-8700 from outside the U.S. and Canada). Or write, TOPS, 950 Marina Village Pkwy, Alameda, CA 94501.





Paint It Black?



Even with presentation purchases, you can't always get what you want. Note the difference between StandOut! onscreen (above) and the print-out (below).

 screen, backlit images versus color printed on a page.

Among other problems I noted: the ImageWriter would not print pattern fills for MacDraw II, though it did show the patterns for Canvas, Drawing Table, PowerPoint, Cricket Draw, GraphicWorks, StandOut!, and Draw it again, Sam. Unfortunately, that contrasting color you chose on-screen for all the applications except for Drawing Table, GraphicWorks, and PowerPoint will not show up in the printed versions.

Printing is not lightning fast, but once you've printed an image from Cricket Draw, everything else seems to take no time at all. I don't mean this as a criticism of Cricket Draw. In fact, it yields the best images and the sharpest colors — but it takes forever to print out an image (I clocked it at five lines per every five minutes). I'd bring along my copy of *Ulysses* or *War and Peace* to read while waiting for the printout. Still want color from your Plus or SE?

Directory

Aba Software P.O. Box 850 Frazer, PA 19355 (215) 644-3580 Draw it again, Sam 2.04; \$195

Broderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903-2101 (415) 492-3500 Drawing Table; \$129.95

Claris Corp. 440 Clyde Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-8946 MacDraw II 1.0; \$395

Cricket Software
40 Valley Stream Pkwy.
Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 251-9890
Cricket Draw 1.1; \$295
Printer drivers; price not available at press time

Deneba Software

7855 N.W. 12 St., Suite 202 Miami, FL 33126 (800) 6-CANVAS Canvas; \$299.95

Kroy Inc. P.O. Box C4300 Scottsdale, AZ 85261 (602) 948-2222 (800) 521-4997 Color Plus; \$875 Kolor Processor; \$1,295

Letraset USA 40 Eisenhower Drive Paramus, NJ 07653 (201) 845-6100 StandOut!; \$395

Microsoft Corp. 16011 N.E. 36th Way P.O. Box 97017 Redmond, WA 98073-9717 (206) 882-8808 PowerPoint 2.0; \$395 Mindscape

3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60062 (800) 221-9884 GraphicWorks 1.0; \$149.95

Orchid Technology 45365 N. Port Loop West Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 683-0300 Colorvue SE; \$695

Silicon Beach Software P.O. Box 261430 San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 695-6956 SuperPaint 1.1; \$149.95

SoftStyle 6600 Kalanianaole Highway Honolulu, HI 96825 (808) 396-6368 Colormate; \$75 Printworks for the Mac; \$75 to \$145

Wing Color Inc. P.O. Box 56084 Houston, TX 77256-6084 (713) 445-7717 Color Transfer; \$49.95

SO. IS IT ALL WORTH IT?

Getting color out of your SE or Plus is no easy process. Displaying color on the SE additionally involves some significant expense, though not as much as you'll pay for a Mac II. And the process is worth it if you want to save money and are not too fussy about the small choice of colors and less than letter-quality output, but I wouldn't expect to do color separations or any weird bleeds with this setup.

Even so, if you find yourself salivating over all the blending, dithering, and filling capabilities in FreeHand and other programs that support the color technology of the Mac II, and would like a facsimile thereof, save your pennies and put them toward this machine. For my part, with all the labor it takes to get color on the SE, I'd prefer to break out my Crayolas. At least I can choose from 64 colors, and I get a free sharpener on the box.

IN SPITE OF ALL THE TECHNOLOGY AVAILABLE TO HER, KRISTI COALE PREFERS TO COLOR BY NUMBERS. SLIGHTLY COLORBLIND (AS DETERMINED BY HER FRIENDS), SHE IS THANKFUL FOR CRAYOLA'S COLORLABELING SYSTEM.

HOWFASTCAN YOUMAKEAN APPLETALK?

Up to three times faster. With the new TOPS FlashBox.™

Most people wouldn't change a thing about their AppleTalk* network. Except to make it faster. Now you can do that — easily and inexpensively. With FlashBox.

Simply plug FlashBox into the back of any networked Macintosh.* And in a flash, information will speed along your existing twisted-pair cabling (such as Apple's LocalTalk* or regular telephone wire) at the FlashTalk* speed of 770Kbps—up to three times the AppleTalk data rate.

What's more, FlashBox is only \$189 per node, and can be installed on only those Macs you want. And because FlashBox can communicate at both FlashTalk and AppleTalk rates, it will automatically select the right speed to talk to any other Mac, PC, LaserWriter or peripheral on your network.

In fact, you don't even need to be running TOPS — FlashBox can also quicken the pace of AppleShare,* InBox™ and multi-user applications. And networked PCs equipped with a FlashTalk compatible card (such as the TOPS FlashCard™) can talk with Macs at FlashTalk speed.

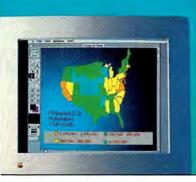
Only FlashBox can make AppleTalk faster without putting you through major changes.

So call your nearest TOPS dealer. Just dial 800-445-TOPS (or 415-769-8700 from outside the U.S. and Canada). Or drop a card to TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.





Performance Without Compromise.







SuperMac Trinitron 19" Color Monitor 1024 X 768 Resolution

Apple 13" Color Monitor 640 X 480 Resolution ■ ■ □

SuperMac Trinitron 16" Color Monitor 1024 X 768 Resolution

All you need to know

First, know that SuperMac products make it simple for you to put together highest performance video for your Macintosh* II. Here's all you do.

1. Choose your monitor.

Just as you choose speakers with your ears, you choose your monitor with your eyes. You'll know your monitor when you see it.

So you'll want to look at Apple's color and monochrome monitors, which may well be all the monitor you'll ever need.

But, in case they're not, we offer a few giant alternatives.

Two of them incorporate the renowned Trinitron technology for richest colors, blackest blacks, and the flattest, least distorted image area available.

Just pick between the 19" workstation size, or the 16" executive size—whichever best suits your needs.

SuberMac Spectrum Video Card Includes PixelPaint

Our other two monitors incorporate Ikegami display technology—highly regarded by leading video professionals worldwide.

You'll appreciate the outstanding price-performance of the *SuperMac Standard 19" Monitor*.

Or, if you need a big, photoquality display but don't need color, you'll be very impressed with the *SuperMac 19*" *Gray Scale Monitor*.

Choose a video card.

board,

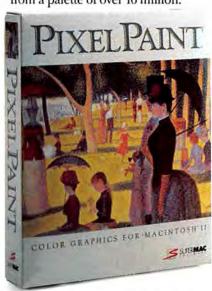
If the Apple 13" display is your choice, our *SuperMac ColorCard* has significant advantages over the Apple card. For starters, you get 8-bit video for up to 256 colors or gray shades, standard. For greatest reliability, the video RAM comes soldered to the

not slipped in as an upgrade.

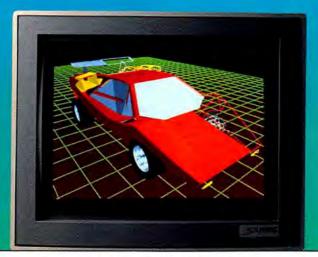
And for a limited time, you get PixelPaint for free.

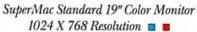
If you ever want a bigger display you'll want a Spectrum card.

The SuperMac Spectrum will drive all the monitors shown, at their full resolution. You get 8 bits of resolution standard, for 2, 4, 16, or 256 colors or gray scales simultaneously, chosen from a palette of over 16 million.



Trademarks: SuperMac, SuperMac, SuperMac, ColorCard, Spectrum Video Card, PixelPaint, Letraset ImageStudio. Visual Systems, Inc.: Dimensions, Registered trademarks: Apple: Macintosh.







SuperMac 19" Gray Scale Monitor 1024 X 768 Resolution ■

about Mac II video:

And you get PixelPaint, free.
Our Spectrum/24, with 24 bits per
pixel, provides the most realistic
richest color display available. You see
the results in the image shown on the
SuperMac Trinitron 19" Color Monitor
above. You can literally display as many
colors as there are pixels on the
screen, so that images have a photo-

realism that 256 colors just can't achieve. Naturally, the *Spectrum/24* is compatible with all standard Mac II software, driving any of the monitors shown above. And it includes PixelPaint.

3. Get PixelPaint. (It's free with SuperMac video cards.)

PixelPaint is the acclaimed color and gray scale paint package that delivers minicomputer paint features and per-

formance, with the ease of use and simplicity of the Macintosh interface.

Whether you're the most sophisticated graphic artist or don't know art at all, PixelPaint and the magnificent Mac II will change your mind about how you work and play.

You'd spend thousands to get this capability on high end systems. At \$395 on the Mac II, PixelPaint is a superb value, and a best seller.

PixelPaint is included, free of charge, with our video cards. That's value.

Always: Choose a vendor with great support.

SuperMac video products just plug in and run. The cards actually use digitized voice instructions to talk you through the installation.

All SuperMac video hardware products are protected with a one year warranty.

And, should the need arise, our expert support people will answer your questions over our tech support hotline. Or use our handy 24-hour BBS.

SuperMac Spectron/24 Video Card



Now: Visit an authorized SuperMac dealer.

See how easy it is to put together absolutely outstanding Mac II video.

SuperMac Technology 295 N. Bernardo Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-8884



Map: Barbara Smyth, using PixelPaint. Tennis Player: Keith Ohlfs, using PixelPaint. Floating Balls: Jim Battson, 24 bit ray tracing. Lamborghini: Markus Houx, using Dimensions.* The Victorians: Image Studio.*

10 reasons why you should switch to New Turbo Mouse.

Fly across even the biggest screen with automatic acceleration. Turbo Mouse® senses the speed at which you're working and moves the cursor further when you move faster.

 No rolling room required. With the Turbo mouse ball on top, you move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

Turbo Mouse offers a second mouse port. Turbo Mouse ADB offers a second ADB port.

Three times as . precise as a mouse. New patented "optical levering" technology offers 200 CPI pin-point precision.

One button is for regular / clicking, the other is a click lock. You choose which is which.

5 Advanced two-button design allows for either right or left-handed use!

Only 4" by 6", Turbo Mouse fits neatly beside any Macintosh® or Apple IIGS® keyboard.

Perform one of seven • functions—Save, Print, Open, Close, New, Quit, or Undo when you click both buttons at once. (Only in Turbo Mouse ADB.)

Turbo Mouse ADB, #62360, works with Mac SE, Mac II, or Apple IIGs. Turbo Mouse, #62358, works with Mac or Mac Plus. Both have a suggested retail of \$169.95.

It's easy to find. For a Turbo Mouse dealer near you, just call 1-800-535-4242, or 212-475-5200.

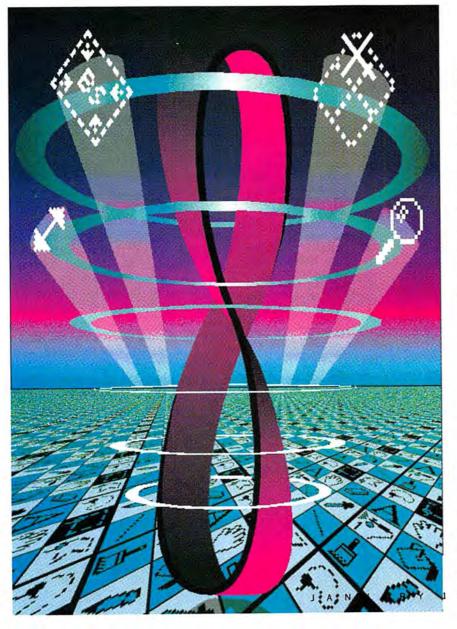
KENSINGTON

Please circle 159 on reader service card.

© 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd

The Well-Appointed Studio

If you've ever missed a feature, however whimsical, in your color painting software, Studio/8 probably has it—and 50 more you didn't know you needed.



s more necessarily better? As far as Studio/8 is concerned, it is. In its first color paint program for the Mac, Electronic Arts has managed to pick up on features that, before Studio/8, you only wished existed in a paint package. Among the welcome tool additions is a Bezier tool for drawing smooth, adjustable curves in the same fashion as in Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand (see Figure 1). Similarly, the Polygon tool can draw adjustable shapes. But it doesn't stop there. You can add points to both the Bezier and polygon outlines, which remain fully editable until you set them in place. The resulting package is a smoothly working professional art shop where artists can realize onscreen what before existed only in their imaginations.

COLOR IT SMART

Studio/8 does more with colors than a grenade in a paint store. The program excels at helping you use, create, and manage colors, and takes on much of the dog work of dealing with the 16.8 million possible colors of the Mac II.

By design, Studio/8's default palette uses only 160 of the possible 256

BY SALVATORE
PARASCANDOLO
AND CARLOS
DOMINGO MARTINEZ











The Well-Appointed Studio

color squares, so you've got all those empty slots to fill. Always available are palettes with 16 grays, 256 grays, and Apple's 256 System colors. Three concentric rectangles in the tool palette display the current foreground, frame (border), and background colors. Clicking on any of these will pop

up a color palette from which you can select a new color for that region.

We tend to think of a palette as a selection board. The artist knows that's only half its function. Its other use is as a tool for *mixing* colors. Studio/8 integrates both functions exceptionally well with its Color Square and

Color Mixer resources, which allow you to pull color ranges and ad hoc mixes into the working palette for each of your documents (see Figure 2). The Color Square is a 14-x-14-cell matrix of colors that blend into each other. Select a color from a basic subset or from anywhere in the matrix, drag it to one of the square's corners, and the program redraws the matrix with a smooth transition from cell to cell. The Color Square will change color each time you drag. With a few drags, you can create and choose from an endless variety of related colors that you can select to use on the working palette.

The Color Mixer lets you create your own sets of colors to bring into the working palette. You select colors from two scrollable reservoirs and literally mix them in a scratch-pad area by stroking with your brush, blending what's there into new colors. You can also modify any color in the working palette.

Once you use a color you've created in the current document, the color becomes locked on the palette — you cannot remove it. This well-intended protection prevents the inadvertent corruption of your existing image.

If you have several open documents that use different palettes, the program switches to the right one automatically as you switch windows. Cutting and pasting between documents is facilitated by a Paste with Colors option, which transfers the colors of the image you're pasting to the working palette of the receiving document. You can thus paste in selections without the unwanted color shifts that can occur when an image comes under the control of a different palette.

Beyond color, Studio/8 has other smart features like Draft Page, an area on which you can carry out experiments or construct new items without affecting your main document. In one swoop you can paste the main document's content into the draft page, and modify it, with the optional ability to see through to your main document as if the draft page were a clear drawing surface. You can thus easily pre-position new items with no fear of accidents. When you're satisfied, you can choose to discard the draft page, copy

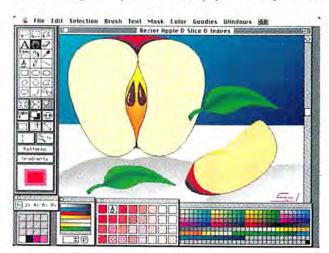
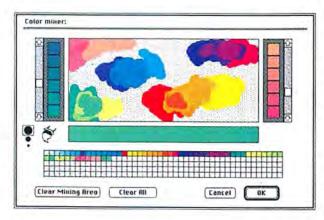


Figure 1: The apple and leaves were all created with Studio/8's beautifully implemented Bezier curves, and the shadows were made from copied, distorted, and refilled parts of the object that apparently casts them. The multitude of tear-off windows can be used or hidden at your convenience.



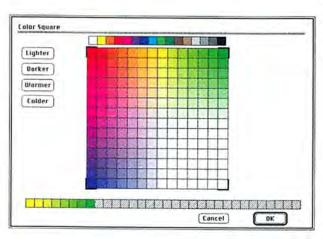


Figure 2: The Color Mixer reproduces a major function of the artist's palette. Dip your brush in the scrolling reservoirs, dab and stroke here and there, and make new colors in the mixing area. New tones appear automatically in the grid below. Those you select can be transferred to your palette. The Color Square develops its own transitional colors based on what four colors you place in its corners. You can select color cells from anywhere in the square and transfer them to the color bar below. and eventually, to your palette.

Golem Computers

SPECIA

the month

Central Point Software PC TOOLS

A collection of utilities that gives you everything you need to keep your data safe and secure.

\$40.00

				100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
DATABASES		WORD PROCESSORS		HARD DRIVES	
ASHTON TATE dBase MAC	295.00	ASHTON-TATE Full Write Prof.	245.00	CMS	
BLYTH SOFTWARE		MICROSOFT	2222	Pro 43 II/I (40ms, Int) Pro 81 II/I (26ms, Int)	615.00
Omnis 3 Plus/Express	275.00	Word	265.00	Pro 81 II/I (26ms, Int)	1100.00
BORLAND Reflex Plus	175.00	Write T/MAKER	110.00	Pro 150 II/I (16ms, Int)	1850.00
FOX SOFTWARE Fox Base Plus	010.00	Writenow	120.00	Pro 45 SE/I (28ms, Int) Tapestack 60MB (Tape backup)	660.00 715.00
ox Base Plus Fox Base Plus/Runtime	210.00 156.00	WORDPERFECT CORP	120.00	EVEREX	Call
MICROSOFT File	119.00	Wordperfect	200.00		Call
ODESTA Double Helix II	335.00	The state of the s	200.00	Hypertape (SCSI Tape backup)	900.00
PROVUE	000.00	DESKTOP PUBLISHING		RODIME 45 Plus (45MB external)	925.00
OverVUE	146.00	Project Co.		1000RX (100HB internal)	1070.00
		ADOBE		100 Plus (100MB external)	1170.00
LANGUAGES		Adobe Illustrator 88	300.00	200RX (20MB internal)	425.00
LANGUAGES		LETRASET	075.00	450RX (45MB internal)	820.00
ORLAND		Image Studio Ready Set Go! 4.5	275.00 275.00	UPGRADES	
ascal Numerical Methods	64.00	TARGET SOFTWARE	2/5.00	OF GITABLE	
urbo Pascal	64.00	Scoop	220.00	DOVE	
IAINSTAY			220.00	MSE1 (16 MHZ)	575.00
isual Interactive Program	85.00	HTHITIES		MSE2 (16 MHZ, 1MB)	790.00
IICROSOFT	70.00	UTILITIES		MSE3 (16 MHZ, Co-proc) MSE4 (16 MHZ, 1MB, Co-proc)	790.00
Quick Basic Compiler	70.00 186.00	AFFINITY Tempo II	88.00	MSE4 (16 MHZ, 1MB, Co-proc)	960.00
YMANTEC Lightspeed C	104.00	CE SOFTWARE Quick Keys	57.00	MAC SNAP 524 (512K to 1MB)	260.00
ightspeed Pascal	75.00	CENTRAL POINT	37.00	MAC SNAP 548E (512K to 2MB) MAC SNAP 548S (512K-2MB, SCSI)	600.00
igitispeed Pascal	75.00	Copy Two MAC	20.00	MAC SNAP 5485 (512K-2MB, SCSI) MAC SNAP 2SE	671.00 457.00
BUSINESS		FGS Fastback	57.00	MAC SNAP PLUS 2	457.00
		MICROLYTICS GOfer	43.00	MAC SNAP SCS1 Adaptor	120.00
		SUPERMAC		mile of the occupied	,20,00
ORLAND Eureka: The Solver RAVO TECHNOLOGIES	125.00	Diskfit	55.00	MODEMS	
ac Calc	77.00	Superlaser Spool 2.0	80.00	and a survey of the survey of	
HANG LABS C.A.T. V 2.0	239.00	Superspool 5.0 SYMANTEC Utilities	41.00 65.00	ANCHOR	
RICKET SOFTWARE	200.00	TOPS Tops 2.0	150.00	MACPAC 2400E w/software EPIC	170.00
ricket Graph	115.00	0.513 1075 035	100.00	Epic 2400 II	275.00
ricket Presents	268.00	EDUCATION		Epic 2400 Mini (external)	150.00
ct-O-Graph	110.00	The state of the s		PROMETHEUS	130.00
ITUIT		BARRON'S		Promodem 2400M	194.00
uicken	31.00	Barron's Program for SAT	33.00	SHIVA	
UNDEEN & ASSOC. forks Plus Command	59.00	BRODERBUND Calculus	66.00	Net modem V 2400	405.00
ARVELIN CORP	59.00	Where in the World is Carmen DAVIDSON Math Blaster	26.00 33.00	Net Serial X232	288.00
usiness Filevision	115.00	Word Attack	33.00	Net Bridge	288.00
ECA	, , , , , ,	ELECTRONIC ARTS	33.00	HOWTORG	
anaging your money	125.00	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	33.00	MONITORS	
EDIAGENIC Business Class	30.00	FIRST BYTE		SIGMA DESIGN	
eports: For HyperCard	60.00	Kidtalk, Speller Bee, First Shapes,		Silverview M-21"	1580.00
ICROSOFT		Mathtalk	ea. 32.00	Silverview S8-21"	2400.00
xcel	245.00	LEARNING COMPANY		Color Max 19" (MAC II)	4100.00
/orks w/speller ower Point	180.00 245.00	Reader Rabbit	36.00		1,00.00
lail (5-10 users)	315.00	SIMON & SCHUSTER	40.00	ACCESSORIES	
all (3-10 users)	313.00	Typing Tutor IV	40.00	Color San La Contra Time to the Color	
				ABATON Scan 300	1243.00
ACCOUNTING		GAMES		KENSINGTON Turbo Mouse ADB	118.00
	100 (3)	A SOLD BOOK STORY	1000000	KURTA IS/ADB tablet w/stylus	341.00 89.00
SPI General Accounting	61.00	ACCOLADE Hardball	30.00	ORANGE MICRO Grappler LS Grappler C/MAC/GS	74.00
HANG LABS		ELECTRONIC ARTS	00.00	Grappler L/Q	95.00
ieneral Accounting-3 Pac,	200.00	Chessmaster 2000	30.00	THUNDERWARE Thunderscan	180.00
(GL, AR, AP)	289.00 235.00	Scrabble Chuck Vegger AFT	26.00 33.00	The state of the s	.50.00
ccounts Payable, Ledger	ea. 120.00	Chuck Yeager AFT Twlight's Ransom	23.10	GRAPHICS	
rof. Accounting-3 Pac	64. 120.00	GREAT WAVE Kidstime	33.00	GNAPHICS	
(Ledger, Pro Billing, AP)	375.00	MINDSCAPE Balance of Power	33.00	ABA Draw It Again Sam	85.00
Retail Accounting-3 Pac		SIERRA ON-LINE		DENEBA SOFTWARE Canvas 2.0	160.00
(Ledger, Inventory, Payables)	375.00	King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 33.00		302.00

For Orders & Technical Support Call 1-800-248-0363 In California Call 1-805-499-0197

Monday Thru Friday 7AM to 6PM, Saturday 9AM to 4PM (Pacific Time)

Visa & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge.

375.00

43.00

(Ledger, Inventory, Payables)
DAC Easy Light

- Your card will not be charged until we ship.
 C.O.D. orders max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
 P.O.'s are accepted from Goverment, Educational
 & High-rated Corporations net 30 days.

Space Quest II

King's Quest I, II, III

Allow 10 working days for personal &

ELECTRONIC ARTS Studio 8

SILICON Super 3D Enhanced

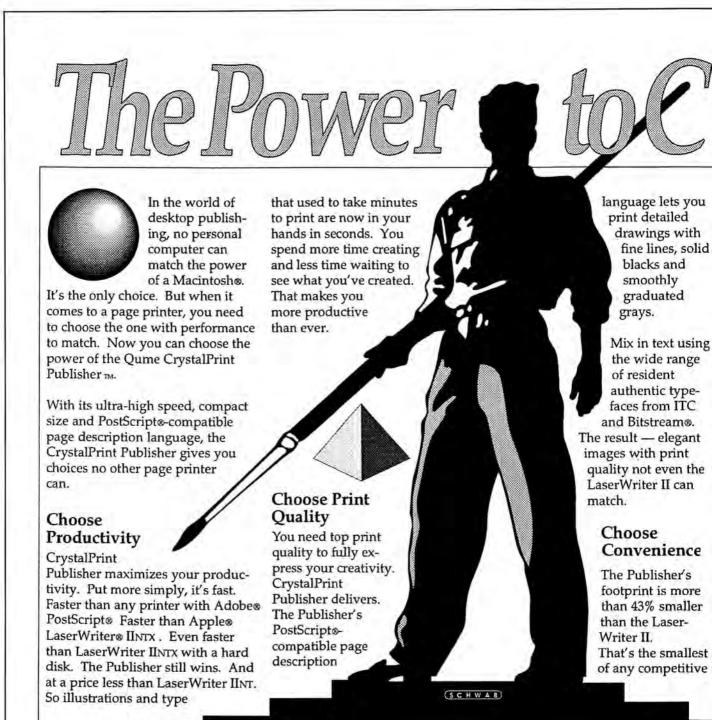
- Company checks to clear.

 California residents add 6% sales tax.
 All orders shipped UPS second day air.
 Next day air available upon request.
- All items subject to availability. Prices & Stipulations Subject to change without notice.

Shipping: Continental US: Add \$4.00 per software order. APO, FPO shipped First Class Mail, charged by weight. Hawaii, Alaska, Outside Continental US: Call or write for shipping. Printers, Monitors - Call for shipping charges.

Returns: All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded at our discretion. Call for return authorization number. Restocking fee of 15% will apply.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407, Newbury Park, CA 91320



⁶Qume Corporation, 1988. Qume and the Qume logo are registered trademarks of Qume Corp. CrystalPrint Publisher is a trademark of Qume Corp. Apple, Macintosh and Laser-Writer are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Adobe and Adobe Illustrator 88 are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of International Typeface Corp.

hoose

page printer. Which means the Publisher stays close and convenient — where you need it— even in the most space conscious environments.



Compare, Then Choose

Let your Qume dealer show you the power of the CrystalPrint

Publisher. Ask them to print this page on the Publisher and then on an Apple LaserWriter II. After that, the choice is yours. Choose the winner and you'll choose Crystal-Print Publisher. With its speed, print quality and convenience, no other page printer can match the power of your Macintosh. Crystal-Print Publisher is the power to choose. For information or a demonstration, contact your nearest Qume dealer or distributor. Or contact Qume at (800) 223-2479.



The Company with Peripheral Vision.

CrystalPrint Publisher™

Graphic Proof of Quality and Speed

You know graphic quality when you see it. That's why we used an original printout taken directly from the CrystalPrint Publisher to produce the artwork for the adjacent page. So you can see the fine lines, the well-formed characters and uniform blacks for yourself.

You also know the importance of speed. The LaserWriter IINT takes 172 seconds longer to print the same page. Even the expensive, top-of-the-line Laser-Writer IINTX takes longer.



Now, the choice is yours. Choose CrystalPrint Publisher and choose print quality and speed. Then spend more time

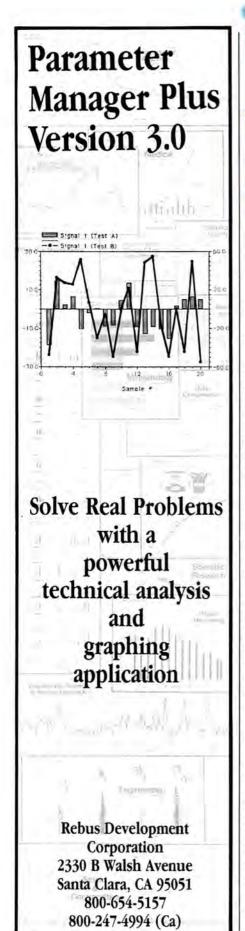
creating and less time waiting to see what you've . created.

CrystalPrint Publisher . . . The Power to Choose.



Qume Corporation, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (800) 223-2479

Please circle 179 for dealer inquiries



Please circle 117 on reader service card.



The Well-Appointed Studio

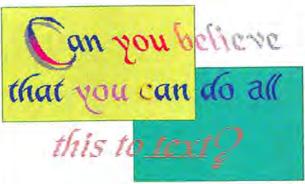


Figure 3: All the text in this block was first typed in fully editable mode, including mixed fonts. After setting it in, various special effects were applied to sections of the text. Later, because all colors except white were masked out, painting on the two background rectangles left the text unscathed and appears to be behind the text.

part of it for later pasting, or merge it with the main document. It's a brilliant implementation.

Text entry is straightforward, with typical styles and alignments available, and Studio/8 lets you freely edit your text as you enter it, including cutting and pasting from within a text block. You can mix different fonts, sizes, styles, and colors in the same box. You can resize and move the box as well, and still keep it active and editable until you click outside of it.

HOME ON THE RANGE

Often you need to depict a particular range of colors or perhaps subtle shadings of one hue. The linear structure of the palette customizer encourages you to organize colors in ranges, mini palettes that you create from the Color Mixer or Color Square and bring into the working palette. You can save up to 30 user-defined ranges and import them into other documents. These reside in the program's Preferences file and are available all the time.

Studio/8 can also paint with color gradients, a gradual transition from one color or shade to another. Up to eight separate 32-step gradients may be created and added to a special palette. To make a gradient you select its first and last colors, and Studio/8 fills in the intervening ones. You have the option to use only existing colors as the intermediates or create a brand new and very accurate gradient of in-between colors. Add a color anywhere along an existing gradient, and Studio/8 reworks the new transition to pass through the added tone. If you want a hard band of unblended color within a gradient, you can press the Option key while dragging the band color into the gradient. You can control the amount of dithering between color steps to produce distinct bands or smoothly blended transitions. Your gradients are accessible from their own palette and may be applied with the Brush, the Paint Bucket, or used as fill for shapes or selections. Studio /8 is aware of the shape you're filling, and does an excellent job of making the gradient look natural for that shape. You can fill ovals and other shapes with off-center radial fills to simulate glints, or you can suggest directional lighting simply by adjusting the direction and distance of the fill.

PH.D. IN FX

A key element of Studio/8's power is its ability to manipulate selections. With its multiplicity of options, Studio/8 is well suited to the production of special effects. Selected areas may be inverted, smoothed, lightened, darkened, tinted, and blended. Selections may be flipped, rotated, distorted, sheared, resized, and bent. Any document (that's in a readable format) can be added to the current painting as a selection.

When you wish to protect an area from paint, you can select it with any of the selection tools and criteria and define it as a mask. You can also protect any number of specific colors by picking them from the palette and dubbing them as masked. In another elegant feature, a mask can be inverted so that it becomes a hole for paint to pass through while the rest of the document is shielded. Masks can even be saved as files, but in this form the masks only remember the shape, not the color(s) of the protected area(s).

By masking certain colors or areas, you can then paint over those objects and have them appear as though you're painting behind them. Confused? Take a peek at Figure 3.

When you ask Studio/8 for transparent objects, all it wants to know is how transparent you want them. With the Pick Up tools any selection can be floated over your painting, and its degree of transparency can be varied with a scroll bar from opaque to clear. You can see the effects as you tinker around, and you can undo the whole thing, of course.

Basically the power is all there. Studio/8 provides the tools and leaves the driving to you. The value of this approach is a degree of flexibility and capability that surpasses any given set of canned effects. But that's not to say the program lacks magic. It's just that you participate in the trick.

YOU WANT SELECTION?

Studio/8 could be accused of giving you too much choice. As easily as you can add color layers (through masking) to an object, you can also select parts to move or remove. A strong feature here is its well-engineered interface for selecting, including, or excluding colors and areas involved in an operation. There are three selection tools to do this: Freehand (lasso-like), Rectangle, and Polygon, each of which can select areas in several modes. You can capture exactly what you've traced out, exclude the background color from the selection (like a good ol' lasso), or exclude ("let slip") any number of specified colors from the selection. Moreover, these tools are bidirectional - they normally contract around an area, but they can also expand to seek the edges of a particular color region.

The Slip mode lets you, with the aid of the lasso tool, either include or exclude objects or parts of objects on the basis of color. And this can be more than just one color — it will include any colors you manually select or drag across. You just have to make sure to pass over at least one pixel of the color(s) you want to let slip. These colors can also be manually chosen, added, or subtracted by clicking in any number

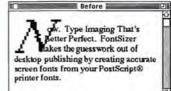
Now. Type Imaging That's —Letter Perfect.

FontSizer™ takes the guesswork out of desktop publishing by creating accurate screen fonts from your PostScript® printer fonts.

FontSizer allows you to build a standard Font/DA Mover screen font from any PostScript printer font in any style (plain, bold, italic, or bold italic) at sizes up to 127 point.

ACCURATE TYPE IMAGING

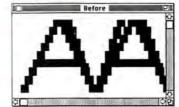
Instead of the crudely scaled bit map produced by your Mac, FontSizer uses your printer to build a precision NFNT bitmap at the full Macintosh screen resolution.



ow. Type Imaging That's
Letter Perfect. FontSizer
takes the guesswork out of
desktop publishing by creating accurate
screen fonts from your PostScript®
printer fonts.

PRECISE CHARACTER SPACING

With FontSizer built fonts you can fine tune headlines, drop caps, leading and kerning without repeatedly printing proofs.





96 Point Avant Garde

FontSizer works with resident and downloadable fonts and is compatible with Suitcase and Font/DA Juggler. For more information or dealer inquiries call (512) 339-0001.

Now Shipping \$99.95 To order call toll free 1 (800) 552-7654.



Texas residents add sales tax. • VISA, M/C and CODs accepted • FontSizer is a trademark of U.S. MicroLabs Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. • Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. U.S. MicroLabs Inc. • 1611 Headway Circle, Building No. 3 • Austin, Texas 78754

U.S. MicroLabs Inc., A CareAmerica Company

Please circle 172 on reader service card.



The Well-Appointed Studio

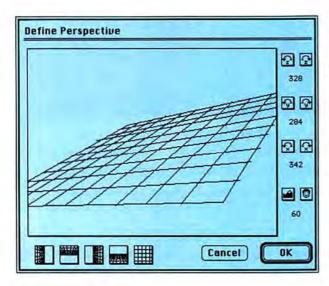


Figure 4: This vast, tiled expanse was laid by first setting up the perspective plane by fiddling with its axis controls, and then selecting a patterned area to fill the angled surface of the plane. The floating objects show off Studio/8's talent for creating smart directional fills, tints, and objects of variable transparency.



of cells in the color palette. The system works exceptionally well and especially simplifies selecting a multicolored item from a multicolored background.

Sorry, there's more. You can simultaneously select multiple unconnected areas and treat them as one selection. For example, you can use them as a single brush, refill them, or save them as a separate file. Mercifully, selections are kept active with just the right amount of tenacity, so that you can't easily click somewhere and deselect them. As a last resort, you can simply undo a deselection and watch your lassoed prize shimmer again. Studio/8 has the intensely vital capability to turn your last drawn item into a selection, which lets you move it, resize it,

refill it, or whatever, while leaving the original background intact.

BRUSHING EFFECTIVELY

More than simple paint applicators, Studio/8's brushes are also centers for special effects. Tinting, smearing, lightening, darkening, blending, and watercolor effects are available (tinting is the application of a transparent color over existing colors, to modify, not replace what's there). Modified built-in brushes are saved in the program's preference file. One brush gripe: Depending on the size of the selected brush, a special effect like Blend or Smooth can react significantly slower than one's natural stroking pace. It's an area that Electronic Arts

should definitely make some effort to improve.

A useful brush capability is tracing the edges of a selection. No matter how gnarly the shape, Studio/8 walks the path — a task that done by hand would often be an exercise in disappointment. Custom brushes can be saved separately. Brushes may be transformed into standard selections and manipulated, or even employed as fill patterns.

Predictably, Studio/8's Airbrush comes with controllable pattern size and flow, and paints in whatever color or gradient you've chosen. With gradients, the color doesn't haphazardly change as you brush. Instead, you always spray with the full color range, which matches the transition from the center of the pattern outward, producing effects like glowing puffs and fuzzy pipes and what have you, depending on the settings and colors.

SHARPENING YOUR TOOLS

Studio/8 gives you fine control over the action of all its painting tools. For example, you can set the brush to paint only over regions that are lighter or darker than the current brush color. Even the simple pencil can be configured to restore painted pixels to their original color or to the background color. Some tools, like the Airbrush, are fully customizable and their settings can be named, stored, and accessed from the tool palette. General modifiers, which work with more than one tool, are organized by icons on the palette and can also be invoked with keys from the numeric keypad. Some are simple on/off toggles. Others work together to produce useful variations.

In magnified mode, you normally have one small and one large window on-screen. The Magnify modifier lets you choose which window shows the enlarged view and which one shows the life-size view. The ability to change the size and location of the secondary window is a nice touch. Surprisingly, however, there's no reduced view in which you can work. The Print Preview option shows the whole document, but you can't edit it or reposition the image area relative to the page; and although there's a Select All command, it actu-

ally selects only the exact contents of your window, not the whole document. So you can't, for example, lighten, darken, or fill the whole document at once unless you have a large, pagesized screen.

FLYING THE PLANE

A menu selection away from the ordinary world is Studio/8's perspective plane. In a dialog box you can establish vanishing points and the angle and degree of perspective, all by controlling the orientation of a grid. You push buttons for pitch, yaw, roll, and distance, and the animated grid shifts to show the effects of your viewpoint changes as if you're flying over a highly planned city. You can vary the degree of perspective by changing your distance from the plane. It's fast and intuitive, and fun to play with. It even has a real function.

Just as George Carlin explained that a house is simply a place to put your stuff, the perspective plane is just a place for you to fill with copies of anything you select. From the Selection menu, you choose Define Perspective. This gives you a window and tools for torquing and tilting the plane. Once you've defined your perspective, you can go back to your painting window and create an image or tile; when you choose Distort from the Selections menu, Studio/8 will distort and copy it onto the perspective plane. The size of your selection determines the size of each copy. Imagine drawing one tile, selecting it, and having an entire floor laid for you with perfectly joined, repeating copies of your original tile fading into the sunset (see Figure 4). To further help you with perspective there's an Ellipse tool that lets you freely rotate a newly drawn ellipse before gluing it to your canvas, so you can more easily render angled views of circular surfaces.

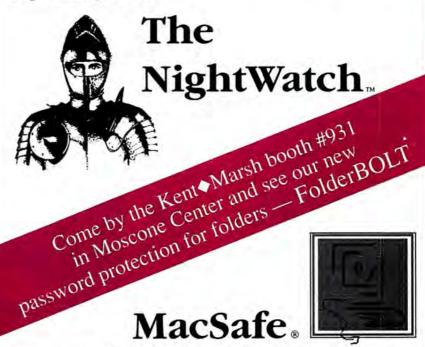
ART DEALING

To its credit, Studio/8 doesn't strand your documents in a proprietary file format. It can write PICT2 (its default format) and TIFF files in both the gray-scale and color variations. In these two standard formats, Studio/8 images are transportable to

Are You Still Naked?

If you're not using *The NightWatch* & *MacSafe* to protect your hard disk files, you're leaving your work naked. Anyone with access to your Macintosh can browse freely through your files — even changing them without your knowledge, or innocently leaving a virus behind. And it could be tonight!

With *The NightWatch*, you can shut down your hard disk securely. *The NightWatch* stands guard, preventing unauthorized access or erasure of your hard disk. To unlock your hard disk, start up with a *NightWatch* user disk & enter your name and password. A simple & elegant security solution.



If you share your Mac or use a network, then <code>MacSafe</code> can help you restrict access to your documents & applications. You create folder-like safes and place your files inside to protect them from prying eyes. And <code>MacSafe</code> now includes <code>MacSafe</code> Assistant so you can move files and "project sets" into and out of safes from the Control Panel. With <code>MacSafe</code>'s true password protection (no encryption required), no one can get into your safes without the password. Simple, familiar, & fast.

Call your dealer and join our satisfied customers — Fortune 500 companies, universities, and small businesses — in protecting your valuable files with *The NightWatch & MacSafe*.

Or, call us and ask for our free booklet: The Naked Truth: Tips & Facts for Hard Disk Security.

Call Today!

Call your dealer or Kent◆Marsh Ltd.

800 • 325 - 3587

1200 Post Oak Blvd. • Suite 210 • Houston • TX • 77056 • (713) 623-8618 • d0291 AppleLink



Please circle 25 on reader service card.









The Well-Appointed Studio

many other applications. Studio/8 can directly open PICT, PICT2, Mac-Paint, and both gray-scale and color TIFF documents. Encapsulated Post-Script Format (EPSF) images, however, must be imported through the Clipboard.

The Open File dialog box has a preview feature that instantly displays a miniature of the image. It's efficient and convenient, but it only works with PICT files.

INPUT/OUTPUT BUSINESS

Color-output devices that accept PICT2 documents, like the Tektronix 4693D and the Mirus FilmPrinter. render Studio/8 files properly. In our tests, we successfully imported a Studio/8 file saved as a 72-dots-per-inch (dpi) color TIFF file into Quark-XPress 2.0, and it printed well. Saved in gray-scale TIFF, the file opened in PageMaker and also printed beautifully. Unfortunately, though it can do so many things with color, Studio/8 doesn't produce color separations. For that you'll have to look elsewhere among stand-alone utilities or import your work into a program that does the job.

A more serious restriction in Studio/8 is that the program uses a Laser-Writer printing technique that renders a relatively small number of gray shades, losing much of the subtlety of the on-screen image and converting eye-pleasing transitions to a few gray bands.

And we experienced intermittent problems when printing to a Laser-Writer, both a Plus and an NTX: A few evenly spaced white hairlines appeared along the places where Studio/8 broke up the image for transmission to the printer.

On some LaserWriters it worked fine; on others it didn't. Using the latest System (6.0.2) and its print drivers didn't help. We were informed that a new, more conventional laser-printing mode is planned and should have been provided to Studio/8 owners by the time you read this. Additional drivers for color PostScript devices are in the works. Hard-copy output from an ImageWriter is also possible, but the generally poor quality (only black-

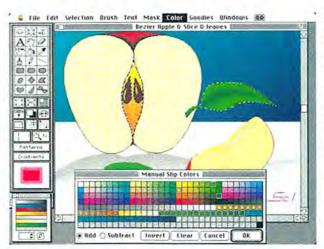


Figure 5: Two areas of the painting have been simultaneously selected with the selection tool in the Expand mode: the slip colors to be included in the selection were simply dragged over with the selection tool. The Manual Slip Colors palette reflects the selected tones. You can add or remove slip colors in this mode, and the selected areas will change dynamically as you do it.

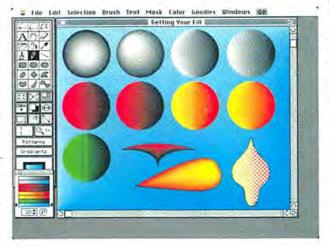


Figure 6: The top row shapes have been gradient-filled in various modes to mimic lighting effects. The middle row shows the difference between banded and dithered fills. The bottom row shows the ability to place an unblended color in a gradient, along with several shape-sensitive fills and a pattern/ gradient fill. The background gradient is a slightly dithered range of 32 blues.

and-white) is only marginally useful.

Two utilities are included with the program. ColorCam is a screen-capturing program that creates PICT2 files. Gallery is a "slide-show" manager that can display images in a programmed sequence for on-screen presentations, and offers a choice of transitions and time intervals.

RAM AND ROOM

To house all this magic you'll need a Mac II with a hard disk and a 16- or 256-color capability. Just to install all the Studio/8 files, the manual recommends a minimum of 6 megabytes of free disk space. This leaves about 2 megabytes free for Studio/8 to write its temporary files. You won't necessarily need all the brushes, backgrounds, and large-font files that come with Studio/8, but if you're hanging off the outer edges of your hard disk,

expect to do some serious housekeeping.

Studio/8 also likes to have lots of RAM. Two megabytes is truly the minimum system configuration for full-color work. Less than 2 megabytes may restrict the size of your work area, cut the number of documents you can have open, or limit the scope of some functions. The manual suggests some memory-management techniques, but the cure is more RAM.

You can specify document pixel sizes from 100 x 112 to 1024 x 1024 or "screen size," and you can open multiple documents as memory allows. If memory is short, having an additional open document will reduce the number of possible working windows for all documents.

HIGH-RISE STUDIO

OK, Studio/8 has lots of tools, great

color, and neat effects. All that has got to slow things down, right? You'd expect it to, but it doesn't. Studio/8 does a fairly rapid job, but that doesn't mean you'll never see the wristwatch. The calculation-intensive Fill Perspective Plane operation is a definite cue for a coffee break, but you can't really blame it — it's doing several days' hard work in just minutes.

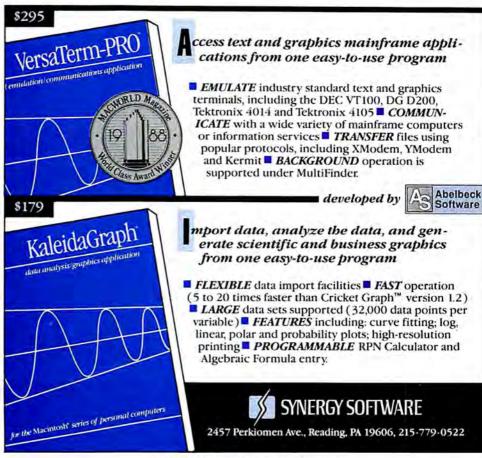
Studio/8's interface is absolutely first-rate and intuitive in design, all which lets you quickly get up to speed. Virtually every function can be addressed with keystrokes. Submenus pop out of the tool box to refine your choice of a tool or modifier, and subpalettes can be torn from the main tool palette and placed anywhere onscreen. The on-line help is highly pictorial, well-worded and complete to a fault. Similarly, the hard-bound user manual is thorough, yet comfortably sized and unintimidating.

By itself, or in MultiFinder with other applications, it painted flawlessly. By the most demanding standards, Studio/8 is an excellent program. Fast, powerful, solid, and smart, it turns a Mac II into an efficient digital artist's studio. All you need are a few lifetimes to explore it all.

CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ IS A MACUSER CONTRIBUTING EDITOR WITH A LIFELONG WEAKNESS FOR PRETTY PICTURES. SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO IS A MACUSER STAFF WRITER WHO CAN BE FOUND MOST EARLY MORNINGS, MOUSE IN HAND, ASLEEP IN THE GLOW OF HIS MAC SCREEN.

Studio/8 Follows Mac Interface Printed Documentation On-Screen Help Performance Support Consumer Value

Comments: A professional-level color paint application. Fast, intuitive, and powerful. Best Feature: Tool set, selection powers, and interface. Worst Feature: Current print driver. List Price: \$495. Published by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171. Requires Mac II with 1 megabyte of memory (2 megabytes recommended) and hard disk. Not copy protected.



Please circle 73 on reader service card.

HE date dese

Solve Mac problems like an expert!

"1st Aid Kit™ falls into that special category of 'must-have' products" (MACazine, April '87). It lets you handle every Mac problem from difficulties copying files, printing, and using AppleTalk networks, to recovering lost data from deleted or damaged files and unreadable dieles.

Acclaimed by novice and expert alike, the 1st Aid Kit is much more than powerful software. At its core is a clearly written troubleshooting guide that:

- lists every imaginable error condition
- helps you quickly track down solutions to any problem
- takes you step-by-step through each recovery effort
- shows you how to avoid problems

lst Aid is a trademark of 1st Aid Software, Inc.

"The definitive product for troubleshooting on the Macintosh"" (Macworld, April '87). It "stand[s] head and shoulders above any other product like it . . . I can't recommend 1st Aid Kit strongly enough" (MACarina April '87).



Please circle 200 on reader service card.

1st Aid Kit \$99.95

HFS Version: MacPlus, Mac SE, Mac II MFS Version: 128KMac, 512K Mac, MacXL

Available direct order 24 hrs.

1-800-THE-FIXR In MA 617-783-7118

VISA & MC accepted, \$5 s/h UPS ground, in MA add 5% tax

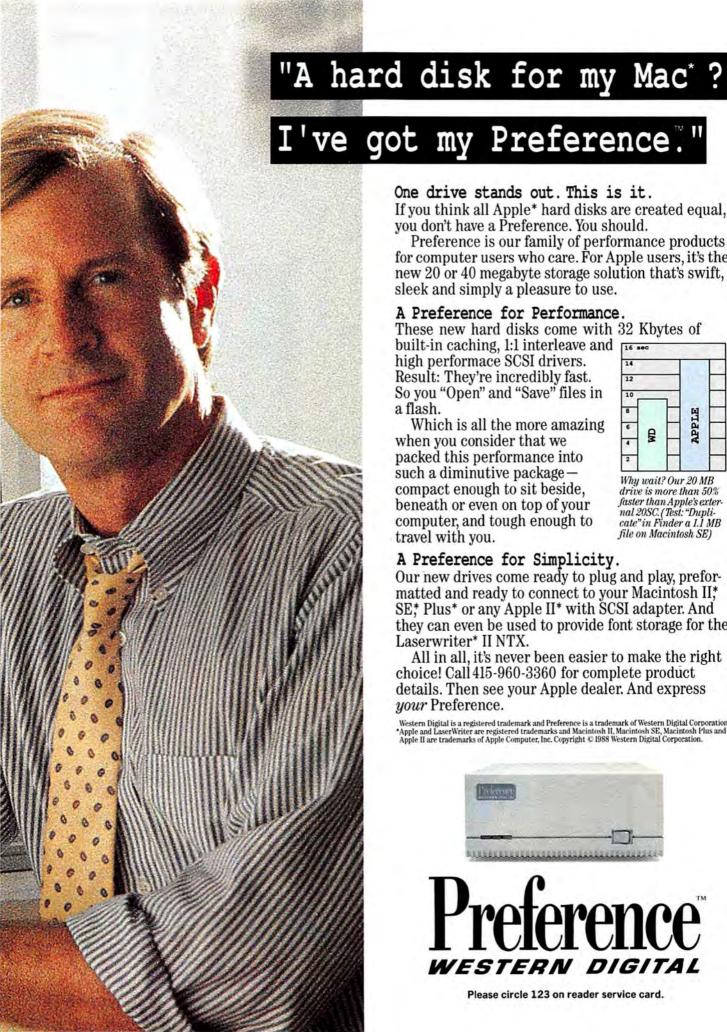
Not copy protected

Dealer inquiries welcome

1st Aid

42 Radnor Road, Boston, MA 02135





One drive stands out. This is it.

If you think all Apple* hard disks are created equal.

you don't have a Preference. You should.

Preference is our family of performance products for computer users who care. For Apple users, it's the new 20 or 40 megabyte storage solution that's swift, sleek and simply a pleasure to use.

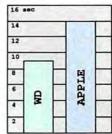
A Preference for Performance.

These new hard disks come with 32 Kbytes of

built-in caching, 1:1 interleave and [16 sec high performace SCSI drivers. Result: They're incredibly fast. So you "Open" and "Save" files in

a flash.

Which is all the more amazing when you consider that we packed this performance into such a diminutive package compact enough to sit beside, beneath or even on top of your computer, and tough enough to travel with you.



Why wait? Our 20 MB drive is more than 50% faster than Apple's external 20SC. (Test: "Duplicate" in Finder a 1.1 MB file on Macintosh SE)

A Preference for Simplicity.

Our new drives come ready to plug and play, preformatted and ready to connect to your Macintosh II; SE, Plus or any Apple II* with SCSI adapter. And they can even be used to provide font storage for the Laserwriter* II NTX.

All in all, it's never been easier to make the right choice! Call 415-960-3360 for complete product details. Then see your Apple dealer. And express your Preference.

Western Digital is a registered trademark and Preference is a trademark of Western Digital Corporation. Apple and LaserWriter are registered trademarks and Macintosh II, Macintosh SE, Macintosh I∕lus and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1988 Western Digital Corporation.

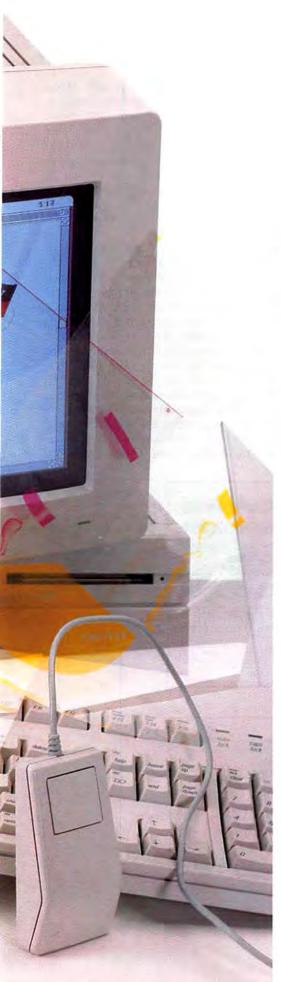




Please circle 123 on reader service card.







Change of Service of APression

With color separations, style sheets, and fine-tuned typography, Quark is on the XPress track to success.

s the desktop-publishing market matures and competition increases, existing products face an uphill battle to attract and maintain users. One program in the Macintosh world with a steady growth curve is QuarkXPress. Desktop publishers — from major newspapers, magazines, and book publishers to communication departments and advertising agencies — are increasingly choosing it over PageMaker and Ready,Set,Gol.

With the release of QuarkXPress 2.0, Quark further establishes XPress as the most professional page-layout package for the Macintosh. (The program, formerly XPress, was renamed QuarkXPress for the new version. We will use XPress to refer to features common to all versions, and QuarkXPress for features unique to 2.0.)

QuarkXPress offers significant enhancements, including 24-bit color, style sheets, and improvements in the program interface. Experienced users

BY DIANE BURNS AND S.VENIT

Change of XPression

should have no trouble mastering the new features, as they have been implemented in a way that is intuitive and consistent with the way the program works.

FIRST XPRESSIONS

The features that have always distinguished XPress from its competitors — especially PageMaker 3.0 — remain in QuarkXPress 2.0. XPress was one of the first page-layout programs to offer text runaround, in which text flows around the outline of a graphic. Naturally, this feature is retained in version 2.0; unfortunately, a single column of text still won't flow around both sides of a graphic.

But the program's major distinguishing feature is its box, or frame, orientation, which means all page elements exist in either a text box or a picture (graphics) box. This setup may be intimidating to new users, but the precision and control it allows are essential to professional document production. With text and graphics in discrete boxes, you can enter numerical specifications to within thousandths of an inch for the exact size and location of a box on the page. You can, of course, also move and size boxes visually, just as you move objects in Page-Maker. Both text and graphics boxes can contain other boxes, and these children remain with their parent box when it is moved, greatly simplifying many layout tasks.

The box structure also makes it easy to link boxes so that text flows to any other box on any other page of a file. This feature is invaluable for applications such as magazine production, in which a story frequently starts on one page and jumps to another. Not only does XPress let you link text to flow automatically from, say, page 1 to page 8, but it also lets you enter page numbers for the next page and the previous page. Thus, you can set up "Continued on page ..." and "Continued from page . . ." text that will automatically show the correct page number of the linked box.

XPRESS YOURSELF

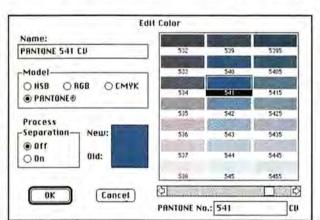
You can have up to seven documents open at once with QuarkXPress 2.0, which requires 1 megabyte of RAM and a hard disk. The 755K program maintains its RAM requirements by using virtual memory swapping; that is, it transfers data between RAM and the hard disk to avoid memory overloads. This means the number of pages per document is limited only by the free space on your hard disk.

XPress's Preferences box lets you set defaults for such things as the measurement system, page insertion, leading, and kerning. There are seven measurement choices, including Inches Decimal and Ciceros (for you French typesetters). You can choose between Fractional or Integral character widths, and between Word Processing and Typesetting for the default leading mode. You can even decide the point size below which text will be greeked (shown as gray bars), which makes the screen redraw faster.

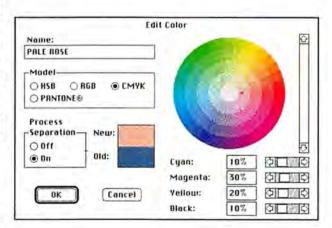
XPress has an interesting variation on the standard Duplicate command that lets you create forms and other repetitive documents quickly. Using the Step and Repeat command, you can specify the number of duplicates of a text or graphics box, as well as the duplicates' horizontal and vertical placement relative to the original. Each duplicate box has the contents of the original. This command will not place duplicates outside the original page, however, and it won't work with linked boxes.

Any box can have a border, or frame, which is an integral part of the box and does not have to be created separately. XPress provides several predesigned, mathematically defined frames that can be resized but not edited. A separate Frame Editor program lets you modify predefined bit-mapped frames, or create your own. Bit-mapped frames can only be used on rectangular boxes, however.

The documentation, which consists of two manuals, has evolved with the program. Early versions were downright skimpy; the QuarkXPress 2.0



QuarkXPress 2.0 lets you choose colors from the Pantone matching system (top), or create your own process color by entering percentages of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black.



LEGEND SOLVES THE MACINTOSH HARD DISK DILEMMA









ver since the Macintosh™ was introduced, users have been searching for an add-on hard drive solution that made sense.

LEGEND** announces a series of SCSI Hard Disk Drive solutions



that offer you the advantage of the best possible quality and reliability in a universal sub-system that mounts inside a Macintosh™ II, 1 floppy SE and 2 floppy SE (even with the expansion slot filled)! With the unique 31/2" internal mounting system, installation is a breeze.

And, for the Macintosh™+ SE or II requiring an external solution, LEGEND offers the identical quality and performance of the internal 21 and 42 Megabyte subsystems.

THE MAKING OF A LEGEND™

If you've ever looked inside a Macintosh™ you'll recognize part of LEGEND's solution ... For optimum performance, compatibility and reliability value, LEGEND™ selected MiniScribe disk drives. The 31/2" 21 Megabyte and 42 Megabyte SCSI subsystems below utilize proven performers from MiniScribe. As one of the most reliable disk drive lines in the industry, MiniScribe is the preference of LEGEND™ and many other major OEMs.



SPECIFICATIONS
Form Factor
Formatted capacity
Average access
MTBF (hours)
Data Transfer rate
Power dissipation
Mounting Hardware, cables, etc.
ONE YEAR LIMITED GUARANTY
Suggested Retail
Retail cost per Megabyte

HDI/MC [±]	HDI/MC*	HDE/MC ²
5.5"	3.5"	3.5"
21.3Mb	42Mb	21.3Mb
68ms	28ms	68ms
20,000	30,000	20,000
5.0Mbit/sec	R.OMbit/sec	5.0Mbit/sec
12.5 watts	8 watts	12.5 watts
Int. SE/II	Int. SE/II	Ext. +/SE/11
YES	YES	YES
619.95	999.95	769.95
30.51	23.81	36.15

For those applications that require higher capacity in the Macintosh II, LEGEND offers 514" Internal subsystems, featuring MiniScribe, with up to 347 Megabytes of formatted capacity!

SPECIFICATIONS
Form Factor
Formatted capacity
Average access
MTBF (hours)
Data Transfer rate
Power dissipation
54" Mounting hardware
ONE YEAR GUARANTY
Suggested Retail
Retail cost per Megabyte

HDI/MC1 *	HDI/MC2
5%T HH	514" FH
160Mb	347Mb
17ms	16ms
35,000	50,000
10Mbit/sec	1.25MByte
15 watts	18 watts
Int. II	Int. II
YES	YES
2175.00	3995.00
13.51	11.51

All LEGEND™ SCSI Drive subsystems for Macintosh™ are preformatted and 'ready to run' including software, comprehensive manual and cables.

> Retail Prices as low as \$11.51/Megabyte!

IIDE/MC

3.5" 42Mb

30 000

8 watts Ext. +/SE/II

YES 1099.95

H OMbit/ser

SCSI Drive Management

SCSI ID select. Interleave. Partition. Install. Inspect. Update and Park

System 4.2, Finder 6.0, Cliphoard, Color, DA Handler, Easy access, General, Multifinder 1.0, Monitors, Mouse, Scrapbook file, Key layout, Sound, and Startup device.

Legend Peripheral Products ... an unbeatable combination for Macintosh™ subsystems.

LEGEND PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS

6045 Variel Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91367

Please circle 30 on reader service card.

©1988 LEGEND PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS #88-042 All Rights Reserved

CALL FOR THE LEGEND DEALER **NEAR YOU:**

- □ USA 800/331-7498 □ CALF 800/826-2778 ☐ OR CALL 818/704-9100 ext 570
- Distributed exclusively by



One Year Limited Warranty

*The Fine Print: All specifications, pricing and availability subject to change without notice. Apple, Macintosh, Macintosh +, SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.; Legend is a trademark of Cal Circuit-ABCO, Inc.; all other trademark are the property of their respective manufacturers. All specifications and pricing subject to change without notice.

Change of XPression

manuals have been fleshed out to provide better explanations and a good tutorial. Additional background and examples are provided in several areas, including contrast curves, line screens, color separations, typography, and design. Our only complaint is that there are too few entries in the index.

XPERT TYPOGRAPHY

XPress has always offered much more typographic control than Page-Maker. For example, XPress can kern (adjust the space between) letter pairs in increments of 1/200 of an em space, whereas PageMaker 3.0 can kern only 1/48 of an em space at a time. XPress lets you use fractional point sizes, such as 10.5 points; PageMaker 3.0 does not.

XPress also has more PostScriptsupported manipulation of fonts. You can scale type horizontally, thus producing condensed or expanded fonts of any typeface, and you can screen type in color or various shades of gray.

Text files from several word processors can be imported, including those from Word, WordPerfect, WriteNow, MacWrite, and Microsoft Works. Basic formatting (bold, italic, and font size) is retained, although complete style sheets can only be brought in from Word files. XPress contains filters for exporting formatted documents back to Word, WriteNow, and MacWrite.

QuarkXPress has some of the best word-processing capabilities of any page-layout package, including a search and replace feature, a spelling checker, and the ability to show or hide invisible characters such as spaces, tabs, and carriage returns. Like Microsoft Word, XPress allows you to search for and replace even invisible characters.

XPress's hyphenation control lets you specify hyphenation conditions such as the number of letters in the smallest word that can be hyphenated, the minimum number of characters within a word after which a hyphen may appear, and the number of hyphens in a row that may occur.

In the graphics arena, XPress lets you import numerous formats: PICT, PICT2, Encapsulated PostScript For-



SERIFS MAYBE OUT N 1990

met, proliferact con secreturaalipseising els used dams occountry milh cusmed temporini dunt tablem et dolore magna sil quam erat volupat. Ut wise mili quam erat volupat. Ut wise mili as minim veriaam, quis mostrio desero tation utilizza e se considerate desero tation utilizza e se consequent. Dans sactem velcum irure dolor si atmet, con secreturar adopte sur benderit to vulgutate vivit esse consequent. Learem peam dolor si atmet, con secreturar adoptes magna elit, sed diam monnumy nibb exismed dism monnumy nibb exismed formation si destitutation deservativa electrica. Quacum erat voltam, Utilizza, quatertura essenti estima allemcurper succipit, laborio nisi si adipapa exa commedo con sepata. Dans autem vel com rure dolor in henderit in rulpotate velit esse moscoquat.

Sit anet, can sertetuer adipcising sist, sed diam normany nish summed tempor ince diam or labore et delore magna ali quam erat volupat. Ut wiss snim as minim veniam, quispostrud exerto tation ullamcorper suscipit laboris neil ut



aliquip es es commodo con Ut viu enim si e sequat Duis-autem sel com um quis postrud e trare dolor în benderit in ullamorpor sussi

base sit ame, con secretiser administrate et sel cam nonnumy mish existmed temper ion dent ut labore et delore magaa all quam erat volupat Dus autem et eum irure dolor in henderit in vulputute vebt esse omsequat.

Igoum dolor sit amet, consectorize adaptering elst, sed dann monomy mith cusmad dempe into dant or labor set dolore magna all quam erat volupat. Ut sessi onto as misim venius, que nostredi eserc latina all'amosper susopti abbris alle el talique se es commodo con segunt. Dusastem sel rum rurar delar in hendrit in vultipatate selli rese omequat. Lorem psum dider sit amet, om sectetore adaptione elst, sed diam omnums, nithe cusmod tempor into dont ur labore et dolore magna all quam erat volupat.

Ut wise earns as minion version, quis restrud exvest lations ull'imporper auscipit laborisnal ut aliquip et es commodo ren sequat. Duis autem vel cum mure dolor un bendent in vulputale velit esse consequat.

Lowin ipsum dolor of aniet, on serciture adiposang dat, see daam nommany silih susmind tempor sieci dant ot lakere et dolore magna ali quam erat sioquan tit sioquan ex a commanda sion sequat. Dia santon vi com ratice dolor in henderit in valputate velic sase consequat. Lawen ipsum dolor si amet con settiere dolor in henderit in valputate velic case consequat. Lawen ipsum dolor si amet con settiere dolori in henderit in valputate velic, sed diam noncomy, nish esamel tempor inci dant ut lahore et dolore magna ali quam erat volupat. Lit sioi enim as minim ventam, quia mortud eseret tation ullamorper susappia labora nish ut aliquip ex ex commodo con sequat. Dias satrem vid cum

IN THIS ISSUE

2. Lover pained day on earth on acceptant after color of the day of the day of the color of th

This is a sample tabloid page produced in QuarkXPress 2.0. The body copy is New Century Schoolbook, which has been condensed inside QuarkXPress. The graphic ("Fun Type") was imported from Illustrator 88 and will be treated as a four-color separation on output. The headline for the lead story and the colored box behind "In This Issue" have been specified as a Pantone matching system color and will be separated as a spot color.

mat (EPSF), color and gray-scale TIFF, black-and-white TIFF line art, gray-scale RIFF, and color and black-and-white bit maps. A Style menu lets you make changes to all of these formats except PICT, PICT2, and EPSF. You can color artwork, adjust contrast and color saturation, posterize an image, make a negative image, or apply screens at various angles. The contrast and screen controls, in particular, are extensive and can be customized.

COLORFUL XPRESSIONS

Version 1.1 of XPress offered eight colors, and you could print separations for spot color. QuarkXPress 2.0 makes a quantum leap in desktop color on the Mac. It supports 24-bit color, giving you access to 16.8 million colors on the Mac II. QuarkXPress can produce four-color process separations, and it provides access to the entire Pantone color matching system. PageMaker 3.0, by contrast, can only do spot color

MacLand

The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

External Hard Drives

Internal Hard Drives for the SE

30 Megabyte

CMS Ennancem	е	n	Ų.	5	ĸ	ж	,	٠					. \$409.
Giga Cell 30													.\$489.
Microtech Int. 30													.\$539.
40 N	1	e	g	ı	3	b	,	1	•	•			
Conner 40			Ī										.\$529.
Giga Cell 40													.\$539.
Microtech Int. 40													.\$639.

1 4
59.
69.
19.
99.
19.
19.
0
9.
9.
9.
9. 5.
9.

Microtech Int. 40	\$639.
Quantum 40	\$625.
60 Megabyte	
CMS Enhancements 60	\$659
Giga Cell 65	\$659
MicroNet 62	\$629.
80 Megabyte	
CMS Enhancements 81	
MicroNet 80	\$879.
MicroNet 80	\$949.
Quantum 80	\$879.
90 Megabyte	
CDC 90	\$989
MicroNet 91	\$1,025
Giga Cell 90	\$989
100 Megabyte CMS Enhancements 102	\$1.050
Conner 100	\$060
Giga Cell 100	
Rodime 100	
	. ψ1,003.
120 Megabyte Microtech Int. 120	64 070
Microtech Int. 120	. \$1,379.
140 Megabyte	
CMS Enhancements 140	
Rodime 144	. \$1,299.
150 Megabyte	
CMS Enhancements 150	\$1,749.
CDC 150	. \$1,589.
Giga Cell 150	. \$1,589.
MicroNet 150	
300 Megabyte	
CDC 300	\$2 495
CMS Enhancements 300	
Giga Cell 300	
MicroNet 300	
Miniscribe 340	
Priam 340	

Removables

MicroNot 45

44 Cartridge

44 Cartridge	 \$1,249.

Hardware Accessories

Anchor-5 year warranty (includes Cable & Software) 2400 Baud Modem\$149
Everex 2400 Baud Modem & Cable\$209
Farrallon Mac Recorder\$135 Phone Net Connector\$34
Radius \$849 Radius 16 + Accelerator \$1,399 Full Page Display + , SE \$1,349 Full Page Display II \$1,425 Two Page Display SE, II \$1,949 Radius Color Monitor Cal

Memory

MacLand has memory for most Macs, Please Call for Pricing

All hard disk drives carry a manufacturers one year warranty except for the Microtech International drives which have a manufacturers **Five** year Warranty.









To Order Call 1-800-333-3353

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Change of XPression

separations and does not use Pantone colors. (For more information on spot and process color, see "Over the Rainbow" in this issue's DTP section.)

You can produce color separations of text and objects created within the program, including black-and-white TIFF pictures colored by Quark-XPress. You can select colors using Apple's Color Picker, or create process colors by indicating percentages of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black (CMYK), the system used by most offset printers for color separations. You can also specify color using the red, green, blue (RGB) or hue, saturation, brightness (HSB) systems. If you have a color monitor, as you specify or change percentages of color, a color swatch in the dialog box changes as well. If you specify a Pantone color, you can choose whether you want it to be treated as a spot color or four-color separation.

Color can be applied to text or graphics. The outside line of a box or oval can be a different color from its background or contents, which can be useful for producing separations of certain designs. If, for example, you have a cover page that has a blue box with a black frame around it, Quark-XPress can automatically separate the two.

To accomplish the same separation in PageMaker, you would have to create and position the black line around the box as a separate item, because PageMaker won't let you assign separate colors to the outline and fill of a single object.

The only imported color graphics that QuarkXPress can separate are those from Adobe Illustrator 88. Quark says this is because (oddly enough) Illustrator 88 is the only program to use Adobe's implementation of Color PostScript. However, while QuarkXPress can separate process colors applied in Illustrator 88, it cannot separate Pantone colors selected in Illustrator 88. In addition, Illustrator 88 files will not appear in color on screen, because the Encapsulated PostScript files generated by Illustrator 88 don't contain a color screen image.

QuarkXPress 2.0, like XPress ver-

sion 1.1, can import color scanned images like photographs and display them on-screen. This includes 24-bit color TIFF images from newer programs like Avalon's PhotoMac and the CyberChrome 36A Desktop Color Prepress System. You can change the contrast for each color individually, posterize the image, or make a negative of it. Although QuarkXPress cannot perform color separations of these images, the image can nonetheless be extremely useful in preparing color composites of pages, which can be printed on the QMS ColorScript 100 printer.

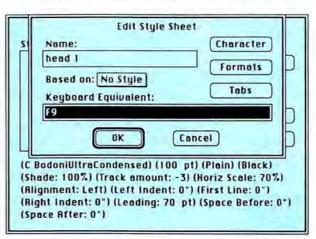
XPRESSIVE STYLE

Style sheets are completely new in QuarkXPress 2.0. They are basically implemented the same way as style sheets for PageMaker 3.0 and Microsoft Word 3.0x. That is, from the Define Styles dialog box, you can access most of the formatting commands available for character or paragraph formatting, including setting tabs.

Once a style is defined, you simply apply it to the appropriate text. Quark-XPress also reads in style sheets from Microsoft Word.

Applying styles to text is made extremely easy by a feature that lets you assign a keyboard equivalent for each style. With an extended keyboard, you could assign a style to a function key, then simply click in a paragraph and press that one key to apply the style. Styles can also be attached to the numeric keypad keys of a standard keyboard. Using a keyboard equivalent in QuarkXPress is much faster than applying styles in Microsoft Word, which requires that you type a threekey sequence plus the style name. PageMaker actually forces you to use the mouse to apply styles, which we find less efficient than keyboard strokes.

Style sheets are tricky, and just as PageMaker 3.0's implementation was not perfect in the first release, Quark-XPress's style sheets had some minor problems. For example, when defining



Style sheets are new to QuarkXPress 2.0. The Edit Styles dialog box lets you define the character, paragraph, and tab formatting. You can even assign a keyboard equivalent for each style, making the styles extremely easy to apply.

		Change	
⊠ Text—	what:	- ⊠ Text———	ige to:
-			
tonl		typeface	
⊠ Font—	Size—	-SFont-	□ Size
CL Helvetica (12 pt	80 Futura Bold	
CE HEIDE HEA	in pr	ad y d tal a bola	
⊠ Style-		_ Style—	
⊠ Plain	Underline	Plain	Underline
☐ Bold	☐ Word u.l.	⊠ Bold	☐ Word u.l.
☐ Italic	Small Caps	☐ Italic	Small Caps
□ Outline	☐ All Caps	□ Outline	All Caps
Shadow	Superscript	Shadow	☐ Superscript
	Subscript	Strike Thru	Subscript

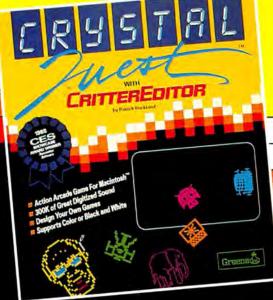
In QuarkXPress 2.0, you can search for and replace individual font attributes such as typeface, size, and style. To reach this dialog box, turn off Ignore Attributes in the main Find/Replace dialog.

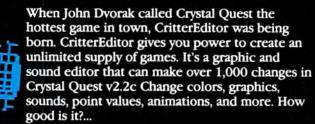
Crystal Quest won **Best Action Game** 1988 MacWorld Hall of Fame

CritterEditor won Best Construction Kit of 1988 Home Office Computing

"Hottest Game in Town!

-John Dvorak





"If you thought Crystal Quest was hot before, it is going to sizzle when this fun hits the street"

-Rick Coombs, Mac II Review

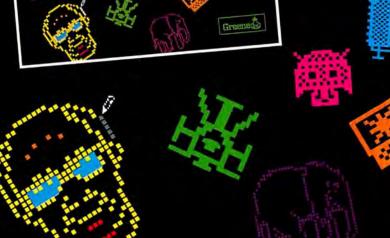
Available Now.

Crystal Quest 2.2 with CritterEditor \$79.95. Crystal Quest 2.2 \$49.95.

Orders: (800) 331-4321 or in California (800) 851-1986.

Casady & Please circle 174 on reader

P.O. Box 223779 Greene, Inc. (408) 624-8716



Dealers can order from: Bonsu, Channel, Ingram, Micro D, P.C. Micro, and Softsel.

".. Blindingly Fast

QuickDEX is a compact & powerful desk accessory that makes it easy to quickly store and retrieve information that you need at your fingertips. Use it any time, in MacWrite or in Excel; it's always there!

"We are able to find a customer out of over 13,000 entries . . . It uses less of my machine resourses than HyperCard does." Al Whipple-Publisher of Disk Express

"The DA with the highest satisfaction rating" MacWorld 9/88 "DA Dream Team"

QuickDex won the 1988 Consumer Electronic Showcase award for Productive and Innovative Software.

Casady &

Please circle 175 on reader service card.



Now Dac-Easy Light is available for the Macintosh! Ideal for the Mac environment, Dac-Easy Light is fun, easy to use software for your personal or office accounting. It's more than a check-writer or a personal finance manager. Light is a less filling complete system that requires no accounting knowledge whatsoever!

Simply, select the predefined Home chart of accounts, and immediately you're set for writing checks, posting credit card receipts, entering bank deposits and budgeting for the entire year. Debits and credits are transparent to you since Light does the work. Write a check and Light's intuitive pull-down menu structure takes you step by step from entering the amount to which category you expense. Valuable information such as personal net worth statements are a snap, and the Variance Report gives you a bottom line for each month on expenditures versus budget.

For the sole proprietor, Light functions as a complete General Ledger system with invoicing and statement capabilities. The predefined Office chart of accounts lets you instantly begin invoicing customers, tracking net worth, printing balance sheets and budgeting for the year.

All with the ease synonymous to the Dac-Easy name. Plus, a line of forms including checks, invoices and statements are available with a sharp, professional design.

If you're looking for an accounting system for the home, office or both, the pick is easy. Dac-Easy Light. Fast installation, a bushel of extra features such as context-sensitive help and password protection, and the first complete "light" accounting program for the Macintosh home and office.



See your Local Dealer or Call 1-800-992-7779 for more details.

Or use the coupon below to order.

MAIL TO: Dac Software, Inc. • 17950 Preston Rd. • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252-5740

ū	ısı	Ю	ю

YES, please rush me	copies of Dac-Easy Light for th	ne Macintosh at	\$69.95 per			
copy plus \$7.50 for shipp	oing & handling (\$17.50 outside the	U.S.). Texas reside	nts add sales tax			
Phone	(Important: Your phone no. is our reference					
Name Company						
Address						
City	State	Zip				
Places no COD at BO Boy	oo) Ghook G Manay Order G	THE TAMY	- VICA			

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Dac offers 30-day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS Dac-Easy Light for the Macintosh runs on Macintosh 512K/Plus/SE/II. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Dac-Easy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Copyright © 1988, Dac Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Change of XPression

a hanging indent as part of the format for a style sheet, we no longer had access to the left indent marker on the tab ruler. If we used the paragraph Formats option, the hanging indent did not hold.

FACIAL XPRESSIONS

QuarkXPress 2.0 sports several improvements to its interface and basic operation. In XPress version 1.1, for example, moving a box from one page to another was a multiple-step process. OuarkXPress 2.0 lets you simply copy and then paste a box to another page or file. You cannot, however, drag a box from one page to another, even if both pages are visible on the screen. This is convenient in PageMaker but not feasible for a program like QuarkXPress, which needs to know where everything is in order to support advanced features like automatic page numbering for "Continued on page . . ." lines.

XPress 1.1 did not use hierarchical menus, and by using them, QuarkX-Press 2.0 has two fewer menus than version 1.1. The Font and Paragraph menus of version 1.1 have been incorporated into the Style menu of version 2.0. Leading control is still in a dialog box separate from character formatting, which we find inconvenient. However, QuarkXPress does offer baseline-to-baseline leading, the most conventional method of measuring leading. PageMaker, surprisingly, does not offer this method of computing leading.

One of XPress' most powerful features is its ability to search for and replace font attributes. You could, for example, search for every occurrence of Times 12-point bold and change it to Helvetica oblique. This differs from a style sheet, which makes quick changes at the paragraph level, because it can operate on individual characters within a paragraph. In QuarkXPress 2.0, Change Attribute is combined in the same dialog box with Find/Change text.

XPRESS RATED

QuarkXPress 2.0 is a powerful program. There's a trade-off in its boxoriented design: While more control is possible than with a non-box-oriented

program like PageMaker, the latter is more intuitive to learn and use. In PageMaker, you manipulate type and graphics directly, without having to keep characteristics of the box itself in mind. For example, one of the most common complaints about XPress is about the whole notion of parent-child boxes. You cannot, for example, simply draw a line where you want it; it has to be within the parent box. In PageMaker, you can draw a line anywhere with no restrictions.

For basic desktop publishing, especially by nonprofessionals, Quark-XPress 2.0 may not be the best package to use. Even Quark recognizes this, as demonstrated by the recent release of QuarkStyle, a template package combined with word processing that automates the production of everyday business documents like memos and reports.

As PageMaker and QuarkXPress continue to play leapfrog, the market as a whole benefits from each product's improved features, higher-end capabilities, and increased reliability.

DIANE BURNS AND S. VENIT ARE FOUNDERS OF TECHART INC., A DESKTOP PUBLISHING DESIGN AND PRODUCTION FIRM IN SAN FRANCISCO. THEY HAVE COAUTHORED SEVERAL BOOKS ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING.

MACUSER RATING QuarkXPress 2.0 Follows Mac Interface Printed Documentation On-Screen Help Performance Support Consumer Value

Comments: Currently the most powerful page-layout program available for the Macintosh. Best Features: Four-color separations, search and replace of text attributes (font, style, and size of individual characters). Worst Feature: Constraint of child boxes within parent boxes. List Price; \$795. Requires 1 megabyte RAM and a hard disk. Mac II required to view color features. MultiFinder friendly. Copy-protected until warranty card is exchanged for personalized version of program. Published by Quark Inc., 1983 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 967-6796.



Each PAK only \$25.00!

Each PAK on 4 double sided disks. Save even more: take any 3 for only \$69,95; any 4 for only \$89,95; any 6 for only \$129,95; or all 12 for \$229,95!

Order Toll Free: (800) 356-3551 Customer Service & Info:

(913) 271-6021

Add \$4.00 per order S&H (\$7 Canada, \$12 foreign). KS orders add 5% state tax. Thousands of satisfied customers in over 60 countries have made Budgetbytes their #1 choice for Macintosh Public Domain and Shareware. You'll find the best service, the best selection, and the very best prices. Choose from over 5,000 programs on over 650 disks, and never pay more than \$3.50 per single sided, or \$6.50 per double sided disk again! No membership fees or club to join. Just great software at honest prices. Order today, and we'll send you FREE, our new 300 page catalog featuring 1000's of programs, hardware, and accessory items for your Mac, all at huge savings. Or send \$2.50 (refundable from your first order). Discover the Budgetbytes difference, and start getting more bytes for your buck!



2231 SW Wanamaker Rd, Suite 102, Topeka, KS 66614

Tlease remember to support Skarrower by sending requested resultration fees to programmers!

Please circle 74 on reader service card.

How to speed up your accounting

cycle

Whether you're shopping for your first computerized accounting system or making do with some other "solution", you owe it to yourself to see why Bedford's Simply Accounting is the fastest way to get your small business from transaction to report.

"Simply Accounting is one of the best all-in-one programs"

Macworld October 1988

Quick to setup...

Installation is as easy as copying the program onto a working diskette and double-clicking the icon.

Easy to learn ...

Within minutes you will be moving easily through the six fully integrated functions using only your mouse. The sample accounting records and selfpaced tutorial allow you to get comfortable with the program before entering your own company's data.

A snap to use ...

bedford

Simply

With Simply Accounting you'll need to enter transactions only once. Payroll, Payables and Receivables data are instantly transferred to General Ledger,

Inventory and Jobcost as required.

On-screen lists of Accounting your chart of accounts, suppliers, customers, employees and inventory pop up with a simple click and



Unlike software that was never built for speed, Macintosh™ based Simply Accounting has been optimized to give your small business the boost it needs.

drag of your mouse.

If you need your bottom line in a hurry or a quick check of a client's payment status, a few clicks is all it takes to display any report instantly.

"small businesses owe it to themselves to give this product a hard look"

MacUser September 1988

If you require additional help, our exclusive Comfort Guarantee provides free technical support and program updates for your first thirty days.

Stop wasting time...

Blast down to your nearest Bedford dealer or Apple® reseller today and, for only \$349 complete, let Simply Accounting show you the easiest way to speed up your accounting cycle.

> Call 1-800-255-8361 for more information.

bedford

making software comfortable

Bedford Software Corporation • 15311 N.E. 90th Street • Redmond, WA 98052 • Fax (206) 885-0859 • (206) 883-0074

THE HELP FOLDER BY CHRISESPINOSA

Got a Mac problem? Something you'd like explained? Something you can't find the answer for anywhere else? Apple's Chris Espinosa will answer your questions every month in this space. When the questions are too tough or too esoteric for him, he'll get the answers from other members of the Mac team. So ask what you need to know and get your answers straight from the source!

Send your questions to Chris c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Chris will read all of your questions, but, unfortunately, he may not be able to answer individual queries.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY TO MAC

The Macintosh is five years old this month, so this edition of the Help Folder is a little different. I'm taking this opportunity to answer the questions I've always wished someone had asked but didn't. I'm also throwing in some of my favorite questions from other people.

Next month, as we go into the Macintosh's next five years, we'll go back to the regular program of your letters and my answers.

WINDOWS AND THE FINDER

What's the difference between a Finder and a win-

That's my favorite question of all. It was asked at a Macworld Expo conference session in 1986, and though half the audience started to titter, it's not a dumb question. It's the kind of question you ask when you're new to the Mac and not all the words make sense yet.

One of the problems in creating the Macintosh was picking the names for things, and Finder was one of the hardest. We used metaphoric names for lots of things — we used window because you look through it, desktop because it's what you do your work on, and mouse because it looks like one (well, less so when it was beige, more so now that it's gray).

Those weren't the only names we tried. For a little while we were calling windows viewers and applications skills, because we thought those two words worked better together. But it's funny — the power of the individual word was much more important than how the words worked together. So now the Macintosh interface is full of mixed metaphors. When was the last time you put your trash can on top of your desk or closed a window with a mouse, for example? Because of the mixed metaphors, the words can be confusing.

The advantage of a graphics user interface is

that it allows you to remember things by what they do and look like, not by what their names are. So most people can work productively even if they don't know the difference between a window and a Finder.

Oh, right — windows are for looking inside of files or documents to create or change them, and the Finder is for working with the outside of files or documents, to file them, copy them, or throw them in the Trash.

THE COMMAND KEY SYMBOL

What does the funny symbol on the Command key mean? And why is there an Apple symbol next to it on the new keyboards?

On the Apple III way back in 1980, we put two Apple keys on the keyboard for programs to use as they wished. We put an Apple key on the Apple IIe's keyboard when we introduced it in 1983. In 1983 the Command key on the Lisa keyboard also had the Apple symbol on it.

The Macintosh was going to use the same symbol and have the Apple symbol in the menu for the Command-key equivalent, just like the Lisa. But late in 1983, somebody (I bet you can guess who) decided that using the Apple symbol on

keys and in menus was "corrupting the logo" — sort of like those rare Britons who don't lick postage stamps because they don't approve of spitting on the back of the Queen's head. So we had to change the keyboard and the software and the documentation all in a very short period.

But first we had to come up with a good Commandkey symbol. The requirements were pretty heavy: It had to be small, recognizable, unique, and easily rendered in a simple font character (for the menu), and it had to mean "command." The International Standards Organization (ISO) book of symbols offered little help (its recommendations for the Shift and Option keys can be seen on Apple's non-American keyboards).

Finally Susan Kare and Barbara Koalkin found the symbol that's now known affectionately by many names: flower, propeller, freeway, splat, command, feature, and cloverleaf [Don't forget butterfly. — Ed.]. It came from a book of Swedish campground trail markers and means "remarkable feature!"

The Apple symbol came back with the introduction of the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus). Now that Apple keyboards are interchangeable among many Apple computers, that key has to do double duty: It's the Command key on the Macintosh

FOCAL POINT II

"I got caught—underdressed for success. Missed a meeting with the boss, lost a million-dollar contract, forgot our anniversary. Don't get caught—without Focal Point II."

Don't go to work without it!

Focal Point II will manage your time, tasks and contacts. So you can keep your eye on the big picture.

Save Time By Managing Your Time.

With the linked daily and monthly calendars and To-Do list, you'll never miss a meeting or forget a "must-do." You won't just track your priorities, you'll get them done—and if you don't, Focal Point II will carry them over to tomorrow's list, automatically.

Plan, Execute, And Track Projects

with ease and efficiency. Milestones, budgets, clients, and vendors are at your fingertips, ensuring on-time, under-budget, and successful projects.

Strengthen Your Network With

Prompt Communications. Instant form letters, auto-dialed phone calls, and LAN support for electronic messaging and task delegation, improve your network of contacts and associates. Get dressed for success with Focal Point II. Then roll up your sleeves and get down

	Menny	interpretation (1), 1	HE
	D ^m	Plante (18 19 to 40 plante (and 19 plante (and 19 plante)	1
to tradition.	• 1	Fade Shatsdie	2
In Carrie Same	1 2		1
11	4 7		8

Switch instantly to any Mac application, then automatically return to Focal Point II where you left off.



Put it all in your briefcase. Focal Point It's customized reports fit popular personal organizers such as DAY-TIMER™ and Time/Design.



TENpoint $ar{O}$.

Please circle 131 on reader service card.

Upgrade Now, Save up to \$160

to business.

Upgrade from *Focal Point* to *Focal Point II* (a \$199.95 value) for just \$39.95 before 1/31/89 (\$89.95 thereafter). Send the first page of your *Focal Point* manual (originals only) along with your check or money order (add \$4.50 shipping and handling) to: *Focal Point II Upgrade*, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128.

© 1988 TENpoint0 P.O. Box 3048, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Distributed by MEDIAGENIC.

THE *HELP* FOLDER

family and the Apple key on the Apple IIGs.

WHY SO MANY KEYS?

What are the Home, End. Page

Home, End, Page
Up, and Page
Down keys on the Extended
Keyboard supposed to do? I
can never get them to work.

As I mentioned before, with the introduction of the Apple IIGs, we introduced a new method of connecting keyboards and mice to Apple computers, called ADB (Apple Desktop Bus). The glorious plan was to have one Apple keyboard for all computers because the then-upcoming Macintosh SE

and Macintosh II also used ADB keyboards.

The problem was that the Apple IIGs keyboard, while aesthetically pleasing for the Gs. looked . . . ahem . . . a little ... well, ... silly in front of the much larger Macintosh II. The only other keyboard planned was one with 104 keys in the same layout as the IBM PS/2 keyboards. It was so big that its project name was Saratoga, after the aircraft carrier. It was a special-purpose keyboard intended only for use with MS-DOS emulator cards, UNIX, and other keyboardintensive - not Mac-likeuses of the Macintosh II.

So a compromise was

reached: We took the key caps and generally larger design of the Saratoga keyboard and the more compact layout of the GS keyboard, and we created the Apple keyboard, which was supposed to be the standard keyboard for both the Mac SE and the Mac II.

It seems, though, that more people are buying the Extended Keyboard, the one intended for MS-DOS and UNIX users! In fact, I prefer it, mostly for the separate cursor keypad. As people realize it's the more popular keyboard, more applications take advantage of the extra keys, especially the 15 function keys along the top. HyperCard lets you

execute a message handler in response to the on functionKey message. And MacroMaker, Quic-Keys, and Tempo II all let you replay saved mouse and keyboard sequences when you press a function key. Some applications even use the Help key to bring up their help systems.

But Home, Page Up, Page Down, Del, and End will probably be perpetual orphans in the Mac world. Since they're not on every keyboard, applications can't rely on them to implement necessary features.

I'll leave you in suspense (until next month) on two last mysteries: Why "Macintosh" and who was Lisa?

How to find the truth hidden in your data!

ata, data, data. You can wallow in data and still not know the truth hidden inside.

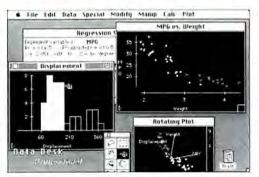
With Data Desk Professional it's easy to uncover the truth behind your data.

Data Desk Professional is a graphical data analysis and statistics package, created for your Macintosh computer. It's a fabulous tool for statisticians, but you don't have to be one. It's also for people who know a lot about their business but not much about statistics.

Now you can get at the true meaning *behind* the numbers.

Revolutionary Graphic Interface!

Just click on a bar graph, pie chart, or datapoint. You'll see the same information instantly highlighted in the chart next to it (see illustration). Rotate three or more variables to *easily* discover unexpected



Q. "How does engine displacement relate to weight and mileage?"

A. "Just select the data in the histogram and see their relationships in the scatterplot and rotating plot."

patterns, trends, and exceptions you didn't know where there.

More! Change any data and at once you'll see "what if" comparisons.

Built-in Expertise

Don't know what to ask? Data Desk Professional's built-in expertise includes pop-up menus that automatically suggest the right analyses.

Traditional data analysis and statistics programs assume you know the right questions. Not with Data Desk Professional: Actually seeing your data insures you get the right answers!

Available at Dealers Nationwide

For a Data Desk Professional demo disk, send \$2.50 to cover postage & handling to:

> Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Avenue Northbrook, IL 60062 Att. D.D. Demo Disk or Call: 1-800-323-5423 (In IL: 312-498-5615)

Data Desk. \$495 List

Data Desk is a registered trademark of Data Description, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 01988 Odesta Corporation

Please circle 137 on reader service card.

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry.

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.



AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING You Pay The Ground Shipping We Pay The Air Difference

HARDW

ACCESSORIES	SONY
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	3.5" DS/DD
Curtis Ruby\$46	3.5" SS/DD
EMS	TOPS
Mac + to Hayes Modem Cable Call	Teleconnector DIN-8 35
FARALLON	DIGITIZER
Mac Recorder Sound System 118	Mac Vision
KALMAR DESIGNS	DISK DRIVES
Micro Cabinet	MEMORY UPGRADES
Double Micro Cabinet	AMERICAN MICRO
Triple Micro Cabinet	3.5" 800K Ext. Floppy Drive \$182
KENSINGTON	AST RESEARCH
A/B Box57	AST 86 Co-Processor (Mac SE) 390
Appletalk Cable Clips	Mac 286 Co-Processor (Mac II) 1,042
Appletalk Connectors	BERNOULLI
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 18	A220 20 MB Dual
Macintosh II Stand	CMS
MasterPiece	Mac Stack 20 MB
Monitor Cable Mac II Ext. Kit 28	Mac Stack 60 MB
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 14	Pro 80 SCSI 80MB 1,025
Polorizing Filter30	SD 60 MB SCSI
Printer Muffler 80 40	Tape Stack 60 MB Tape Back up 675
System Saver Mac (platinum) 48	DOVE COMPUTER CORP
Tilt/Swivel	MacSnap 524 199
Turbo Mouse ADB NEW 105	MacSnap 524E
Xtra Long ADB Keyboard Cable 23	MacSnap 524S
KRAFT	MacSnap 548
3 Button Quick Stick	MacSnap 548E
	MacSnap 548S
ORANGE MICRO	MacSnap Plus 2
Grappler C/Mac/GS 70	MacSnap 2S
Grappler L/Q	MacSnap 4S or 4H
SOFTSTYLE	SCSI Interface/Port
Mac Enhancer 145	MacSnan Toolkit 15

EVEREX
EMAC 20D Call
EMAC 40DCall
EMAC 60T Tape Backup Call
GENERAL COMPLITER CORP
FX-20 Platinum 20 MB 592
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Dual 10 MB
Bernoulli Dual 20, 5.25 MB 1,765
RODIME
Rodime 20 Plus
Rodime 45 Plus
Rodime 60 Plus EXT 989
Rodime 140 Plus EXT 1,245
Rodime 450 RX
Rodime 1000 RX INT 975
Rodime 1400 RX INT 1,085
TECMAR
Mac 40 MB Tape Back Up909
INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES
ABATON
ProPoint
MOUSE SYSTEMS
A+ Mouse 56
A + ADB Mouse
ORCHID
Color Vue Se
SIGMA DESIGNS
LaserView 15" for MAC SE 1,234
LaserView 19" for MAC SE 1,560
LaserView 15" for MAC II 1,299
LaserView 19" for MAC II 1,625

K	E	Y	I	Ì	0	ı	١	R)	S	
ESK												
yboar	d					í			í			

DATADESK	
101 Keyboard	\$110
101-A DB Keyboard	110
LASER PRINTE	RS
AST RESEARCH	
TurboLaser P/S	\$3,635
MODEMS	
ANCHOR	
Mac Pac 2400	\$139
HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	284
Smartmodem 1200M/w Sof	tware 330
Smartmodem 2400	
MIGENT	
Pocket Modem	103
PROMETHUES	
Pro Modem 1200	207
US ROBOTICS	
1200	171
2400	295
PRINTERS	
GENERAL COMPUTING	
Personal Laser	\$1,389
SCANNERS	
AST RESEARCH	
	64 407
TurboScan SF TurboScan FLBD	1 227
SUMMAGRAPHICS	1,231
OUINIMAUNAFRIGO	







- · No charge for VISA and MasterCard.
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
- You Pay the Ground Shipping: 1-10 lbs. \$6.00. 11-20 lbs. \$10.00 (except Alaska and Hawaii).
- . Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over \$100.

- All products carry only manufacturer's warranties (including DOA's). We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.

 No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
- · Call before submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
- · Personal and Company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms & availability, subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. orders We do not guarantee machine compatibility.
- We also carry an entensive line of MS, DOS and related products.

- . To place an order: 1-800-MAC-ONLY.
- To follow up on an order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

Mac Bit Pad Plus

 Order Processing (602) 944-1037; 10:00a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.



1-800-MAC-ONLY

ORDER LINE

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING	DESKTOP PUBLISHING	LANGU
Business Sense\$262	Pagemaker	Lightspeed C
Chang Labs Inventory Control 220	Ready, Set, Go!	Lightspeed Pascal .
Chang Labs Professional Billing 220	Ready, Set, Show	MS Basic Interpreter
Chang Labs Rags to Riches 3-Pak 358	SuperGlue	Turbo Pascal
In House Accountant 105	The state of the s	Z Basic
MacMoney	EDUCATIONAL	L 00310
Peachtree Back to Basics 140	Math Blaster!\$24	MA
Satori Legal Billing	Typing Tutor IV	
Satori Project Billing327	EUNTS	Calculate Constr. Set
Saturt roject bining	Fluent Fonts \$23	Calculus
BUSINESS SOFTWARE	Fluent Laser Fonts	Data Desk Profession
	Fontshare	Eureka: the Solver M
Cricket Graph	Orchestra of Fonts, Vol. 4 23	Pre-Calculus
MS Excel		True Stat
MS Works	GRAPHICS	bulletin days
Statview 512 +	Adobe Illustrator \$262	MONEY MA
Sum	Canvas	Dollars & Sense
Works Plus Command53	Certificate Maker	Tobias Managing You
0.00 000000000	Click Art Business Images 27	Tobias managing roo
CAD PRODUCTS	Click Art Christian Images 31	SPELLING &
Cricket Draw\$156	Click Art Effects	
MacDraft	Click Art EPS Illustrations 69	Coach
	Click Art Holidays	Coach Professional .
COMMUNICATIONS	Click Art Letters, Vol. 1 26	Coach Professional N
inBox Starter Kit\$185	Click Art Letters, Vol. 2 26	Coach Thesaures
inBox Personal Connection 66	Click Art Personal Graphics 27	Doug Clapp's Word T
LapLink75	Click Art Publications	Look up
Mac Link Plus	Cricket Paint	Spellswell
Mac Serve	Crystal Paint	Thunder!
Quick Mail	The Curator	Word Finder
Smartcom II		
Tops for Mac	Desk Paint	SPREAD
Tops for mide	"Draw It Again Sam"	Mac Calc
CREATIVE SOFTWARE	Fontographer	Mac Sqz!
Consestitions	GraphicWorks	101 Macro for Excel .
ConcertWare +\$33	Image Studio262	Trapeze
Concert'Vare + MIDI	Images With Impact48	паресе
Deluxe Music Construction Set 56	Japanese Clip Art53	UTILI
Digital Darkroom	Laser Paint B/W261	
Studio Session42	Laser Paint Color II	Calendar Maker
DATABAGE	MacCalligraphy 98	Copy II Mac
DATABASE	Mac The Ripper23	Disk Express
C.A.T	Mac 3-D 117	Diskfit
DBase Mac	Pict-O-Graph	Disktop
Double Helix II	Picture Base47	Findswell
Geoquery	PixelPaint	con-lt!
Omnis 3 Plus/Express 269	Post Art	Multi-User
Overvue	PosterMaker Plus	Super Laser Spool
4th Dimension	Print Shop	My Disk Labeler w/C
	Printworks40	PowerStation
DESK ACCESSORIES	Super 3-D	QuicKeys
Comment\$47	SuperPaint71	Sentinel
Disk Tools Plus	Videoworks 2	Sidekick
Quick Dex	WetPaint Clip Art 1-2	Stepping Out II
Smart Alarms Multi User	WetPaint Clip Art 3-4	Suitcase
Multi-User w/Appointment Diary 79	World-Class Fonts! 1-2	Super Laser Spool
Smart Alarms	World-Class Fonts! 3-4	SuperSpool

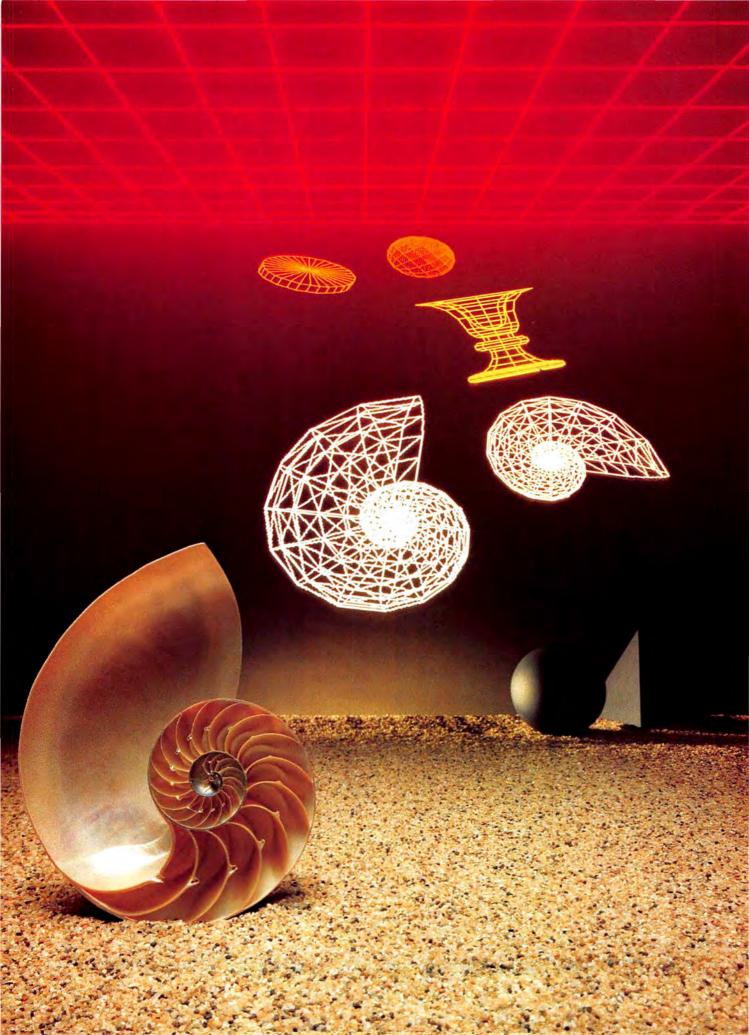
SmartScrap & The Clipper33 3-D Graphics35

LANGUAGES Lightspeed C Lightspeed Pascal MS Basic Interpreter Turbo Pascal Z Basic	. 65 . 56 . 57
MATH	
Calculate Constr. Set	250 122 . 25 . 25
MONEY MANAGEMENT	
Dollars & Sense Tobias Managing Your Money	\$79
SPELLING & GRAMMAR	
Coach Coach Professional Coach Professional Multi-User Coach Thesaures Doug Clapp's Word Tools Look up Spellswell Thunder! Word Finder	\$47 .92 233 .28 .39 .25 .39 .28
SPREADSHEETS	
Mac Calc Mac Sqz! 101 Macro for Excel	. 42
UTILITIES	
Calendar Maker Copy II Mac Disk Express Diskfit Disktop Findswell	. 18 . 28 . 47 . 24 . 32
Multi-User	400
Super Laser Spool My Disk Labeler w/Color PowerStation QuicKeys Sentinel Sidekick Stepping Out II Suitcase Super Laser Spool	.32 .28 .47 139 .57 .46
SuperSpool	. 46
Tempo II	.71

UTILITIES & HYPERCARD STACKWARE Bulkmailer\$70 Bulkmailer Plus 165 Formset Bus. Forms Edit. 1 45 Hyperbook Maker30 Hyper DA33 Macsafe70 My Disk Ladder w/Laser Write 32 The Nightwatch 79 Shanghai12 Smooth Talker 29 Video Works Hyper Card Driver 54 Video Works II Accelerator 106 WORD PROCESSING Mindwrite Express 117 WORD PROCESSORS FullWrite Professional \$235 MS Word219 Write Now93 GAMES Balance of Power\$27 Beyond Dark Castle 24 Chessmaster 2000 27 Dark Castle 24 Ferrari Grand Prix 29 Fokker Tri Plane29



of the Direct Marketing Association Inc.



World Processing

Want to change the world? Don't bother — with Super 3D, you can build your own.

ife on the Mac desktop is a parade in two spatial dimensions. Alas, the real world has three. Depicting that third dimension in a graphics package is an alluring - but elusive — goal. A good 3-D graphics program must support a respectable level of precision and allow complex shapes to be created with minimal steps. It should permit existing objects to be easily placed, repositioned, edited, and combined. It must be responsive, its interface must be simple and intuitive, and it should actually invite experimentation. It must, above all, correctly render the 3-D world. The long-awaited Super 3D, from Silicon Beach Software, makes great strides in many of these areas, and baby-steps in others. It's definitely out to lure the shy and the doubting out from behind their two-dimensional wall.

WHAT, ME 3-D?

Many computer-aided design packages have 3-D modes, replete with a rigorous technical interface. They're also priced well into the fourth dimension. There's also the crop (and it would scarcely fill a flower pot) of dedicated 3-D software, which is more accessibly priced, but which hasn't yet sparked a mass-purchasing attack.

Engineers and architects already know what 3-D software can do for them. What does anyone else need it for? If you're an artist who simply needs a 3-D look, you just could draw the old fashioned way, in two dimensions (2-D), then deftly add perspective and lighting effects, and voilà: 3-D. But that comfortable and trusty 2-D application will require hours of painstakingly scratched out multiple views, time-consuming object arrangements, and complex and difficult-to-edit shadings — it's enough to drive you positively 2-D-fruity. And it might be enough to sell you on the benefits of a good 3-D application, even if you don't use it every day.

3-D OR NOT 3-D

Super 3D is a surface-framing tool, as opposed to a solid-modeling tool. With solid modeling, you hack away at a lump of matter by tracing out the shape of one or more cross sections and

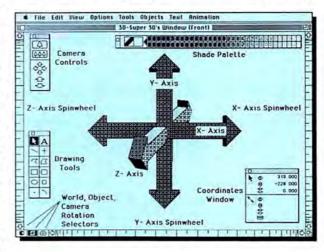
BY SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO

side or top views. To edit such solids, you can modify the outlines of one or more views, or in some cases, add or subtract other lumps of matter from them. In surface modeling, you construct the outsides of things, covering empty space with an infinitesimally thin substance. To change the shape of an object, you select one or more points, edges, or facets and move them.

One of the best things about Super 3D is that it integrates 2-D and 3-D creation, full-blown editing, and viewing all in one mode and one window. Part of what cramps the creative process in some programs is their use of restrictive modes that force you to make elaborate preparations, change views, and practically file a written application before you can do something. Super 3D's refreshing "anytime, anywhere" interface makes modeling exceptionally easy. Frequently used commands are topmost in the menus for quick clicking, and they have generously assigned key equivalents. Objects can be manipulated with the mouse or with precise numerical specifications. At any time you have the option of rotating a selected object, orbiting the world, or looking in any direction from a central point. Tools reside in floating windows that are handy for both small and large monitors. On a small monitor you can see more of your work by moving or closing any tool window. On a large monitor, you can park the necessary windows next to your work area.

Super 3D lets you achieve precision to 1/1,000 of a pixel because you can create, move, or edit objects using numeric inputs whose decimal accuracy you can set from 0 to 7 places. You can assign a shade to the background or import a background image from the clipboard. While the background cannot be freely manipulated, it can be centered in the 3-D space, scaled to the current window, or have its upper-left corner flush with the upper-left corner of the window. Imported backgrounds can be used for decoration, clarification, or as tracing templates to guide the shaping of 3-D objects.

You can type (and later edit) text in the 3-D world and shade its background, but text isn't treated as a 3-D object. It can be freely moved in the confines of your window, but it can't be rotated or given depth. In any view, text always faces you exactly as it was originally typed. Standard styles and alignments, plus extended and condensed type, are available. A simple grid of 50-x-50-pixel squares is provided for visual alignment only. You can show or hide it by key or menu, but there is no snap-to-grid option.

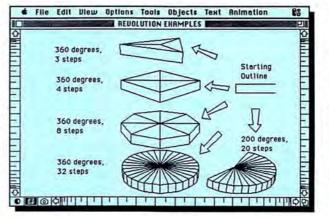


SHIP OF TOOLS

The user interface for a 3-D program makes the difference between dreams and nightmares when you're trying to carve out a niche — or a chair, an aircraft, or a widget. Super 3D gets a lot of mileage out of just a few basic tools and operations, starting with the transition from 2-D to 3-D.

To create 3-D objects with Super 3D, you first draw an outline with a

The basic tools and controls for Super 3D are the drawing tools and shade palettes, the camera controls, the coordinates window, the point-of-view selectors, and the three spinwheels. (The axis guide in the center is a drawing, not one of Super 3D's tools.)



You say you want a revolution? You can control the number of facets on a revolved shape. Specify less than 360 degrees and you get partial disks and cutaway views. So revolving a rectangle 360 degrees in four steps produces a four-sided solid, 360 degrees in 32 steps renders a disk, and 200 degrees in 20 steps yields a section of a pie chart.

Terms of 3-Dearment

o become a 3-D-ologist, you'll have to add another dimension to your graphics vocabulary. The world has three axes: x, which runs side-to-side; y, which runs up and down; and z, which runs in and out of the screen. A vertex is a corner point, where two or more lines meet. An edge is the line between two vertices. A face is a facet of a solid's surface. Translation means moving along one or more axes. Panning means pivoting the observer's view, or camera, looking side to side or up and down. Dollying means moving the camera side to side along the x-axis, up and down along the y-axis, or in and out along the z-axis. Zooming in means magnifying the current view by using a more powerful, telescopic lens. Zooming out means reducing the view by using a weaker, wide-angle lens. That's it for 3-D 101; you're now certifiably 3-D-mented.

Monday thru Friday 6:30am-9:00pm MST. Saturday 9am-5pm MST.



2727 W. Glendale Ave. . Phoenix, AZ 85051

FAX #: (602) 246-7805 Order Line - 1-800-669-6222

> Order Status and Technical Support 602-246-2222

Accounting

MECA	
Managing Your Money	Call
Migent	
In House Accountant	\$90
Monogram	
Dollars & Sense	81
Peachtree Software	
Accounting System (3 pack)	129
Softsync	
Personal Accounting	. 29

Entertainment	
walon Hill MacPro Football	\$28
lectronic Arts	
Chessmaster 2000	30
Deluxe Music Cont	63
One On One	16
Patton vs. Rommel	. 27
Scrabble	
Seven Cities of Gold	
lolobyte Falcon	32
nfocom Beyond Zork	32
Lurking Horror	
Mindscape Balance of Power .	30
Deja Vu	
King of Chicago	
Sierra On Line	
Championship Boxing	28
Silicon Beach	
Beyond Dark Castle	28
Dark Castle	
Enchanted Scepters	
MAC Golf	35
World Class Golf	

Statistical Analysis

Borland Eureka	S119
Brainpower Statview 512 +	179

Call For Our Special Prices On **All Microsoft Products**

Communication

Communicat	1011
Centram Tops	\$125
Dataviz	
MacLink Plus w/cable	145
Palantir Software	
Intalk	105
Hayes	
Smartcom II	88

· same

Utilities
Central Point Copy II Mac \$21
Borland Sidekick 2.0
FGS Fastback Plus
Living Videotext More 1.1C 179
Silicon Beach Silicon Press 45
Word Builder45
Supermac Diskfit
Superspool45
Superspool Laser
Superspool Multiuser

Modems

Hayes S	Smartmoo	tem 1200	\$359
include	s Smarte	com II and ca	able
Migent	Migent M	AC Modem	165
Everex	EMAC 24	00	Call

Database

Ashton Tate dBASE Mac \$299	
Borland Reflex Plus	
Fox Base 205	
Microsoft File Call	
Nantucket McMax	
Odesta Double Helix	
Double Helix II	
Multi User Kit for DH II Call	
Province Oversing 21 140	

Graphics

Ashton-Tate Full Paint	\$55
Borderbund Printshop	. 35
Videoworks 2	
Cricket Draw	159
Cricket Graph	.112
Microsoft Chart	
Microsoft Power Point	. 219
Mindscape Graphic Works 1.1	59
Silicon Beach Super Paint	Call
Pixel Paint	Call
Image Studio 1.4	Call
Springboard Certificate Maker	25
Super Mac Pixel Paint	.252
T-Maker	
Click Art Business Image	
Click Art Effects	. 29
Click Art Personal Graphics	
Click Art Publications	. 29

Word Processors/ Spellers

Monitors

Viking
Viking 10, Color \$2269
Viking Gray Scale
Viking 2400
NEC
Multisync II
Multisync Plus915
Sony
1302739
Sigma Designs
LaserView 15" Mac SE 1345
LaserView 19" Mac SE 1715
LaserView 15" Mac II 1419
LaserView 19" Mac II 1780

Desktop Publisher

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	5393
Letraset Ready Set Go 4.0	279
Quark Express	195
Quark Style	590

Languages

Borland Turbo Pascal
Microsoft
Basic Compiler 1.0 Cal
Basic Interpreter 3.0 Cal
Fortran Compiler 2.2 Cal
Think Technologies
Lightspeed C 2.15
Lightspeed Pascal

Worksheets

11 41 104004 414	
Timelink	2
Microsoft Excel 1.04 Cal	١
Multiplan 1.11	I
Softview Mac In Use	

Disk Drives/ **Hard Drives**

CMS
Everex
EMAC-20D\$525
EMAC-40D819
EMAC-20ID (MAC II)
EMAC - 20SE (MAC SE) 469
EMAC-40ID
EMAC-91ID
Laser Computer
800K3.5" Drive
General Computer Corp.
HyperDrive FX/20
HyperDrive FX/40909
HyperDrive F1/40 909
40MB int. hard disk for MAC SE
HyperTape Platinum Kit 998
40MB SCSI tape drive
RodimeCall

Integrated Works 1.0 Call

Educational
Davidson Math Blaster \$28
First Byte
First Letters & Words
First Shapes
Kid Talk 32
Math Talk
Speller Bee32
Mindscape
New Improved Mastertype 32
Perfect Score SAT
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV
Springboard
Early Games
Easy As ABC

Borland Turbo Pascal	\$59
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler 1.0	Call
Basic Interpreter 3.0	Call
Fortran Compiler 2.2	Call
Think Technologies	
Lightspeed C 2.15	99
Lightspeed Pascal	

Upgrades

Dove Computer Corp
MacSnap Call
E-MacCall
General Computer Corp.
Hypercharger 020 \$719
no ram or 68881
Hypercharger 020 no 68881 929
Hypercharger 020 w/68881 1219
2 MB Upgrade

Accessories

Curtis	Ruby SPF	-2		 	\$59
Kensin	gton A-B	Box .		 	.78
Grapp	ler LQ		+++	 	. 99
SCSI	Cable			 2	2.50
SCSIT	Terminator			 	.29
Disk C	ase			 	. 22
	ing Filters				
	vivel (Plati				
	le Mac Er				

Printers

rinitera	1000
NEC LC-890	\$3300
GCG Personal Laser	1449
GCG Personal Laser Plus	1599
GCG Business Laser	2999

Input/Output

mparoatpar
MAXX for the MAC
MACHIV +
Kensington
Turbo Mouse ADB 3.0
Koala Mac Vision
Summagraphics Mac Tablet 379
Thunderscan

Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

- Minimum Shipping on software is \$5.00
 AZ orders add 6.7% sales tax.
- · We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price
- · Personal/company check allow 8 days to clear.
- All returns are subject to our approval.
 Sorry, no relunds on open software, due to
- copyright laws
- · There will be a 20% restock fee
- on all returns. All prices are subject to change.

· Sorry, no COD orders.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa



World Processing

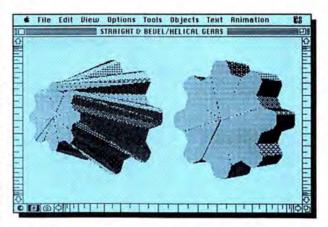
combination of tools that will look familiar to those who use MacDraw. SuperPaint, or similar object-oriented applications: lines, polylines, polygons, rectangles, round-corner rectangles, ovals, circles, and arcs, and a special dimensionless point tool. The point tool can be used as a dot in 3-D space. as in a graph, or it can be tooled to form a complex line. The next step is to thrust your 2-D outline into the third dimension by revolving it, extruding it, connecting two or more cross-sections, or sweeping it through space with a combination of rotation, translation, and resizing along the three axes.

With the Revolve tool, you can spin a profile constructed along the x, y, or z axis, on a "lathe" to form a solid. You can specify how many degrees to revolve and how many facets there should be along the perimeter to produce either smooth or coarse shapes. The Extrude tool gives depth to an outline. (For those of you familiar with the programs available from Enabling Technologies, this is roughly equivalent to the Jigsaw tool in Easy3D or to a simple use of the Profiler in Pro3D.) You can specify the direction of the extrusion and can further specify how many subdivisions or slices the solid should have.

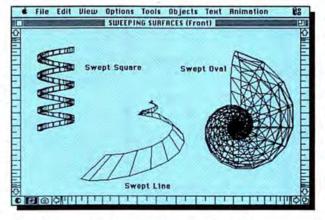
Connect Cross-Sections might remind you of laying out the ribs of a ship's hull, and having Super 3D apply the outer skin. Start by creating the cross-sections with any of the drawing tools. Your ribs (well, not actually your ribs) can be outlines of any shape as long as they each have the same number of points. Then select the ribs in the order you want them joined, choose Connect Cross Sections, and a slow voilà later, you have a solid model. When you're knee-deep in ribs, Super 3D's multiple view feature really helps to align, resize, and reshape each section.

The power tool extrordinaire of Super 3D is Sweep Surface. It almost defies textual description — you need gestures to fully convey the concept, but here goes: It's an enhanced combination of the Connect Cross Sections and Replicate tools. (Replication is discussed later.) Start with a 2-D outline. Then, by supplying rotation and

Extrude! Extrude! Read all about it! You can add depth to just about any 2-D outline.



Both of these gears were rendered from the same eight-tooth gear outline. The straight gear is a simple extrusion of the outline. The beveled helical gear was done by sweeping the outline and specifying a reduction along x- and y-axes, and a rotation along the z-axis.



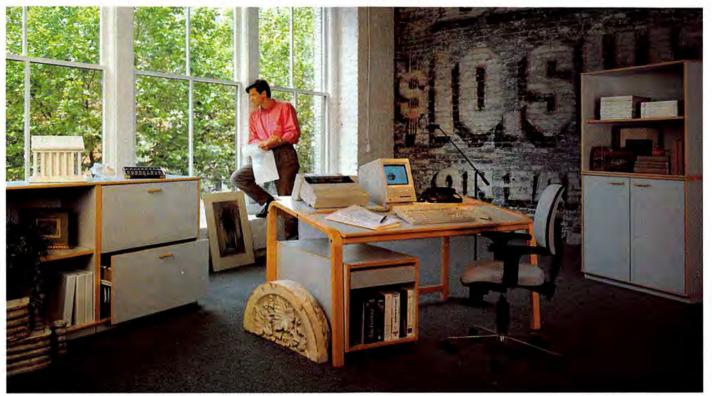
These are wire-frame views showing various sweeping options. The swept square was revolved around the y-axis, as well as translated along that axis, giving it both orbital and upward sweeping. The line was swept and translated along the yaxis, and also reduced in size with each step. The oval was swept along the z-axis and reduced along x. y. and z.

translation (displacement) values along each axis, you specify how the outline should be swept through space, with x, y, and z resizing factors for each step. Finally, specify how many times the effect is to be repeated. After a well-earned OK, Super 3D creates a solid by connecting the cross-sections of the progressively mutated outline. The quantity and complexity of objects and transformations is limited only by your available RAM and your

disk capacity. If you need beveled helical gears, threaded screws, springs, ram's horns, and stuff you'd never find on this side of the *Twilight Zone*, this is your tool.

After the transformation from 2-D to 3-D, you'll have a three-dimensional object composed of connected facets, or polygons. You'll probably want to reorient your object, copy it, shade it, add parts, and so on. This is where another set of tools comes in.

The table Apple would have designed, had they gone into the furniture business.



Any company with the vision to create a product as elegant and useful as the Macintosh. would have hit it big in any industry.

Fortunately, Apple * chose computers. We, on the other hand, chose to make furniture. More specifically, the MacTable.

Like the Macintosh itself, the MacTable was created to put information at your fingertips, quickly and easily. We accomplish this by thinking of the workspace not as an inflexible monolith, but as a network of individual surfaces onto which you can place each of your Mac components, like your printer, modem, external drive, mouse, even manuals. Everything with plenty of elbow room, easily within reach, and there when you need it.

Next, each surface tilts to optimize your eye-to-screen and hand-to-component

efficiency. Rest assured that as your comfort increases, so does your productivity.

Finally, there's the overall design — sleek, contemporary, and mindful of the future of your computing needs. Because MacTable's surface panels can be arranged, your workspace can accommodate any model of Macintosh, from the Plus to the Mac II... to who knows what.

Surprisingly enough, all of this Mac-like versatility and European beechwood framing is more than affordable: only \$289 for MacTable and \$139 for the optional roll-away cabinet (doubles as a Laserwriter stand); \$269 for the matching, ergonomically balanced chair; lateral file cabinet \$239; bookshelves \$119; and two-door cabinet \$159.

MacTable. It's the workspace that organizes the tools that organize your life. And it's available by calling (800) 722-6263 which, by the way, is not Apple's phone number.

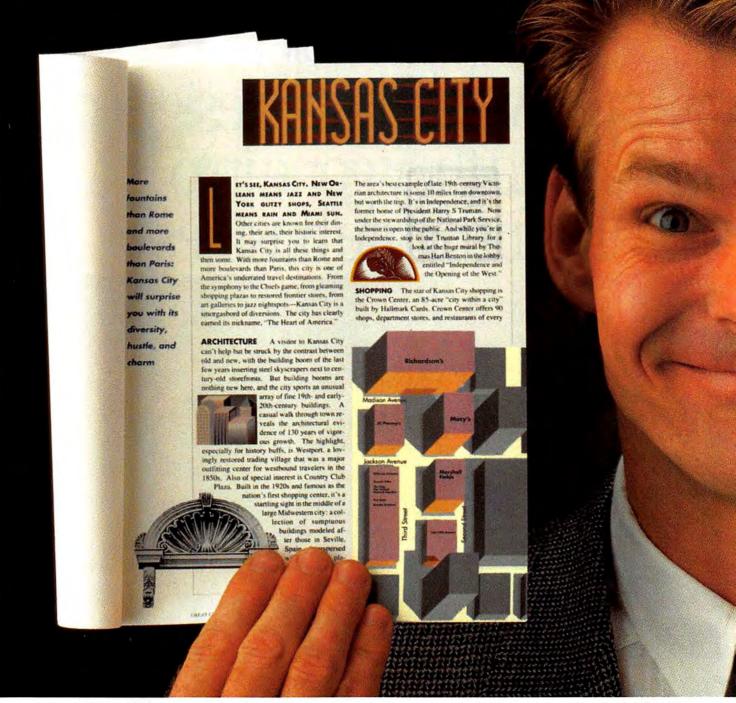
The ultimate Mac peripheral.





To order your MacTable or for more information call: TOLL FREE (800) 722-6263 inWA state (206) 481-5434 Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217



THE CREATIVE SIDE OF PAGEMAKER.

There's only one desktop publishing program that's equally adept at producing stunning graphic design and powerful business reports.

It's Aldus PageMaker.* And it means desktop publishing to more people around the world than any other program.

For creative professionals, PageMaker offers powerful features for precise page composition,

document formatting, spot color, and text handling. All in a friendly, intuitive way.

For business professionals, PageMaker offers features like built-in templates and comprehensive support for long documents. It's the first desktop publishing program to run on both Macintosh® and PC computers. And it's compatible with more business software and peripherals than any other

GLOBAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY Financial Report To Division Managers



The first quarter numbers are in . . .

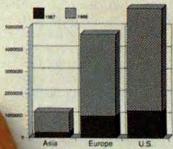
	Three Months E	nding	Six Months Ending		
	MARCH 31, 1988	MARCH 31, 1987	MARCH 31, 1988	MARCH 31, 198	
SALES		Plant average	200	12/27/27/27	
US	4,657,770	1,223,138	8,766,900	2,183,070	
Europe	3,726,216	978,510	7,013,520	1,748,056	
Asia	931,553	244,627	1,753,380	437,014	
Net Sales	9,315,539	2,446,273	17,511,800	4,370,140	
OPERATING EXPENSES		77.7	DOMESTIC CONTRACTOR	350	
Cost of sales	2,081,761	201,003	3,823,581	363,980	
Selling, general, and administrative	3,644,439	971,806	6,959,683	1.690,362	
Research and development	465,495	148,153	896,671	262,691	
Income from operations	3,123,844	1,125,313	5,853,865	2,052,907	
Equity in loss of K.C. operations	(158,915)		(218,134)		
Interest income	73,473	33,578	108,171	62.413	
Income before federal income taxes	3,038,402	1,178,891	5,743,902	2,115,320	
Provision for federal income taxes	1,135,000	511,000	2,175,000	911,000	
Net income	1,903,402	667,891	3,568,902	1,264,320	
Net income per share of common stock	\$0.17	\$8.06	\$0.31	\$0.11	

...and they look very good.

In the first quarter of 1988 each division took advantage of strong economic conditions in their respective territories to post sales figures well in excess of their goals.

Rigorous cost cutting combined with the new distribution system have helped keep our operating expenses in line. Net inc increased 285% over the say

There is every inc continue through the next t good work.



THE BUSINESS SIDE OF PAGEMA

desktop publishing program available today.

Which explains why over 200,000 creative and business professionals around the world have chosen Aldus PageMaker.

To get a closer look at the creative and business sides of PageMaker, visit your authorized Aldus dealer, or call 1-800-33-ALDUS to order a \$4.95 self-running demo disk. Or you can order

a colorful videotape demonstration for just \$9.95. In Washington state call (206) 628-2375.*



🚟 Aldus PageMa

411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500.

*OBer good in U.S. and Canada only. The PC demo disk requires an IBM PS/2, PC AT, or compatible with EGA or VGA card and color monitor. The Macintosh demo disk requires an Apple Macintosh 512K Enhanced, Plus, SE, or II. at least 1 MB RAM. Apple System file 4.1 or higher. Finder 5.5 or higher.

Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks and Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and Ps/S is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Capital Section 18 of the Section 18

Please circle 126 on reader service card.

REASONABLE FACSIMILES

You've just rendered a 3-D building with 50 windows, each divided into four panes. Then your client asks to see the same design but with windows that have two panes, a thicker ledge, and tinted glass. You *could* change each window, or modify only one, then carefully replace each old window with a copy of the new one, but that's still a lot of work.

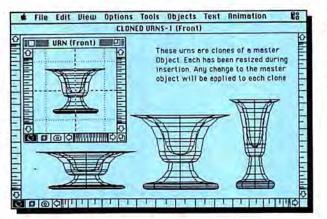
Well, cheer up. With Super 3D you can construct an item, in 2-D or 3-D, name it, and dub it a master object that can then be cloned any number of times. Before inserting a copy of the object into the 3-D world, you can specify its precise placement coordinates, rotation, and resizing factors along each axis.

Master objects are not mere duplication templates; their clones retain a connection to the master, sort of like style sheets in a word-processing document. If a master is subsequently changed, its clones in the same document will change automatically, but they'll retain their current relative size, position, and rotation. Clones are protected from reshaping changes. You can resize, translate, and rotate clones, but you can't ungroup them or edit any of their individual components — a clone must always match the fundamental structure of its master object.

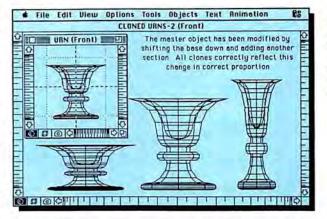
Unfortunately, these wonder objects are a bit too protected: They can't be grouped. With an item forever ungrouped, it's easy to overlook an unselected item when you make what you intended to be global changes within an assembly.

You can, however, convert your entire assembly into a master object that will be automatically grouped when in use. Another limitation, for 2-D master objects, is that none of the good stuff — the Revolve, Extrude, Sweep, and Connect tools — can be used to transform 2-D master outlines into 3-D solids.

These limitations aside, cloning objects gives you incredible leverage, far beyond the obvious benefits of multiplying a small change into many. You can choose to hide or show all the clones of a specific object. This simple



Behold these clones. Each urn was inserted and squashed or stretched. The master object remains as originally drawn.



Without a lick of work, each clone follows the changes of its master object. The same would be true if the master were rotated, translated, or resized.

toggle can temporarily remove slowto-render complex items, unclutter your 3-D workspace for better visibility, or draw the layers of a more complex structure as separate objects so that you can manage them easily.

You can leverage this leverage even further by creating new master objects constructed partly or totally from other master objects. Your large assemblies can be composed of all sizes of subassemblies and individual parts. As master objects, these parts can be edited in an uncluttered environment, unzoomed, but in a workable size, and without the overhead of screen-redraws that include items you don't care to see.

Objects composed of other objects simplify animation (see the sidebar "An Animated Discussion"). You can easily animate many clones (like gears, shafts, fingers, eyeballs) by making changes to a single master object. You can subtly reposition a finger of a hand, regardless of where the hand is in 3-D space, how it's angled, or how small it is. You work with the master

object, in full size. Super 3D knows what's connected to what, and how every object in the hierarchy is angled—the upper arm, the elbow, the wrist, the palm, and so on. This feature is casually explained in the manual, but it's cosmic-grade power.

Each document owns its master objects. To use another document's objects, you must use the Merge command. which places another document's objects into your current document and lists them in your Objects menu. Once merged, the imported objects become masters whose only affiliation is with your current document; their link to the original masters is broken, so any changes you subsequently make to them won't affect any other documents.

Super 3D provides yet another clone-like shortcut: You can select any item or group of items that you've created and save it as a Shape file. You can import shape files into your other drawings by selecting Insert Shape from the File menu. Unlike a copy of a master object, a shape maintains no



Unlimited Storage

When you have to *go*, which would you rather carry: an 8 pound box or a 5 ounce cartridge? A 5 ounce cartridge that gives you all the flexibility you need, including unlimited storage.

The Sky's the Limit.

In the age of the storage crunch, wouldn't it be nice to own a drive that can handle *all* your storage demands? And offer portability, security, exchangeability, and expandability.

These days, 20, 40, 80, and even 100MB hard drives fill up much too fast. And crash.

Bering's solution to this problem: removable storage. Reliable, removable storage. Using a state-of-the-art aero-dynamic technology, Bering's removable drives rival hard drive speeds without the threat of head crashes.

Each sturdy 51/4" cartridge holds a

whopping 20MB of data. You can cart them around, lock them up, and to expand your capacity, just add another cartridge. The sky's the limit!

Your Mac never had it so good.

Your Macintosh's power can be limited by its storage capacity. When you have infinite capacity, your Mac's capabilities are unleashed.

Bering offers the Totem family of removable drives in a variety of combinations; single, dual or with a hard drive.

And they are 100% compatible with the Macintosh Plus, SE or II. Just pick the drive that most suits your needs.

Totem drives are perfect for backup and archiving. No long wait to restore to a hard drive, your data is already accessible.

Bering: Storage unlimited.

Bering Industries has been offering innovative storage subsystems since 1981 and shipping Totem removable drives for over a year.

Bering also offers a one year warranty and a thirty day guarantee on all media. With the largest installed base of removable drives, you can be assured that you are getting the best quality and most experience, as well as more bytes for your buck.

BERING

Bering Industries 240 Hacienda Avenue Campbell, GA 95008-6687 408-379-6900



Please circle 8 on reader service card.

Totem is a trademark of Bering Industries. Macintosh Plus, SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

To order call 800-237-4641

link to its master, and can thus be ungrouped and freely edited as if drawn from scratch. Both master objects and editable shapes have their flexibilities and limitations. With some forethought, you can combine their strengths and tackle projects of great apparent complexity.

Another cloning relative, the Replicate command, makes copies of an original 2-D or 3-D object a specified number of times and can progressively resize, translate, and rotate, each copy. This can save heaps and heaps of work. Imagine hand-installing 128 turbine blades precisely around the perimeter of a shaft, manually tracing the shape of a 30-tooth gear, or painfully drag-

cate.

Two other tools simplify construction and editing by taking over some of the picky little chores that would otherwise drive you nuts: Seal Vertices

ging into place the steps of a spiral

staircase - it's all cake with Repli-

and Snap To Vertices.

Seal Vertices looks at all the vertices in a set of grouped objects and moves two adjacent vertices to a point halfway between them. Averaging all vertices, of course, would turn every object into a single point, so you limit the averaging process by specifying the maximum distance between vertices that can be joined. If that distance is half an inch, every vertex less than half an inch away from another will be averaged with it. This feature is useful for seamlessly joining two objects whose adjacent faces don't quite match up, or to create a smooth transition between two objects of different sizes or even different shapes.

Snap To Vertices is a drawing option that helps to draw gap-free objects composed of multiple parts. When new parts are drawn very close to existing ones, their respective closest vertices are overlapped, appearing as one. The vertices aren't merged, however.

EDDDITING

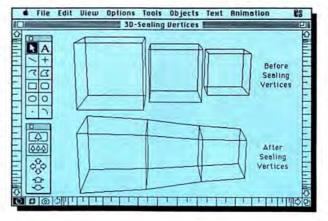
Once you're done creating, you have a host of editing options available to you. There are the usual selection, grouping, resizing, distortion, and scaling tools you'd expect, as well as a few others you might not. You can rotate objects, orbit the 3-D world, or look around from where you're floating by using x, y, and z spinwheels. These are analogous to scroll bars, except they spin things around — either the world, an object, or your point of view, depending on which tool is active.

There's also a quick z-axis rotation alternative. Use the cursor to define a z-axis rotation angle. Hold the Command-Shift-Option keys down and click in the center of an object. When you move the cursor, a line will extend itself from that center to the cursor and will then follow it wherever it goes. Click on some point on your object, like a side or a vertex, and the first line

will stick there. Immediately, you'll see another line behaving like the first one, following the cursor. The angle formed by the frozen first line and the floating second line provides visual feedback of the amount of rotation. When the angle looks right, click again, and the object will rotate by that much.

A ZOOM WITH A VIEW

Super 3D has several viewing options too. You can zoom in and out all you want. You can also instantly switch to a magnified view centered on any object in front of you. With the pointer tool selected, hold the Command key down, and drag a rectangle



You can build a solid from parts and have Super 3D do the drudgery of matching the surfaces so that no gaps or inadvertent offsets show. This simple example only hints at the possibilities.

Saving the World

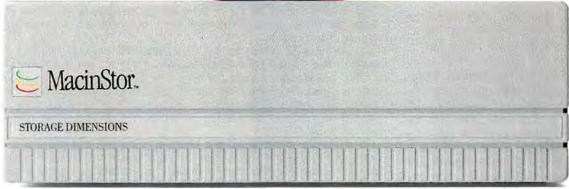
ou can save the Super 3D world in several formats. When you save it as a Super 3D document, you can edit it later using all the available 3-D tools. You can save it as a PICT file, which is a format usable by word-processing, desktop-publishing (DTP), painting, drawing, and presentation programs. You can also save it in Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF), which is importable by DTP and graphics applications like CricketDraw and FreeHand.

Objects in a PICT or EPSF file can't be edited as 3-D solids, however. They contain a two dimensional *snapshot* of the 3-D world. You can still edit these files in whatever ways the importing application allows, but the third dimension is forever lost.

Lastly, you can save your work as text. Yes, T-E-X-T. The resultant file is an itemized description of each facet of your object(s). Super 3D's graphic language uses a few key words, like *polygon*, *fill*, and *shape*, combined with numerical data. You can examine and edit these files with any word processor. Why would you edit them? Super 3D can also *read* such files and construct 3-D worlds from them.

Super 3D's ability to use plain text as the source of 3-D objects lets you use it for generating shapes from mathematical calculations. You can prepare an appropriately formatted text file with any program that writes ASCII characters, including spreadsheets, databases, HyperCard, and custom applications. With the same basic language, you can create anything from 3-D graphs to entire buildings. Imported descriptions can generate more complex 3-D solids, whose outlines are not easily rendered, even with Super 3D's versatile tools.





High-Performance Macintosh® storage without the high cost. 45 to 180 megabytes, internal or "zero footprint" external.

Now you can give your Macintosh all the high-performance mass storage you'll ever need. And at a price that won't ruin your appetite.

Storage Dimensions' new MacinStor family of internal and external hard disk subsystems (including great looking "zero footprint" models) delivers the capacity and high perform-

ance needed for today's storage-intensive, high-end Mac® applications. Combined with exceptional reliability

at a surprisingly low cost-per-megabyte.

What's more, unlike any other Macintosh storage subsystems, MacinStor comes with a complete, easy-to-use and install package of disk management software that includes a formatter, diagnostics, partitioning, backup and restore,

> disk optimization, data



External (including zero footprint) 3.5 or 5.25 inch subsystems.

and data recovery. Plus comprehensive documentation that's easy to follow.

Any way you look at it, MacinStor represents an outstanding value.

Compare and see for yourself. Call (408) 879-0300, Ext. 608 today for the name of your nearest MacinStor dealer.

He'll show you how to get more bytes out of your Mac. Without taking a bite out of your wallet.



Please circle 38 on reader service card.

over an area. The area you encompass will be magnified to fill your viewing window.

There's also a "show as you go" option. Try manually translating or rotating an object and, instead of the dotted outline, you'll see the actual object redrawn as you move it. This is a bit slow, but it's very handy for precise alignment with minimal attempts.

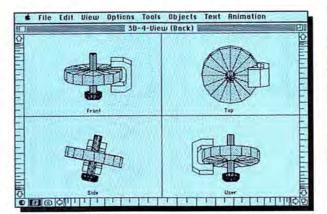
When Automatic Redraw is active, any change you make in the 3-D world will trigger a full or partial screen redraw reflecting your change. When Automatic Redraw is inactive, you can use most of the tools to zoom, spin, pan, and translate in any combination and sequence, but the screen won't reflect your changes until you manually trigger a redraw. This is a great timesaver, especially if your 3-D model is complex and requires minutes to redraw.

There are also four rendering modes: Wire frame, Faster, Better, and Best. Wire frame is very fast on the draw, and for the sake of speed, you'll use this mode more than the rest, especially during initial stages. The other three modes are for solid rendering, and each is more accurate, but slower, than the previous one. The Faster mode is a fairly responsive working view, but it occasionally makes hidden surface errors. The Better mode makes substantially fewer errors and can be used when you need to view the world accurately while still editing it. The Best mode renders flawless 3-D views, but it's far slower than the Better mode. It should be used for final views or for when you absolutely must have total accuracy during editing.

A QUESTION OF PERSPECTIVE

Perspective is the effect that makes a distant object seem smaller than an identical nearby object. It's what causes railroad tracks to apparently converge in the distance. In an orthographic view, distance has no effect on apparent size, and parallel lines remain parallel. With both views available, you can choose orthographic viewing for drafting accuracy, and perspective view for realism.

If you reshape a surface when your



These are the standard panes of the 4-view mode. Only the User view (lower right) responds to world rotation. All views respond to magnification, enlargement, object rotation, and any other editing function. With each change, all four views are automatically updated.

An Animated Discussion

hat? Isn't it enough to hurl a few chunks of cardboard into space and create a starship? You want animation? "OK" says Silicon Beach. There's a menu dedicated entirely to controlling and recording motion. Super 3D lets you animate your world in several ways.

1) Manually reposition one or more objects by using combinations of mouse-drags and the spinwheels. Whenever you're ready, you can manually trigger the

capture of a new frame.

2) Tell Super 3D to shift world views incrementally and save each step as an animation frame. The Spin/Translate Model dialog box lets you specify the amount of rotation and translation along the three axes, as well as the number of times you want to repeat the change. You control smoothness of the action by varying the magnitude of each step. Unfortunately, those controls only shift your view of the entire 3-D world, so everything appears to change. You can't apply this great feature to just one object of a set.

3) Drive the animation using a script — a text file that contains positioning instructions for any or all objects and also controls when each frame will be captured. Super 3D reads this file through the Animate Data menu selection. Any program that outputs text can prepare a script. The scripting language uses a few simple terms, along with x, y, and z values. With the proper calculations, and a little formatting, this method can produce impressive results with mathematically precise motions and views.

With any method, you can save a captured frame sequence as a named file, and replay it immediately from within Super 3-D, or later, with the supplied Projector utility. In either case, you can vary the replay speed by specifying the delay between frames or the frames per second. Playback can be as fast as 60 frames per second.

The results, even from simple animation attempts, can be impressive. Just the presence of this powerful feature deserves tons of praise. But I found a few rough spots in the diamond, and I hope they'll be improved in the next release. I selected an object and used the Transform dialog box to make changes along several axes in one step. I also used the Auto Record feature to add a frame to the show each time a change occurred. For frame one, I entered several values in the Transform box, and clicked OK. I intended the next frame to reflect the same changes I made for the first, but, unlike most Super 3D dialog boxes, the Transform box didn't remember my prior entries, so I had to retype them for each successive frame. Even better than remembering those values, why not include a Transform Again menu selection that bypasses the dialog box altogether?

After recording ten frames, I replayed the scene and discovered that each frame showed the object's handles! I could have prevented it by forgoing the Auto Record mode and deselecting the object before capturing each frame, and reselecting it for the next transformation. But that adds three additional steps per frame to an already tedious process. Showing handles in animation files should, at least, be an option

that you can toggle off.



High-Performance Mass Storage You Can Trust. Up to 630 Megabytes, Internal or External.

Macintosh users have many storage subsystems to choose from. Now, there's a family of products that meets the highcapacity and high-performance demands of today's storage-intensive Mac® applications.

Introducing the MacinStor high-performance family from Storage Dimensions. MacinStor comes with everything you'd ever want in a storage subsystem. And a few things you never

thought possible.

To satisfy your hunger for high performance, MacinStor delivers capacities up to 630 MB on a single hard disk (internal or external), data transfer rates as high as 15 Mbits/sec., and seek times as fast as 14 milliseconds. Nobody crunches

STORAGE DIMENSIONS data faster. This high-performance philosophy is maintained

MacinStor.

throughout our product line. All the way down to our 45 MB drives.

MacinStor comes with a complete menu of easy-to-use installation and disk management software. It includes a formatter, diagnostics, partitioning,

backup and restore, disk optimization, data encryption and data recovery. Plus, our manuals are complete and easy to understand.

Of course, all this has its price. And it's amazingly low. Especially when compared to what you getor don't get-with other storage subsystems.

Now's the time to put more into your Mac. So you can get more out. For the name of your nearest authorized MacinStor dealer, call (408) 879-0300. Ext. 607 today.

He'll give you more to chew on.



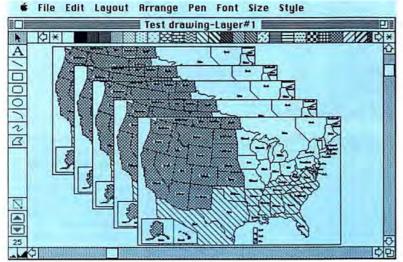
STORAGE DIMENSIONS

Please circle 39 on reader service card.

(Auit wasting tine.

			FIII D	oun			
	A	В	C I	D	E	F	k
1		1st Quarter	Q-2 YTD	Q-3 YTD	Foreign	Total YTD	
2	11.50	23.50	35.00	58.50	93.50	152.00	
3	12.00	24.00	36.00	60.00	96.00	156.00	
4	12.50	24.50	37.00	61.50	98.50	160.00	
5	13.00	25.00	38.00	63.00	101.00	164.00	
6	13.50	25.50	39.00	64.50	103.50	168.00	
7	14.00	26.00	40.00	66.00	106.00	172.00	
8	14.50	26.50	41.00	67.50	108.50	176.00	-
q	15 00	27.00	42.00	69.00	111.00	180.00	
491	256.00	268.00	524.00	792.00	1,316.00	2,108.00	K
192	256.50	268.50	525.00	793.50	1,318.50	2,112.00	Till the
493	257.00	269.00	526.00	795.00	1,321.00	2,116.00	1000
194	257.50	269.50	527.00	796.50	1,323.50	2,120.00	
495	258.00	270.00	528.00	798.00	1,326.00	2,124.00	1
496	258.50	270.50	529.00	799.50	1,328.50	2,128.00	
497	259.00	271.00	530.00	801.00	1,331.00	2,132.00	
498	259.50	271.50	531.00	802.50	1,333.50	2,136.00	1
199	260.00	272.00	532.00	804.00	1,336.00	2,140.00	
500	260.50	272.50	533.00	805.50	1,338.50	2,144.00	-
501							K

Excel with Excel. It takes almost 17 seconds to fill this spreadsheet on the Mac SE. Or less than 4 seconds with the Excelerator XL25 board.



Be quicker on the draw. You can draw this on the Mac SE in about 42 seconds. Or under 6 seconds with the Excelerator XL25 board.

Enough of this dillydallying.
If you're doing business with a
Mac, you're spending time you don't have
to spend.

Starting now, you can put a new fleet of power products from Irwin to work on your Mac.

And fly through all sorts of productivity tasks like never before.

If that's beginning to sound like blue sky, just take our Excelerator™XL25 board as hard and fast proof.

It drives a Mac SE up to eight full times faster.

That's right. Faster than a Mac II. Or faster than you can clap your hands.

And not just on Excel and MacDraw like we've shown you here.

But on data bases like FileMaker II. Where a 1,500record sort that takes almost 2 minutes on a Mac SE is wrapped up in less than 12 seconds with the help of the Excelerator.

On word processors like MacWrite II. Where a 46-page report is opened in less than 30 seconds instead of over 2 minutes.

And on and on. Because with an onboard math coprocessor, the Excelerator moves things even faster. Up to 100 times faster on all those number crunching jobs that make a Mac dawdle.

Or for that matter, you can access up to 8 megabytes of high speed memory. In no time at all.

And with that, we're back to our time-saving point.

The Excelerator XL25 is just one of the new MacPower™ products from Irwin. Products that include high-performance accelerators, flicker-free monitors

and no-hassle tape backups.

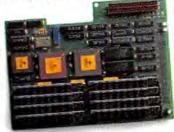
From the people who already back up more people than anybody.

Any and all of which can make you many times more productive.

To see for yourself, take a walk over to your local computer store.

Or just call 1-800-222-5871 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

So. What are you waiting for?





World Processing

view is not perfectly perpendicular to it, you could unknowingly alter its shape in other dimensions, even though it doesn't seem that way from your viewpoint, since the surface you want to reshape seldom faces the camera squarely. Worry not: You can tell Super 3D to align your view squarely over a given surface. The process, however, isn't intuitive. You must first select the target 3-D object and ungroup it. Then you must click on the surface you wish to reshape, select Align Screen from the view menu, select the entire 3-D object again, regroup it, select Reshape Element, and then (gasp), you can start repositioning vertices. This capability is priceless, and I'm glad it's there in any form, but its zillion-step interface is totally unwarranted. It should go something like this: Select the 3-D object, select Reshape Element, which puts handles on all vertices, shift-click on the three or four vertices that define the target surface, select Align Screen, and then move vertices around.

4-VIEWED IS 4-ARMED

It's sometimes advantageous to see your world from several angles, and Super 3D helps you do that in several ways. Its 4-View mode shows a view along each axis, plus a "User's" view. You can freely change the User's viewing angle with the spinwheels, but the three axis views remain fixed at perfect right angles to the world. You can, however, zoom, pan, and dolly, in all four views. All views show changes in lighting, display modes, and the repositioning and resizing of objects. You toggle between 4-View and one-view with the menus or Command-4.

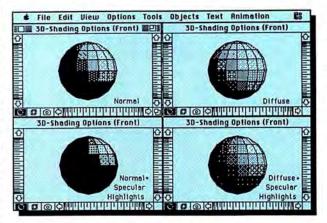
If a canned 4-View is too little or too much for you, you can set up your own multiple views, as many as you want, at any angle and position. In each view you have totally independent control of the display mode and lighting effects. In fact, these views share only your objects; otherwise, it's as if you had multiple Macs side by side, running their own copy of Super 3D.

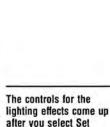
PRINTED MATTER

At any time you can print the contents of your current viewing window. On a LaserWriter, objects print with high-quality halftones; on an Image-Writer, and on screen, you get coarse dithered black-and-white dots.

Speaking of printed matter, the doc-

umentation does a good job of presenting the basics of the interface and of introducing the concepts involved. What's needed next is an in-depth view into the tools and their use, including





Model Shading. You can

turn on or off any or all

lights, and you can vary

characteristics of each

the position and

The shading effects on

possible four), but with different options

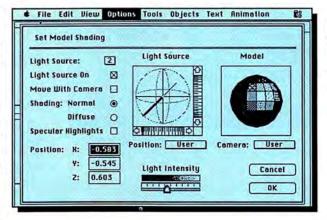
selected. The light in all

these views comes from

the same direction.

light source (from a

each sphere are from one



The Light Fantastic

Super 3D has several ways to add light and shading effects. You can render objects as wire frames or as solids, then uniformly add one of 64 gray values; surface and edge shades can be set independently. You can also illuminate the world, which adds the appropriate 3-D shading effects to each object's surface.

To illuminate your 3-D model, Super 3D provides four independent light sources with variable characteristics. After you switch on a light, you can position it anywhere in the world, vary its brightness, diffuse it like the light on a cloudy day, and opt for *specular highlights* which gives a little extra glint to your objects. Any mix of these aspects is legal and changeable at any time. Any or all light sources can be attached to the camera so that your lighting turns when you do. This is handy when you do a lot of orbiting around the 3-D world and you want constant lighting. Shading darkens or lightens the tone of each facet based on its orientation relative to the light(s). This is not to be confused with casting shadows, which Super 3D does not support.

To use the lights, you must first display your 3-D model as a solid. For sanity's sake, if all the lights are off, your solid model will look stark white as opposed to the black that you might expect to see. You then choose Set Model Shading from the Options menu, which presents the lighting dialog box through which you control the attributes of all four light sources.

GET READY FOR THE ENDURANCE TEST OFALIFETIME



numerous examples and construction details (although that's beyond the scope of a user's manual).

LIMITATIONS AND QUIRKS

The version of Super 3D reviewed here doesn't support color, although it works well in the Mac II's color mode and works about four times as fast as on a Mac Plus or SE. It doesn't exploit the 60881 math coprocessor, which is all too evident when working with complex shapes and solid views, Super 3D Enhanced, available by the time you read this, will support full color and the coprocessor, which substantially increases its operating speed (see the sidebar "Color My World").

In addition to these limitations Super 3D (vanilla version) has a few quirks. Only one document can be open at a time, although with a document that has master objects, you can open a window for each object. Reshape-editing is limited by a completely avoidable fluke: Selected points don't stay selected if you use the spinwheels to alter your viewpoint. Similarly, selecting points in one view of the 4-View mode doesn't reflect that selection in the other three views. Selecting a surface is generally a tricky affair because Super 3D insists on selecting the surface behind the one you'd like to select. For example, if you click on the face of the cube that is nearest to you, Super 3D will select the face that is farthest from you.

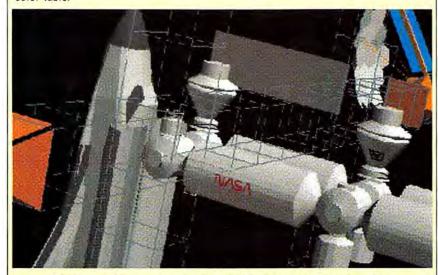
3-D GET READY

These are quibbles. I look forward to sitting down with Super 3D. Its modeling strengths overshadow its few weaknesses. After some hands-on experience, and after studying the user's manual in the bathtub and in supermarket checkout lines, I can look at most real-world objects and mentally dissect them into objects that Super 3D can render. That speaks highly of its creation and transformation skills. And even though I'm sometimes forced to wait for results, Super 3D is well worth waiting for. It's a jewel. I used it just last week to create an entire 3-D world. Then, on the seventh day, I rested.

SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO IS A PSEUD-ONYM. HIS REAL NAME EXISTS ONLY IN UNI-VERSES WITH SEVEN DIMENSIONS, WHERE IT IS CONSIDERED RELATIVELY EASY TO PRO-NOUNCE

Color My World

uper 3D Enhanced shares all the features of Super 3D, and works in color on the Mac II. It will render Best-quality objects significantly faster than plain Super 3D does. The color-assignment interface is still in flux, but the method for shading colored surfaces has been firmed up: The lighting system is essentially unchanged, and all lights will be neutral white (in case you were wondering). With one or more lights turned on, an object's basic color will be darkened by uniformly mixing (dithering) black pixels with it. The on-screen shading looks exceptionally smooth, and the black-pixel dithering is virtually the same as a legitimately darkened version of the base color — all without the use or limitations of a special color table.



This is part of a much larger work produced for NASA by Design Edge using Super 3D Enhanced. Not bad for a beta.

Colored 3-D files will be savable as PICT2, which can imported into Pixel Paint,

page-layout programs, and other applications that support color.

Following the wise tradition of newer Silicon Beach software, Super 3D Enhanced will be capable of importing plug-in tools. These can be written by anyone, at any time, and put to use without a basic program upgrade. The initial set of tools will permit translation of files to and from a number of other 3-D file formats created at other workstations. After that, the sky's the limit — or is it? A prerelease version of Super 3D Enhanced is already being used for storyboarding the production of the forthcoming Star Trek V.

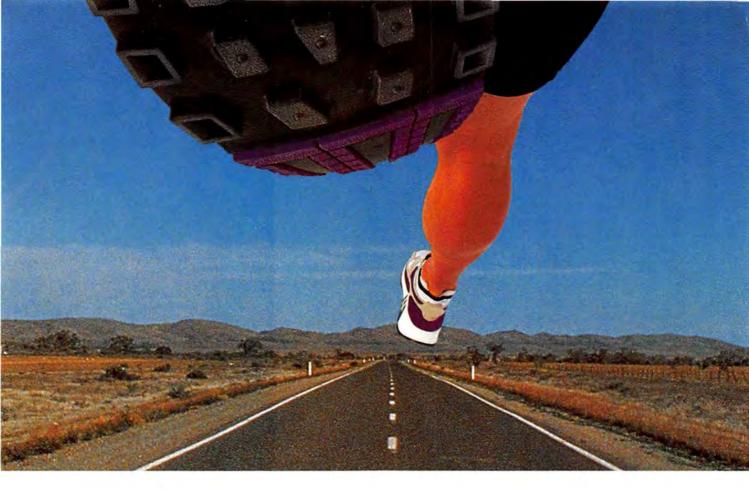
MACUSER RATING

Super 3Dtttt/2 Follows Mac Interface

Printed Documentation On-Screen Help Support Performance Consumer Value

None

Comments: 3-D software that you can get lost in - not with. Combines a simple interface with incredible power and timesaving capabilities. Best Features: Replicate and Sweep Surface tools compress hours of work into seconds worth of entries in a dialog box. Editing a master object puts massive changes at your fingertips by automatically changing all clones anywhere in the document. Worst Feature: You can't see selected handles simultaneously in all panes of a 4-View window. List Price: \$295. Published by Silicon Beach Software, 9580 Black Mountain Road, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126; (619) 695-6956. Requires 1 megabyte. Not copy-protected.



MARATHON

Going The Distance For Your Macintosh™ Workstation

Give your Macintosh the endurance it needs to keep running at top performance—MaraThon workstation products from Dove.



Your SE will achieve the speed of a Mac II with a 68020 accelerator, with options for a 68881 co-processor and additional RAM.

Step up the pace of your SE and communicate over Local Area Networks with a MaraThon LAN 020, a multifunction accelerator and Ethernet™ adapter.

Push your Mac II to 20, 25, or 32 MHz to run even the most complex applications in record time with the MaraThon 030 accelerators.

Stretch beyond the limits of Macintosh-specific peripherals using MaraThon input/output expansion cards for your Mac II. Additional serial and parallel ports allow you to connect IBM compatible devices such as scanners, plotters.

such as scanners, plotters, and high-speed printers.

Win the productivity race with MaraThon workstation enhancement products from Dove. For more information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 1-800-622-7627.



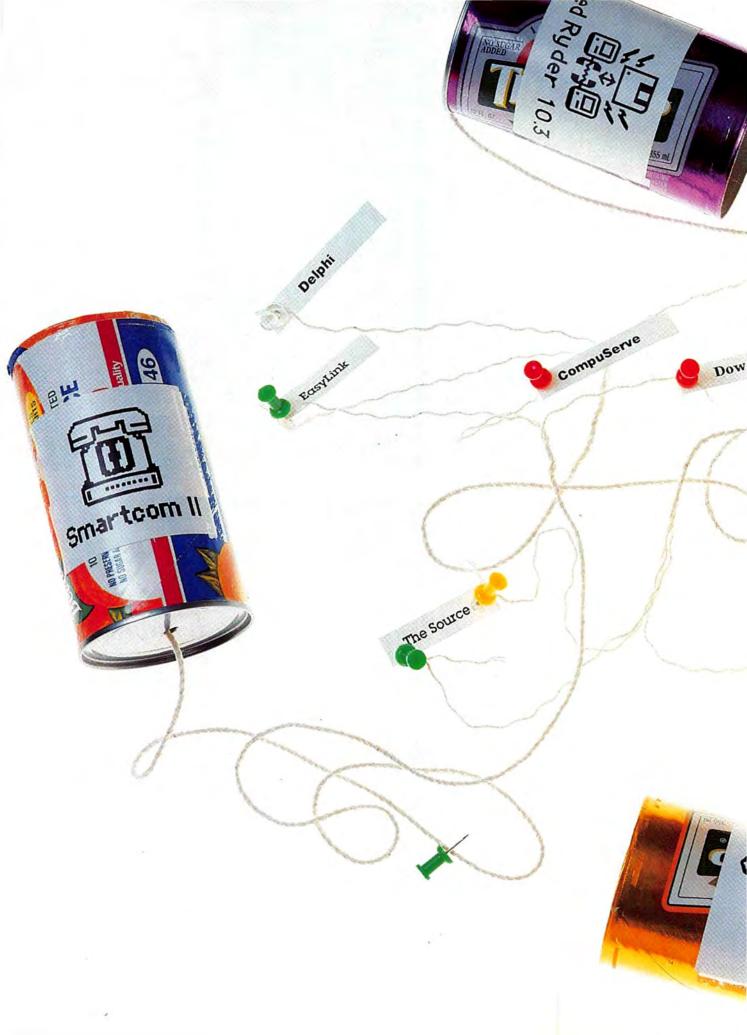
workstation performance products from



1200 N. 23rd Street/Wilmington, NC 28405 919-763-7918

MaraThon is a registered trademark of Dove Computer Corporation. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Please circle 33 on reader service card.



A Close Call

These three telecommunication programs give you every feature you'll need for connecting to the world of information services and bulletin boards.

GEnie

he Macintosh is a popular telecommunicating machine. No one knows exactly why, but Macintosh owners are much more likely to have a modem than are users of other computers. Estimates of how many modems are connected to Macs vary, but run as high as 50 percent of all Macintoshes. Maybe it's because there's a built-in serial port with a little telephone icon over it. Whatever the reason, those modems mean there's a big market for communications software.

BASIC CHOICES

You can buy software to emulate almost any terminal, with specialty packages available like TeleScape Pro and VersaTerm. Then there are special-purpose programs that access particular services, such as AppleLink, MacNET, CompuServe Navigator, and Desktop Express (for MCI Mail). Front-end programs like MacWork-Station and FrontEnd access data on a mainframe whether local or across the country. There's even a communications programming environment for

PETER A. GOULD



BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS

writing your own programs: Acknowledge (see sidebar "Calling All Programmers"). Most users, however, just want a general-purpose communications program.

This is *MacUser*'s third look at general-purpose telecommunications software in three years, and once again the category is dominated by three products: MicroPhone II, Red Ryder 10.3, and Smartcom II. All three programs have been extensively revised and updated in the past year and deserve a new look.

As you can see from the features chart, all three programs are loaded with important capabilities, and they all perform their basic functions well. All three offerings have been overhauled to work with the Macintosh II and its larger screens, and all three have been made MultiFinder-aware.

MICROPHONE II

MicroPhone is the newest of the

three contenders and has gained much popularity (and some notoriety) since it first appeared. It earned its popularity by combining ease-of-use with a sophisticated scripting language that gave it many powerful features. Even some IBM-oriented publications, not known for liking Mac software, praised MicroPhone. The notoriety resulted both from the considerable lag between the original release and a maintenance release that fixed some minor (yet annoying) bugs and from the even longer delay before the release of the more powerful Micro-Phone II.

If you're new to communications, MicroPhone II can appear quite intimidating at first. However, the manual helps you get started, and the examples provided on disk are excellent. Many users will find these sample sign-on procedures, written as scripts, to be all they need. Using these examples you can log on to CompuServe,

Delphi, Dow Jones, EasyLink, GEnie, MCI, or The Source. These scripts provide automated ways to log on, log off, and perform simple tasks such as checking mail. The log-on scripts use dialog boxes to ask for the phone numbers, user identification (ID) numbers, and passwords needed, and then store them as text files to automate future log-ons. The sample scripts are even smart enough to select the proper logon procedure just by noting your access telephone number. With these sample documents, you can use Micro-Phone II's scripting capability without even knowing it.

DO IT YOURSELF

You still may want to write your own scripts, whether for other services or for other tasks on the supplied services. To help you write your own scripts, MicroPhone II has a powerful script-generating feature called Watch Me. In Watch Me mode, MicroPhone II records both what comes in from the other system and your responses. It then builds a script to duplicate the sequence. For simple interactions, this may be all you need. For more complicated sequences, especially those where the prompts might change from session to session, you'll have to do some editing to polish the script.

MicroPhone II is a scripting engine: The entire program is built around the ability to generate scripts. This is obvious when you look at the Scripts menu and find more choices than in any other menu. You can create new scripts, modify existing scripts, copy scripts, delete scripts, and export scripts to, or import them from, text files (useful for moving scripts between documents). The scripting language is essentially a programming language, with IF/THEN and RE-PEAT UNTIL statements. SEND FILE and SEND LINE commands can be used to send the contents of text files one line at a time, which enables you to store variable information outside of the script. There's even a SKIP LINE command that lets you omit lines from the file based on the prompts received.

Once a script is written, either by

Calling All Programmers

Another recent addition to the Mac's communications arsenal is Acknowledge, from SuperMac Technologies. Rather than just another terminal program, Acknowledge is a telecommunications development environment that takes scripting into the dimension of true programming. The function of Acknowledge is to enable programmers to create custom terminal programs geared toward specific functions or services.

The heart of Acknowledge is TAL, the Telecommunications Access Language. TAL is a programming language, complete with local and global variables, that's specially oriented toward communications. Programmers use TAL to create a pyramid of routines that can perform almost any function. At the base of the Acknowledge pyramid are Modem Files, which are TAL routines for communications with the modem. At the next level are Network Files, which are TAL programs for handling communications networks. Then come Service Files, which are TAL routines for handling specific on-line services. Finally, at the top of the pyramid is the Connection. This is what the user deals with when the programmer is finished. Connections have icons and custom menus, and they can have custom dialogs, Many sample connections are included, so even if you're not a programmer you can benefit from Acknowledge's power.

That power is difficult to describe in a few paragraphs. Acknowledge has a built-in peruse buffer, and a programmer using TAL can control what appears on-screen and how the buffer is used. Acknowledge allows full access to fonts of any size, and can still update the screen at 2400 baud.

Acknowledge is intended for programmers. A talented TAL programmer can accomplish amazing feats (one TAL programmer wrote a simulation of Smartcom just to show it could be done). SuperMac has a developer program that, for a \$500 fee, allows up to 250 run-time modules to be distributed with your custom Acknowledge connection.

So if you're looking for a custom terminal program, it may now be possible to develop one quickly in-house using Acknowledge. Acknowledge will handle the basic communications and let your programmers concentrate on programming.



"Daddy says he owes his success to who he met in college, who he met in business and to Mommy who told him to save his information on Sony data cartridges."

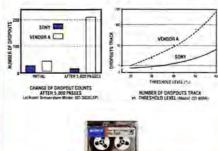
es, it certainly is important. Because a data cartridge is used for critical document storage. So it goes without saying that reliability is its most important asset.

And reliability is unmatched in Sony data cartridges.

After all, reliability in a data cartridge means only one thing: no loss of data. And, when it comes to that, Sony data cartridges have been proven measurably better.

As the two charts on this page show, Sony data cartridges have the lowest dropout rate of any data cartridges made. Even after 5,000 passes.

Perhaps that's because only Sony manufactures every single





part of their data cartridges.

Or perhaps its because Sony has such a long history of painstaking perfection in data storage for every media.

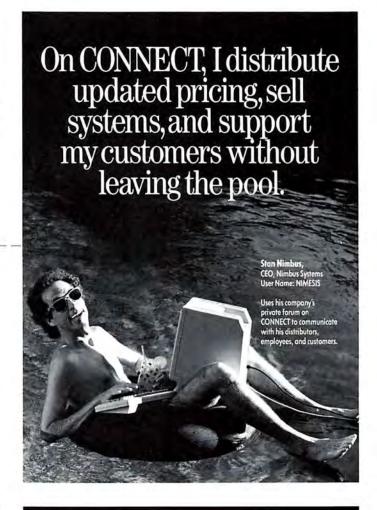
Including the invention of the 3.5" floppy disk format.

The benefit of all our expertise will not only help your firm, it will also help you at your firm when you tell them: To make sure your critical documents are safe, just save them on a Sony.



What's the connection between everyone in your organization,

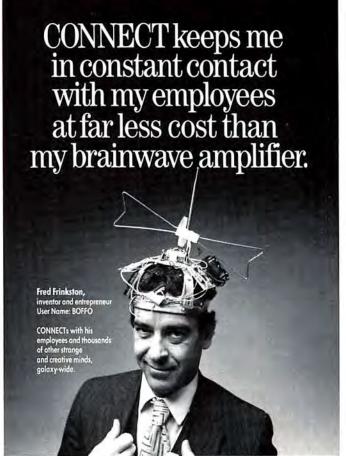
all your customers, and thousands of other strange and creative minds around the world?



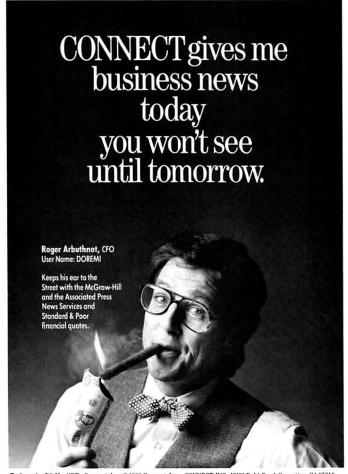
On CONNECT, I share graphics with all our 24 branches and swap sweet nothings with Tony in Tucson.

Sally Nampish, Monoger, Corporate Communications

User Name: MANGA Routes copy, shores files and graphics for in-house PR and desktop publishing.







Trademarks: PC/MacNET-Connect, Inc. © 1988 Connect, Inc. CONNECT, INC., 10101 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014

Please circle 12 on reader service card.

CONNECT

The Professional Information Network.

CONNECT. The Professional Information Network for Macs and PCs. The first forum for information exchange that is as intuitively easy to use as a Macintosh."

Now your organization can create your own public or private forums to share news, professional information, and ideas with your members, employees, customers, and clients.

Simply by dialing a local access number, you can send messages instantly worldwide, 24 hours a day. Distribute changes in prices, quotations, and product information. Demo products, take orders, and support your customers. Access professional databases. Get business news and stock market reports a whole day before they hit the newspapers.

All through a simple graphics

interface.

It's a new, affordable way to connect PC and Macintosh users around the world. Save thousands annually on overnight delivery charges. Put an end to time-wasting telephone tag. Swap memos, letters, data files, even graphics. And most



\$74.95 for PC/MacNet, \$99.95 including Microsoft Wind run-time. 2400 boud modem and coble \$199.00 addition

of all, communicate more productively. Call 1-800-262-2638 or 408-973-0110 today to order your low-priced evaluation package or for the CONNECT dealer nearest you. And get connected.

Get CONNECTed. 1-800-262-2638

Over The Years, We've Developed The Best Image In Monitors.







Crystal View II for the Macintosh II. 19-inch, Resolution: 1152 x 864.

Ultra Vision 1000, 19-inchimulti-sync. Macintosh II compatible and up to 1600 x 1200 resolution.

Crystal View SE for the Macintosh SE 19-inch: Resolution: 1152 x 864.

We made the first RGB monitor for Apple* computers. And the only 19-inch, multi-sync monitor to meet both Apple and IBM* standards.

Now, we have a family of highresolution, monochrome and color monitors for the Macintosh.*

The 19-inch Crystal View II for the Macintosh II. A high-resolution, monochrome monitor that handles larger spreadsheets, two 8½" x 11" pages, or B-size CAD drawings without shrinking or scrolling. It also comes with software that lets you toggle between applications such as Multifinder," Excel," and Hypercard." And it has our unique Vision Enhancement Filter that eliminates glare and increases contrast 1600%.

For the Macintosh SE, we have the 19-inch Crystal View SE. A highresolution, monochrome system with all the features of the Crystal View II.

Next, the Ultra Vision 1000. A

19-inch high-resolution, multi-scanning color monitor that gives you the widest frequency range of any monitor its size. And supports the highest resolution third-party graphics boards, as well as the standard Macintosh II resolution. Ultra Vision 1000 also features our exclusive Dynamic Beam Focusing to eliminate distortion and maintain precise focus to the corners.

PRODUCT	CAD/CAM/CAE	Presentation Graphics	Desk Top Publishing	Word Processing Spread Sheet
Ultra Vision 1000	V	1	V	V
Crystal View SE			~	V
Crystal View II	V	TOT	V	V

There's more. With everything from 12-inch monochrome to 19-inch highresolution, color monitors, what you see here is only part of what we offer. Regardless of which Taxan monitors you choose, ours not only *look* better, they make you *feel* better with special non-glare filtering, superior brightness, and focus across the entire screen.

That's important. OSHA found that 91% of the people using computer displays suffer from eye strain. And state and local governments are responding with new work rules. With Taxan, the leader in meeting these new health requirements, you're already protected.

So call 800-544-3888 for sales information and your nearest authorized Taxan dealer. Taxan USA Corporation, 161 Nortech Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 946-3400.

See why, in Apple monitors, one brand is visibly better.



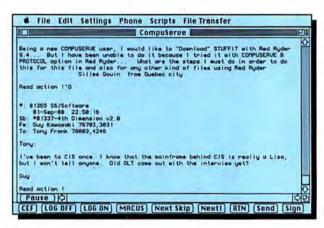
Please circle 96 on reader service card.

Taxan is a registered trademark of Taxan USA Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks and Hypercard and Multifinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Illustration created with Adobe Illustrator 88. Courtesy of Adobe Systems. © Adobe Systems Incorporated. Second image courtesy of T/Maker, Inc.

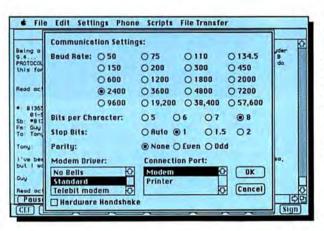
you or by MicroPhone II's Watch Me. you can have it appear in the script menu, assign a Command-key equivalent, have it appear as a button at the bottom of the screen, or any combination of these. Up to 20 buttons are allowed across the bottom of the screen. but the actual number is limited by the size of the screen and the size of the buttons (which is based on the name of the script). Even this limitation can be skirted, however, by using the script commands INSTALL BUTTON and REMOVE BUTTON to dynamically change the available buttons.

MICROPHONE II'S FEATURES

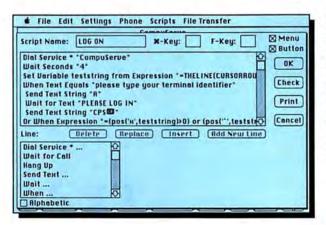
One big change in MicroPhone II from previous versions is the addition of modem drivers. This capability means you can now use MicroPhone II with any modem — not just Hayes-



MicroPhone II's buttons across the bottom of the screen can be clicked on at any time to invoke the associated script. Scripts can also appear on the Scripts menu, have a Command-key equivalent, have a function-key equivalent on an extended keyboard, or any combination of these



MicroPhone II lets you select a modem driver in the communicationssettings dialog, which is also used to set the communications parameters. Notice the check box for Hardware Handshake, necessary when using modems such as the Haves V-Series.



This dialog is used to write and modify scripts in MicroPhone II. You don't have to remember any commands because they appear in a scrolling list. When you select a command, any modifiers appear in another scrolling list and a textentry box for entering operands also appears.



Now, with a single click of the mouse, you can go from application to application, from document to document, because the ONCUE pull-down menu shows your frequently, used programs right on your screen! You'll bypass the desktop maze, eliminate window buildup" and the frustrating wait

for folders to open and close. ON CUE lets you work smoothly, quickly, efficiently.



- MacWEEK Compatible with

all Macintosh computers from 512KE up.

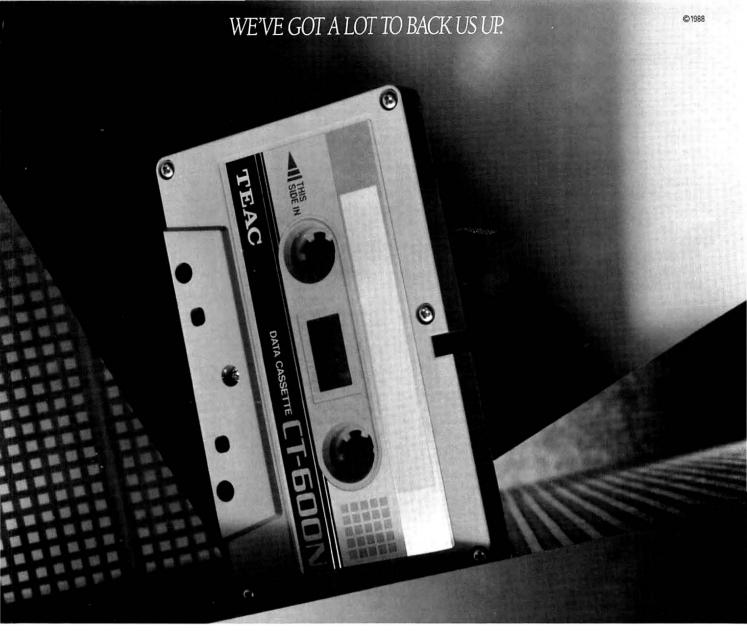
Visit your local computer store, or, if unavailable, order direct by calling **TOLL-FREE 1-800-877 ICOM**



648 S. Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090 . (312) 520-4440

ICOM Simulations, Inc. logo is a trademark of ICOM Simulations, Inc./Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc./ON CUE is a trademark of IMI Software.

Please circle 170 on reader service card.



WHEN YOU CONSIDER DATA BACK-UP MEDIA FOR YOUR SYSTEM, TAKE A LOOK AT THESE FACTS. THE PHILIPS CASSETTE FORMAT GIVES YOU THE GREATEST CAPACITY AT THE FASTEST TRANSFER RATE. PLUS, THE HIGHEST RELIABILITY AND A COST-EFFECTIVE MEDIUM. ALL AVAILABLE IN A 3½" FORM FACTOR. BECAUSE WE PUT THE TAPE TENSIONING AND GUIDE MECHANISMS INSIDE OUR DRIVE, INSTEAD OF WITHIN THE MEDIA ITSELF, WE'VE ELIMINATED A MAJOR CAUSE OF LOST DATA. OUR SERVO-CONTROLLED DC MOTORS MAINTAIN CONSTANT TAPE TENSION AND SPEED SO OUR ERROR RATES ARE THE ABSOLUTE LOWEST. AND, OUR NEW CT-600N CASSETTE TAPE CAN RELIABLY STORE UP TO 155MB OF DATA IN ONLY 23 MINUTES. WHEN YOU CONSIDER ALL OF THIS, USING ANYTHING ELSE WOULD JUST BE BACKING UP.





A Close Call

compatible modems. The program comes with six such drivers, and you can modify them or write your own using MicroPhone's scripting language. Among the six supplied modem drivers are No ATZ, for people whose modems didn't react well to an ATZ command; No Bells, for people who don't like all the ringing MicroPhone II does; and Telebit, for use with highspeed Telebit modems.

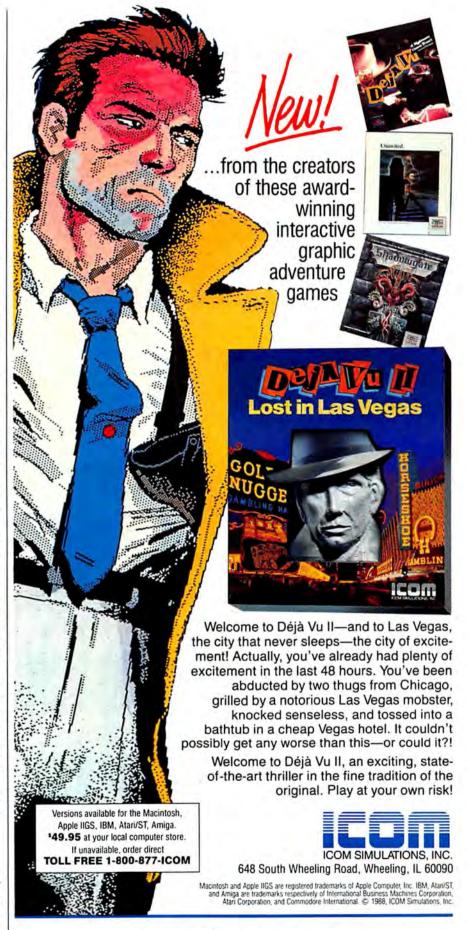
MicroPhone II's scripting power almost overshadows a pretty good terminal program behind the scripts. Like the other two programs, MicroPhone II has a scrollable buffer to retain the session. The buffer offers Copy and Paste capabilities, and you can save or print selected text from the buffer. Text can be displayed in the buffer with either 9- or 12-point characters. Unfortunately, the spacing used for the 12-point characters is too wide for an 80-character line to fit in a fullscreen window on a Mac Plus or SE, which makes 12-point characters relatively useless. A major improvement in MicroPhone II is the speed at which text displays, and the program can now keep up at 2400 baud.

MicroPhone II also shines at file transfers. It supports all versions of Xmodem, the lesser-used Ymodem and Ymodem-G (a variant of Ymodem similar to Ack-ahead Xmodem), as well as Kermit, which is popular in academic circles. MicroPhone II also supports auto-receive when receiving from another Mac running Micro-Phone.

MicroPhone II is a major improvement over earlier versions. The major complaints of speed and modem incompatibility have been addressed, and the program has been polished. It even comes bundled with Glue, from Solutions, Inc., which allows any document to be shared with other Glue users, even when they don't have the program originally used to create the document.

RED RYDER 10.3

Red Ryder is no longer just a program; it's a legend. In the early days of the Macintosh, there were no terminal programs at all, and the only programming language available was BASIC.



A Close Call

Feature	SMARTCOM II 3.0	MICROPHONE II	RED RYDER 10.3
Command language	very good	excellent	excellent
Ease of use	excellent	very good	very good
Power	very good	excellent	excellent
Number of key equivalents	26	47 possible 1	30 (10 at a time)
Number of on-screen buttons	none	20 maximum	30 (10 at a time)
Automatic procedure generation	no	yes	yes
Complex statements	yes	yes	yes
Compiled procedures	no	no	yes
Unattended operation	yes	yes	yes
Find capability	yes	no	yes
Maximum baud rate	38,400	57,600	57,600
Font support	9 and 12 point custom font	9 and 12 point custom font	any size any font

Data capture

Size of screen buffer	available memory	available memory	1 - 255 screens
Add to text file	yes	yes ²	archive file only
Echo to printer	yes	yes	yes
Print text selection	yes	yes	yes
Full Cut and Paste support	yes	yes	yes

Protocols supported

Frotocois supported			
MacBinary II	yes	yes	yes
Xmodem	yes	yes	yes
CRC Xmodem	yes	yes	yes
1K Xmodem	yes	yes	yes
Ack-Ahead (Turbo) Xmodem	yes	yes	yes
Ymodem	no	yes	yes
Ymodem-G	no	yes	yes
MacTerminal Xmodem	no	yes	no
KERMIT	по	yes	yes
CompuServe B	no	no	yes

Terminal emulation

Teletype	yes	yes	yes
VT52	yes	yes	yes
VT100	yes	yes	yes
Settable line width	10 - 132	80 or 132	20 - 132

Miscellaneous features

Graphics support	Hayes ³	no	RLE
On-screen timer w/ billing	no	no	yes
On-screen transfer timer	yes	yes	yes
On-screen help	yes	no	no
Color support	Text and background	yes 4	no
Print text file	yes	no	yes
Transfer to other programs	no	yes	no
Command keys for menu items	yes, if Control key	no	user option
Buffered keyboard (split screen)	no	no	yes

- 1. Use of all keys for Scripts makes some terminal control features unusable.
- While a capture file is open, capture can be toggled on and off, but once closed it cannot be added to.
 Use of Hayes graphics requires the other user to be using Smartcom II. RLE graphics is a standard graphics format.
- 4. When used with MicroEditor, a desk accessory that comes with the program.

FAXVIAMACS

Introducing FAX stf for the Macintosh. Powerful enough to link you to the world. Compact enough to fit in the palm of your hand.

stf szg sd stf.
For the Macintosh
Shown actual size

With the new FAX stf, you can send or receive a transmission from Group III facsimile machines anywhere in the world. Instantly. Easily. At the click of a mouse.

But the FAX stf is more than powerful. It's lightweight, portable and measures just 31/2"x 6"x 1." FAX stf is easy to install and comes with a host of features to put the entire world at your finger tips.

Call toll-free 1-800-426-1679* today to order or learn more about FAX.stf.

*In Missouri call 816-584-7727



STF Technologies, Inc. 1817 Main • P.O. Box 247 • Higginsville, MO 64037

Please circle 158 on reader service card.

Dennis Brothers (who later went on to write MicroPhone) hacked the machine-language routines necessary for communications and wrote a simple BASIC terminal program called MacTEP. Wat Buchanon took the bare bones of MacTEP and fleshed out a more complete terminal program, called it Red Ryder, wrote some wild and zany documentation, which has become a collector's item, and distrib-

uted it as shareware. After Wat's untimely death, his partner Scott Watson took over the program, made it into a real application, and proceeded to make history as one of the most successful shareware authors of all time. One reason for his phenomenal success was the partnership he formed with his users, taking their suggestions, adding new feature after new feature, and writing new version after new version

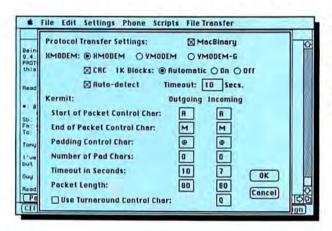
(he still holds the record for most new versions in a single weekend — he released three versions in three days at a Macworld Expo). When he got up to version 9.4, he decided to take a big step and leave shareware behind to go commercial. Red Ryder 10.0 (now up to 10.3 with maintenance releases, and there will surely be more versions to come) is the result.

For the first commercial version, Scott Watson started from scratch. He completely redesigned the user interface, completely rewrote the program, added numerous new features, and completely rewrote the manual. The result is one of the most feature-laden terminal programs ever written, but it retains the distinctive personality that made Red Ryder so popular.

RED RYDER'S CAPABILITIES

Red Ryder is the most intimidating program of the three for novices. It is designed to be used with any modem, so all modem commands must be typed. And while Red Ryder has a complete scripting language, it comes with no examples to learn from, and procedures must also be compiled before they can be used. Fortunately, Red Ryder has a feature similar to MicroPhone II's Watch Me called Write a Procedure for Me, which takes some of the pain out of the effort. In addition to Procedures (scripts), Red Ryder allows up to 30 macros, which appear in on-screen buttons (only ten are available at a time, but by selecting scroll arrows in the Macro Status Bar one of the three sets of ten can be made active). The macros can also be invoked from the keyboard. Macros are also allowed to invoke Procedures, further enhancing their power.

If you're an experienced telecommunicator, Red Ryder has plenty to offer. Like the other programs, it has a scrollable buffer, although the size must be set in advance, with full Copy and Paste support. But Red Ryder has many extra features that make the buffer more powerful. In a very basic mode, called TTY (an abbreviation for Teletype), text can be displayed in any font and in any point size. In VT100 mode, Red Ryder can shift each screen up in the buffer, thus saving the infor-



MicroPhone II offers many file-transfer options, including full control over Kermit transfers. MacBinary, CRC, and 1K blocks can all be disabled when required.

Red Ryder 10.3

Remote So. 10

Red Ryder lets you choose any font and size for display, such as Venice, and still manages to update the screen at 2400 baud. Notice the General status bar at the top of the screen, one of three status bars available, which includes a timer with a billing accumulator.

File Edit Service Local Customize Personal Preferences | Don't gap high hits (allow international characters) Screen saving and printing functions ignore blank lines Delete A File" continuously cycles until "Cancel" is pressed Trind Text" uses zooming rectangle when window shifts Macros Status Bar scrolls when changing sets Display title screen at program startup ☐ Cancel procedure in progress when new procedure is executed "Strip control characters" allows tabs to pass through Confirm choice before: | Deleting a file OL Sending screen to printer button Sending screen to disk button Close box in main window Reset time and billing clocks buttons Buffered keyboard right margin column: 100

Over the years, almost every feature of Red Ryder has been made an option, so that you can have total control of the program. These are the general preferences that don't fall into any other category.





Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts.

One simple reason. No moving parts. And that means no problems.

Introducing the A+ Mouse from Mouse Systems. The A+ Mouse is an all optical mouse with no moving parts. It doesn't depend on friction, so there aren't any parts that can slip, get dirty or wear out. It doesn't have a rolling ball, a commutator, little teeny bearings and shafts, or plastic housings housing who-knows-what.

Instead, our mouse uses a mirror-like pad that reflects a tiny beam of light to track your slightest hand movement. No other mouse moves as fast or is as reliable.

Especially when you're moving around in spreadsheets and graphics software or editing text and manipulating data. That's because our mouse gives you up to 200 counts per inch and digital accuracy for exceptional cursor control.

Plus solid state electronics to ensure precision. No matter what Apple system you have, we have an A+ Mouse that's right for you.

The A+ Mouse is compatible with the Macintosh 512K, Macintosh Plus, Apple IIc and Apple IIe (which requires the Apple mouse card).

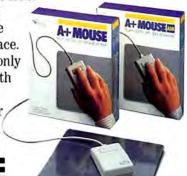
The A+ Mouse ADB is ideal for the Macintosh SE, Macintosh II, and Apple IIGS.

The A+ Mouse. The mouse you'll never have to clean, repair or replace. It's so reliable, it's the only mouse which comes with a Lifetime Warranty.*

See your local dealer for a demonstration.

Today.

A+ MOUSE
MSC Technologies, Inc.



mation for future use (a unique and welcome feature). You can use a buffered keyboard with a separate text-entry window that holds the text until you type a Return (very useful for real-time conferencing).

Red Ryder also has a host mode, allowing it to be manipulated remotely to send and receive files. While in host mode, it allows ASCII text transfers to be appended to existing files. For file transfer, Red Ryder supports CompuServe "B" protocol (for downloading only), in addition to Kermit, Ymodem, and all forms of Xmodem. You can also use desk accessories during file transfers, even when you're not running under MultiFinder.

Red Ryder supports RLE graphics (for display only), so that you can view weather maps and other pictorial data available on some of the major on-line services. Red Ryder can also use the Option key as the Control key (most terminal programs use the Command key, and so can Red Ryder if that's desired), which keeps all the Command-key shortcuts in the menus available.

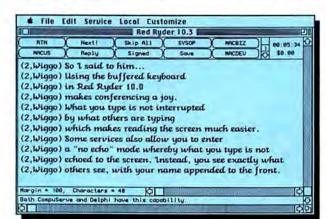
In short, Red Ryder includes just about every feature that any Red Ryder user asked for. This makes it a flexible tool, but with flexibility comes confusion, as the number of choices can be overwhelming, especially for new users. This is Red Ryder's biggest drawback. Once mastered, though, Red Ryder provides enough options to satisfy the most demanding user.

SMARTCOM II 3.0

Smartcom II for the Macintosh is an excellent program. Unfortunately, it's had to live in the shadow of the program's IBM version, which isn't nearly as wonderful, so many potential users have avoided the Mac version as well. It's their loss, as the Macintosh version is a joy to use. In an attempt to clear up some of this confusion (while actually just causing more), Hayes named the new version of the IBM software Smartcom III, while the Mac version is Smartcom II 3.0. When this confusion is coupled with the fact that many people think it will work only with Hayes modems (some of the program's features require a Hayes modem, but it can be used with any modem in direct-connect mode), Smartcom II is often overlooked.

For version 3.0, Smartcom II's programmers did a complete redesign. Previous versions had a fixed window the size of a standard Mac screen, while 3.0 has a movable and resizable window that even has a special "memory" box under the Zoom box that will return the window to a remembered size. This movable window makes Smartcom II more MultiFinder-friendly.

Smartcom II was the first Mac communications program to implement the now-standard peruse (scrollable) buffer and, in addition to full Copy and Paste support, offers a Find capability. Text in the peruse buffer can be displayed in 9- or 12-point characters, and the 12-point size is perfect for use



If you do much on-line real-time conferencing, you'll find Red Ryder's buffered keyboard to be a big help at keeping your thoughts straight. Notice also the Macro status bar at the top of the window, with 10 of the 30 macros available.

Red Ryder has a full scripting language. Unlike the other programs that help you build scripts, Red Ryder expects scripts to be plain text files that you can prepare with any text editor or word processor. Red Ryder has a built-in compiler that processes procedures just like any programming language compiles, complete with error messages.



Smartcom II 3.0 lets you set several preferences. The two "display alert" items are alert dialogs that many users complained about. They can now be bypassed.

on a Mac II with a larger screen. On a Mac II, Smartcom II gives the user a choice of colors for both text and background. And even though the window is no longer fixed, Smartcom II can still update the screen very quickly at up to 4800 baud (it can even keep up at 9600 baud, although it reverts to a "chunky" mode of screen updating, where large blocks of text appear all at once instead of one line at a time). Text in the peruse buffer can be printed or saved to disk at any time, or continuously.

PLENTY OF ICONS

The icon bar, which makes Smartcom II so easy for novices, is still present, although it's now a movable palette that can even be flipped onto its side (useful for Mac II screens). In normal mode (using a Hayes or fully Hayes-compatible modem), clicking on the phone icon starts the dialing process and then executes an autopilot (script) called AUTO LOG-ON. If you don't have a Hayes modem, using Direct Connect mode and clicking on the phone icon will just run the autopilot AUTO LOG-ON, which can contain all the modem commands necessary to dial the phone.

Writing "autopilots," called scripts in other programs, is also as easy as clicking on icons, because there is an iconic interface in that mode as well, with icons representing all the autopilot commands. Smartcom can also help you get started with the many samples on the disk, including examples for CompuServe, Dow Jones, EasyLink, GEnie, Knowledge Index, MCI Mail. Official Airline Guide. Telemail, and The Source. Each sample file contains the autopilots to log on and perform basic tasks. All you need to do is modify the log-on autopilots to include your user ID and password. Autopilots can be assigned Option-key equivalents, making it simple to invoke them from the keyboard, but Smartcom II still lacks the on-screen, service-connect buttons that the other two programs offer.

Features that only Smartcom has (although most of these can be simulated by scripts with the other programs) are on-screen help; automatic





MultiDisk

The sensational new disk partitioning utility!

Hard disk makers recognize the need to partition a disk. As hard disks have increased in size, the need has become critical. However, the Macintosh File System is so complex and users are so demanding, no adequate utility has been offered. We challenged the Macintosh disk experts who created DiskExpress to deliver a solution. They succeeded with MultiDisk.

MultiDisk provides you with effortless partitioning. You can add or delete partitions at any time without having to erase your disk. Multi-Disk has the exclusive ability to create partitions that occupy fragmented space (SUM and Hard Disk Partition need DiskExpress to defragment the free space). Another exclusive is the ability to enlarge a partition without having to recreate it. You can start with a small partition and then grow it as needed. This prevents the waste of your valuable disk space caused by other partitioning software. A third exclusive is the ability to create partitions within partitions. Plus, partitions you've created with SUM or Hard Disk Partition can be converted into fixed-sized MultiDisk partitions.

You can conveniently open partitions with a desk accessory. You can also have MultiDisk automatically open the partitions of each disk as they appear on the desktop. Network users of AppleShare and TOPS can remotely access partitions opened on a server.

You can protect partitions with a password. For more security, you can assign automatic quick-encryption to each partition

MultiDisk partitions your HFS disks on SCSI and non-SCSI drives and has the exclusive ability to work correctly with your removable disks.

Introductory Price

\$39.95

DiskExpress Apple Computer says . . .

"Ideally, a file would be stored contiguously, however, the contents of a particular file are usually stored in different parts of a disk. This increases the time required to access that file."

Apple Computer - Inside Macintosh

Volume IV.

DiskExpress is the only optimizer for your Macintosh disks. It is the fastest way to straighten out your files to speed the loading of your data. It does the same to your free space to reduce future delays. Only DiskExpress straightens out your disk's directory to speed access to everything.

Only DiskExpress is 100% compatible with your other software. It works with your Apple-Share file server and your hard disk back up program. Only DiskExpress requires no free space to operate. It cleans up all your files regardless of their size.

DiskExpress can look for bad spots on your disk. It can also show you how your free space is spread around.

DiskExpress should be packaged with every hard disk sold. C.J. Weigand -MACazine.

Don't be fooled by simple file copy programs included with SUM or PC Tools that falsely claim to be disk optimizers. They want to sell you a "package" while DiskExpress is the only real solution. Come on, SUM and PC Tools, you're no DiskExpress!!

MacWEEK agrees. "AlSoft's DiskExpress
has always been the Rolls Royce only it truly
optimizes and prioritizes a disk." Dennis Klatzkin.

Suggested Retail

\$49.95



ALSoft, Inc. / P.O. Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927, (713) 353-4090

ALSOIL Militabile and DiskExpress are trademarks of ALSoft Inc. All other trademarks admostledged

© 1988 ALSoft, Inc.

Please circle 71 on reader service card.

baud-rate detection (where the program will adapt to whatever rate a connection is made at regardless of document setting and can even be told to connect at the maximum rate possible); baud-rate retention (where the program will always attempt to connect at the specified rate); and full support of the Hayes V-series modems, including transparent XON/XOFF

(the other programs require a modem cable capable of hardware handshaking).

Smartcom II 3.0 is a major improvement over previous versions. It fixes almost every complaint users have reported. Its only flaws are that it doesn't have on-screen macro buttons and that it supports only Xmodem for file transfer, although it does now support all forms of Xmodem and can download in the background under MultiFinder (it even lets you use DAs while downloading when you're not using MultiFinder). It remains the simplest terminal program to learn and use, and adds many features for the feature-hungry telecommunications user, particularly the Macintosh II user.

THE VERDICT

All three are full-featured, powerful programs that make telecommunicating easy. No matter what your level of technical or communications expertise, any one of these programs can fit your needs. So which is best?

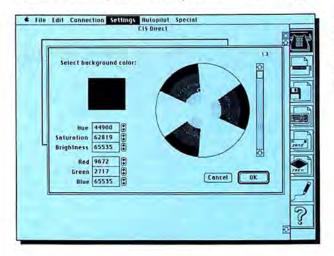
Overall, the nod goes to Smartcom II. Its ease of use, ease of learning, and many features make it the ideal terminal program for most users. Mac II owners will find it a particularly good choice with its color and large type.

Red Ryder comes next. Its extreme popularity and ubiquitousness make up for its more difficult learning curve, as it's very easy to find another user to help you over the rough spots. The staggering array of features it offers make it adaptable to almost any situation. It's also the least expensive of the three, making it an excellent value.

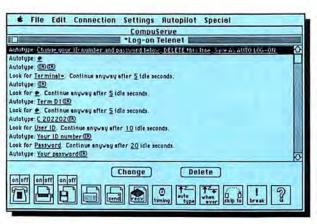
While it might seem strange that a program as powerful and flexible as MicroPhone II would place third, remember that this is essentially a photo finish. The rest of the field, and there are many other terminal programs including those for other computers, lag far behind these three. If scripting is your main need in a terminal program, then MicroPhone II should be your first choice. Between the scripting language and the modem drivers, there's almost nothing that cannot be accomplished with MicroPhone II. It just requires more knowledge and technical ability to get the most out of it.

Whichever of these programs you choose, you've made an excellent choice. There are no losers in this group, only winners.

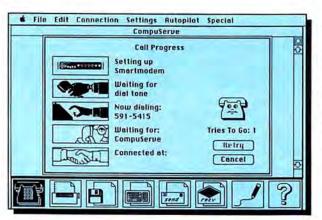
ROBERT R. WIGGINS IS MACUSER'S CONTRIB-UTING BUSINESS EDITOR AND A SYSOP OF THE MAUG FORUMS ON COMPUSERVE. HE SPENDS SEVERAL HOURS A DAY USING TER-MINAL PROGRAMS.



On a Macintosh II with a color screen, Smartcom II allows you to specify the text color and background color using the standard color picker.



Smartcom II makes writing autopilots as painless as possible by the icons at the bottom of the screen. Clicking on a particular command icon causes dialog boxes to appear where any further information required for the command can be supplied.



The call progress dialog in Smartcom II has been retained, including the cute telephone icon that follows the progress down the screen (and attention was paid to detail — the watch on the right hand in the dialing picture seen in previous versions was removed).

MACUSER RATING MicroPhone II \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ Follows Mac Interface Printed Documentation On-Screen Help None Performance Support Consumer Value

Comments: Powerful communication tool with an extensive scripting language and improved interface. Best Feature: Capable scripting language with Watch Me script-generation capability. Worst Feature: Command-key equivalents for menu items not available even when the keyboard has a separate Control key. List Price: \$295. Published by Software Ventures, 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705; (415) 644-3232. Requires Mac 512KE or better. Not copy protected.

Red Ryder 10.3 \$\$\$\$\$ Follows Mac Interface Printed Documentation On-Screen Help Performance None

Support

Consumer Value

Comments: Very popular full-featured terminal program, formerly available as shareware (Version 9.4). Best Feature: On-screen buttons. Worst Feature: Wealth of features makes the program complex and difficult to learn. List Price: \$80. Published by The FreeSoft Company, 150 Hickory Drive, Beaver Falls, PA 15010; (412) 846-2700. Requires 512K of memory. Not copy protected.

MACUSER RATING Smartcom II 3.0 \$\$\$\$\$ Follows Mac Interface Printed Documentation On-Screen Help Performance Support Consumer Value

Comments: Easy to use yet still powerful terminal program. Best Feature: Astonishingly fast screen updating, even at 9600 baud. Worst Feature: Autopilot (scripting) language not well-suited to complex scripts. List Price: \$149. Published by Hayes Microcomputer Products, P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; (404) 441-1617. Requires 512K of memory. Not copy protected.

Uncle Max sez, "Resolve to evolve."

Realize your expectations. Create the Hyper-Card™ world of your dreams, from the praxtical to the exoteric.

- Examine your future with the tarot card stack, The Divinator©.
- Expand your mastery of daily organization with Mac Help Phone© and What Time?©.
- Prepare for an exotic vacation with Speaking Spanish©.
- Express your self musically with Sequencer 1000© or the Banjo Chord & Scale Builder©.

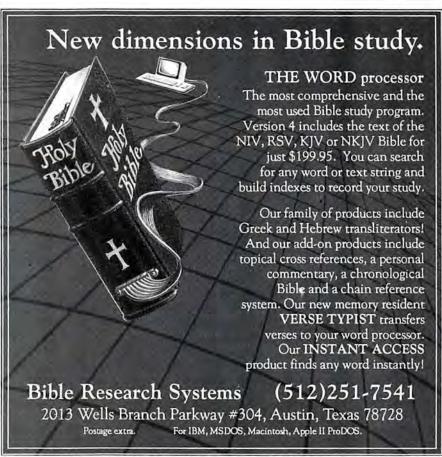
Write now for your FREE Rax of StaxTM Catalog.

Have an Exciting New Year!

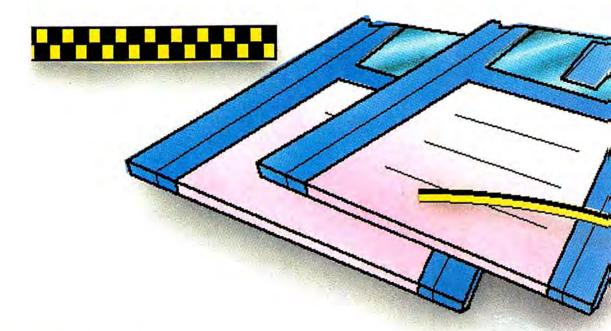


er service card.

Please circle 88 on reader service card.



Please circle 97 on reader service card.



Efficient Chips

Available now: Mac Accelerator — boosts your speed; software/hardware compatible; reduces errors; works on all Macs; lifetime warranty; free.

on't send away for anything:
The Accelerator is you.
Whether you're a lone Mac
user, share one with coworkers
and family, or are part of a network,
you can improve your productivity
without increasing your work hours.
All you need to do is adopt a few simple
techniques and habits. If you double
the speed of your hardware without
improving your work methods, you'll
just make your usual mistakes at twice
the speed.

The notes that follow come from real-life problems and solutions. They address one-user Macs as well as networked machines, and most tips apply to every category.

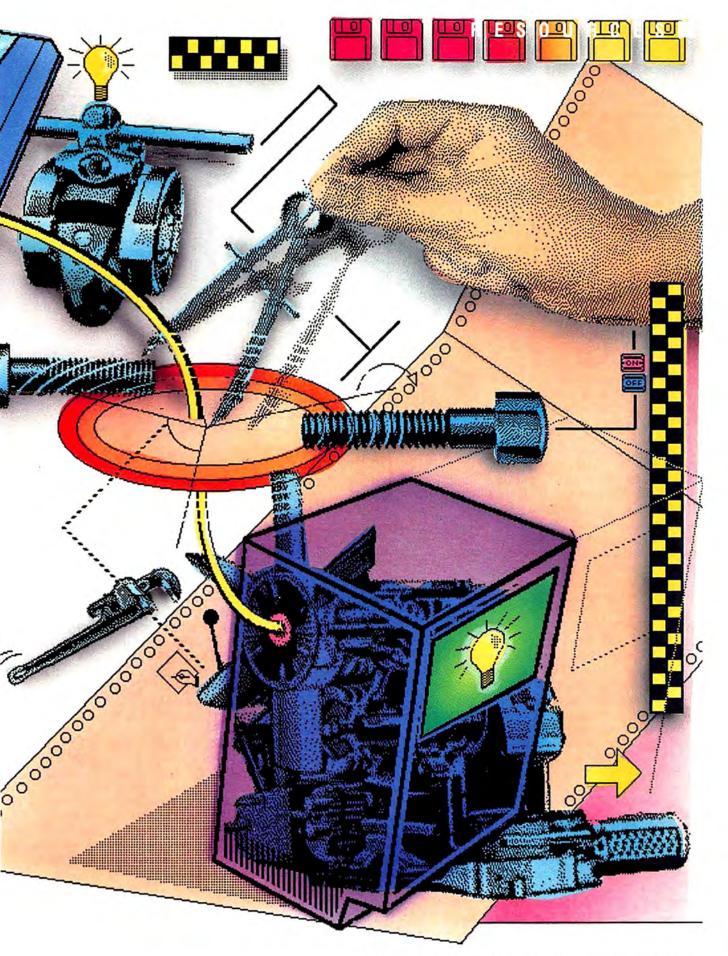
Publishing this advice in *MacUser* may be preaching to the choir, but even in a choir there are those who could sing in better tune.

USE THE RIGHT APPLICATION

Using the wrong application for a job is not only frustrating but also wastes time and gives you an inferior product. One sign of wrongness is when you spend the whole day slaving over something that could have been done more easily on paper. Some classic examples: Using a painting pro-

O DIDIER CREMIEUX

BY SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO



gram instead of a drawing program to make floor plans or charts, using Mac-Draw instead of Excel to make tabular forms (see Figure 2), or putting the wrong type of database program to work on a major project. This last one can be disastrous, especially if you find out that you should have used a relational program (Reflex or 4th Dimension), instead of that trusty flat-file manager (File, FileMaker Plus).

To choose the right program, always consider how much your output will change during its development and life span. How easily a program lets you make design and content changes is crucial to saving time and frustration. Keep up with news on emerging software and major upgrades. When some prospective lifesaver catches your eye, go on an information-gathering binge. Discuss it with colleagues, users, and dealers. Look for reviews. Call the developer.

An example of using the right application: If you write or conceptualize a great deal (and who doesn't), don't use a plain word processor or pencil and paper to brainstorm. Find a comfortable outlining application (MORE, MindWrite) or desk accessory (Acta, Outlook) and use it regularly. Become proficient with its thought-arranging powers, and you'll produce a better product in far less time. Guaranteed.

COMMAND YOUR TIME

A subtle way to unintentionally waste time is to use menus instead of Command-key equivalents for frequently used commands like Cut, Copy, Paste, Clear, and Save. On today's larger monitors, all those trips to the menu bar add up to a lot of miles. Regardless of how poorly you do it at first, use Command keys. Go for the menus only if you don't remember the right key. Then look for the related Command-key equivalent next to all menu selections, and soon you'll use them automatically.

Wouldn't it be great if you could teach your mouse where to click, which menu items to select, which files to open or print, and all kinds of frequent, repetitive stuff? Well, you can. Affinity's Tempo II is a DA that learns and faithfully replays sequences of

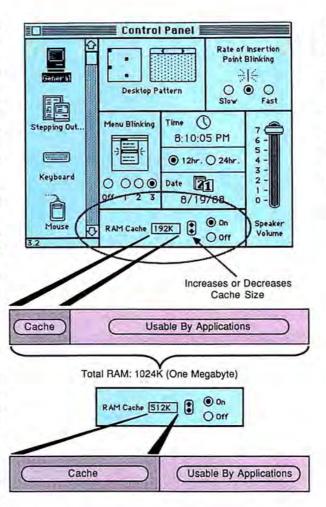


Figure 1. This section of the Control Panel lets you set aside memory as a holding area for recently read disk data. Unlike a RAM disk, the RAM cache won't let you see or control its contents, only its size. RAM Cache is not a free lunch — it takes away from application-running space.

mouse and keyboard events. Each lesson is called a macro. You give each macro a unique name and a corresponding key combination that starts the replay. QuicKeys from CE Software has similar capabilities, as does the Recorder in System 6.0. Some programs, like Excel, WordPerfect, and Word 4.0 support their own macros.

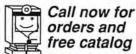
Macros are great for faithfully and frequently repeating long sequences of identical actions, such as preprint formatting. They're also valuable for one-case, one-day use. Let's say you find that many records in a large new database have been mistakenly filled out so that the contents of two fields need to be swapped. Moreover, some prefixes (say "016631B-" or "0244ZPH-") need to be added to another field in many records. You can't totally automate the process because you need to evaluate each record, but you can set up one macro that swaps the fields,

and two other macros to auto-type the prefixes precisely at the start of the incomplete field. After that, you just step through each record, examine it, press a couple of keys, and proceed to the next record. Once you've fixed the database you can chuck the macros, but you'll have saved countless hours of cutting, pasting, and typing.

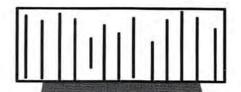
CACHE THAT RAM

The RAM cache (on Mac 512KEs and up) accelerates most operations that rely on frequent disk access. RAM cache is an area of memory that holds the most recently read disk data. When the cache fills up, newly read data starts to push the oldest data out of the cache. The larger the cache, the more disk data it will hold. When programs need to reread some disk data, the system provides it from the lightning-fast cache instead of refetching it from the much slower disk. You speci-





1-800-825-MACS FAX • 1-818-501-3760



Examine

Dr. Mac provides superior service.



Check this symbol for Dr. Mac's special prescriptions.

CALL 1-800-825-6227

Your Prescription For Success

= SOFTWARE =
3G GRAPHICS Impact Graphics & Symbols 1 52
ABA SOFTWARE Draw it Again Sam74
ADOBE SYSTEMS Adobe Illustrator '88325
AEC Info Manager399
AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS Tempo II
ALDUS Pagemaker 409 Freehand 344
ALSOFT Disk Express
the party of the control of the cont
ASHTON-TATE FullPaint
dBase Mac275 BEDFORD SOFTWARE
Simply Accounting199
Stepping Out II
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick
Turbo Pascal
BRAVO TECHNOLOGIES Mac Calc
BRIGHTSTAR Talking Tiles
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Mac
CENTRON SOFTWARE Casino Games
CE SOFTWARE
QuicKeys
Disktop
CHANG LABS
C.A.T. 2.0236
CODA MacDrums29
COMPUSERVE Compuserve Navigator
CRICKET SOFTWARE
Pict-o-Graph
Cricket Draw 169 Cricket Presents 289
DBFAST dBFast Mac
DENEBA
Canvas 2.0

Comment 2.0	51
Coach Thesaurus	31
Coach Professional	99
DUBL CLICK SOFTWARE	
Wet Paint Vol. 1 & 2	42
	40
E.K.D.	ne
MacTerm	83
FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback	51
Suitcase	40
Power Station	36
FOX SOFTWARE	
FOX SOFTWARE	200
FoxBASE Plus / Mac FoxBASE + Runtime / Mac	160
ICOM SIMULATIONS	-
lman	80
On Cue	35
MAGINE SOFTWARE	
Smart Alarms & Appt Diary	
Smart Alarms Multi-User	79
NNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
Mac Draft	149
Paste-Ease	. 28
Dreams	265
NTUIT Quicken	20
	33
ACIE	
Silver Server	89
ETRASET	
Ready, Set, Go 4.0	275
	-13
MACROPAC INTERNATIONAL	00
101 Macros for Excel	36
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Performer	316
professional Composer	39
MECA	
Managing Your Money	125
MICROLYTICS	-
Wordfinder	32
Gorer 1.0	42
MICROSOFT	
MS Word 3.02	
Chart	92
Excel	250
Works	195
Flight Simulator	34
Power Point	259
NOLO PRESS	
Will Maker	33
NORTHEDGE SOFTWARE	
Timeslips III	115
	113
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Super Paint 2.0	102
Dark Castle	26
Silicon Press	40
Super 2D	150
Super 3D Digital Darkroom	152
	102
SMETHERS BARNES	
Prototyper	
	., 69
SOFTVIEW, INC.	69
SOFTVIEW, INC. TaxView Planner	

1	Maciniax60	
ı	SOFTWARE VENTURES	
ı	Microphone 1.1119	
١	Microphone II229	
ı	SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL	
ı	SmartScrap & The Clipper36	
ı	SuperGlue46	
ı	The Curator72	
ı	SUPERMAC SOFTWARE	
ı	SuperSpool 5.054	
ı	SuperLaserSpool 2.082	
١	Multi-User SuperLaserSpool 199	
ı	Diskfit 54	
١	Diskfit	
ı	Sentinel	
ı	PixelPaint259	
ı	SURVIVOR SOFTWARE	
ı	Mac Money 3.064	
ı		
١	SYMANTEC Mac SQZ46	
ı	In Box Starter199	
ı	Symanter Utilities 75	
ı	Symantec Utilities 75 Lightspeed C 105 Lightspeed P 75	
١	Lightspeed P	
ı	SUM Mac58	
ı	SYMMETRY CORPORATION	
ı	Acta 2.032	
ı	HyperDA36	
١		
ı	TELEGRAPHICS Hypertutor26	
ı		
۱	TRAVELING SOFTWARE Lap Link Mac82	
	Lan Link Mac	
ı	Cap Lilly Mac	
	T - MAKER	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0107	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0107	
	T - MAKER	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0107	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0107	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0 107 WORDPERFECT CORP. Wordperfect 195 HARDWARE CMS	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0 107 WORDPERFECT CORP. Wordperfect 195 HARDWARE CMS	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	
	T - MAKER Write Now 2.0	

	MacSnap 524S (512E to 1MB) 399
	MacSnap 548 (512K to 2MB) 574
	MacSnap 548E (512E to 2MB) 569
	MacSnap 548S (512E to 2MB) 635
	MacSnap 2SE or 1024 Option (1MB
	Acc. or MacII Memory Exp.) 459
	Macsnap 1024
	Macsnap 4H or 4S
	MacSnap Plus 2469
FA	RALLON COMPUTING
	PhoneNET-AppleTalk 120
	PhoneNET PLUS35
	PhoneNET Star Controller 1225
	PhoneNET Punch Down Block Wire
	Kit
	TrafficWatch
K	Mouseway
	Mouse Pocket
	Mac Plus/Mac SE Cover
	Disk Drive Cleaning Kit
	Macintosh II Stand
	MasterPiece Mac II103
	System Saver Mac 66
	Turbo Mouse103
M	GENT
	Pocket Modem110
PF	RACTICAL PERIPHERALS
	1200 Baud External Modem 105
	2400 Baud External Modem 185
	Mac Comm. Pac 240022
SC	OFTSTYLE
	MacEnhancer
SL	JMMAGRAPHICS
	MacTablet 12" x 12" 375
SL	IPRA
	240u Baud External Modem 140
٥,	THUNDERWARE
Ĭ	ThunderScan 4.0 with Pwr Port . 193
	Mac II Power Accessory4

- Policies
 Corporate Accounts Welcome
 Visa, Mastercard, and AMEX accepted with no surcharge
 Credit card is not charged until order is shipped
 California residents add 6.5% sales tax
 To order call anytime Mon Fri, 10 9 EST
 Enquines call (818) 501-6581, FAX# (818) 501-3760
 All prices subject to change without notice.
 Shipping
- Shipping

 All orders add \$4. Shipped Federal Express Standard Air

 Same day shipping on orders placed by 5pm EST

Returns

Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call customer service at (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before returning defective.

product.

Dr. Mac Inc.

14542 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

DR. MAC WELCOMES CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

fy the cache size through the Control Panel (see Figure 1).

Most users know little or nothing about the RAM cache. Set at 32K and Off, it is unproductive but harmless. The danger comes when some Control Panel jockey, like your 6-year-old, also unaware of cache mechanics, plays with the settings and leaves you with a 512K-or-larger active cache. On a 1-megabyte Mac, this steals so much working RAM that some applications will refuse to run, or worse, crash while running. So check your cache now — we'll wait.

To set a workable RAM cache size for your Mac, take note of the memory needs of your biggest and most frequently used application, and adjust the RAM cache to take up any gross excess capacity. Consult the user manuals or activate MultiFinder and do a Get Info on each application. You'll see the recommended RAM size in the Info box. On a 1-megabyte Mac with floppies only, a 128K or even 256K or larger cache saves both time and wear and tear on disks. I once ran with a 512K cache (after careful tests) to dramatically speed up disk-happy Microsoft File.

If you frequently run multiple applications under MultiFinder on a 2-megabyte Mac, you'll need to determine carefully how much RAM you can really spare for your cache. With MultiFinder active, cache off, and your usual programs running, switch to the Finder and select About the Finder from the Apple menu. You'll see a RAM allocation box that tells you how much free space is left. Set your RAM cache to some value less than that. When you change cache settings, always do a Restart to make the change official.

USE A SAFE SCREEN SAVER

Many unsophisticated screen savers can cause crashes, temporarily mangle an application's display, or freeze a print job. Picture the frustration: There you are, half an hour from the Fed Ex pickup — plenty of time to print and package that 75-page document. So you start it up and walk away for a well-deserved 15-minute break. You chat, brag about just making the

Figure 2. Sure, these two forms look alike, but the Excel form was assembled faster, and it's usable for directly entering data which it will format and align properly. The Excel form will also calculate extensions and totals.

deadline, and leisurely sip a cup of brew. You return to the Mac and find, to your horror, that only 13 pages have printed because when the screen saver kicked in, it disabled the print job. Your poor Mac is wearing the equivalent of a blank stare, and you look no different.

The moral: Use a safe screen saver like Pyro! from Fifth Generation Systems. Its setup process lets *you* decide whether printing should be enabled during blanking.

LET THE NET WORK

A typical Mac network consists of several Macs and other devices (or nodes) using LocalTalk connections. A printer is usually on a node, and one or more Mac nodes may have hard disks with contents shared by other network members. The speed of data transfers through such a network is fast enough for the system to feel productive and open to each user. Occasional bursts of data and startups of large applications from a shared disk can cause a dip in response, but not for long, as most of these events involve only a few hundred kilobytes.

Networks bog down when large quantities of data are exchanged — a large database, a set of full-color images, pictorial works loaded with grayscale photos, or folders containing many files. Large print jobs slow down the network and monopolize the printer as well. Reconsider the immediate need for large-scale activities. If the network is heavily used, postpone what you can until predictable lulls such as lunchtime, near the close of business, after normal hours, or early morning of the next day. You can also use the MultiFinder-based print spooler to print a file after a specified time of day.

SAVE, SAVE, SAVE

After you create a new document, which usually has the nonname "Untitled," set your preferences — fonts, rulers, grids, tabs, whatever — and then do a save. At this point you can name the file and save it in its proper folder. This lets you freely save (Command-S or its menu equivalent) without interruption while you work. If there's a crash, or a really big mistake, you can return to a very recent version of your document and continue with hardly a complaint — from you, or from those waiting for your work.

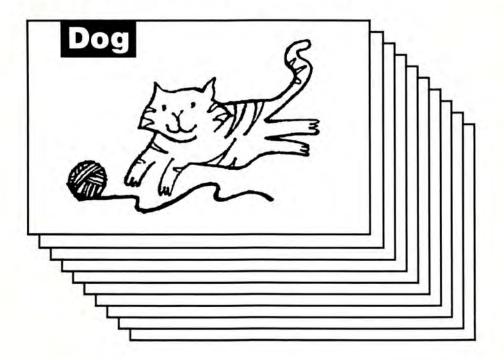
The rules for when to save are simple. If you're thinking about what to do next, save. If you're about to get involved in a conversation, save. If you're going somewhere, regardless of distance or time, save. If you're going to print, save. If you're about to select a desk accessory, or do something with an outcome you're not sure about, save. If that sounds like a lot of saving, it's less than you think, and you'll soon do it as unconsciously as tapping the Space bar between words.

FOLDER, WISER

It's easy to unwittingly scatter your files all over a hard disk. Suppose Rodney has just finished MacDrawing and closes his files, but doesn't quit MacDraw because he knows that you'll be using it next. You sit down, do your work, and then you quit. MacDraw asks if you want to keep the file, and asks you to name it. If you pay no attention to the currently open folder (above file names), your file is now in Rodney's folder. Better hope this isn't Rodney's trash day.

In the Finder, it's equally easy to drop an item into the wrong folder. If you accidentally release the mouse

Is your HyperCard playing with a full deck?



It can happen to the best of us. You file something and it gets lost in the stacks. Or what comes back from the stacks is different from what went in. Or you find yourself locked in a corner—can't go forward, can't go back.

Well, there is a way out. CompuServe. We have the largest Mac* user forums of any online service anywhere. Tens of thousands of people who share their problems (and, more importantly, their solutions) with each other every day. HyperCard™ users. HyperCard experts. HyperCard authors.

Visit a CompuServe Mac Forum, and, chances are, you and your HyperCard will be Hyper Active again in no time. To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any! prompt.

CompuServe®

Please circle 115 on reader service card.

HyperCard is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

button while dragging something across the desktop, the file or folder will be gobbled up by whatever folder is currently highlighted. The disappearance may leave you baffled, as if you'd lost a contact lens in a wheat field. Find the lost item immediately with the Find File DA and put it where it belongs.

DON'T SETTLE FOR GENERICS

If you give your files generic names like Report, myfile, X, Figure 1, stuff, or test, chances are that you or someone else will unintentionally clobber one of those files with another one of the same name. You can spell Report only so many ways, Generically named files can be especially self-destructive if other users don't mind their own folders. By naming files strategically, you can control their order of appearance or have them list as a contiguous group for quick group-manipulation like printing, copying, or even intentional trashing.

A SUITABLE REPLACEMENT

Situation: You drag a file named November 88 to a folder named Reports (the generic name is bad news already), and you get a Replace dialog box. The warning is there for a good reason. Be wary and click Cancel if you know that you don't already have a November 88 file in your Reports folder. The folder may be someone else's. Clicking OK could destroy a few days or weeks of someone else's efforts. If the file you're about to replace is really yours, you may still want to check the date on which each file was last modified. This will prevent you from replacing a recent version of that file with some older, forgotten version. File replacements are so swift and unrecoverable that you should doublecheck every step. On the other hand, if you know that you should be replacing an older version of a file, and you don't get a Replace dialog, it may indicate that you're saving your work to the wrong folder or disk.

DO WINDOWS

Take time to arrange your windows and their contents in a functional layout and occasionally adjust and refine

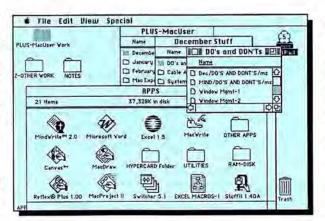


Figure 3. Nested folder windows are offset down and to the right, echoing their hierarchy. Notice the folders free-floating on the desktop for easy access. The trash can is kept visible, and frequently used applications are viewed by icon in their own window.

their position. If you need to see more of the contents of a shrunken window, don't resize it by dragging its corner, click the zoom box instead. When you're through looking, shrink the window to its original size with the zoom box.

Don't feel free to move or resize someone else's windows. If one is in your way, just close it. Once you've reached your own working folder, close all unneeded windows. If you use the Find File desk accessory, you can select any found file or folder and choose Move to Desktop (or Command-M) to automatically move the selected item to the Finder's desktop. There it will stay, for instant access day in and day out. When you're finished with it, you can automatically send it to its home folder, however deeply nested, by selecting the file/folder and choosing Put Away from the File menu. If most documents in one folder are from a single application, seeing 30 identical icons in one window only wastes screen space. Instead, use the Finder's View menu to display a window's contents by name, kind, size, or date. These views automatically arrange files in a meaningful order, provide valuable file information, and they let you see many more files in a given window. The By date view is especially handy because your latest work will always appear topmost in the window.

The few windows that should have icons are those in which your applications reside. Each application's icon is visually distinct, and it's a nicely sized target for a double-click. On a Mac II with color, you can color code the icons

for even greater visual distinction (see Figure 3).

RESPECT THY SYSTEM FOLDER

In most Mac offices at least one knowledgeable person, by some natural law, becomes the caretaker of the System's bells and whistles. That person tunes the contents of the System folder and installs useful stuff like Tempo II, Suitcase, desk accessories, fonts, dictionaries, and preferences for new applications.

If you're that person, you don't need someone dragging, re-foldering, deleting, and renaming things in such a vital area. If you're not that person, either learn the ropes or leave well enough alone. If you're the victim or cause of some problem with the Mac, teleport, don't run, to the System keeper and talk it out. If you're the lone user, get System-smart by carefully reading the installation notes that come with new applications and DAs.

Even if you're careful, you can still set up a situation where your System crashes unexpectedly. If this happens repeatedly, think back to the last thing you added or changed in the System folder. Occasionally new arrivals -INIT resources like Pyro! or Tempo II, for example - will conflict with what's already there, and suddenly nothing works, or your System crashes at startup. INITs are activated in alphabetical order during startup or restart. Incompatibilities can sometimes be corrected by adding a numeric prefix to the names of each INIT (1-<name>, 2-<name>), giving you control over the order of activation. Experiment with different prefixes un-

Having problems with desktop publishing?

Well, let's see. It could be your software. Then again, it might be your hardware. Or maybe your printer just doesn't recognize those new fonts you're using.

Who knows?
CompuServe knows.
Because we have the largest
Mac® user forum of any online
service anywhere. Tens of thou-

sands of people who share their problems (and, more importantly, their solutions) with each other every day. People who have been working with—and working the bugs out of—these complex systems for years.

Visit a CompuServe Mac Forum, and, chances are, you'll soon be right back where you belong: in print. To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any! prompt.

CompuServe°

Please circle 118 on reader service card.

Macworld Expo

SAN FRANCISCO

Visit our booth 5418 at Brooks Hall in Civic Auditorium, January 19-22, 1989. Show specials — CompuServe Navigator. til you succeed, or if nothing works, remove the offending resources.

WHERE NO MOUSE HAS GONE BEFORE

Be careful with new software. This includes games, utilities whose purpose you don't know, beta versions of software, and anything about which you haven't read or heard reliable good reviews. As System updates emerge, applications and DAs that worked with older Systems may suddenly not work or may subtly disrupt the environment. This is especially true of older applications, unsupported public domain works, or tricky and "spontaneous" programs.

Although most software isn't intentionally predatory, on a system with a shared hard disk you risk more than a casual bomb. Yours truly was betatesting one of the recent crop of highpowered "so-and-so-II" programs on a shared Mac II. The poor stooge crashed, and not for the first time. But this time, when I restarted it, my Mac refused to recognize its internal hard disk. I practically had to sprinkle powdered bats' tongues on the thing before it finally came to its senses. If you're not into platinum magic, or you don't have a way to leave the country on short notice, stick to the good stuff.

WATCH THE MATTER ON THE PLATTER

With today's V-8 powered applications, it's not difficult to create a single file 200K or larger. In one way or another, disks of any size fill up. Shared hard disks fill even more quickly if files aren't periodically reviewed and disposed of by their originators.

Some ways to recover disk space: Compress large files that you still need to occasionally access. StuffIt, a solid shareware product by Raymond Lau, does this in an excellent and friendly manner (see Figure 4). Copy infrequently used files from the hard disk to floppies. Remove (by popular consent and proper procedure) System resources that are never used, like very similar DAs, color-related System files on a non-Mac II, drivers for printers you don't use, and strange System files that have been unwittingly copied

File Name	Type Crea		*Save
HuperMiniFinder	STAK HILD	31404	50%
HYPERTIPS-1	HORD MACA	19638	36%
HYPERT IPS-2	HORD MACA	166 12	35%
HYPERT IPS-3	HORD MACA	32364	39%
Sound Machine	STAK HILD	691232	16%
			Į.
	e size 773k dec	ompresse	d
THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO	CL COST - NOTE -		
5 files, 622k archiv	CL COST - NOTE -		me
CARLO	CL COST - NOTE -		eme

Figure 4. Stufflt compresses files and optionally combines them into one document. The "Size" column shows original size, and the "%Saved" indicates the reduction achieved, which varies depending on the document type and content.

along with newly installed applications. Reconsider the value of old mail, old reports, old Scrapbooks, exhausted BBS downloads, dormant shareware, goofy fonts that never look appropriate on anything, and that obsolete version of your resumé — you know, the one with all the goofy fonts.

MULTI-FIND OR MULTI-LOSE

If you have two or more megabytes of RAM, use MultiFinder to reap the benefits of LaserWriter print spooling. This is a great time-saver, especially on simple LocalTalk networks, where you may be waiting in a long line for access to the printer. Instead of waiting, dead in the water, your file could be quickly copied to a holding area on your disk, freeing your Mac to do more work and even print-spool something else.

SHUT DOWN BEFORE SHUT OFF

By selecting Shut Down from the Special menu, you tell the Mac to clean up its affairs (actually your affairs) and notify all active applications that it's closing time so they can do any last-minute work. Disk directories (desktop files) are updated with the most recent status of windows and files and will thus less likely be left dangerously unkempt.

If you're on a TOPS network and you've published yourself, it's especially important to use "Shut Down" and not simply switch the Mac off. TOPS will be alerted of your intent and will warn you and other network members who might be currently accessing your published files. TOPS also lets you cancel from a Shut Down at that point.

NEVER BACK UP YOUR WORK

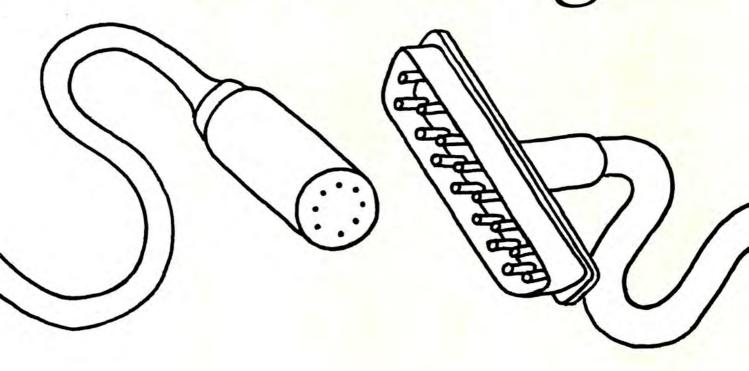
Bad advice, of course, but are you taking it? Here are some sensible alternatives to disaster: If you're not inclined to do voluminous backups, consider programs like DiskFit that use a minimal number of floppies to back up a whole day's work. At least back up your current work manually using the old drag-to-another-disk method. If you shuttle your Mac between home and office, keep a recent backup in both places. You really don't want to rush home or to the office at some weird hour just to do an otherwise trivial recovery. If you're on an unmanaged network where backups are not centrally and faithfully managed, back up your own work.

If you back up on a floppy, don't keep both your backup and master work disks mounted (fully in the drive) at the same time while you're working. Chances are good that no matter how careful you think you'll be, you might end up working with the backup copy for several hours, thinking it's the master copy. Then by dutifully "backing up," you'll erase that precious new version by copying the obsolete master over it.

I hope that you'll find most of this advice old hat. Actually, the *original* version of this article had much better advice... yeah, that's it... some really neat stuff... but I accidentally dropped it into Rodney's folder, and never saw it again....

SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO WAS A HAPPY-GO-LUCKY SYSTEMS ENGINEER AND FREE-LANCER WHO RECENTLY AWOKE, IN A STRANGE NEW DIMENSION 507 MILES FROM HOME, AS A MACUSER STAFF WRITER.

Networking not working?



Your Macintosh® remote terminal isn't speaking to your DEC® workstation. When it comes to transferring files to your Mac®, your Toshiba® laptop is sitting down on the job. And when you try to get your Mac to remote control an IBM® the I/O bottlenecks drive you to drink.

Well, if you can't talk to them, you should talk to us. CompuServe. we have the largest Mac user forum of any online service. Tens of thousands of people who share their problems (and, more importantly, their solutions) with each other every day. People who have been working with—and working the bugs out of—these systems for years.

So if what you have here is a failure to communicate, visit a

CompuServe Mac Forum. And start speaking to each other again.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any! prompt.

CompuServe®

Please circle 119 on reader service card.

20 Megabyte External Hard Drive \$449

Hard Drives

AST 20 mg/20 mg Tape Back-up ⁵ 749
CMS Mac Stack SD Series
(Mac Plus, SE, II) SD 20 Megabyte ⁵ 499
SD 60 Megabyte
SD 80 Megabyte \$1249
CMS Pro Series Internal Mac SE/II
30 Megabyte SE rear5499
45 Megabyte SE rear5689
65 Megabyte SE rear \$899
80 Megabyte SE rear \$1199
100 Megabyte SE rear \$1489
60 Megabyte Mac II5699
80 Megabyte Mac II \$1145
150 Megabyte Mac II \$1879
80 Megabyte Mac II

Tape Back-up

TS-605729
Everex
External 20D
20 Deluxe External5575
40/60 DTL External 51795
20 ID Internal Mac II5445
91 ID Internal Mac II \$1395
Cutting Edge
800K External Drive 175
Wedge XL30 ⁵ 625
Wedge XL45\$825
Mac 105 ADB Keyboard \$129
Moniterm Monitor

CMS 60 Megabyte External

/iking I 19" \$1598	PLP Laser
Viking 2400 24" \$1898 Viking G/S 19" \$2498 Viking 10 19" Color \$3898 Please call for competitive system pricing.	PLP Plus Business Laser Plu
Trease can for competitive system pricing.	Hills
Reverly	TM ground social shipm pound and this
Bevero	Compute
	Fro (2

Epson Printers

FX-850, FX-1050, FX-286e, LQ-500



Epson LQ-500	
24 pin, 180 cps	69
Grappler LQs	89
Hewlett Packard	
DeskJet ^{\$6}	98

Low prices, great service

Seikosha

SP	1000	AP													\$2	21	5	
Ima	gewr	iter	11	C	C	n	1	0	at	it	ol	е						



PLP Plus	51698
Business Laser Plus	

SHIPPING

tems in stock will ship in hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express. UPS U.S. Postal Service UPS 50¢ per pound UPS Air shipments please ad '1 per pound Minimum shipping and handling charge 14 00

Dove Computer

MacSnap Tool Kit	\$15
MacSnap Plus 2	Call
MacSnap 2 SE	
Mach II/SE Accelerator s	549
Co-Processor 68881s	

Call for SIMM prices

Modems

Beverly Hills	
External 1200 Baud	199
External 2400 Baud	169
Everex	
2400 with cables	219
DCA	
Mac Irma-Mac II or SE5	795

SE Silencer Ultra quiet internal Fan Keeps it cool & quiet

Accessories

Data Desk Keyboard

101-key layout, 15 Function
keys, separate numeric and cursor
pads, positive Tactile feel \$129

Kensington Microware

New Turbo Mouse
System Saver
System Saver SE552
Tilt & Swivel522
Masterpiece Mac II \$105
System Stand Mac II519
Mouse Pad
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse565
ADB Mouse \$79

OUR POLICY

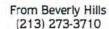
- Plain and simple, Hardware, your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back
- Software, defective software will be replaced immediately Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added Your credit card is not charged until we ship
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks
- COD orders accepted

Aldus

- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions · California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T. · Prices and Availability subject to change

Computer professionals since 1975.

1-800-426-8



Fax Machine (213) 675-2522

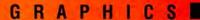








279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212



I Second That Emulsion

When it comes to gray-scale image processing, ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom give you the same capabilities, but in different forms.

mageStudio and Digital Darkroom. Or was that Image Darkroom and DigitalStudio? Maybe it
was DigitalImage DarkStudio?
It's easy to get these two programs
mixed up because they're so good at
doing the same thing: They allow you
to enter the big world of gray-scale image processing.

ImageStudio from Letraset USA of Paramus, N.J., and Digital Darkroom from Silicon Beach Software of San Diego, Calif., can accept any digitized, bit-mapped, gray-scale image and

BY TONY REVEAUX

work wonders with form, composition, texture, and light. Their specialty is retouching scanned photographic images for the purposes of creating halftone pictures. Although ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom can provide strong support for the photo illustration needs of mid-range publishing and may even achieve magazine-quality results under the right conditions, each package is also a sophisticated graphics program — the user's talent is the only limit.

These two packages can empower the graphics skills of users ranging from commercial airbrush retouchers in the fashion biz to photo-collage artists working with surreal images. You can cut and paste elements from different graphics into a new and heightened reality, or transform a photo by rearranging its elements from within. The retouching capabilities of Image-Studio and Digital Darkroom are a great leap forward from which there is no looking back. It is one thing to construct a unique collage. It is another, more impressive thing, however, to see those elements bonded seamlessly together with the cement of reality texture, continuity, shadowing, and highlights.

Most photo retouching is done to confirm a familiar sense of The World rather than to warp it. An exterior location shot can be stripped of telephone wires, billboards, and traffic signs, with a stronger sky pattern dropped in. In a product shot, you can redefine shadows, highlight details, and then sharpen the profile edge of the subject for greater clarity. A fashion shot's background can be softened and diffused to halo the model. Retouching can be practiced as damage control, as well as a deliberate part of the creative process.

BATTERIES NOT INCLUDED

Both ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom can be used on a Macintosh Plus with a hard disk. That is, you can copy them onto your hard disk and open up each application, but don't expect to work on too many projects — the Plus just isn't big enough. And you're not much better off with the SE, either. To take real advantage of these



You can scan in photos and open them up in ImageStudio in one of the following formats: ThunderScan, MacPaint, RIFF, PICT2, FOTO, EPSF, and TIFF. You can also save in any of these formats; if you're going to export these images elsewhere, though, you might want to narrow your choices for saving down to PICT or TIFF files.

programs' capabilities, the minimum performance platform is a Macintosh II with 2 megabytes of memory, a large capacity hard disk, an extended video card, and a monitor capable of displaying 256 shades of gray. I used a Mac II with a 40-megabyte internal hard disk, a Peripheral Land Infinity 40 Turbo external drive with 44-megabyte removable cartridges, the Apple color monitor [You can use any type of monitor, color or monochrome. However, you will get better results using a color monitor capable of displaying at least 256 levels of gray — Ed.], a Dest

PC Scan 2000 scanner, which can read up to 256 shades of gray, and a Kurta IS/ONE digital tablet for detail work.

Gray-scale image processing is very memory-intensive. A file holding a full-page, 256-shade scanned photo can swell to well over 1 megabyte and may have to be split and carried on more than one floppy for travel to a service bureau. With ImageStudio, you can compress your files by saving them in Raster Image File Format (RIFF), though not too many applications will read these files. Another way to compress files in either program is to use the shareware program StuffIt. StuffIt will not only compact your documents, but it will also save them in a format that can be read by other page layout applications.

Now, there's a matter of working space within your machine. Some continuous-tone pictures can approach 10 megabytes. Don't get me wrong, 2 megabytes of RAM is enough to get by, but it constricts the editing area that can be held in the RAM buffer for one operation. A 100 percent scan of an 8-x-10 photo may be edited only a few square inches at a time. But 4 — even 7 — megabytes of RAM (one should be so lucky as to lay hands on this much RAM) would enhance the editing process considerably.

If you can't get the RAM, however, ImageStudio can help with its virtual memory feature [ImageStudio 1.5 has this feature. You won't find it in version 1.0. — Ed.], which allows you to scale a portion of an image while stor-



ImageStudio lets you run colors beyond the original image with the Paintbrush tool. Just select the brush size and place it in the area where you wish to pick up the particular color. Holding down the Option key while clicking the mouse button brings up the desired color in the paint palette. Now, just paint anywhere you want to extend this color.

SHIPPING IS FREE. At last, professional quality scanning reach VisionScan[™] \$595.00

Affordable line art and halftones without sacrificing your printer.

VisionScan™ delivers quality scans in seconds without tying up your

ImageWriter™ printer.
Whether you're scanning photos, graphs, charts, or other original materials for newsletters, marketing reports, layouts or other applications, VisionScan™ produces affordable halftone images and extremely high quality line art.

Scan 3-D...and at no extra cost.

VisionScan can expand your view to 3-D. The roomy overhead scanner accepts objects up to one inch in height and gives you an added vantage point — a value many higher priced scanners can't begin to offer.

FREE DeskPaint "

"If it were my money,
I'd buy the
Mirror VisionScan.
Its price)performance ratio is
unequalted."

BYTE Magazine Oct. '88

The DeskPaint™ Software desk accessory inspires full graphic editing without deserting your desktop publishing program. It crops, sizes, details, lightens, darkens and embellishes plain art into professional presentations

Scan and edit text like the pro's with an optional O.C.R. software program, only \$199^o.

With the revolutionary Read-it!™

software program by Olduvai Corporation, VisionScan enables your Macintosh to read whole pages of text, then store and manipulate them faster than ever before.

Why buy from Mirror?

- Buying direct saves money
 Full 30 day "money back" guarantee
- Full 90-day warranty
 An on-going commitment to innovation

To order VisionScan' and your free DeskPaint software package, call toll free: 1-800-654-5294

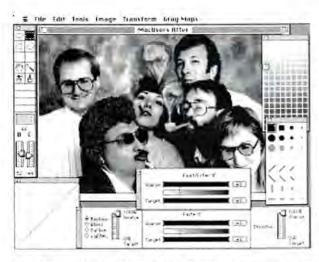


Mirror Technologies, Inc. 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113



VisionScan is a trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. MacIntosh and ImageWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer Company. DeskPaint is a trademark of Zedcor Incorporated. Read-it! is a trademark of OLDUVAI Corporation. Prices subject to change without notice.





Digital Darkroom has tear-off menus that allow you to keep track of the shade of gray or of the size and shape of paintbrush you're using. Another menu you can have on display is the Paste Control Menu. Having this on the screen while working is helpful. With its scale and gauge. you can tell how much you're lightening or darkening an image. This tool is handy when you want a ghosted image.

ing the rest in RAM. Digital Darkroom does not have such a feature.

Both ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom have provisions for starting a scanner from within the program, but be aware that the driver or module that comes with the scanner must be compatible with either the driver or module available from the scanner manufacturer. Images can be input to these programs from direct video capturing through cameras or frame grabbers from tape, disk, or broadcast. ImageStudio includes an input control panel under its File menu for Data Translation's QuickCapture video digitizer.

THE PROGRAMS, PLEASE

ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom have more in common than they have differences. Both are sophisticated and accomplished works of Macintosh programming and design. Like Page-Maker, they are complex, feature-laden working environments. To use them to their fullest, you might benefit by taking a class, if one is available in your area. Which one is for you? I've heard of some studios that have both. ImageStudio, with its richer palette of tools, offers more for the freehand. subtle nuances of retouching and creative texturing. Digital Darkroom, with its powerful outlining, curve generation, and global transformations, can be more efficient for preparing mechanicals.

HEAD-TO-HEAD COMPARISONS

You really begin to wonder if the

developers of both programs weren't identical twins, triplets, or quadruplets who were separated at birth. Just looking at the on-screen display capabilities leaves you having to check the About box to see which program you're using.

ImageStudio's Full Screen Toggle command pulls the image to the edges of the screen and leaves you to choose which of the four movable palettes you want to retain and where. Digital



Is Elvis still alive? Apparently he's been spotted about town, in different disguises. Guess the people at Letraset know something about it. Or do they? Let's just say that with ImageStudio, you can do funny things with a scanned photo, including changing the weather, altering a landscape, or indulging in (horrors) a form of graffiti. With its stamping tool and custom brushes, you can alter photos and have the changes hardly noticeable to the outside observer. The ability to select areas for copying and pasting comes in handy, too.

Darkroom simply lets you bring up or leave out its menus. Neither Image-Studio nor Digital Darkroom permit you to have more than one document open at the same time. But with ImageStudio, you can summon up as many copies of the current image as memory will allow, by invoking the Create Other View command. They will be interactive, so that editing changes to one will be reflected in the others. By zooming, sizing, and moving the windows around, you can work on a blown-up detail while monitoring its effects on the overall composition in a reduced full view. Both programs have keyboard shortcuts to change the cursor from whatever tool has been selected to the ever-handy Grabber hand. For ImageStudio it is the Option key; for Digital Darkroom it is the space bar.

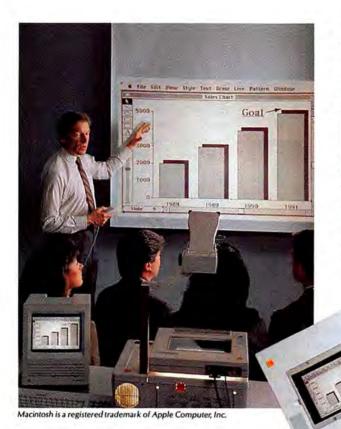
Both let you zoom in on different parts of an image, but each handles this differently. Digital Darkroom offers menu and keyboard commands for six magnitudes of zoom — the idea being that your active tool should remain in place. In ImageStudio, you choose a zoom tool to travel through its seven layers of magnification. I prefer the tool. I can center the zoom exactly where I want it in the image instead of playing scrolly-bar to get there.

GRAY MANSIONS

Both programs have gray-map editor controls that permit you to alter the gray values for all or a selected part of the image. With separate sliders for brightness and for contrast, you can preview a great variety of possible tonalities of the image. This instant feedback is more like video than the delayed action of photography. A gray-map graph box reflects the current balance of brightness and contrast, and you can manipulate that line setting directly to affect both values.

Digital Darkroom goes further in articulating its gray mapping. Numerical values are displayed for the slider settings, there is a main map and a base image map, and you can summon up a histogram — a bar chart that reveals the original distribution of gray shades scanned into the image.

Even before you click on a tool,



Now.

Put Macintosh images on the big screen with the KODAK DATASHOW HR/M Projection Pad.

There are other ways to get a projected image for your Macintosh® computer. But none with the crisp clarity of the black-and-white image we offer. It's generated by an exclusive 20:1 contrast ratio and high-resolution 512 x 342 pixel display. Project any program for a roomful of people. You'll see a pixel-for-pixel duplication of your Macintosh computer screen. You won't have to put up with contrast fluctuations, either. The cooling system virtually eliminates the heat buildup that causes these problems in other systems. Advanced technology also eliminates time-consuming vertical and horizontal image adjustments. And finally, the Kodak pad can be used with all Macintosh computers from 128K through Mac IIx, with the

appropriate adapters. For product and dealer information, call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325),

Ext 846A.

Corporate Climbing Gear From Kodak

FOR MAC

The new vision of Kodak



these programs can draw satisfyingly dazzling special effects from gray mapping that are available from their menus. You can posterize an image in enough different ways for ten Summers of Love. With ImageStudio's Filter menu, you can repeatedly blur, sharpen, soften, diffuse, and trace edges, and achieve a star lens effect and combine these too. In Digital Darkroom you can replace, blur, smudge, texture, stamp, lighten, and darken them. A section in the manual shows how you can combine these effects to show movement, create a basrelief or a Sabbatier effect, solarize, and emulate an oil painting or a mosaic. And when you are ready to start altering the image, Digital Darkroom has a unique Paste If function. You can determine the gray values you want to paste in, or those to be pasted over. Like the search-and-replace function in a word processing program, this feature allows you to make global image changes based on grayscale values.

POWER TOOLS

The tool chests of these programs are as distinctive as heraldic shields from two different castles, and reveal the programs' divergent approaches to graphics. Digital Darkroom's tool chest is deceptively minimal. Four se-

Don't expect to trace at the push of a button.

lection geometries and a Magic Wand that selects shapes with similar gray values are available; when you choose one of these, New, Add, Refine, and Subtract options appear for enhancing the selection. You can use a Lightning Bolt tool to "zap" and deselect elements, and a Scissors tool to cut them. There is no pencil (which I dearly miss), but you can use the Brush and Airbrush for retouching. The shape and gray palettes are available from the Tools menu, as are brush modes such as blur, smudge, stamp, and lighten/darken. Other options let you choose to perform image modifications inside or outside of selections, from a corner, or from the center. I wish that ImageStudio had these transformation functions: scale, rotate by degrees, stretch, distort, slant, and perspective. When you are assembling a collage from very different sources, these tools can make the difference between the look of something that has been custom-tailored and of something from the "On Sale" bin.

Having irregular, somewhat upredictable areas spring to life when you touch the selection wand to a given point in the image may need a bit of getting used to. Beneath the surface of Digital Darkroom lurks a powerful and restless fractal genie that performs like an expert system for edge detection, contour mapping, and density matching. It often seems to have a mind of its own, and you should allow extensive trial-and-error time to get the feel of it.

Autotracing, Digital Darkroom's most celebrated feature, is a milestone in Macintosh desktop graphics. And it's not just destined for producing juvenile coloring books. It can help save time on jobs such as producing documentation and instructional materials, map making, and logo design when average photographs of industrial processes, aerials, and natural objects need to be quickly reduced to definitive clarity. This alone could be worth the price of the box.

Don't expect to trace at the push of a button. Until you have the gray map and trace options set just right, the first results on your screen may resemble the surface of Neptune as seen by NASA's Voyager. Be prepared to encounter many documents — such as low-contrast photos, painterly renderings, and topographical maps — that are simply too "thick" ever to autotrace well. You can treat the resulting objects as polygons or Bezier curves, enabling them to be exported to programs like Adobe Illustrator for further fine-tweaking.

Though ImageStudio doesn't have a tracing feature, there are ways to get a jumpstart on outlining. You can lasso and crop, adjust the gray map to high contrast, and try sharpening and tracing edges to different degrees. What ImageStudio does have is an awesome array of options for retouching. Its tool box has the Grabber, Zoom, Selection Rectangle and Lasso. Its six retouching tools include the familiar Eraser, Pencil, Brush and Paint Bucket, and then these specialized implements: The Rubber Stamp can "stamp" an



Here's a "perfectly normal" photograph scanned in and opened in Digital Darkroom, which can read PICT, TIFF, MacPaint, or ThunderScan files. To reduce the size of an image that can open in Digital Darkroom but you feel is too large, select the area you want to retouch (you would select the photograph itself and leave out the white space) with the box tool. Save the image (you can overwrite the old one since the new is basically the same, minus the white space). Now reopen it, and you'll get a cropped version of the ahoto.

THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

When you want to create graphics with your Macintosh, there's no need to pussyfoot around with anything less than Thunder-Scan. ThunderScan® turns any printed image into a detailed, high resolution

CAT (AKA Kitty)

Start with any original image, black and white or color. Macintosh* graphic. Then, with a powerful set of software tools written by Mac developer Andy Hertzfeld, ThunderScan lets you change, enhance and save the image in many ways.

FEED THE KITTY

Feed it into any ImageWriter (except LQ). ThunderScan simply replaces the ribbon cartridge, so you don't need an expensive desktop scanner for high quality gray scale scanning.

CAT SCAN

Now ThunderScan is zipping back and forth, digitizing at up to 300 dpi, in 32 true shades of gray.



...enlarge or reduce...

CAT & MOUSE

With mouse in hand you have micro-control of contrast, brightness and balftoning over all or selected parts of the image. You can scroll, erase, cut, paste, draw...

CAT PRINTS

...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter. Or use ThunderScan's Custom PostScript® printing features. Rotations, frames, captions, linescreens and other special effects let ThunderScan tap the full resolution of the LaserWriter, producing exquisite graphics.

CAT CALL

You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem or via your AppleFax."

So you see, there are as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. As long as you have ThunderScan. Just \$249 complete. See your Macintosh dealer or contact us.

CATALOG

Put images into catalogs, newsletters, reports. presentations and more. ThunderScan saves in the major file formats, so graphics can be used in most Mac programs.

Thunderware, Inc. 21 Orinda Way Orinda, CA 94563

415/254-6581 FAX 415/254-3047

ThunderScan, as shipped, is compatible with the Macintosh SE, Plus, and 512K. Use on the Macintosh II requires our Power Accessory for Macintosh II. The following are trademarks of the companies indicated: ThunderScan, Thunderware and its logo: Thunderware, Inc.; Macintosh, AppleFax, ImageWriter and LaserWriter: Apple Computer, Inc.; PostScript: Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1988, Thunderware, Inc. All rights reserved.



Would you trust these people? Like ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom lets you have a little fun with scanned images. Digital Darkroom has a better handle on this craft by virtue of the tools available. You can use the Smudge tool to smudge shades and textures to give a new look to subjects. You can use the Free Rotation tool, for example, to turn a hairpiece to fit onto another person's head. The Distortion tool allows you to torque and twist objects. You can also select areas to copy and paste onto other parts of a photo.

individual pen-based graphic element, or create a wide variety of lines and textures by dragging and overlapping. The Charcoal, like its carboniferous namesake, is a progressive shading tool. The Water Drop blends shades already in the image and can successfully "weld" the joins between different graphic elements. The directional Fingertip can also help in feathering and melding edges and joins with a smear-like dither that diffuses the shades beneath it.

These tools can use graphic elements from the Pen and the Custom Pen menus, as well as defining the size and shape from the brush menu. There are so many elements - airbrush, candy cane, charcoal, leaf, meteor, pipeline, smear, heart, slash, stair step, star streak - and you can create your own to add to the list. The variety of options expands to become almost infinite when you open up the Shading Preferences menus for each. There, you can enable ten different degrees of pressure, shading changes, skip timing, and pixel frequency, and determine its action on lighter and darker shades, and only on the background or the image. The variety and subtleties of ImageStudio's freehand drawing approaches that of the traditional studio. aided and abetted by the automation of computer graphics.

PICT OFF

After outlining an image in Digital Darkroom, I could then bring it into ImageStudio for texturing and retouching. Or port a document from ImageStudio into Digital Darkroom to take advantage of its despeckling capabilities and for stretching and slanting elements in the document. Both programs are fluent in graphics interchange formats, which is so important for their usefulness to other applications such as page layout and presentations. ImageStudio's basic format is RIFF, and it can also "speak" TIFF. PICT2, ThunderScan, MacPaint, FOTO (PageMaker 1.2), and Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF). Digital Darkroom's native document format is PICT2, which tracks 256 shades of gray for each pixel. And it provides helpful hints for trading images back and forth to HyperCard.

The documentation is first-class in both programs, with tutorials and illustrated examples for each step of the way — vital for comprehending the many variations each function offers. Letraset includes a 20-minute video for ImageStudio. It could pass for a flashy show demo, but it is right on the mark as a fine example of documentation, communicating the magic in motion that these graphic programs deliver better than any manual could.

SCANNED, SCREENED, DELIVERED

At the end of this input process, it's what is inked on pulp that really counts. The completed image of a 256-gray-scale scan can be run out on a laser printer at 300 dots per inch (dpi), on a Linotronic 100 at 1,270 dpi, or a Linotronic 300 at up to 2,540 dpi. You can get the best results when there is an educated balance between scanned resolution, screen ruling, screen angle appropriate to the image texture, and the resolution of the printer. A hefty trade-off for heightened resolution is the time it takes the printer to crank it out: approximately 20 minutes to an hour on a Linotronic 300, and that's not counting development.

Even when run out on a Lino as a negative plate, the final printed image may not have the same quality as those you see in GO or Interview, let alone what you remember from the original photo. With editing, that image has gone through generations of interpretation and reconstruction. The jury is still in session, but the final results from these programs, depending upon the existing output technology, is adequate for mid-range publishing but not consistently clean and sharp enough for commercial production standards. Though at the rate the technology is advancing, such as with Digital Darkroom's Advanced Halftone printing option (which allows you to set the degree of image sharpness and compensate for output variations), your snapshot could make its digital debut in Time within a year — but don't hold me to that.

SO WHAT WILL IT BE?

ImageStudio (selling for \$495) and Digital Darkroom (\$295) are more than programs ... they are mini careers in graphics publishing. Like PageMaker, they provide a strong structure for building complex documents. But to match them as a paradigm, PageMaker would have to include prose, poetry, and playwriting modules. As with the exploding color paintbox of Pixel Paint, the creative potential in these two gray-scale heavyweights can be addicting and exhausting. Scanners are slowly trailing

the acceptance of their brethren fax machines, and printer output is reaching as high as a Scitex while it is filtering down to the quick copy shop. Selective photorealism on the Macintosh, as served by ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom, is already beginning to resculpture the landscape of desktop publishing — from Four Corners to the Twilight Zone.

TONY REVEAUX IS A SAN FRANCISCO-BASED WRITER AND CONSULTANT WHO IS THE EDITOR OF COMPUTER PUBLICITY NEWS, A COLUMNIST FOR COMPUTER CURRENTS. HE IS ALSO A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR FOR ARTWEEK.

MACUSER RATING Digital Darkroom 1.0

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value

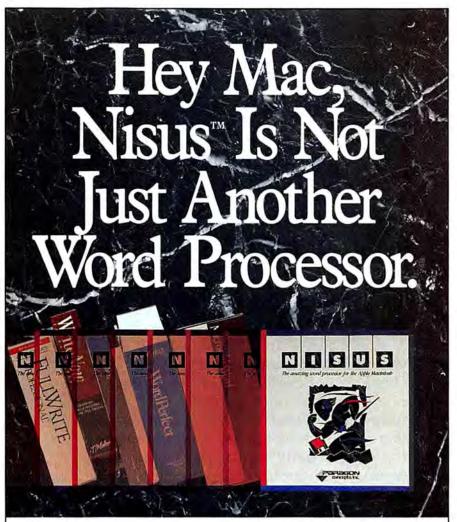
Comments: With its blending capabilities, this program really takes advantage of all the 256 shades of gray available. Best Feature: Magic Wand with its auto-tracing capability. Worst Feature: Requires System 6.0 or later. You will be limited in your activity if you have earlier versions of System software. List Price: \$295. Published by Silicon Beach Software, 9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J, San Diego, CA 92126; (619) 695-6956. Not copy protected.

macuser rating Image Studio 1.5

tttt1/2

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value

Comments: Image Studio 1.5 is a virtual retouching studio on your desktop but it pales a bit in comparison to Digital Darkroom. Best Feature: Virtual memory. Worst Feature: Limited movement (rotation) of selected objects. List Price: \$495. Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ; (201) 845-6100. Not copy protected.



Here's why.

Want to draw a picture without ever leaving the program? *Easy.* Want to wrap text all the way around it or let the text flow right

through? Easy.

Want to see it all in glorious color? *Easy.*

Need to find a particular word or phrase by searching through all files, open or not? *Easy.*

Need to use our superior dictionary or thesaurus? *Easy.*

Want to undo what you just did, or any number of things you did before? Unlimited Undos. *Easy.*Want to use the fastest word processor on the market? *Easy.*Line numbers? Envelopes? Autosave? Column selection? Adjusta-

ble page preview? Ten clipboards that can be edited and printed? Your favorite page layout ready when you open a new file? Easy.

It's all easy when you have Nisus. Ask your favorite dealer.





Nisus is a trademark of Paragon Concepts, Inc.

"Buy it right, or,

we'll take it back.

We'll do everything we can to get you the right software at the right price. And, if it turns out to be something you don't want, we'll take it back. Our Proof of Performance Pledge is unique in the industry. Buy any program you need. If you decide you don't like it, send it back, and pay only the regular daily trial. You can buy at discount, mailorder prices, and still be sure you're not going to get stuck. And, we have a 30-day money-back guarantee on all hardware, too.

ACCOUNTING Aatrix Payroll Plus	179.00	People you'll like
Business Sense		Prices you'll love
Checkmark MultiLedger	284.00	Frices you it tove
Checkmark Payroll 3.0	209.00	and a return policy that can't be bear
DAC Easy Light	43.00	and a return policy that can't be bear
In Cinta 2 Date	1140 00	

In Sight 3-Pak	1149.00				40.00
In Sight (per module)	399.00				
MacInTax	Call				-0.
MacMoney	69.00	COMMUNICATION	S	DESK ACCESSOR	IES
Managing Your Money	129.00	& NETWORKING		& UTILITIES	2212
Quicken	35.00	Acknowledge	349.00		55.00
Rags to Riches 3-Pk (GL/AR/AP)	299.00	LapLink Mac	89.00	AutoSave DA	34.00
Simply Accounting	209.00	MacLink Plus	145.00	Copy II Mac	21.00
Timeslips III	119.00	MacNet Starter Kit	36.00	Disk Express	35.00
		Microphone II	229.00	Disk Fits	55.00
		MS Mail (1-4 Users)	199.00	Disk Tools Plus	32.00
BUSINESS		Quick Mail (10 Users)	169.00	Expressionist 2.0	84.00
Bulk Mailer	80.00	Red Ryder	59.00	Gofer	45.00
Bulk Mailer Plus	195.00	Timbuktu	72.00	HyperDA	38.00
CAT 2.0	239.00	TOPS (Mac)	135.00	LaserTalk	160.00
Comment	55.00	VersaTerm	69.00	Menu Fonts	35.00
Cricket Graph	119.00	VersaTerm Pro	199.00	PC Tools Mac	39.00
Cricket Pictograph	105.00	250000000000000000000000000000000000000		Power Station	37.00
Cricket Presents	289.00	7. 4. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.		QuickDEX	33.00
Eureka: The Solver	135.00	DATABASES	130000	Quickeys	55.00
Fast Forms	96.00	DBase Mac	305.00	Sentinel	159.00
Focal Point II	95.00	Double-Helix II	349.00	Smartscrap & The Clipper	38.00
Mathview Pro	145.00	Filemaker II	249.00	Stepping Out II	54.00
MicroPlanner + 6.0	369.00	Foxbase	216.00	Suitcase II	42.00
Trapeze	159.00	McMax	169.00	SUM	58.00
WillMaker	36.00	Record Holder Plus	49.95	Super Laser Spool	82.00
Works Plus Command	61.00	Reflex Plus	189.00	Think N Time	59.00

GRAPHICS	
ClickArt EPS Illustrations	79.00
ClickArt Graphics (ea.)	29.00
Canvas 2.0	165.00
Cricket Draw	169.00
Curator	79.00
Desk Paint 2.0	80.00
Digital Darkroom	159.00
Freehand	349.00
Graphist Paint II	299.00
Illustrator '88	309.00
Image Studio	279.00
Images With Impact	59.00
Laser Paint Color	379.00
MacDraft	151.00
MacDraw II	329.00
Modern Artist	275.00
myDiskLabeler (IW)	32.00
Pl.oton Paint	179.00
Pixel Paint	215.00
Print Shop	36.00
Studio 8	329.00
Super 3D	162.00
Video Works II	185.00
Wet Paint vols. 1 - 16	45.00

WORD & PAGE LA	YOUT
Acta	36.00
Adobe Postscript Fonts	Call
Coach Professional	109.00
Coach Pro Network	299.00
Coach Thesaurus	36.00
Findswell	29.00
Fluent Laser Fonts (ea.)	54.00
Fontographer	239.00
FullWrite Professional	269.00
MergeWrite	34.95
More 2.0	229.00
OmniPage	595.00
Pagemaker 3.0	429.00
Quark Xpress	479.00
Ouark Style	189.00
Read It! (OCR)	235.00
ReadySetGo! 4.5	309.00
WordPerfect	215.00
Word Tools	45.00
Works Plus Spell	48.00

Write Now 2

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE

HARDWARE	
Anchor 2400 Modem	169.00
Everex 2400 Modem	225.00
Shiva NetModem 2400	439.00
TurboNet ST Connectors	30.00
Tutorici Di Connectors	30.00

DISK DRIVES

Dayna Eile

Dayna File	Can
CMS Pro 45 SE/r	699.00
CMS Pro 60 II	699.00
CMS Pro 140 II	Call
CMS SD 30	649.00
CMS SD 60	839.00
CMS SD 81	1189.00
CMS TS 60 Tape Backup	769.00
EMAC-Impact 40	829.00
EMAC-Impact 60	979.00
EMAC-FS 140	1559.00
PL Infinity Turbo 44	1519.00

MONITORS w/VIDEO CARD

Laserview 19" - Mac II	1899.00
SilverView 21" - Mac II/SE	1579.00
Moniterm Viking 1 (Hi-Res)	1650.00
Moniterm Viking 2400	1995.00
EMachine Z21 B&W	1995.00
EMachine Z21 IQ Gray Scale	2795.00
PCPC Shadowgraph GS	2479.00
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14"	1185.00
NEC Multisync Plus (15")	1879.00
CALL! Other Monitors Av	ailable!

OTHER PERIPHERALS

Bit Pad Plus 12X12 Tablet (Adb)	359.00
Dust Covers (Most)	19.95
General Computing PLP Plus	1669.00
High Trek Carry Case	59.95
High Trek Carry Case (SE Ext)	69.95
MacScan Flat Bed Scanner	1695.00
MacScan Grey Scale FB	2350.00
Orion 20/20 SE	849.00
Prodigy SE (4mg RAM)	2499.00
Qume ScripTEN Laser Printer	3495.00
Thunderscan 4.0	199.00
Uninterruptable Power Supply	Call

SYSTEMS Let us configure your system solution!

Mac II B&W Full-Page System, 6495.00 2 Mb RAM, Pro 60 hard drive, Mac 101 Keyboard

Mac II B&W Two-Page System, 6895.00 2 Mb RAM, Pro 60 hard drive, Mac 101 Keyboard

Mac II 19" Gray Scale System, 7595.00 2 Mb RAM, Pro 60 hard drive, Mac I01 Keyboard

Mac II 14" Color System, 6295.00 2 Mb RAM, Pro 60 II hard drive, Mac 101 Keyboard, 14" Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor.

Mac II 16" Color System, 7795.00 2 Mb RAM, Pro 60 II hard drive, Mac 101 Keyboard, 16" Sony Trinitron monitor.

Mac II 19" Color System, 11395.00 5 Mb RAM, Pro 140 II hard drive, Mac 101 Keyboard, 19" Sony Trinitron monitor.

Mac SE w/2-800k Drives, 3749.00 Pro 45 Int hard drive, 2 Mb RAM, Mac 101 Keyboard

Hundreds More . . . No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. Credit cards charged after product shipment. Purchase orders accepted on approved accounts. Sorry, no COD's or personal checks. Trial purchase based on a 10-day minimum, plus six free days for shipping. All hardware sold with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Prices subject to change without notice.

When you're sure of the software you want, buy it with our promise... if there's something you don't like, we'll take it back. We'll treat it as a trial purchase, and refund the difference between what you paid to buy the software, and what it would cost if you had taken it on trial (10-day minimum and we provide six free days for shipping). When you're not sure, ask about trial purchase. You can look at one or several competing programs, and save with our Try-Pack specials. Either way, we'll help you get Software That Fits.

109.00



1-800-972-3018

(713) 540-2300

FAX 713-446-8499

PO Box 4028 Humble, Texas 77347

Please circle 152 on reader service card.

It's Showtime,

MAC.

ADD REAL-TIME DESKTOP PRESENTATION IMPACT.

The new Mac Data Display adds action—and interaction—to desktop presentations. It'll turn you and your Macintosh into instant bigscreen communicators. And teach any transmissive overhead projector an animated new act.

LIVEN UP DATA-SHARING & TRAINING TOO.

Mac Data Display also adds a lively new dimension when you're sharing data or training your staff. Because you can give them a roomsize view of even the smallest piece of information.

BRILLIANT IMAGES.

Data Display matches your computer screen pixel for pixel—including all the gray shades. So everything your Mac can show, you can project for everyone to see. In virtually any room lighting.

COMPATIBLE ACTION.

Plug it into any Mac from the original to the "SE". Use any text or graphics software. You'll quickly,



easily create a hot real-time show. While Data Display's internal fan plus infrared heat filter keep you cool with even the brightest overhead projector.

EASY IMPACT.

It's a snap to install. Top-mounted controls are friendly-as-a-Mac to use. And its compact, portable size fits most briefcases with room to spare. So it's the ideal communications tool whether you use it down the hall—or take your show on the road.

year warranty. GIVE IT AN AUDITION.

AWARD-WINNING TRADITIONS.

Mac Data Display has the same

advanced, reliable chip-on-glass

technology as our "PC Magazine

Editor's Choice" PC-compatible

The same industry-leading one-

unit. The same high performance.

Card Card

Next time it's showtime, cast a role for Mac Data Display—the power to *show* your best. For an audition at your nearest dealer,

Call 800/582-2580 (in CA 800/582-0852). Ask for Ext.308.

MAC DATA DISPLAY Model A342

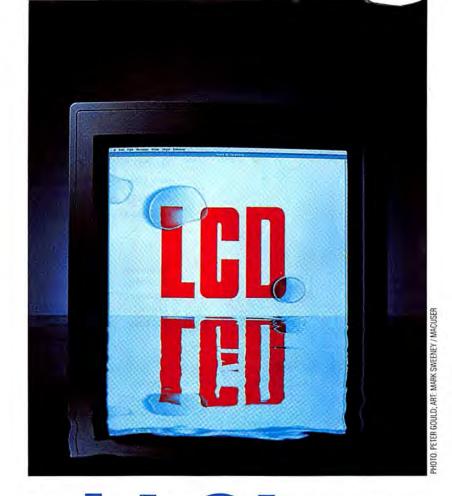
Suggested Retail Price \$1499



Please circle 32 on reader service card.



higugh the



uid Glass

Interactive LCD panels pump new life into overhead projectors. But at prices starting around a grand, should they replace acetate transparencies?

By Jeff Pittelkau and Diane Wilde

aving the world's greatest ideas won't do much good unless you can persuade someone to put up hard-earned cash to make them reality. The proof is in the presentation, and every salesman knows that it's the sizzle that sells the steak.

So let's talk sizzle. Here at the MacUser Labs we may be cloistered with our 'scopes and torque screwdrivers, but we've heard all about the emerging market of desktop presentation. Nonetheless, having a practical bent, we decided to focus on one of the most ubiquitous, underrated, and overlooked presentation tools in the business world. OK wireheads, fasten your seat belts. Let's talk of a really important leading-edge technology: the overhead projector.

Don't despair, all you acetate jockeys

and meeting-room mavens, we come to praise the overhead projector, not to bury it. New technology has arrived in the Macintosh marketplace that enables your Mac to directly display impressive presentations for large audiences. Liquid-crystal display (LCD) panels, designed for use with an overhead projector, might be the answer to your prayers for a better presentation system.

With one of these panels sitting on an overhead projector, you can put a Mac's screen image onto a wall or screen for all to see. These panels let you display a screen at 30 or more times its actual size — that's about 5 feet or more measured diagonally. And while only a few of the LCD panels we tested were capable of reacting fast enough to project on-screen animation, the potential is there.

LCD Comparison



Apollo PC 9500

The Apollo PC 9500's most salient feature is that it has no protective glass covering the panel, making for a very fragile unit. The instructions come with a note on how to clean up the mess if the panel breaks and the liquid crystals spill out — not a good sign.

Apollo Audio Visual 60 Trade Zone Court Ronkonkoma, NY 11779 (516) 467-8033 \$1,798

THE MEDIUM IS THE MASSAGE

Software such as Microsoft's Power-Point, Letraset USA's StandOut!, Aldus' Persuasion, Symantec's MORE II, and Cricket Software's Cricket Presents enable you to create top-quality presentations as either slides or overhead sheets. While slides can be extremely effective, they're also expensive and take time to change. Consequently, transparencies remain the most widely used presentation medium.

Most laser printers can produce acetate overlays from Macintosh presentation programs, and this gives you the freedom to revise a presentation almost up to the last minute. When you slap them onto the surface of an overhead projector one after another, they help sell your subject. But let's face it, pulling acetates back and forth is not exactly, well, sizzling.

Lugging a Mac to every conference room might not be your idea of an elegant sales technique either, but we never said making a sale would be easy. To get some sizzle going, you'll need to add something new to your overhead projection pitch. Large-screen video-projection systems can cost anywhere from \$2,000 to \$5,000 or more, and setting them up is a job for a technician, not a casual presenter. The availability of LCD panels for the Mac now puts the price of real-time projection under \$2,000. And best of all, you can carry them in a pouch smaller than most briefcases and set them up yourself.

THE FINE PRINT

Unfortunately, there are a few problems. Some panels can reach extremely high temperatures — greater than 115 degrees — that cause the image to lose contrast, not to mention the risk that you will burn your fingers. A few panels don't have fans to reduce temperatures and keep dust away from the surface of the display. Others have no protective glass covering at all — this means a big mess that might require the services of the local toxic-waste disposal team if you should accidentally drop the thing.

If you imagined using a customer's onsite Mac for your presentation work, think again. Start pumping iron. Lugging a specially prepared SE or Plus will be your lot. Every LCD panel we looked at requires a video patch to plug it into an SE or Plus. (By the time you read this, one of the first display units for the Mac II should be out — the nView II+2 from nView uses a Y-connector off the Apple video card.)

One manufacturer, however, has come up with a solution that bodes well for the future. The In Focus Systems PC Viewer comes with a 75-screen memory that enables you to store screen images and display them without a computer and by using an infrared remote-control device. It's also, as you might expect, the most expensive panel we looked at, listing for \$2,795. But the idea is a good one, and we hope that other manufacturers will start offering a memory feature like this in the near future. Another neat on-the-go option is the Colby WalkMac SE from Colby

Computer Accessories Mac Data Display

The Computer Accessories Mac Data Display has a built-in fan to keep things on the cool side, but the absence of an air filter means it will collect dust over time. The display is slow to react to screen changes and is suitable for VideoWorks II applications only at rates of 3 frames per second or slower.

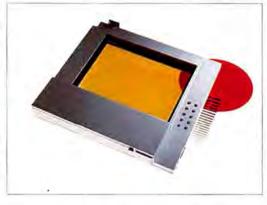
Computer Accessories Corp. 6610 Nancy Ridge Road San Diego, CA 92121 (800) 582-2580; in CA, (800) 582-0852 \$1,499



In Focus Systems PC Viewer 6448C+2

The In Focus Systems PC Viewer 6448C+2 is a versatile panel that not only hooks up to a number of different computers but also comes with on-board RAM that stores screen images for when you go on the road without a Mac.

In Focus Systems 7997 S.W. Mohawk St. Tualatin, OR 97062 (503) 692-4968 \$2,795



Systems (4723 N. Warren Ave., Fresno, CA 93705; (209) 222-4985). This portable Macintosh uses an LCD that is backlit for regular display. The LCD can be detached from the main body of the computer and put on an overhead projector to act as a real-time electronic transparency.

Some of the display panels in this report offer perks like the double supertwist LCD technology, along with both Mac II and IBM compatibility. These panels also cost more, but if you want to make the sale, who's going to scrimp?

INSIDE OVERHEADS

Before going any further, we should explain how these devices do their stuff. All these displays are based on the same technology that you see every day in watches and calculators.

Normally we think of crystals as solid geometric forms in which all the molecules or atoms are arranged in an orderly pattern, or *matrix*. *Liquid crystals*, on the other hand, are molecular components of a chemical substance. This substance flows like a liquid, but under the influence of an applied electrical field it turns either opaque or clear when polarized light passes through it. (See sidebar "How It Works" for more details.)

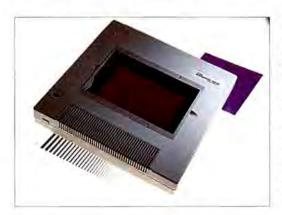
Conventional LCD panels emit no light of their own. They simply control the amount of light that passes through them, with either a back light or a mirror that bounces ambient light through them. Projection LCD panels, though, have neither a back light nor a mirror — just the LCD panel itself, which looks like a transparent piece of tinted glass.

PORTABLE OR LUGGABLE?

The LCD overhead-display panels themselves are compact and lightweight. Several of the units we looked at either include or offer as an option a case that makes transporting them as easy as carrying a briefcase. All the units with cases weighed 12 pounds or less including the case, but the key question is whether the case will protect the unit from damage.

For off-site presentations, you could grab the LCD unit in its case and travel to your destination, where all you'd need would be a Mac SE or Plus equipped with a video adapter for your particular panel, an overhead projector, and a screen or wall on which to display the image...whew! If you plan to use the panel at alternate sites, most manufacturers will sell you an extra video interface for about \$100. But you'll still need someone with technical skills to pull the back off a Mac and wire the interface to the monitor video cable.

Unless you're comfortable working with electronics and have all the necessary tools, installing the video interface should be performed by a dealer. It took a trained MacUser Labs technician less than an hour to install each interface. Installation was straightforward for each unit with the exception of the Kodak unit, which requires you to drill a hole in the back of the Macintosh case — not an elegant design decision. The easiest unit to install was the Network Specialties



Kodak Datashow HR/M

The Kodak Datashow HR/M is one of the best all-around panels. Its double-twisted nematic technology gives it one of the fastest rates for VideoWorks II animation — 14 frames per second. For remote control, this unit had an intriguing feature — a 16-foot Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) extension cable that enables you to use your mouse from the other side of the room.

Eastman Kodak Company 343 State St. Rochester, NY 14650 (800) 242-2424 \$1,595

LCO Comparison

LCD Overhead Projection Panels

	Apollo Audio Visual PC 9500	Computer Accessories Mac Data Display	Eastman-Kodak Datashow HR/M
Price	\$1,798	\$1,499	\$1,595
Resolution	512 x 342	512 x 342	512 x 342
Fan		yes	yes
Air filter			yes — removable
Heat-reflective glass		yes	yes
LCD type	super-twist	super-twist	DTN
Filter	blue	blue	
Display color	blue-on-white	blue-on-white	black-on-white
Startup contrast ratio	2.0:1	3.6:1	8.4:1
Contrast ratio at 4 hours	1.8:1	3.5:1	6.3:1
Contrast loss	10%	3%	25%
Cool-down time	8 min	not necessary	not necessary
Brightness (foot-lamberts)	8.9	10.4	5.3
Flicker			
Reverse video		yes	yes
Multiscanning			
Size (inches)	15 x .75 x 11.38	12.63 x 1.25 x 12.38	12.88 x 2.38 x 12.63
Weight	4.5 lb	4.5 lb	6 lb
Carrying case	\$39 soft/\$139 hard	\$69.95	\$98
Video interface	on video-power cable	on video-power cable	on video-power cable
Video interface price	included	included	\$99
VideoWorks animation	9 frames/sec	3 frames/sec	14 frames/sec
Interactive mouse use			yes
Power supply	uses Mac power	AC adapter	AC adapter
Power consumption		9 watts	11 watts
Power-cable length		10 feet	10.5 feet
Video-cable length	10 feet	6 feet	10 feet
Remote control			16-ft ADB cable
Warranty	1 year parts and labor	1 year parts and labor	1 year parts and labor
		100.4.42.124.4.20.20.20.20.20.20.20.20.20.20.20.20.20.	100

Features and Results Explained

Resolution

All the panels in this report copy the Mac SE and Plus/512K screens directly to the LCD panel for overhead projection. Only one panel, the Network Specialties Flat Top, offers higher resolution, allowing more information to be projected.

Fan

Overhead projectors emit a large amount of energy, which can heat up the LCD panels and cause them to fail. Failure is generally indicated by a loss of contrast in the image on the panel. A fan helps to keep the panel cool.

Air Filter

On all panels that use fans, an air filter is essential to keep dust out of the panel. If dust gets inside the panel and collects on

the LCD itself, you'll notice it as specks on the projection screen. This can be fixed by opening the panel and cleaning the LCD with an appropriate cleaner or dry rag, but a filter will save you the trouble.

Heat-Reflective Glass

This is a special type of glass that some manufacturers place on the bottom of the panel to help keep the overhead projector from heating the panel.

LCD Type/Filter

Two display types are currently on the market: super-twist and double-twisted nematic (DTN). Super-twist is the technology used in current laptop computers and has a blue-on-white display. Some super-twist panels use a colored filter to improve readability and contrast. DTN is the newest LCD technology, with very high contrast, fast response time, and true black-on-white display.

Display Color

This is the color projected on the big

Contrast Ratio/Loss

This indicates the white-to-black contrast ratio of the panel. The higher the number, the better the contrast, which makes it easier to see.

Contrast loss over four hours is noted as a percentage loss from the startup contrast ratio. A large contrast loss indicates that the panel handles neither hot rooms nor high-wattage projector bulbs well. Lower percentages are better.

Cool-Down Time

After the four-hour test, all the panels that did not include fans registered more than 110 degrees Fahrenheit, which we don't consider a safe temperature for packing up the display with all the papers in your

In Focus Systems PC Viewer 6448C + 2	Network Specialties Flat Top	nView MacViewFrame	Sharp QA-50
\$2,795	\$1,795	\$1,695	\$1,395
512 x 342	640 x 400	512 x 342	512 x 342
		yes	yes
		yes — internal	
yes		yes	
super-twist	super-twist	super-twist	DTN
yellow-green		green	
blue-on-yellow	blue-on-white	blue-on-green	black-on-white
4.1:1	2.2:1	1.9:1	10.5:1
3.7:1	2.1:1	1.9:1	6.8:1
10%	5%	none	35%
15 min	15 min	not necessary	not necessary
11.7	16.7	9.0	8.8
slight — during VideoWorks			
yes		yes	yes
yes - IBM PC, PS/2, Mac II			yes — IBM PC, PS/2
11.75 x 2.13 x 12.5	13.63 x 1.13 x 12	14.75 x 1.5 x 11.25	14.13 x 2 x 12.38
6 lb	4 lb	7 lb	7 lb
soft/included with panel	soft/included with panel	hard/included	not available
on video-power cable	SE/Mac Plus clip-on	on video-power cable	on video-power cable
\$119	included	included	around \$130
5 frames/sec	5 frames/sec	14 frames/sec	9 frames/sec
		yes	yes
AC adapter	uses Mac power	AC adapter	AC adapter
12 watts		18 watts	27 watts
6.5 feet		8 feet	12.5 feet
6 feet	6 feet	10 feet	6 feet
infrared			infrared
1 year parts and labor	90 days parts and labor	90 days parts and labor	1 year parts and labor

briefcase. We took the panel off the overhead projector after the test and timed how long it took to cool to 100 degrees Fahrenheit, which is warm to the touch — but not hot.

Brightness

This is the brightness of the image measured with a spot meter at the maximum contrast setting after four hours of use. The measurement is in foot-lamberts. This brightness was measured on a flat-white mat screen placed 8 feet away from the overhead projector. Higher is better.

Flicker

This is a notation of any flicker problems that we noticed during our tests.

Reverse Video

This is a switch on the panel that lets you switch back and forth between dark-on-light and light-on-dark displays. In some

presentation situations, you may want to use reverse video to improve readability, and this is a good option to have.

Multiscanning

If you like to share, this will tell you what other kinds of computers you can use with your LCD projection panel. See the capsule reviews for price information on any extra video adapters you'll need.

Carrying Case

Carrying cases are a plus because you often won't have room for the panel in your already overstuffed briefcase. Also, cases specifically designed for these units offer better protection from breakage. set indicates a nylon cloth case, and remi refers to a foam-lined hardplastic or metal case suitable for checking as baggage on an airplane.

Video Interface

Most video interfaces are installed in-line

with the Macintosh power-video cable and require a clip-on wire to a resistor or pin somewhere on the motherboard. Only one display, the Flat Top from Network Specialties, uses a Mac Plus clip-on or SE bus card. Either way, dealer installation is recommended for all units.

Video Works Animation/Interactive Mouse Use

This is an indicator of what speed you can play VideoWorks II animation on the panel. At around 9 frames per second, the mouse is clearly visible for interactive use.

Power Supply

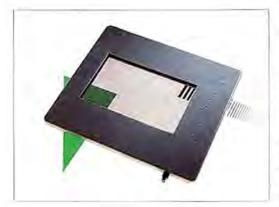
An AC adapter is one extra thing to carry around, so you might want to consider purchasing a panel that uses the Mac's internal power supply.

Power and Video Cable Length

Longer is better.



LCO Comparison



Network Specialties Flat Top

The Network Specialties Flat Top breaks the standard Mac screensize barrier, displaying either the standard 512 x 342 pixels or 640 x 400 pixels. The latter resolution lets you display 46 percent more information than the other displays in this report.

Network Specialties 296 Elizabeth St. New York, NY 10012 (212) 995-2224 \$1,795

Flat Top, which uses a standard SE bus or Mac Plus clip-on card and comes with a Macintosh-opening tool.

Once the video interface for the panel has been installed, setup and takedown at each presentation take only a few minutes. You just plug the display into the Mac with a special video cable and power up the panel using an AC adapter. Of course, this is still a little more complicated than pulling acetates from your briefcase.

CONTROL TESTS

For this lab report we looked at eight LCD displays, which varied considerably in terms of both image quality and price. To provide a little perspective and a control, we included an actual acetate transparency in the tests. An old-fashioned transparency has a brighter picture and a contrast ratio that is twice that of the best electronic displays, at only a fraction of the cost.

We used a 3M model 213 overhead projector for all testing, and the temperature of the lab was kept within an 80- to 84-degree range. For all tests, 360-watt ENX bulbs were used. Brightness levels were measured in foot-lamberts using a Minolta spot meter. For reference, the average brightness of a movie theater screen is about 13 foot-lamberts. We projected the images on a flat-mat white screen with both the projector and the spot meter placed 8 feet from the screen.

Liquid crystals are heat-sensitive, so we gauged the temperature to monitor the effect of heat. We wanted to see how the display quality of each unit fared when we ran it long enough to "run a temperature." In a real presentation situation, such as a trade show or a class-room, you might need to run your panel for a considerable length of time in a rather toasty environment with no air-conditioning. This is why we kept ambient room temperature between 80 and 84 degrees.

The feature most affected by temperature change in LCD panels is contrast ratio, which is the degree of contrast between the lightest and darkest portions of the screen image. Testing for contrast ratio was the most difficult and timeconsuming of the tests we performed. The test screen we used was a SuperPaint document that contained large white and black rectangles. With the help of the spot meter, we adjusted the panel being measured to its maximum contrast setting.

First, we measured the contrast ratio using the spot meter and compared white brightness with black brightness. We kept the projectors turned on and let the units sit running the screen-saving program Pyro! for four hours, at which point we repeated the spot meter test. We measured the contrast ratio by turning off all light sources other than the test projector and pointing the spot meter at the white and dark rectangles on the screen. The Minolta spot meter had been adjusted to have the same sensitivity to light as the human eye.

Contrast ratio was recorded simply as the ratio of white to black, with I being the value for black. Our measurements differ significantly from the claims made by the manufacturers because their measurements are usually taken from the surface of the LCD panel itself, rather than from the surface of the projection screen. Although they are much lower than the manufacturers' claims, our measurements reflect what the human eye actually sees on the screen.

Contrast was nearly twice as good using the new double-twisted nematic (DTN) technology as opposed to the standard super-twist displays. DTN technology also gives the appearance of being faster. That's because the DTN displays change from opaque to clear in the same time but with double the contrast change of a supertwist display. In addition, DTN results in a true black-and-white display image, which is both easier to read and what we've come to expect from a Mac display.

WHAT'S HOT, WHAT'S NOT

The Apollo Audio Visual, In Focus Systems, and Network Specialties units do not have internal fans, which puts them at a disadvantage to the other units. With higher wattage bulbs (greater than 250 watts) and hotter rooms (over 85 degrees Fahrenheit) you may find these units too hot to handle, and, as the panel heats up, you'll lose a significant amount of contrast.

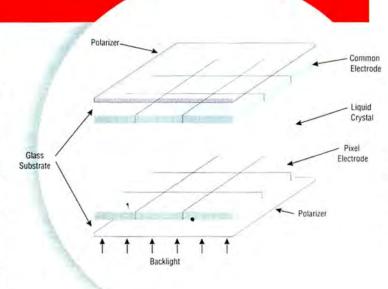
We measured the temperature of the top of the LCD panel after the four-hour contrast test. If it was more than 100 degrees, we waited to see how long it took to cool to 100 degrees, a safe temperature for handling and packing up. None of the units with fans had any problems. The units without fans heated up to around 115 degrees and then had to cool for about 15 minutes before they reached

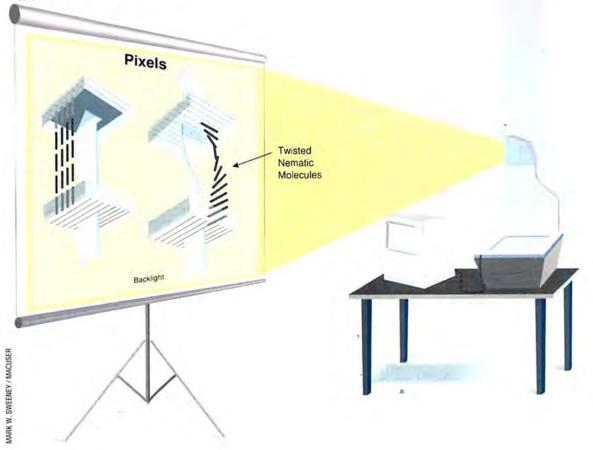
How It Works

Images on your Macintosh are displayed on an LCD panel that is projected onto a screen for an audience to easily view. While most LCDs in laptop computers use existing light to reflect images, these panels mask the light to project a positive image onscreen.

LCD panels have liquid crystals sandwiched between electrodes and polarizers. The electrodes form a grid of pixels, and the polarizers allow only light with correct polarization to pass through the filter. It is the liquid crystal that responds to electrical current and twists the light so that it can pass through the polarizing filters

Liquid crystals possess characteristics of a liquid and a solid. Rod-like crystal molecules have properties that can control how light passes through them, yet they're still free-flowing like a liquid. Twisted nematic molecules are rotated 90 degrees from the electrode plane, allowing light to pass between the polarizing filter when the power is off. Providing power to the electrode at that cell untwists the light so that it cannot pass through the cell — creating a dot, or pixel. Other schemes rotate molecules 270 degrees and provide better contrast between the "on" and "off" cells.





LCD Comparison



nView MacViewFrame

The nView MacViewFrame was the best of panels and the worst of panels, its contrast ratio came in at a dismal 1.9:1 — the worst of the lot. But it's excellent for interactive presentations. VideoWorks II animation ran at 14 frames per second — the lastest score.

nView Corp. 11835 Canon Blvd., Suite C-101 Newport News, VA 23606 (804) 873-1354 \$1.695

100 degrees. Also, some units have heatreflective glass, which reflects heat back to the projector rather than absorbing it. This helped keep temperatures down and contrast ratios up.

When items are moved around on the screen, ghosting and smearing are very noticeable on LCD panels (much more so than on monitors). The scan rates aren't as fast for LCDs because liquid crystals respond more slowly to electrical changes. We created an animation sequence in VideoWorks II (from MacroMind, Chicago) that moved six pointers across the screen simultaneously at various speeds. We wanted to see how well each unit displayed high-speed animation. The results indicate whether a panel can be used interactively or is suited only for frame-by-frame presentations.

Because the mouse moves so quickly, the Macintosh demands a fast-display response for real-time interactive use. This is especially important if you plan to hunt around in the Finder and doubleclick on things or play with an Excel spreadsheet during your presentation. If a panel is not rated as suitable for interactive use in this report, it's because the mouse disappeared whenever we moved it quickly. The displays that did not qualify as suitable for interactive use can still be used interactively, but you'll have to either move the mouse very slowly or periodically stop moving it to locate its position on the screen.

We also tested the geometric linearity of the panels. Macintosh pixels are square, so if the LCD panel's pixels are rectangular, your presentation will look squashed. To test for geometric linearity, we used Larry Pina's Test Pattern Generator. Fortunately for us (and for the manufacturers), all the displays in this report use square pixels, so squares were square on all the units tested.

LOW OVERHEAD

All the panels tested in this report are intended for use with a *transmissive* overhead projector. This is a standard overhead projector with a bulb in the bottom of the unit that shines light up through the transparency into the lens system and then onto a screen or wall.

Another type of overhead, called a reflective projector, uses a bulb that shines light from the lens box down to the transparency, where a mirror in the base then reflects the light back up through the lens. None of the overhead-display panels tested in this report work with this kind of projector.

If you're using a display that does not have a fan or heat-reflective glass, you should use a low-wattage bulb. Try to stay in the 200-watt range. LCD panels with internal fans can be used with larger bulbs, such as the 360-watt bulb in our test projector, but you should check with the manufacturer of the panel to see if you can use it with a particular overhead projector. In either case, be aware that keeping the units cool in warmer environments is more difficult. Read the instructions before buying, or ask your dealer about operating temperature ranges.

THE BOTTOM LINE

The main issues here are cost — after all, \$2,000 is pretty steep for a box that does what a dollar's worth of acetates can do — and functionality. Unless you can use the animation, interaction, and real-time capabilities of the Mac, you won't be able to justify purchasing an LCD panel. When evaluating one, make sure that it can display animations and that it doesn't lose picture quality after a few hours on the projector. Another issue is durability. If a panel breaks the first time you sling it into the overhead bin on a 747, it's you who'll be sizzling, not the presentation.

As for adding sizzle, there's no doubt that using an LCD panel with your overhead projector to display a wild and woolly VideoWorks II animation will wow them in Peoria. The only question is whether it'll sell them as well.

JEFF PITTELKAU IS AN EX-SKATE PUNK CURRENTLY SERVING TIME AS A SENIOR MATHEMATICS/COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR AT HARVEY MUDD COLLEGE IN SOUTH-ERN CALIFORNIA.

DIANE WILDE IS A MACUSER LABS TECHNICAL EDI-TOR.

Sharp QA-50

Sharp's QA-50 is a double-twisted nematic panel that, like the Flat Top, can switch between a standard 512-x-342-pixel display and a 640-x-480 display. The display is suited for interactive use and works well with VideoWorks II animation at up to 9 frames per second.

> Sharp Electronics Corp. **Professional Products Division** Sharp Plaza Mahwah, NJ 07430 (201) 529-8731 \$1,395



Winners and Losers

Sooner or later it had to happen. We had to decide what we liked best in overhead displays.

If you're looking for a no-compromises Macintosh Plus/512K or SE display, go for the Kodak Datashow HR/M. It has very good contrast and looks most at home with these machines. Its display speed is fast with minimal ghosting problems, and it is the most usable display for any type of animation or interactive use. It looks the most like the Macintosh screen. and that's a plus if you're a WYSIWYG devotee who won't tolerate a blue Mac screen. The built-in air filter keeps the unit from getting dirty over the long haul, and a superquiet fan keeps it cool. The filter snaps off so you can change it quickly without having to open the unit.

Unfortunately, this unit has a serious problem with loss of contrast over time, losing 25 percent during a fourhour test. If you don't need to use it for extended periods, such as at a trade show, and if you can put up with the difficult and inelegant video-installation process, the Kodak model is worth a close look.

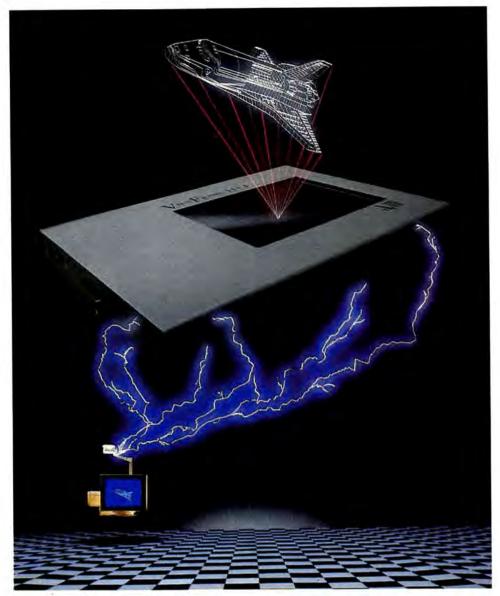
If you want a good, high-contrast display that you can use on any Macintosh (including the Mac II) as well as on the IBM PC or PS/2, take a look at nView's upcoming ViewFrame II+2. Although the unit was not shipping at press time, we did have a beta unit to look at. We can't officially publish the test results because the unit i a prerelease model, but first looks show that it has an excellent contrast ratio. Its high-speed display works well with animation. It also displays eight levels of true gray scale, or it will substitute patterns for colors. For \$1,850, the ViewFrame II+2 may be one of the best multicapability systems for both the Mac and IBM worlds.

A display we cannot recommend is the Apollo PC 9500, It has no protective glass on the panel, and it looks as if it's just asking for someone to drop it and make a big mess. The instructions include a "what-to-do-if-it-breaks-and-youmake-a-big-mess" page that would scare those of us in the Labs away from purchasing this unit for our own use. Other units appear much more durable and offer many more features for the same or less money. The Apollo is a bare-bones Mac display with no perks, priced at \$1,798 — too much for what it offers.

The In Focus Systems PC Viewer 6448C+2 has a 75-screen memory, which is a nice feature if you want to store screens in the unit and carry it to your destination. In combination with the remote control, this feature makes for a very intriguing unit. You can take electronic snapshots of spreadsheets, games, or anything else you see on the Mac screen. Press a button, and you've got a copy of it. Then press a button on the remote, and you can access it. Unfortunately, this panel failed one of our key tests: It's too slow to be suitable for interactive use. Since this one has some of the most innovative features, we're hoping that In Focus will improve its interactive animation capability, possibly with a DTN panel, and lower the price (\$2,795).

A good bargain is the Computer Accessories Mac Data Display. It's one of the least expensive displays in this report, and it offers good contrast. The internal fan keeps the contrast stable. Don't expect to use it interactively — it's a little on the slow side. But if all you want is a good, inexpensive panel for use with presentation software like PowerPoint, this is the display to buy.

The Network Specialties Flat Top unit offers a novel feature of 640-x-400 resolution on a Mac Plus/512K or SE, but it's slow and can't be used for interactive mouse work. One key feature is that it uses the SE expansion bus for its video interface - a slightly more intelligent and portable solution than the reengineering that most of the other units require. This panel also lets the most light through, even though it has a low contrast ratio. We found that it was a very readable display in situations with a lot of ambient light. A double-supertwist model was on display at the Macworld Expoin Boston last August.



didn't think the

That's what a recent nVIEW customer said upon seeing his Mac II screen projected on the wall at its full resolution and with true Grey-Scale color representation.

nVIEW introduced the world to LCD projection displays with the original PC-Magazine Editor's Choice ViewFrame.*

nVIEW has pushed the technology to its current peak with the ViewFrame II+2:

- Universal Compatibility for long term value:
 - · Mac II, SE and Plus
 - PS/2 (VGA, EGA, CGA)
 - IBM-PC (VGA, EGA, CGA) All cables provided
- Black on white characters and 20:1 contrast for crispness and clarity
- True Grey-Scale color representation for a lifelike image
- 640x480 pixel resolution for superior graphics
- Active cooling system for fade-free presentations





"Large Displays from Small Computers"

Newport News, VA 23606 Phone (804)873-1354 FAX 804/873/2153



Winning Hearts and Minds (and Wallets)

usic swims in a sea of perceived time; the music business, like all businesses, swims in a sea of perceived money. What you hear on the radio and see in the record store are tailings washed downstream from a mine in which trendily clothed gnomes swing pickaxes at raw talent in order to uncover glittering veins of cash.

How much cash? That's a tough call, the world economy being the neat, orderly, perfectly documented thing that it (cough) is. But average out the most reasonable high and low estimates of global music consumption and you land in a ballpark with 50 billion \$1 seats. Reality check: This is 17 times the gross national product of Bolivia. It is equivalent to giving five Bruce Springsteen albums, at retail list, to every breathing soul in China. It is somewhat less than what advocates of Star Wars say should be spent on SDI research in the next two years. It is also more than enough to make Americans and American companies spend \$6 billion annually on the instruments and recording gear necessary to keep the music mine open and produc-

\$6 billion buys a lot of pickaxes.

Meet the Macintosh, pickax of the stars. "The computer of record where they make the records," as one Apple ad puts it, and it just might work out that way — if the intrepid folks in the Apple Music Marketing Group can successfully navigate their way between the Scylla of economic reality and the Charybdis of Apple's own deep-seated gall.

Our story so far. In January '84, Apple released a RAM-skinny little runt called the Macintosh. It didn't do a hell of a lot - yet - but it did it differently, and it did it in much cuter and friendlier a fashion than anything else with the last name Computer. Co-



incidently, musicians and recording engineers were coming to grips with a new development called MIDI, the Musical Instrument Digital Interface; a microprocessor networking system that vastly increased the power of electronic musical instruments, Musicians were terrifically excited by all the cool stuff they could now do that they couldn't do before. They were also filled with dread, the vast majority of them, and don't let revisionist historians tell you otherwise. Already reeling under the onslaught of new instruments, terms, and concepts, they abruptly found themselves face to face with The Dreaded Computer. Various technoids, more beard than bopper, had hacked together MIDI/computer interfaces.

The first primitive MIDI software was appearing at industry tradeshows and in hand-labeled plastic bags on adventurous music dealers' shelves. Although the usefulness of these new and protean tools was undeniable, so were

the headaches. More importantly at least in any industry so driven by emotion and appearances — the most powerful computer then available was damned by the initials on its case: IBM. Big Blue meant big business, and if there is anything that everyone in music business vehemently denies, it is that they are in business. Back when Apple was advertising the Mac as the computer for the rest of us, and presenting executives as three-piece-suit lemmings, musicians were among the few who took the message very serious-

Take that mix of receptivity and unsightly computer fear. Combine it with (1) the strength of the Mac's graphic environment, good for music notation and razzle-dazzle graphics that impress a market with a known weakness for flash, and (2) the fact that a high percentage of early Mac hackers were not only programmers but also frustrated musicians. Shake vigorously. Results? An intrigued and comforted marketplace, an aggressive if underfinanced clutch of Mac-based music software companies, and all the makings of underground success . . . within

In the past year, Apple has publicly discovered the music market that third-parties have been developing since 1984. That it took so long is no criticism: Apple is a hardware company. To use an automotive analogy, they sell cars, not gasoline and road maps. Until a market proves, by itself, that it can move a lot of hardware off the shipping dock, that market justifies neither company attention nor resources. In 1987 Mac sales to the music market finally did justify serious consideration, and Apple insiders were able to pull together an industry-specific marketing effort. Ads began to appear. A catalog of available Mac and IIGS MIDI software was assembled and distributed. A reasonably effective promotional video was produced. Music joined desktop publishing and desktop presentations among the ranks of sanctioned uses at the Macworld Expo. Apple swooped, like a diamond-studded hawk, on the crowds at both 1988 NAMM (National Association of Music Merchant) shows. The marketing group got 400-plus computer dealers to sign on as either Professional or Consumer Music Outlets, which meant convincing them to shell out hard cash to buy Apple-approved MIDI demo systems. And, finally, Apple bestowed coveted full dealerships to such major music outlets as the east coast's Sam Ash chain. All this action makes sense. There are those in the field - such as Joel Chadabe, president of the innovative software company Intelligent Music - who feel that music will ultimately be a bigger computer market than desktop publishing. "There are a lot more people who sing in the shower," Joel points out, "than will ever need to publish a newsletter."

Kudos to the entire effort. It looks good, it feels good, it sounds grand as hell, and it blows away the attempts being made by Commodore and Atari to pitch their own computers at the same market. With no more behind-the-scenes grousing than should be expected in a field that acts, most of the time, like a high school with money, The Apple Music Marketing Group has been doing their job just fine. What they didn't know when they began, they have either learned or shown that, given time, they almost certainly will.

If it weren't for the rest of Apple, things would be going great.

It's that five-letter expletive again: money. Apple is no more nor less greedy than any other company in existence, but their shortsightedness multiplies the negative effect. By pushing for a killing in major business markets they have effectively weakened — if not altogether strangled — their staunchest allies in developing markets such as music.

The first, and most obvious, problem is price.

"What would really help would be a

The

Macintosh

is an emotional favorite among many musicians, but the cold numbers indicate that it has only a 17 percent market share.

lower-cost Mac," says John Mavraides, of Mark of the Unicorn. "PC and Atari systems are much cheaper: A musician can get going for under a thousand dollars, while a Mac and a MIDI interface will cost at least \$600 more."

This isn't opinion. It's fact. The Macintosh is an emotional favorite among many musicians, but the cold numbers indicate that it has only a 17 percent market share, compared with 22 percent for IBM or IBM clones, and 30 percent for various Atari machines. Michael Jackson can buy entire third-world countries, maybe, but your average starry-eyed musician must live within a paycheck. Even professional musicians who can afford any machine on the market are price conscious, if not entirely price driven, and Apple's steep price increases have pushed them toward other machines. (True, the price on the Mac Plus didn't change. But the Plus is a starter-level computer for musicians. Professionals tend to look past it and consider the SE and Mac II. Whose prices zoomed.)

The second, and more dangerous, problem is parochialism. Business markets are not homogeneous on the international scale. In each country they have their own flavor, their own eccentricities, their own unwritten rules. This makes it easy for a company like Apple to establish three or four geographical fiefdoms, administer them differently, and get away with it.

But the approach doesn't work with music, where there is a single large market that webs the entire world.

In Europe, Atari leads Apple 40-to-I among musicians and recording studios. There are two reasons for this. One is the huge (and artificial) price differential between the two machines. There are people who make a healthy living selling gray-market Macs in Europe, underselling the official Apple Europe price even after buying the Macs at suggested list in America and paying all shipping, power conversion, and import fees. The other is that Apple Europe's marketing approach to the Mac out-blues Big Blue. To them the Mac is a business machine, plain and simple, and any hint that it could have some use outside a business context is a notion approaching blasphemy. Galileo had it easier with the Church than a French music software developer would have it with Apple Europe.

What does this mean to Mac music sales in the United States? Remember: Music is a single worldwide market. American Mac software companies that want to sell to European musicians have to port their software to the computer those musicians use, which is an Atari. Having done that, they also have to sell the program to American Atari owners - and having done that, they discourage American musicians from purchasing Macs. If the same software runs on both machines, why buy the more expensive one? Good question, and one with an overwhelmingly obvious answer on the sales floor.

You know what else? There's worse coming.

Apple's biggest problem has always been corporate arrogance. That arrogance leaves them ill-prepared to deal with their real competition in the music market, an economic force just now emerging from the wings. It's big, it's been in the music business for 100 years, it's Japanese, and the Apple Music Marketing Group is definitely David to its Goliath (maybe even David without a sling). In one word: Yamaha.

But we'll talk about that MIDI slugfest next time.

Leader of the Mac!



The Experts Agree:

FoxBASE +/Mac's New Version 1.10 is the Ultimate Relational Database Management System for the Macintosh!

Don Crabb, InfoWorld, July 11, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac proved to be as easy to use as any Mac relational database we've tested."

Macworld, September, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac deserves serious consideration as both a stand-alone database product and a connectivity solution."

Richard Skrinde, MacUser, September, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac is a racehorse that will outrun the other Macintosh databases."

Arthur Fuller, Computing Canada, June 9, 1988:

"So phenomenally great that it justifies the purchase of a Macintosh just to run it!"

Michael Masterson, MacWEEK, June 7, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac proves beyond a doubt that the Mac is a suitable platform for supporting fast database operations."

BYTE. September, 1988:

"FoxBASE+/Mac combines dBASE compatibility with a strong list of features and a work environment with which Mac users will feel comfortable."

Charles Seiter,, Macworld, October, 1988:

"It's the fastest general purpose Mac database, often ten to a hundred times faster than its competitors." FoxBASE+/Mac Version 1.10 includes everything you love about the original FoxBASE+/Mac PLUS a new form generator, an outstanding application generator and a complete template language system—all designed to save you time and effort! Now you can develop complete database applications in just minutes!

And now Fox Software introduces FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User, leading the industry with the ultimate in data sharing — concurrent data access! For the first time, networked Macs and PCs can simultaneously share the same data files!* In addition, FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User supports an unlimited number of users on your network.

Even with all these enhancements, Version 1.10 doesn't cost any more — it's still only \$395! And our new Multi-User is just \$595!

FoxBASE+/Mac earned an exceptional 7.0 rating on InfoWorld's Software Review, and a 4.5 rating on MacUser's scale. It's the one Mac database system that has it all!

Join the experts NOW! Contact your local quality software dealer, or order your copy of FoxBASE+/Mac by calling (419) 874-0162, Ext. 980. Free demo package available.

Why be a follower when you can go with the leader!

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software (4 118 W. South Boundary Perrysburg, OH 43551 TE

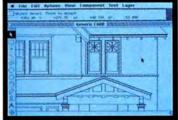
(419) 874-0162, Ext. 980 FAX: (419) 874-8678 TELEX: 6503040827 FOX

^{*} Requires a copy of FoxBASE+/LAN, our PC multi-user software, on the network file server. FoxBASE+/Mac and FoxBASE+/Mac Multi-User are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Affordable CADD. And it's only the beginning.

The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just \$99.95, Generic CADD Level 1 makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it's just part of a family of Generic CADD products that will make you more productive than ever before.



Standard Max interface for ease of use.

Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level 1 is also multifinder compatible.

Symbol Libraries boost productivity.

From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.

Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for your free CADDalog or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say the only thing generic about us is the price.

§ 1988 Generic Software, Inc. Generic CADD Level 1 is not copy pratected and comes with a 60-day money back guarantee. Registered users get free technical support from Generic.

Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of the Apple Computer Com

11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011

Please circle 1 on reader service card

Generic

Macsimum DTP

The Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference, held in September in Santa Clara, Calif., demonstrated that the formerly estranged worlds of professional and desktop publishing are rapidly becoming one. Macintosh connectivity was at a premium, with numerous vendors planning hardware interfaces or software ports to bridge the gap between the Mac and everyone else (DOS, VAX, and Sun workstations, for example). Overall, the emphasis was on high-end products like color prepress systems and new PostScript typesetters.

QUALITY COLOR

Mac DTP'ers who long for commercialquality color output will soon have a surfeit of choices, albeit pricey ones. Letraset and Crosfield Electronics announced the development of DeskLink, software that will convert Ready, Set, Go! 4.5 files into Crosfield's proprietary CPP page format. Completed pages — text and graphics — can be output as film separations. Unda simultaneously announced an interface between the Mac and its Color Design and Production System, a color prepress system based on the Sun386i workstation. Earlier this vear. Ouark and Scitex announced the creation of Visionary, which will connect QuarkXPress 2.0 to Scitex's widely used color prepress system.

Another newcomer was the Cyber-Chrome 36A Desktop Color Prepress Sys-



The CyberChrome prepress system can scan, edit, separate, and translate high-resolution color images for use with DTP programs on both Macs and PCs.



EDITED BY AILEEN ABERNATHY

CONTENTS

Between the Lines

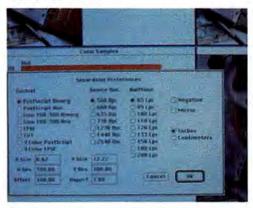
Over the Rainbow Page 235

Color By Numbers

This month's DTP section ofers a primer in color desktop pubishing, including spot color and our-color separations. Between the Lines covers the fall Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference, including news on color prepress systems, new PostScript typeseters, graphics programs, and more.

In February, DTP will have an overview of gray-scale printing, the debut of our reviews section, plus news and tips. If you have a few tricks of your own to share, send them to DTP, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. tem, which has a 36-bit, 4,000-dpi color scanner that can handle slides, transparencies, and even objects. This \$140,000+ system works with both Macs and PCs and outputs to any PostScript printer. Check with CyberPublishing, 5 Science Park Center, Box 9565, New Haven, CT 06536; (203) 786-5151.

Knowledge Engineering showed Color System I, an output system that uses the Ultre*Setter laser raster imager to produce four-color separations in under 20 minutes at a resolution of 3,000 dpi. The setup (\$30,000 to \$60,000) includes extensive support for typefaces from Compugraphic, Bitstream, and other third-party PostScript developers. Talk to Knowledge Engineering, 115 Mason St., Greenwich, CT 06830; (203) 622-8770.



SpectreMatch I lets you view the original and corrected images side by side on screen. SpectrePrint I's four-color separation capabilities include numerous options for file format, resolution, and screen frequency.

Meanwhile, Pre-Press Technologies announced an October release for Mac versions of its color-correction and -separation software, which has been available on the PC since March. SpectreMatch I (\$3,000) can perform color manipulations on images stored in TIFF or PICT2 formats, while SpectrePrint I (\$6,000) can convert the finished images into PostScript files for producing color separations on an image-setter. Contact Pre-Press Technologies, 543 Encinitas Blvd., Suite 114, Encinitas, CA 92024; (619) 753-0194.

BEST OF THE REST

Other less spectacular announcements almost got lost in the shuffle. Adobe debuted Font Folio, a 45-megabyte hard disk

Introducing Bit Pad® Plus. No Matter What You Do On Your Macintosh"...



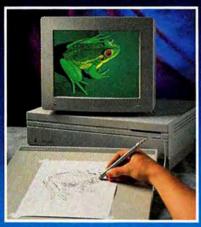
Desktop Publishing



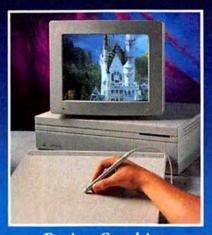
CAD/CAM/CAE



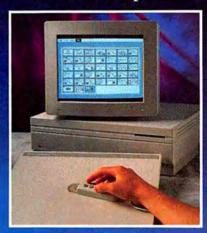
Business Graphics



Drawing/Tracing



Design Graphics



Menu Selection

Now You Can Do It Better.

Bit Pad Plus is the latest tablet from Summagraphics - the world's leading supplier of graphics tablets. This versatile, 12" by 12" input device greatly enhances the graphics capabilities of your Macintosh to create a more productive, more professional graphics workstation.

Our Bit Pad Plus comes with a four-button cursor, stylus, and an Apple® Desktop Bus™ interface to connect to your computer - no separate power supply is needed. It performs menu selection and steering functions as well as a mouse. Plus it allows you to trace and draw naturally. Provides better accuracy through higher resolution. And it's compatible with all Macintosh II and SE software.

Why settle for less from another tablet or mouse? If you're really serious about graphics, move up to Bit Pad Plus today.



s at MacWorld Expo

Draw on our experience® 203-881-2000

© 1988 Summagraphics Corporation. All rights reserved.

I'M SERIOUS ABOUT GRAPHICS Send me more information on the Bit Pad Plus graphics tablet. Type of industry: Type of application: _ () I'm interested in OEM information. Company: Address: Mail to: Summagraphics Corporation 60 Silvermine Road, Seymour, CT 06483

Images courtesy of: Pagemaker from Aldus Publishing, VersaCAD, Powerpoint from Microsoft, PixelPaint from SuperMac Technologies, True Vision and Apple Computer, Inc.



BETWEEN THE LINES

containing its entire Type Library. For \$9,600, the Adobe Font Folio will give your LaserWriter IINTX a font injection of more than 300 typefaces.

Quark performed the almost-unheard-of feat of simultaneously announcing and releasing a product. QuarkStyle is a collection of templates that provides "instant" desktop publishing for business communicators who don't have time to learn the niceties of layout and design. The 72 customizable templates - created by top graphic designers like the ubiquitous Roger Black - let the user concentrate on a page's contents rather than its appearance. The templates cover a broad range, including business cards, letterhead, envelopes, mailing labels, invoices, reports, catalogs, calendars, and newsletters. QuarkStyle (\$295) also has a respectable word processor. For more information, contact Quark, 1983 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 967-6796.

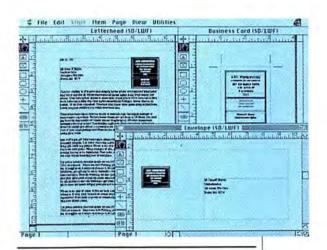
Newspaper editors should like News-Link, a text editor for the Mac II that lets you code text for transmission to an Atex system. The \$495 program is available from Compatible Systems Engineering, 7630 Little River Turnpike, Suite 216, Annandale, VA 22003; (703) 941-0917.

The long-awaited Mac interface for the Barneyscan slide scanner was also shown. The box, which digitizes 35mm slides for use in graphics and page-layout programs, has been widely used in the IBM PC arena. It was expected to ship in early November with a price tag of \$8,700. Contact Barneyscan, 1198 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (415) 524-6648.

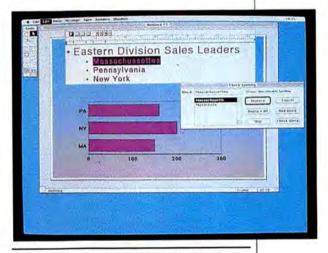
- Aileen Abernathy

Linotype Sets the Pace

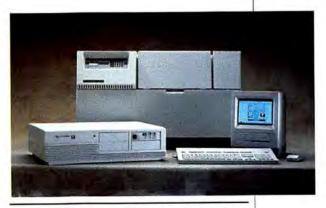
Perhaps the hottest news at Seybold was the new PostScript imagesetters announced by Compugraphic, Varityper, and Monotype. Feeling the heat, Linotype — long the lone player in the field of high-resolution PostScript output — showed it hadn't grown complacent from the lack of competition. The company came out swinging, debuting the Linotronic 200P, which replaces the venerable L100 as its low-end imagesetter. The new machine is 50 percent faster than the L100 and has a peak



QuarkStyle offers coordinated templates for those who abhor mismatched office supplies.



At Seybold, Cricket announced Cricket Presents 2.0, which adds a spelling checker, color blends, SYLK-format imports, and auto-kerning.



New PostScript imagesetters include Compugraphic's CG 9400PS, a 2,400-dpi unit that competes with Linotype's L300.

Time Is Running Out!

Start The New Year With High Quality Business Software



- Time billing, project billing, time tracking program that automatically tracks time for projects, tasks, meetings or other computer or noncomputer time for billing or productivity analysis.
- Operates in the background of your Macintosh programs.
- Easy log in and log out using the desk accessory.
- Professional printouts with your logo may be used for invoicing, job costing or productivity analysis.
- Now allows up to 100 actions at different rates and up to 255 projects per file, with unlimited log entries!
- 16 pages of notes allowed for each session.
- Auto warning when projects are due.
- MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Intro Price! \$29900*

Please circle 68 on reader service card.

Aatrix® Checkwriter D/A

- Desk Accessory that allows you to print checks while using other Macintosh programs.
- Keeps check ledger for one or more checking accounts, allowing you to enter deposits, bank fees, etc.
- Allows for entry of miscellaneous checks.
- Ledger can be printed or exported as a text file to spreadsheets or accounting programs.
- 10 items can be written to stub.
- · Budgeting catagories available.
- MUCH MORE!

Only \$3900*



- Processes paychecks in a little as two seconds each.
- Paycheck printout adaptable to almost all check forms.
- Includes state and federal tax tables.
- Allows for 12 deductions including federal, state, local and FICA.
- Prints 100's of reports in addition to state unemployment, 940 and 941 information, W2's and more.
- Password protection.
- Tracks employee anniversary dates.
- MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Only \$17900*

Please circle 70 on reader service card.



- Time tracking program for payroll hours and project billing.
- Operates in the background as a DA for ease of log in and log out.
- Records, calculates and accumulates time for payroll, project and time billing, or project cost analysis. Fast, easy manual time entry available.
- Password protection available.
- Prints reports detailing time and costs. Capable of including your PICT logo.
- Can be used with optional bar code reader for nearly automatic punch-in and punch-out and calculation of employee payroll or project time.
- Data can be exported to Aatrix Payroll Plus and Aatrix TimeMinder for more powerful calculations and reporting.
- MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Only \$19900*

Please circle 69 on reader service card.



In addition to Aatrix Payroll features:

- Maintains ledger for multiple payroll checking accounts and allows user to write miscellaneous checks.
- Allows for 10 different income sources or 10 hourly rates per employee.
- Accumulates sick hours and vacation hours based on time worked.
- Calculates commissions and special method for handling tip income.
- Prints 940 & 941 information, W2's and 1099's
- MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Only \$29500*

Canadian Version Available

30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

INFO LINE 1-800-426-0854

PO Box 5359 • Grand Forks, ND 58206-5359

*Plus \$6 Shipping & Handling **Participating Dealers Only





BETWEEN THE LINES

resolution of 1,693 dots per inch (dpi), compared with the L100's 1,270 dpi. The 200P comes in two flavors: a unit with a 20-megabyte hard disk (\$28,950) and one with an 80-megabyte hard disk (\$34,950).

Jazzy as the 200P is, however, it can't match the high-end L300 imagesetter (\$65,000) in speed or resolution (2,540 dpi), nor can it produce halftones or color separations. For more details, contact Linotype, 425 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 434-2000.

Compugraphic surprised conference-goers with its announcement of the CG 9400PS imagesetter, a 2,400-dpi unit that competes with the Linotronic 300. Like the other Adobe-approved imagesetters, the CG 9400PS uses the Atlas version of Adobe's Raster Image Processor (RIP), giving it full PostScript compatibility. The \$75,000 machine has an 80-megabyte hard disk that contains 73 PostScript typefaces, and it can produce halftones with up to 100 lines per inch and 129 gray levels. Contact Compugraphic Corp., 200 Ballardville St., Wilmington, MA 01887; (508) 658-5600.

Varityper stepped up to bat with two PostScript imagesetters, both scheduled to ship in early '89. The 4300P (\$49,995) can print 2,400 dpi at 10 inches per minute, while the 4200P (\$36,995) outputs 1,200 dpi at 15 inches per minute — compared with the 7.9 inches per minute of the Linotronic 200P at 1,270 dpi. Varityper can be reached at 11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07936; (201) 887-8000.

Monotype previewed an external Post-Script RIP for its Lasercomp series of imagesetters. The \$19,500 RIP can be retrofitted on any Lasercomp, the prices of which range from \$69,500 to \$145,000. The PostScript RIP coexists with Monotype's own internal RIP, which means users can switch back and forth and use both companies' type libraries. The new RIP should be available in January '89 from Monotype, 2500 Brickvale Drive, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007; (312) 350-5600.

Finally, the first PostScript-clone imagesetters should be shipping as you read this. Itek Graphix is marketing the IGX 7000PS, a 1,600-dpi imagesetter that costs \$39,995 and uses the PostScript-clone language created by Raster Image Processing Systems (RIPS). The BirmySetter, from Birmy Graphics, also uses RIPS' Post-Script clone.

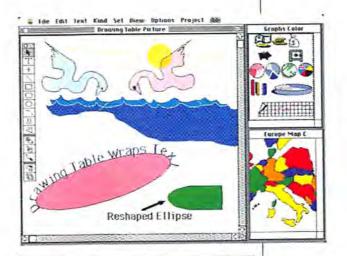
-Aileen Abernathy

Table of Contents

Broderbund's Drawing Table is a new object-oriented drawing program with a well-chosen set of capabilities, a comfortable, intuitive interface, and substantial picture power — all at a very reasonable price. Interface features include optional pre-highlighting of objects (to indicate what will be selected if you click,) good speed, rapid zooms, and an excellent set of tools for reshaping everything from free-hand lines to ellipses.

Each editing tool can select and move objects and stays active until another tool is chosen. Multidocument prowess includes grouping sets of documents as projects and duplicating items by dragging them from one document window to another. It works in eight colors, which are pattern-ditherable into many more. It can bind text to a curved path and can import, free-rotate, and scale objects and text. It's an easily rendered \$129. Contact Broderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; (415) 479-1700.

- Salvatore Parascandolo



Drawing Table's tool palette includes a couple of novel items. A duplicate tool, for example, lets you drag items from one window to another without cutting and pasting. The smaller windows contain clip art included with the program.

"WHOA, MR. CLAUS! Here's a very special gift idea from Compugraphic." It's CGTYPE for the Macintosh." It's PostScript[®]-compatible. And it comes with a utility—FontLiner™ by Taylored Graphics! Until New Years Eve, I can buy a CGTYPE volume for \$149, and receive this exciting new program. A \$69.95 value! With FontLiner I'll be able to convert my CGTYPE directly into

PostScript ar Illustrated tivity
For the delivery of the control o

PostScript artwork and use it instantly with either Adobe Illustrator™or Aldus FreeHand™ Then, I'll let my creativity loose on logos or illustrations like this ad.

For unique type designs, call 800-MAC-TYPE."

In Canada, call 800-533-9795. Mastercard and VISA accepted. Free 48-hour delivery. Offer good through December 31, 1988. Sales tax not included.

Volume 9

Shannon™ Book Oblique

Bold Extrabold

Volume 1

Garth Graphic*

Italic

Bold

Bold Italic

Volume 2

Antique Olive Italic

Medium Medium Italic

Volume 3

CG Collage Italic

nauc

Bold *Bold Italic*

Volume 4

CG Trump Mediaeval

Italic

Bold Bold Italic Volume 5

Garamond Antiqua

Garamond Kursiv

Garamond Halbfett

Garamond Kursiv Halbfett

Volume 6

CG Nashville Medium

Medium Italia

Medium Italia
Bold

Bold Italic

Volume 7

ITC Novarese* Book

Book Italic

Bold

Bold Italic

Volume 8

Schneidler

Italic

Bold Bold Italic Volume 10

CG Symphony

Italic

Bold

Black

Volume 11

CG Triumvirate™

Italic

Bold

Bold Italic

/olume 12

Goudy Heavyface

Heavyface Italic

Heavyface Condensed

Volume 13

Branding Iron

Isabella

McCollough Raphael

CG TYPE, CG Triumvirate, and Shannon are trademarks of Compugraphic Corporation. Garth Graphic and Compugraphic are registered trademarks of Compugraphic Corporation. Macintoshis a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. POSTSCRIPT is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Allous FreeHand is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. And Voxarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Individual Corporation. All registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of Graphics ITC Novarses is a registered trademark of Taylor of





BETWEEN THE LINES

Graphically Speaking

Three popular graphics packages are getting feature injections that will give them more muscle. Aldus FreeHand 2.0, previewed at Seybold, has a well-rounded feature set, yet it can still run on a onemegabyte Mac. Its (namesake) freehand tool can now erase its path. There are new blend and auto-trace tools, a path-splitter, custom fill patterns, and the ability to capture an area and use it as a repetitive (tiled) fill. Improvements in text-handling include variable word and letter spacing, shadows, outlines, and fills. You can undo/redo your last 100 operations. It imports gray-scale TIFF images and can adjust their contrast and brightness. Files can be exported in color Encapsulated Post-Script Format (EPSF). The 2.0 upgrade is \$25; list price remains \$495. Contact Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S., Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104; (206) 622-5500.

Version 2.0 of Silicon Beach's enormously popular SuperPaint still has only one draw and one paint layer, both black-andwhite, but there are customizable document sizes, arrows, custom dashed lines, rotation of objects and bit maps, and eightcolor preview. The major innovation is the concept of "plug-in" tools that can be programmed elsewhere and imported; their icons automatically appear in the scrolling toolbox. Tools included with 2.0 are a spiral maker, a paintbrush that runs dry during the stroke, and a three-dimensional rectangular solid. You can also auto-trace a bit map, producing QuickDraw or Beziercurve outlines that can be exported to other applications. A SuperBits feature lets you work at any resolution. SuperPaint 2.0 is \$199; registered users get it for \$50. Talk to Silicon Beach Software, 9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J, San Diego, CA 92126; (619) 695-6956.

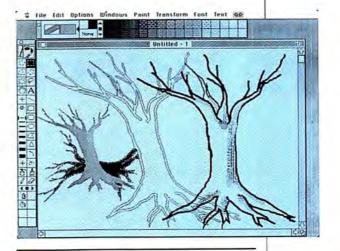
Letraset is developing ImageStudio Effects, optional add-on modules for advanced gray-scale-image processing. The first module has controls for rotation, scaling, transparency, drop shadow, and smoothing of selections. Another module lets you create and preview halftone screens, including the setting of halftone cell shapes and screen angles. Pricing was still undecided at press time. News flash: Two days after Seybold, at the Apple press

conference announcing the IIx, Letraset showed a pre-alpha ColorStudio, a color version of ImageStudio. Contact Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653; (201) 845-6100.

- Salvatore Parascandolo



FreeHand 2.0's enhanced toolbox includes an autotracing tool (lower left) for running circles, or any other path, around bit maps. The knife tool can split existing paths to simply open them, or to splice in other paths.



SuperPaint 2.0 now wields a smart auto-trace tool and can slant both drawn and painted objects. Its palettes are fully floatable and can be enriched with imported tools, which automatically appear in the blank positions.

SHOWDOWN



Double Helix. II proven faster once again

When it comes to creating business solutions fast, nothing stands up to Double Helix II.

Its totally visual, code-free approach makes it the first and only database that lets you create powerful business applications quickly—without being a programmer. Without a syllable of C, a piece of Pascal, or anything else you weren't born with.

Puts an amazing arsenal at your disposal

With Double Helix II you can easily design programs for project planning, time & billing, order entry, marketing, technical documentation management... including graphics...and have fun doing it.

It grows with you. From a single user to a Macintosh network...and even into a VAX environment.

Singled out by posses of reviewers

Review after review has named Double Helix II the one database that's fastest, easiest, and most enjoyable to use.

See for yourself. Call for review reprints or a demo pack: 1-800-323-5423 (in Illinois 312-498-5615).



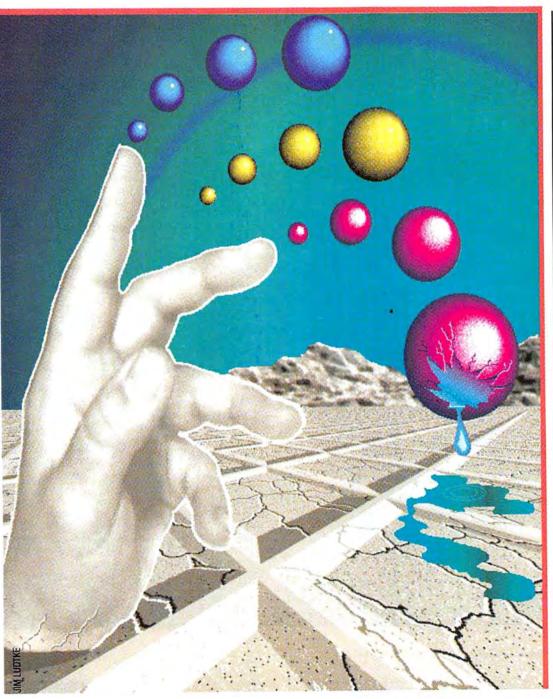
ODESTA CORPORATION

4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062

15 1988 Odesta Corporation. Double Helix II is a registered trademark of Odesta Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



Over the Rainbow



Grab Toto and click your ruby slippers — publication-quality color printing from the Mac is just over the rainbow.

BY DIANE BURNS AND S. VENIT



omniPAGE

Customer Profile

Danny Goodman

Age: 30 something. It's hard to tell on guys with beards.

Profession: Author of the all-time best selling book, The Complete HyperCard Handbook, and more recently Danny Goodman's HyperCard Developer's Guide; software developer (Business Class and Focal Point II). Described as a genuine "Renaissance Man"!

Hobbies: His idea of a good time is to scan the comprehensive quotes of the great Serbo-Croatian poets while enjoying a good glass of Chenin Blanc. Napa Valley, of course. He prefers non-computer keyboards, like the one on his Bechstein grand piano. A compulsive researcher!

His Page Recognition Software:

OmniPage, of course. According to Danny: "In preparing a book, or working on a special project, I need to get at information quickly to avoid disturbing my work flow. With OmniPage, I can scan virtually any font, or font size, in any column format, and easily place it into an existing file. I'm building a library of articles, relevant to my work, on a variety of subjects".

ety of subjects."

Favorite Quote: From the New York Times:
"OmniPage has the potential to do for scanners

what the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet did for the sale of PC's."

Things Disliked Most: "Neil Simon plays done by actors from California and guys who claim to have met with beings from other planets. Most of

by actors from California and guys who claim to have met with beings from other planets. Most of whom also happen to come from California. No seriously, what upsets me most is some of the overpromising in this industry, especially when it comes to page recognition software."

Favorite Scan: "I'm working on a library of articles from magazines and professional journals. You might call it the ultimate scan. I want to develop a HyperCard front end, and tie it all back to Focal Point II, which is really the center of my computing universe."

Future of Page Recognition: "I hate to type, that's why I develop HyperCard products that type for themselves. OmniPage helps to eliminate excessive key strokes. I can relate to that. How else does my publisher expect me to get a book out in a matter of months? Being able to cut and paste between vast libraries of data, extrapolating ideas, is the very essence of page recognition. With OmniPage's versatility we're not just managing pages any longer, but entire blocks of thought. It's a product that delivers on the promise of the future—finally."

For More Information Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court Los Gatos, CA 95030 Or Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. Business Class, Focal Point and Focal Point II are trademarks of MEDIAGENIC. The Complete HyperCard Handbook and Danny Goodman's HyperCard Developer's Guide published by Bantam Books, all rights reserved. Special thanks to Danny Goodman and The Half Moon Bay Polo Club, for letting us talk to him. © 1988 Caere Corporation.



ike the opening scenes of The Wizard of Oz, the world viewed from the desktops of most publishers has been black and white and shades of gray. But recent releases from a variety of hardware and software manufacturers are freeing us from this drab gray reality, awakening us to colorful dreams as vivid as those that greeted Dorothy when she opened her door in Munchkin Land.

Many popular desktop-publishing packages now support color. For example, Page-Maker 3.0 prints spot-color overlays. QuarkXPress 2.0, Adobe Illustrator 88, and Aldus FreeHand offer full-process color separations and support the QMS Color-Script 100 printer. This 300-dpi thermal printer allows color proofing of PostScript files, although the colors it produces don't precisely match those that will appear on the finished page when it rolls off the press. (See "Here's Looking at Hue," October '88.)

Hit The Spot

In offset printing, there are two ways to produce colors on a page: spot color and process color. Spot color is usually simpler because it requires less advance preparation. The printer simply mixes the ink according to formulas given in Pantone swatch books and then loads the custom color on the printing press, along with a plate containing the image to be printed in that color. This method is often used to print a publication in only one, two, or three colors.

If the colors don't overlap, you can usually provide a single camera-ready version and tell the printer which elements are to be printed in each color (Figure 1). The printer will selectively block out parts of the page to make several printing plates from the same original artwork — one plate for each color.

The printer produces the finished page by running the paper through the press several times — once for each color used. For each color, the printer must clean the rollers and ink wells, load the next custom-mixed color, change the plate (to print different portions of the same page in the new color), and wait for each color to dry on the paper before running the sheets through for the next color.

This procedure is labor intensive and time consuming. Drying time alone can add days to a multiple-color print run done this

ith publishing products like Illustrator 88, you can produce your own color separations on any high-resolution PostScript printer.

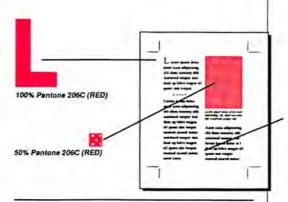


Figure 1. This sample page contains two elements of spot color: a solid letter and a screen. The printer would create two printing plates, one each for the black and red portions, by selectively blocking out portions of the page.

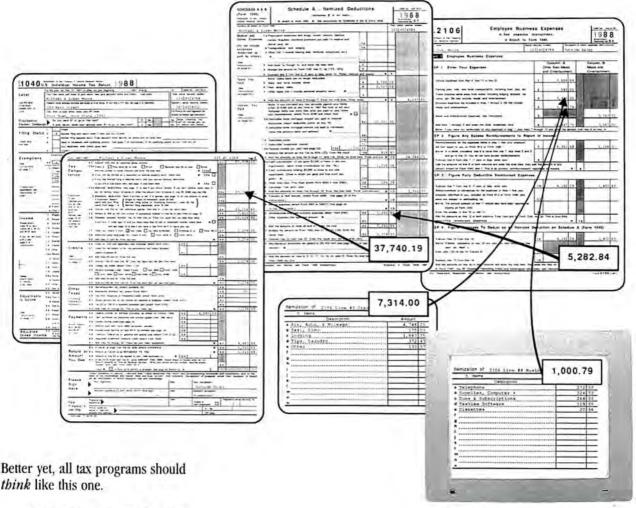
way. The waiting time is shortened when you use a press that can print two or more colors in one run — in which case industrial-strength dryers help set one color on a page before the sheet reaches the next set of rollers — but you still pay dearly for each color the printer has to mix and load on the press.

The Full Spectrum

If you want to print a more complicated color image, such as a photograph, spot color won't suffice. You'll have to use four-color process printing, in which an infinite number of colors can be produced by over-printing different-sized dots of the three primary colors of ink (cyan, magenta, and yellow) plus black. When you look at a four-color image, your eye is tricked into seeing the many colors that result from mixing the primaries. But if you magnify a color image from any newspaper or magazine, you can actually see the patterns of non-overlapping dots in four colors.

Process color requires a four-color press, which prints all the colors in a single run. The printer never needs to change the inks All other elements on the page will print 100% black

All tax programs should look and print like this one.



MacInTax Federal for the Apple Macintosh.

Simply put, MacInTax whisks you through stacks of receipts and W-2's by allowing you to enter data directly into 72 IRS forms, schedules, worksheets and statements displayed on-screen in identical IRS format. The program totals all entered amounts, automatically makes all tax calculations, and instantly links data to and from individual forms, schedules, worksheets and statements.

It even checks your input and helps you prevent illogical, inconsistent or incomplete entries. The complete IRS instruction booklet is stored on a line-by-line basis.

What's more MacInTax lets you easily import text files from a variety of outside spreadsheet, database and accounting programs.

When you're ready to sign and send your completed return, the program prints forms and schedules identical to the official IRS versions (complete with your data) onto blank paper using your supported laser *or* dot-matrix printer. Of course, all printed forms are fully IRS-approved.

MacInTax Federal 1988

One look and it's easy to see why, each year, users give this program their highest rating.

To order your copy publisher-direct, call SoftView at 1-800-622-6829. Or, visit any one of 10,000 retailers offering MacInTax.

MacInTax Federal for the Apple Macintosh.

SoftView,® Inc.

4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 388-2626

©SoftView, Inc. 1988. SoftView, MacInTax and the SoftView logo are registered trademarks of SoftView, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



Adobe Illustrator 88 and used Separator to generate four-color separations for output on a Linotronic 300.

in the press, but the press still needs a different plate for each color - a total of four plates for each page. The process of producing these plates is called color separation. The original artwork is separated into four printing elements, each containing the dot pattern for one of the four colors.

In the past, you would simply hand the printer your full-color originals and let professionals with special cameras create the color separations for you. Now, with publishing products like Illustrator 88, you can produce your own color separations on any high-resolution PostScript printer.

Color Separated at Birth

Illustrator 88 ships with an auxiliary application, Separator 2.0, that produces four-color separations. Artist David Smith of Sausalito, CA, used Separator to send four-color separated, negative film to a print shop in Japan, where his Kimono was printed on a Linotronic 300 directly from the film (Figure 2).

The colors themselves were specified in Illustrator when the figure was drawn, by indicating percentages of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black (Figure 3). (Illustrator uses a similar technique to mix a "Custom THE INTESTIMENT TO THE LAND TO

Team up your Macs and PCs for LAN-based 3270 access.

The Netway® 1000/PC. It's a vision that's become reality. The first SNA gateway offering total access to the 3270 world for every workstation in your corporate workgroup.

The best of both worlds.

Bring together the sophistication and flexibility of the LocalTalk™ LAN with the power of an IBM® host. With

the Netway 1000/PC, every IBM PC (or compatible), along with all the Macintoshes in your LocalTalk workgroup, can Multisession capability.

The Netway 1000/PC is the only SNA gateway that permits users to be logged on to as many as six host sessions on the PC and up to eight host sessions on the Macintosh. On the PC you can toggle in and out of sessions via a hot-key sequence. With MultiFinder™ on the Macintosh, you can window host sessions and Macintosh applications concurrently.

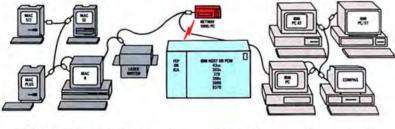
And because it functions as a 3274 gateway, the Netway

prised. For a workgroup of 16 Macs and PCs, the Netway 1000/PC costs less than \$250 per active 3270 workstation session.

From the leader in micro-to-mainframe communications.

The Netway 1000/PC is the latest in the Netway 1000 family of products, which have been serving business and government connectivity needs for more than two years.

Contact us about our demo program and connect your Macintoshes and PCs to your IBM host today.



get full 3270 workstation emulation with a wide range of features such as color and API support. All this in a multivendor LAN environment. And Netway's industry-standard file-transfer support means your Macs, PCs and mainframe can exchange text, Mac or IBM PC application files with ease.

1000/PC can easily handle 16 host sessions from different workstations in the LocalTalk workgroup.

High end solutions, low end costs.

With all its high end features, you'd expect the Netway 1000/PC to carry a price tag to match. But you'll be pleasantly sur-

TRI-DATA

Systems, Inc.
Tri-Data Systems, Inc.

1450 Kifer Road Sunnyvale, CA 94086-5306 Telex: 172282 AppleLink: DO120 Fax: (408) 746-2074

Tel: (408) 746-2900

Please circle 35 on reader service card.

C1988 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. Netway is a registered trademark of Tri-Data Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trudemark ticensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MultiFinder and LocalTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



Color" for spot-color work.) Since the image was drawn on a Mac II with 8-bit color, the image could be previewed in color and some color adjustment could be made. The image was further proofed on a QMS Colorscript 100 printer prior to separation and printing on the Linotronic.

Adobe Separator makes the process of creating color-separated artwork as simple as printing a file. When you first open Separator, you must choose the file you want to separate and a printer type. Once these files are opened, you will see the Bounding Box, which defines the distance between the artwork and the registration and crop marks. In our example, we used the default settings. To increase the distance between the artwork and registration marks, you would merely increase the size of the Bounding Box.

After you finish these steps, one main dialog box enables you to make all the necessary selections for color separations (Figure 4). In addition to the standard page size and orientation, there are three other primary settings: Emulsion, Image, and Halftone.

The emulsion setting may be Up (Right Reading) or Down (Right Reading). The emulsion refers to the photosensitive side of the paper or film. Up (Right Reading) means that the entire image, including type, reads correctly when facing you. Down (Right Reading) means that the image, including type, is reversed, or a mirror image, when facing you. The rule is simple: Use Up when printing on paper, and use Down when printing to negative film.

When deciding whether to print a positive or negative image, consider what you'll do with the final artwork. If you're sending the separations directly to a print shop, you'll get the best results by printing a negative image to film, as opposed to paper, on the Linotronic typesetter. Since the plates for printing presses are photographed from a negative image, you eliminate a step by delivering negative film to your printer.

Finally, you must decide what frequency of halftone screen will be used to produce the color separations. The more lines per inch (lpi) the screen has, the smaller the dots will be. The decision depends on the paper and printer you are using for the final output. A lower lpi is used for newsprint to prevent smearing. Coated paper stocks, like those used in magazines, can produce excellent results at up to 150 lpi.

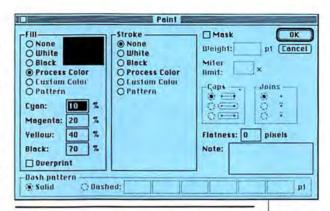


Figure 3. Illustrator 88's Paint dialog lets you create and correct colors using percentages of cyan, yellow, magenta, and black.

	Adobe Separator™ 2.0	
Chooser	the beest	Print All
Open PS	KIM0N0 (422 x 721 points)	
Open PPD	Linotype 300 ppd (Linotronic 300	υ47.0)
Page Size:	Letter (613 x 791 points)	
Orientation:	Portrait	
Emulsion:	Up (Right Reading)	
Image:	Positive	
Halftone:	150 lpi	
Separation:	Process Cyan	Print One
Label:	KIMONO (Process Cyan)	
Ta Process		Select BII
fill Custom		Select None

Figure 4. The main dialog box for Adobe Separator contains all the options necessary for producing four-color separations. Once you've made your selections, you can Print One separation in a single color or Print All four separations at once.

Copie	s: Collate Reverse order Cancel
Page	range: RII O From 1 to 1
	r source: Paper tray Manual feed
Scali	ng: 100 percent Thumbnails, 16 per page
Optio	ns: ☐ Proof print 🖾 Spot color overlays 🖾 Cutouts
	☐ Substitute fonts ☐ Smooth ☒ Crop marks
	☐ Tile: ○ Manual ② Ruto overlap 0.65 Inches
Print	er type: LaserWriter Plus Driver: Aldus Change
Pape	r: Letter Options: Wide

Figure 5. By clicking on Spot color overlays in PageMaker 3.0's print dialog, you can print separate sheets for spot colors, including cutouts.

WOUG V In 1986, there was ouya bi Macintosh signal). one dual-page display for the Macintosh' Unlike some big screens, computer: our Megaours even gives you op-Screen." The choice tions for the screen in was simple. Now, it seems, everybody and his dog makes een w one. To make

pare displays. But you don't have to buy "blind." Our Mega-Screen gives you advantages we can easily

matters worse.

there are very

few places you

can go to com-

demonstrate here. WYSIWYW (What You See Is What You Want).™

Claims of "high resolution" may sound good, but with all the different screen sizes, the only easy way

pressed display, showing 82 or even

94 dots per inch. That means 10-

point type looks like 7-point type.

to compare

resolution is

in dots per

inch (d.p.i.).

screens give

you a com-

Other big

There is a big difference between big screens.

75 x 75 Laser Output 82 x 82

If you want your big screen to show accurately what will be printed, you need our 75 x 75 d.p.i. resolution.

It's just too small

to edit or

even read

comfortably.

Our 75 x 75

d.p.i. display

gives you ac-

curate sizes

and shapes.

We offer

Macintosh II. Interface cards are dealer-installed - typically in less than 10

We remember the future.

up your slot by adding an interface card, so we've provided options. You co-processor, or you can select our 'slot' for our MegaModules, such as

(NTSC, PAL,

able for the Macintosh Plus.

With an SE, we know you're giving can choose a card with a 68881 math modular card, which provides its own

a video output

minutes - without voiding the Apple* warranty. MegaScreens are also avail-





MegaScreen 2001 lets you display 300% more data than the Macintosh II monitor

and standard

vour Macintosh:

you can use it in

tend your work

space, as shown

below. We also give

you MegaTalk. It lets

you communicate with other users

through your AppleTalk*

network. Even while running

other applications.

Someday, other big screens may give you the control, the

tandem with your

MegaScreen to ex-

options and the additional communications features MegaScreen Video Systems offer.

> But if you need the increased productivity today, you can clearly see there's only one choice.



We Have Seen the Future.

439 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010 Call us at (805) 484-3799 for your local dealer. FAX (805) 484-5870 Telex: (650) 388-0349 MCIMAIL

one- and two-page MegaScreens

for the Macintosh SE and

All screens shown are unretouched photographs of running displays. The desktop publishing example was created with Quark XPress." The CAD document was created with Versacad." MegaScreen, MegaTalk and WYSIWYW (What You See Is What You Want) are Trademarks of MegaGraphics, Inc. Apple and AppleTalk are Registered Trademarks and Macintosh is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Versacad is a Registered Trademark of Versacad Corp. Quark and XPress are Trademarks of Quark Incorporated. MegaGraphics is an Authorized Apple Value Added Reseller. ©1988, MegaGraphics, Inc.

Color By Numbers

ith color DTP approaching respectability, the litmus test for color applications has become "Yes, but can it do color separations?" Several programs besides Adobe Illustrator 88 have added four-color process separations to their repertoire; however, most are able to separate only their own files. Furthermore, the amount of control you have over the finished product varies considerably. Look for features like variable rotation angles and line screens, undercolor removal, registration marks, and the ability to manipulate and print each layer individually. Some programs to consider:

• LaserPaint Color II is probably the best of the bunch. It can produce color separations from any imported graphic format, including TIFF, PICT2, Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF), and bit maps. The program supports 24-bit color and the Pantone Matching System (PMS), and it has an extensive set of color tools for manipulating images. Separated graphics are saved in four files — one each for the cyan, yellow, magenta, and black layers. LaserPaint is the only program that lets you view individual separations — the magenta layer, for example — on-screen in order to tweak their color balance before printing. The \$595 program comes from LaserWare, P.O. Box 668, San Rafael, CA 94915; (415) 453-9500.

PhotoMac, as its name implies, can import color photographs as well as other images, all
in 24-bit color. This image-manipulation program lets you perform many prepress tasks — including retouching, masking, and color correction — before creating four-color separations.
Unlike LaserPaint, however, it does not allow you to color-correct individual separations onscreen. Avalon Development Group should have released PhotoMac (\$695) by the time you
read this. Contact them at 1000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 661-1405.

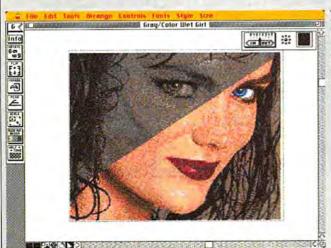
 Modern Artist 2.0 comes with a secondary application, ColorSep, that can produce color separations of any PICT or rPIC file (rPIC is Modern Artist's proprietary file format). The \$495 Modern Artist has standard color-correction controls available, and ColorSep can generate three types of separations: a gray-scale proof, or a CYM (three-color) or CYMK (four-color) separation. Contact Computer Friends at 14250 N.W. Science Park Drive, Portland, OR 97229; (503) 626-2291.

• PixelPaint Professional can import most file formats, which are converted to color bit maps. These images can then be manipulated with a variety of sophisticated tools. Color separations are performed at 72 dots per inch (dpi), regardless of the resolution of the original image. This high-end, \$595 version of PixelPaint has a November ship date; contact SuperMac, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-9694.

• FreeHand 2.0, like the previous version, can separate its own files from inside the program. In addition to the usual controls for color and printing, each object within an image can have its own values for the rotation angle and line screen. The \$495 program is available from Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S., Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104; (206) 622-5500.

• QuarkXPress 2.0 is the first page-layout program to handle 24-bit color and four-color separations. However, QuarkXPress can separate only its own graphics and those imported from Adobe Illustrator 88. Image control is limited to adjusting the contrast and color balance. (For a complete review of QuarkXPress 2.0, see "Change of XPression" in this issue.)

- Aileen Abernathy



This 24-bit image shows off LaserPaint's gray-scaling and color capabilities. The Goodies palette at left includes the scaling, cropping, and rotating tools used to prepare the image prior to four-color separation.

MACLINK PLUS. PROOF YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE RICH TO BE WELL CONNECTED



Whatever Macintosh-PC setup you have, MacLink-Plus—at \$195—provides the very best solution for transferring and translating files and documents between the two.

If you want to connect a single Mac to a PC or laptop, MacLink*Plus* provides everything you need—a direct connect cable (you can use a Hayes or compatible modern if you prefer) and software, including translators, for both the Macintosh and the PC.



If you have a DOS disk drive, then the MacLink*Plus* library of over 40 translators is the solution to accurate conversion of your files.

Formats and styles are retained during the conversion and there's no need to preconvert to ASCII or print files. This library also makes MacLink*Plus* the perfect enhancement to Apple's new Apple File

Exchange utility.

And if you have Macs and PCs on a network or AppleShare server, etc., the MacLink*Plus* file translation capabilities are worth the price alone.

So, if you want to be really well connected, the size of your wallet really doesn't matter. Just call (203) 268-0030 for your nearest DataViz dealer. Because as Macintosh Today recently said, "MacLink*Plus* was one of the first data translators and it remains the champ."



35 Corporate Drive Trumbull, Connecticut 06611

Optimum line frequency for the Laser-Writer is 60 lpi. On high-resolution Linotronic typesetters, you can print line frequencies up to 150 lpi, which is about the maximum density that offset printing presses can handle. The negatives for the Kimono were printed using a 150-line screen on a Linotronic 300 at 2,540 dots per inch.

Once you've selected the settings, a click of the mouse will give you a printout in a single color, in four color-separated sheets, or in a color composite. All printouts include crop marks, register marks, and color bars for the printer.

A Spot of Gold

Like Illustrator, PageMaker 3.0 lets you mix colors on-screen by indicating percentages of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black. You can also use the red, green, blue scheme, but we recommend sticking with the color model used by the world of offset printing.

PageMaker, however, cannot print the resulting color as a four-color separation; it prints spot color only. This means that you must print a separate sheet for each object or set of objects in a given color (Figure 5). All elements will be in perfect register on the final page. This capability makes it easy to prepare camera-ready film for most color printing jobs.

Using PageMaker's Cutouts option, you can print spot colors that border each other, one inside the other (Figure 6). This means the first sheet prints one color with the outline of the "fill" object cut out, and the second sheet prints the interior color. However, since these cutouts must butt each other exactly, without any overlap, this technique might not yield the most accurate results. You might end up with poor registration between the two colors, resulting in white spaces and color overlaps. Your printer might prefer that you provide separate overlays without cutouts.

A Rosy Future?

Programs like Illustrator 88 and Page-Maker hold great promise for color DTP, but grab your wallet before you put on the ruby slippers. Color printing is still an expensive proposition, even if you're spared the cost of making color separations.

If you've never worked with color before, it will behoove you to learn more about how offset printers produce color. If you already know a lot about color printing, you'll still

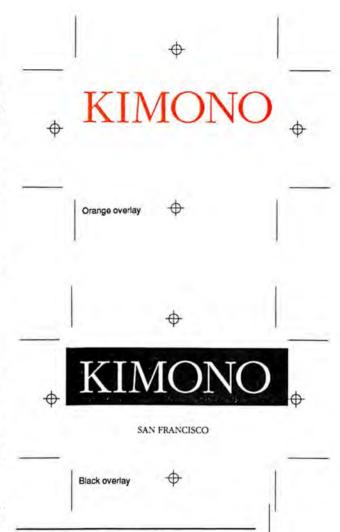


Figure 6. This spot-color cutout was created with Pagemaker 3.0 and printed as separate black and orange overlays.

want to test the results — separations, color keys, and printed publications — of these new products carefully to see how they compare with traditional color production methods.

Color on the Macintosh is in its infancy. Remember that many typesetting companies that scoffed at early desktop-publishing technologies have been left in the dust, so don't ignore the developments with color printing, or you just might find yourself back in Kansas — the black and white version — while the rest of us follow the yellow brick road.

DIANE BURNS AND S. VENIT ARE THE FOUNDERS OF TECH ART, INC., A DESKTOP PUBLISHING DESIGN AND PRODUCTION FIRM IN SAN FRANCISCO.

Inner Sanctum.

We have a very simple solution to your storage problems.

Put them out of sight and out of mind. By installing a Jasmine InnerDrive™ in your Mac II or SE.

All it takes is a quick look at our brief straightforward documentation and five minutes of your time. (We told you it's simple, didn't we?)

From here, you'll never give storage another thought again. Ranging in capacity from 45MB up to 100MB for the SE and up to 140MB for the Mac II, InnerDrives can diagnose themselves, automatically correcting media errors; an integrated diagnostic feature alerts you to any potential problems.

That way, you always know the precise status of your InnerDrive. Without ever having to open up your Mac.

In fact, you'll never know we're in there. We're remarkably quiet and run 33% cooler than most other drives. And unlike the competition, InnerDrives don't eliminate a floppy drive in your SE. Then back everything up with Microseeds's simple vet powerful Redux software. That's included, too.

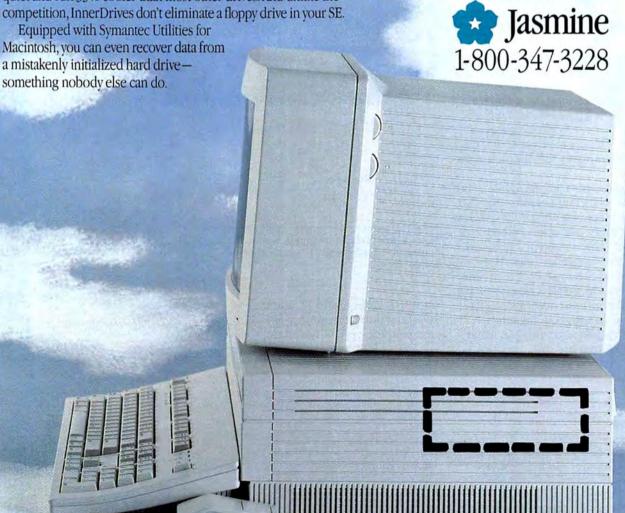
There's yet another Jasmine Exclusive: true SCSI Partitioning. A feature that enables you to allocate distinct storage "partitions" while you manage everything from the control panel.

So call us toll free to charge

Macintosb II InnerDrives: Macintosb SE Inner Drives: 3.5" 45MB \$749 3.5" 70MB \$949 5.25"100MB \$1199 5.25"140MB \$1449

3.5" 45MB \$749 3.5" 70MB \$949 3.5" 100MB \$1349

an InnerDrive with our No-nonsense 2-Year Limited Warranty. And internalize your storage problems.



TIP SHEET

COMPILED BY GREGORY WASSON

Found a trick, shortcut, or smarter way to get something done with a program? Share your hints by sending them to The Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We pay at least \$25 for every hint we publish, plus we'll print your name and hometown.

Every month we'll select one tip as the Tip of the Month. The person who sends in that tip will receive \$100 for it.

FREEHAND

The Quick Clicks review of Free-Hand in the August '88 issue of MacUser faulted that program for not allowing outlined text to be filled with a shading. But there is, in fact, a way to simulate the appearance of filled, outlined text in Free-Hand without expending much effort.

First, make sure you've created the shading color you wish to use. Then select the text tool and create a text block specifying outlined format. Once you have clicked OK, go immediately to the Edit menu and choose the Clone command. This creates a duplicate of the first text block, right on top of the first one. Doubleclick to edit the cloned block. Make sure the text is selected in the resulting dialog box. Change the text effect box to read "solid" and change the color box to be your color choice (as defined at the beginning). Click OK, then immediately send that text block to the back. This trick works because outlined text in Free-Hand is transparent and lets the shaded text block show through.

CLARICE KEEGAN SEATTLE, WASH.

Unless you know how to program in PostScript, the fill and line options in Free-Hand can quickly become boring. Expand your options by combining two FreeHand techniques with some ready-made Post-Script images — Zapf dingbats.

To convert any drawn line to a line of dingbats, use the "text on a path" feature. First draw the line, then choose the Text tool and create a single line of text at a small point size (6 point works well) that is longer than your drawn line. Select both your text block and the line you wish to convert and use the Join Elements command from the Element menu. That's all there is to it.

To use the characters from the Zapf Dingbat font as a fill pattern, use the "clipping path" feature. Create the area you wish to fill. Select the Text tool and create a block of text large enough to cover your fill area. Then, select the text block and use the Cut command to send it to the Clipboard. Select the area to be "filled" and choose Paste Inside from the Edit menu.

The same techniques will work with other fonts, but if they aren't PostScript fonts, they will print as bitmapped characters.

CLARICE KEEGAN SEATTLE, WASH.

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR

1 take an object low It's easy enough to 7 88 in the painting order and bring it in front of everything else in Illustrator. But what if you want to bring it forward only so far - as if removing a playing card from a deck and inserting it closer to the top but not right at the top? If you cut the object and paste it in front, then you have to select all the other objects that are supposed to be in front of that object and move them in front to achieve the proper layering. Here's a simpler way.

Select the object you want to bring forward together with the forward object you want to move the first object right behind. Group them while they are both selected (Command-G). That's it. No cutting and pasting. Even if you Ungroup them, the layering

change is preserved. The frontmost objects do not have to be tampered with.

BILL PLANEY FORT WORTH, TEX.

PIXELPAINT

Here's a way to make PixelPaint cycle through colors on the palette to "animate" drawings. It's a great way to bring a picture of a waterfall to life or to make a daytime sky seem to pulse with clouds.

First, select the colors you want to cycle between. Do this by clicking the mouse on the color box and then dragging the cursor to the color you want. Then choose the second color.

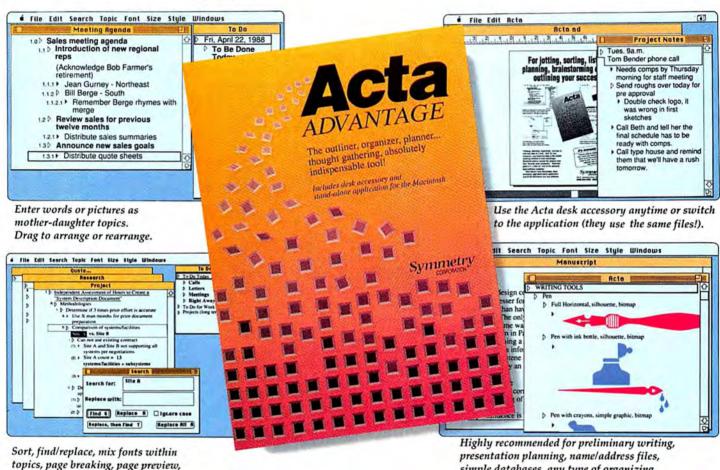
After choosing the colors, pick the selection tool, turn Caps Lock on, press Shift, and click the mouse button. To stop the cycling, click again.

This is quite spectacular



Figure 1: Easy Access, a utility that accompanies the Apple System software, primarily benefits disabled people, but sometimes it can help out applications "disabled" by missing features. Its movement control from the numeric keypad can be used as a "nudge" command in graphic programs that lack this feature.

For jotting, sorting, listing, planning, brainstorming or just outlining your success



Thinking, planning, organizing...success is built one step at a time. And, for any endeavor, your best first step is the simple outlining method of Acta Advantage. Macworld editors named the original Acta their "favorite desk accessory." MacUser gave it 41/2 mice as "one of the absolute best outliners available."

print to disk, save/open various file formats.

Now there's Acta Advantage, desk accessory and stand-alone application. Just \$129 wherever you buy software.

Please circle 41 on reader service card.

It's Amnesty Time!

simple databases, any type of organizing.

If you're using an illegitimate copy of Acta, here's your chance to come clean. Send us an Acta screen dump and a check for \$50, and we'll send you a legitimate copy of the new Acta Advantage

Symmetry

761 E. University Drive • Mesa, AZ • 85203 (800) 624-2485 (602) 844-2199 if you copy a color Mandelbrot picture to the Clipboard, go into PixelPaint, and paste in the picture while in Special Effects mode.

STEPHAN LIESKE LA CANADA, CALIF.

WORD 3.0

If you plan to type a sizeable portion of a document in uppercase text, it is wise to type under the All Caps character format (Command-Shift-K). Not only will you be able to check this text for spelling errors without deselecting the default Ignore Words in All Caps but you will also be able to change the text back to the format of normal lowercase with proper nouns and first words of sentences capitalized (if you still use Shift while typing) simply by removing the All Caps attribute.

BILL PLANEY FORT WORTH, TEX.

If you are accustomed to using the fi and fl ligatures (Option-Shift-5 and Option-Shift-6, respectively) in your work, you will save time running the spelling checker in long documents by replacing the character pairs "fi" and "fl" with the ligatures after the spelling checker is finished. The spelling checker does not recognize these as alphabetic characters, and you cannot add words that contain them to user dictionaries. If you put the ligatures in prior to the spelling check, the spelling checker will regard the remainder of any word containing a ligature as a

misspelled word, unless in that instance those characters happen to match a word in the Main Dictionary (such as the "re" in fire). When you are ready to replace the characters with their appropriate ligatures, go to the beginning of the document (Command-keypad 9), open the Change dialog (Command-H), set the replacement parameters, select Match Upper/Lowercase, and click Change All.

BILL PLANEY FORT WORTH, TEX.

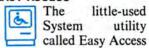
The footnote command in Word 3.0 is very useful, but it suffers from some severe limitations. Structures like "... can be found in several review articles 1-12" are common in scientific literature but are difficult to create using Word's footnote command. But using the hidden text feature allows for the creation of such structures easily. While typing a manuscript, use the footnote command to enter all the footnotes. Separate the first and second footnote numbers with a hyphen (or en-dash) and separate the rest by commas. This creates a list of reference marks that display as " . . . can be found in several review arti-1-2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10, 11,12." Next, select the second through the next-tothe-last numbers, including the last comma (in this example, "2 through 11,"). Format the selection as Hidden Text, using the Character command under the Format menu or by typing Command-Shift-X. The modified sentence will display and print as "... can be found in several review articles 1-12" when the Show Hidden Text option in the Edit Preferences dialog box is *not* selected. MARK JONES

FINDER

BOULDER, COLO.

When a folder is shown by name, date, or kind, many users feel compelled to double-click or drag a file by the itsy-bitsy icon on the far left. Even though this works just fine, it's unnecessarily precise and can slow you up. You can, in fact, click or drag a file anywhere in the row (including the white space after the name). If vou're double-clicking. however, avoid the name column because two clicks there makes the name editable and puts an insertion point where you clicked. DAVE VALIULIS SCOTTS VALLEY, CALIF.

EASY ACCESS



was meant primarily to aid physically impaired Mac users who had trouble using the keyboard and the mouse. But any user can profitably use the utility from time to time. For example, using the Mouse Keys function of Easy Access, you can easily implement a "nudge" command, which moves a selected object one pixel at a time in any direction. Such a command exists in SuperPaint and Cricket Draw but is sadly lacking in many other draw programs — like Free-

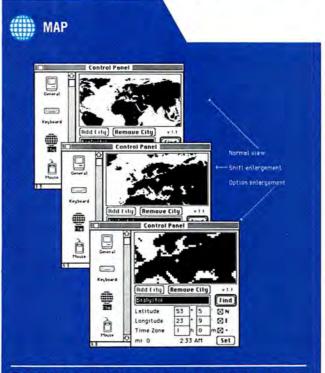


Figure 2: Zooming in on the world! There are actually three views possible in Apple's new Map cdev, not two as documented.



The \$19.32 Modem.

Now everyone on even the biggest Macintosh network can have the power of modem communication for less per Mac than the cost of a box of floppy disks. Because the Hayes®-compatible NetModem™ V2400 can be shared, just like you share a LaserWriter.® So there's no need for the cost or complexity of multiple modems and phone lines. The NetModem V2400 is easy to set up − just plug it in and turn it on. And it's easy to use. You can hear the progress of your call, no matter where in your office the NetModem is, because it feeds familiar modem sounds back to your own Mac's speaker. It also

displays a modem front-panel icon, with 'LED' status lights, in your Mac's menu bar.

If you're away from the office, you can call in through any ordinary modem and the NetModem V2400 connects you to the office network. You can access files, use TOPS,* AppleShare,* electronic mail, printers or any other network resource, just as if you were sitting in front of your office Mac. Find out how the NetModem V2400 can make your Macintosh network more productive. Call 1-800-458-3550, or write Shiva, 155 Second Street, Cambridge, MA 02141.

Net Modem
by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work

Please circle 193 on reader service card.

Hand. Here are the steps:

1. Make sure Easy Access is in the System folder when you start (or restart) your computer. You have to be using System 4.1 or later.

Open your draw program and position the pointer over the item you want to nudge. Click the item to select it.

3. Press Command-Shift-Clear to turn Mouse Keys on. With Mouse Keys on, the numeric keypad operates as a mouse substitute.

4. Press the keypad's 0 key to lock the mouse button down. (This is an electronic locking, not a physical one.)

5. Tap any of the keys surrounding the 5 key to move the selected item exactly one pixel in the direction specified by the position of the key. For example, the 2 key moves the item straight down, the 8 key

moves it up, and the 6 key moves it to the right.

6. When you've nudged the object into place, press the keypad period key to unlock the mouse button.

You can leave Mouse Keys on as long as you don't need to use the keypad for regular input (the Enter key is unaffected by Mouse Keys, however). To turn Mouse Keys off, press Clear on the keypad.

Mouse Keys can be incredibly useful for very fine mouse movement — and it's lots of fun once you get used to it. See Figure 1 for a full schematic of how you can control the pointer using Mouse Keys. [For a full-length discussion and explanation of Easy Access, see "Open Door Policy" in the February '88 MacUser. — Ed.]

FRED WAINSCOTT SPOKANE, WASH.

MAP

The Apple documentation on the Control Panel Map utility mentions that if you want a magnified map image, you should press the Option key while clicking the Map icon. This results in an image that's so magnified as to be virtually unusable. What the manual doesn't mention is that you can get a slightly magnified version of the map by pressing Shift while clicking the Map icon. The three possibilities are shown in Figure

SCOTT SPARSHOTT SANTA CRUZ, CALIF.

The world map image in Apple's new cdev Map can be copied to the Clipboard simply by choosing Copy from the Edit menu when Map is on-screen. Make sure the

TIP OF THE MONTH

READY, SET, GO! 4.0

Okay, you graphic-design fiends — get ready (set, go) for this one. Ready,Set,Go! 4.0 can easily wrap text around an imported graphic, right? Well, you can also wrap text within two graphics to create interesting paragraph shapes such as circles, triangles — just about any shape your twisted mind can come up with. Here's how to do it:

Draw the shape that you want the text to conform to using a drawing program like MacDraw. The trick is to draw it in two halves (such as two half moons that together would form a circle). Copy and Paste each half of the drawing separately into the Scrapbook.

Now go into Ready, Set,Go! 4.0 and create two graphic blocks large enough to accommodate your drawings. Butt them up against each other. Paste your two graphics into these graphic frames — the left half into the left block and the right half into the right one. The two halves should now resemble the graphic shape you want. Call up the Specifications box (Command-M) for each graphic block and click Don't Print and Runaround Graphic (as opposed to Runaround Frame).

Next, create one text block as large as the two graphic blocks. Make sure the text block lies directly on top and covers those blocks.

Put your insertion point in the text block and start typing or import a text file. It will take on the shape of the two graphics.

Use justified text if you want the text to conform exactly to the shape you've created. And set text repel distance to zero.

If you have problems getting the text to flow correctly into the shape, try drawing nonprinting lines above and below your graphic while in RSG! 4.0. This should solve the problem.

DAN KAUFMAN

NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.



Figure 3: Your world doesn't have to be in drab black and white. The map in the new Map cdev can be colored to your heart's desire.





PIXELIZE

SURFACE WRAP WITH ILLUMINATION

TWIST

WASH

ART MADE EASY!

NEVER BEFORE HAS A PAINT PROGRAM OFFERED SUCH EASY TO USE OPERATIONS AND POWERFUL SPECIAL EFFECTS! Beginning with straight forward menu operations, Photon Paint allows you to create the most visually enticing illustrations, presentations, charts and designs.

Choose your input (draw, scan or digitize) and the fun begins, add outrageous color spreads and blends, create washes, then pick a texture/pattern (or create your own), wrap it on to any shape, edit or manipulate your art (tilt, bend, resize or flip), add illumination, and additional scanned or digitized images at will, then output to printers or film recorders in super high resolution (48 bit), all with simple mouse commands!





Photon Paint supports 8, 16, 24 and 32 bit (16 Million colors) color cards. Also 24 bit color emulation with no special hardware required, RGB and HSV color management and allows unlimited window opening.

Photon Paint, so ahead of its (| | |) time, it puts all the others in the Trash



Photon Animator's coming soon!

Illustrations used in this ad were produced on the Macintosh II using Photon Paint and recorded on the Still Light Film Recorder™ by American Liquid Light, Inc.

PHOTON PAINT is a trademark of Microillusions, MACINTOSH II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344 Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464

city name box is not highlighted (or you will copy the name instead of the map). So what's so great about that? Several things.

First, if you have a color system, you can copy and paste the map image into a program like PixelPaint, color it, and then copy and paste the colored version back into the cdev's window. Oceans could be blue, continents in contrasting colors, and so on. (See Figure 3.)

If you live in a black-andwhite world, you can still modify the map in Mac-Paint, using patterns instead of colors.

And in any case, you have a fairly decent world map that you can store separately with your clip art for use in other documents.

And, by the way, you don't have to worry about cutting or clearing the map image accidently - only Copy and Paste work from the Edit menu while you have the cdev open.

DANIEL STINSON TUKWILA, WASH.

PAGEMAKER 3.0

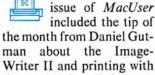
The new AutoFlow and Text Wrap abilities of Page-Maker 3.0 are great, but things can become tricky if you want to wrap text automatically around a graphic, then put a caption below or next to the graphic. Ordinarily, the text being wrapped will flow right over any caption placed below the graphic.

The solution is to increase the "stand-off" value of the text wrap around the graphic on the side where you want the caption. But there is a trick to this. If you're not careful, the Text Wrap area of the graphic will push the caption away, leaving it stranded right in the middle of the wrapped text again.

You must make sure that all the handles of the text block defining the caption are inside the Text Wrap area. To do this, you must place the text or begin the text block by dragging the text cursor, rather than just clicking. Clicking forms a text block the width of the column or page, which usually makes it larger than the Text Wrap area - the result is that PageMaker will push the caption away. By dragging, you can be sure that the text block of the caption begins and ends inside the wrap area, so it will stay where you want it.

CARL ARON ELLICOTT CITY, MD.

IMAGEWRITER II



The September '88

Writer II and printing with the machine's built-in nearletter-quality font. It's a great tip, but there's an easier way to coax near-letterquality printing from the ImageWriter II.

Rather than using Res-Edit or MacTools (we're not all hackers!) and the Print Merge function of Word 3.0, simply select draft mode when the print dialog box comes up on the screen. Then, using the selection switches on the printer, select the typeface that you'd like to use in near-letterqualify mode (check your ImageWriter II manual for details on how to select the

various choices). It's a snap and works like a charm. The same tip was sent in by two people on the same day. -Ed.

MARTY SILBERNIK BUFFALO GROVE, ILL. and MARK JOHNSON PROVO, UTAH

MOEBIUS

Moebius is a great new game of the Ultima III adventure role-playing type with an added twist: a martial arts motif. But, there is one aspect that probably will cause frustration. Before you start a new adventure, you must train every new character in armed, handto-hand, and magical combat with a special "zoom view" à la Ancient Art of War (see Figure 4 for a typical scene of a training session). This takes time. If your character is killed later in the game (and your extra lives are all used up), he or she is gone for good since you cannot revert to an earlier version at this point. But there is a workaround.

Once you have a character trained and have started the adventure, save and quit the game. Open up the folder with the game in it, View by date, and copy all the files with the current date on them (they'll be at the top of the window) to a separate disk. Then when your alter ego bites the dust, copy these backups back into the game folder. Your character will be alive again and you won't have to go through the hassle of creating and training a brand new "disciple." You can simply reenter the adventure, possibly enabled now to avoid the mistakes that got you killed in the first place. You can save these files again when your character has later advanced to higher levels of experience, wealth, and food, so that you can always restart at the peak of his or her status should a mishap occur.

GEORGE WEBER SANTA MARIA, CALIF.





Figure 4: Newly created characters in the game Moebius must undergo arduous training before embarking on the main adventure.



HYPER-ACTIONTM

THE PROFESSIONAL INFORMATION MANAGER

THE ULTIMATE SALES, CONTACT, ACTIVITY, TIME, & RELATIONSHIP MANAGER

ALL STACKS: COMPLETELY LINKED A COMMON INTERFACE FOR ALL ACTIVITIES

MAKES C.A.T.TM LOOK LIKE A MOUSE MAKES FOCAL POINTTM LOOK DULL

THE MOST INCREDIBLE
TOTALLY INTEGRATED
HYPER RELATIONAL APPLICATION

PARTIAL FEATURE LIST

• All Code Written In HyperTalk™ • Automatic Indexing Of All: Associates, Clients, Companies, Documents, Letters, Memos, Notes, Personnel, Pictures, Pitches, Products, Prospects, Relationships, And More • Automatic Monthly Sales Projections By: Client, Company & By Product Line • Automatic Archiving Of Any Card: (Lead, Prospect, Client, Etc.) • Automatic Bibliography And Note Links • Automatic Conversation • Timer & Posting To Client: Time Billing Order • Automatic Formatting & Posting To Client: Time Billing Order • Automatic Formatting & Posting Of Letters • Automatic Hierarchical Document, Notes, & Picture Classification • Automatic Letter Generation & Maintenance Of A List Of Letter Recipients By Letter • Automatic Morning Activity Status Reporting Of: Yesterday's To Do, Today's To Do, Yesterday's Staff To Do, Today's Staff To Do, Today's Staff To Do, Today's Staff To Do, Today's Staff To Do • Complete CLIENT & Prospect History • Direct Mail Management • Export Tab Delimited Files • Find (Multiple Arguments), Find All, Find Conditional (EXTENSIVE BOOLEAN Searches) • Global Data Insert • Global Data & Person Searches • Import Tab or Comma Delimited Files • Mailmerge • Maps (Over 100 State, World, City & Highways) • Mass Mailing Tracking • Merge Any Two Stacks By Field • Mini Corporate Tree • Mini Outliner • Multiple Alarms: Audible & Physical, AnyWhere & Any Time • Multiple Field Searches • Multiple Word Searches • No Coppy Protection • On-Line Help (EXTENSIVE) • Post All Calendar Events From Daily To Weekly To Monthly • Sales Reports • Sorts On Any Field OR Any Combination AND/OR Number Of Fields Simultaneously • Stiky Notes Any Time or Place • To Do & Staff To Do: Posting By Date & Staff Member • User Extendable Without Limit • Write Only Once • AND MUCH MUCH MORE!!!

The Complete Personal, Office, & Sales Management System

Personal Productivity - Office Management - Direct Mail - Sales Tracking & Management Subsets

\$94.50

ABSOLUTELY THE GREATEST VALUE EVER!!!

CALL NOW 1-800-888-HYPE

MULTI SOLUTIONS, INC. 123 Franklin Corner Rd. Lawrenceville, NJ 08648 609-896-4100 Fax # 609-895-0072 Telex # 821073



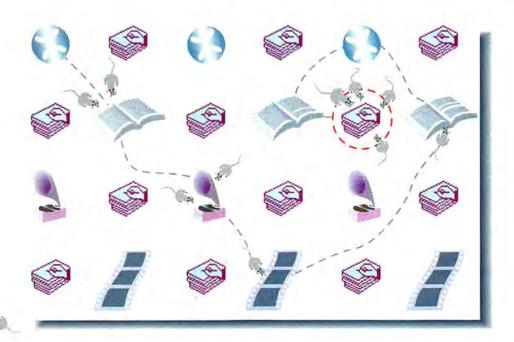


Requirements: Apple Macintosh™ Plus, or SE, or II, Hard Disk Recommended: HyperCard™ 1.2 Supplied with HYPER-ACTION™, HyperCard™ & HyperTaik™ & Macintosh™ are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; C.A.T.™ is a registered trademark of Chang Labs., Inc., FOCAL POINT™ is a registered trademark of Actavision, Inc.



MANY MANY MORE

Hyperspace is expanding. Look for an old friend, *The Macintosh Bible*, in new dress in Hyperspace news, and find the HyperCard how-to video. We've also included reviews of Organizer + and HyperX. And Michael Swaine presents the Famous GrammarTester Hypertext Trick.



"The Word" is Out

he Macintosh Bible by Dale
Colman and Arthur Naiman,
originally published in 1987 by
Goldstein and Blair with "thousands of basic and advanced Tips,
Tricks & Shortcuts," is now available
in — you guessed it — HyperCard!
With the introduction of The Macintosh Bible: STAX! Edition, STAX!

welcomes you to the "real world of Electronic Publishing," where paper is the least important output. It's one of the first complete books available on disk.

The electronic version follows the biblical analogy with its five scrolls (corresponding to the five sections of the paper version) and a table-of-con-



Choose Applications from the Scroll Rack for the contents of the "scroll."



Move into the Fast Lane

The highly rated Novy Mac20MX accelerator can move your MacintoshTM into high gear. Upgrade your SE, Plus, or 512e for less than one-third the price of a new Mac II and achieve equal or better speed.

Whatever the application, the Mac20MX will dramatically increase your desktop performance. Move through page layout as fast as you can move your mouse. Spreadsheets scroll and calculate in a fraction of the time. Engineering CAD is a breeze. Make your AppleShareTM file server finally serve.

Depend on the Novy-DayStar Team

Novy Systems designed the state-of-the-art Mac20MX with blazing processing speed and unsurpassed compatibility. DayStar has now teamed with the Novy engineers to provide seasoned production, a highly reliable product and knowledgeable customer support. The Novy-DayStar team will clearly outperform the competition.

Compare and Choose

In the March, 1988 MacUser Labs Report, independent experts rated the Mac20MX as the overall fastest accelerator that uses standard SIMM memory. Couple this speed with the widest range of available features and the Mac20MX becomes the only choice.

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. © 1988 DayStar Digital, Inc.

Go Fast or Faster

The Mac20MX uses a 32-bit 68020 processor and comes in 16 or 25 MHz speeds. The 16 MHz version races with the Mac II—that's four times faster than your basic Macintosh. You'll speed your Macintosh up an amazing six times faster with the 25 MHz version. Or purchase the 16 MHz version today and you can upgrade to 25 MHz at any time. On top of this, spreadsheet and CAD number crunching will fly up to one hundred times faster with the optional 68881 math coprocessor.

Easy to Handle

Our special features can be selectively used to optimize your Macintosh operations. Hard drives will operate properly, and most big screen monitors will plug right in and go to work. Sound quality is faithfully maintained at all speeds. Don't throw away your games or old software, because you can still choose to run with the original 68000 processor.

We Stand Behind You

The Mac20MX's track record is so impressive that we offer a 12-month warranty on materials and workmanship. Our in-house customer support is second to none and ready to serve you. Race over to your nearest dealer today and join the Novy-DayStar team.

Call our toll-free hotline today to receive the name of the nearest DayStar dealer.

1-800-962-2077



5556 Atlanta Highway • Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • 404-967-2077 • FAX 404-967-3018

Please circle 169 on reader service card.

HYPER

tents stack containing the five scrolls on a Scroll Rack. It provides all the information management capabilities of HyperCard for moving easily through the book. In a word (or a few), a good thing has been made better.

The Macintosh Bible: STAX! Edition comes on three disks. The package includes a reference manual and a paperback copy (they haven't completely eliminated the paper) and sells for \$79.95. It requires a Mac with at least 1 megabyte of RAM, two 800K disk drives, and HyperCard 1.0 (or later).

STAX! is located at 8008 Shoal Creek Blvd., Austin, TX 78758; (512) 467-4563.

Laura Johnson

Speaking In Tongues

Shades of the 21st century! Hyper-Animator by Bright Star Technology is a random-access animation tool for speech synchronization used to create talking heads sans David Byrne. Talking Tiles, based on HyperAnimation Technology, teaches reading and spelling by means of "synthetic actors," letter tiles with corresponding sounds and mouth movements. Script, sign language, and European versions are currently in the works. HyperAnimator sells for \$149.95; Talking Tiles, for \$129.95; and HyperAnimator Stack Sets - five HyperCard applications using HyperAnimation Technology — for \$59.95. For more

information, contact Bright Star Technology at 1003 111th Ave., Bellevue, WA 98004; (206) 451-3697.

—Laura Johnson

f you're still not exploring HyperCard, here's your ticket to the excitement.

Welcome to the Club

Feeling left out? Are you wondering what all the fuss was about at the Macworld Expo in Boston when Apple celebrated HyperCard's first birthday?

Lots of people are having fun with HyperCard, but many more don't know what it's about or how to use it. If you're still not exploring HyperCard, here's your ticket to the excitement. Pick up a training manual or videotape like "HyperCard, Getting Started" from Voice and Video. Pop the cartridge in your VCR, start up your Mac, and sit down to a friendly and informative introduction to HyperCard.

The first thing you see on the "HyperCard, Getting Started" video is Chuck Allen, who could be the guy next door or your helpful computer guru. He begins by showing you a number of real-life items: an address book, a calendar, a Rolodex, an appointment book, and a to-do list. Then he shows you their on-screen equivalents in HyperCard.

As you follow along, you design a simple stack that you could use every day to capture notes. You also copy buttons (it's almost as easy as copying text), make new buttons, and create a simple script that launches you back to your notes with a mouse click. In addition, Chuck will show you how to come up with ideas for your own personalized stacks. After 100 minutes of viewing, you could consider yourself a card-carrying member of the Hyper-Card club.

Welcome to the club.

For further information, contact Voice and Video, 5038 Ruffner St.; San Diego, CA 92111; (800) 621-5640, then 353497 after the tone; or (619) 560-1166.

- Gil Davis

Organizer +

You can't find a hotter software category than the Personal Information Manager (PIM). They're sweeping the MS-DOS community and, thanks to HyperCard, making inroads on the Mac.

PIM-type software has been available on the Mac since 1984, but the early stand-alone programs had as much going against them as they had going for them. Most were cursed with copy protection, something absolutely unacceptable on vital everyday productivity software. And while they had reasonable feature sets and could import and export to databases, none really caught on.

Then came HyperCard. Following close behind came Focal Point, the first real HyperCard productivity application. Soon the shelves and electronic networks were filled with PIMtype stacks.

Some are pretty good; others are downright awful. Virtually all of them, including Focal Point, suffer from a common flaw: They run on a



See Mac speak. Click on a letter of the alphabet for the sound of the letter and corresponding mouth movement.

If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck— what is it?

It must be a duck.

Pretty good logic, we'd say. Now...apply that same old fashion commonsense to the topsyturvy world of Macintosh™ compatible hard drives.

One company's software works with virtually all embedded SCSI hard drives manufactured today — why?

It must be the best.

Which is, in truth, the only way to describe the Uni-Mac™ SCSI Hard Disk Installation Kit. Here's why.

Macintosh™ SE or II

After selecting the embedded SCSI hard drive of your choice — choose from over 14 manufacturers — add our exclusive mounting bracket. There's a kit for 3 1/2", half-height and full-height 5 1/4" drives. Megabytes or Gigabytes — it doesn't matter.

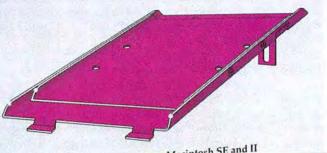
Connect the cables — all supplied — and you're ready to go! It takes only minutes. Really.

One-Screen Software

Next the magic. Turn on your Macintosh™ — insert the UniMac StorWare™ diskette.

Point and click — the StorWare™ button. Your mounted hard drive will be "decoded" and the optimum utilization of your disk will be automatically formatted. Copy the Macintosh™ System File to the hard drive and you're ready to flap your wings! But there's more.





High-Performance Options -Free

StorWare[™] allows you to use honest-to-goodness SCSI partitioning — up to 44 volumes! You can alter the interleave to your own specifications. And, to keep your drive running smoothly StorWare[™] will automatically diagnose and correct disk errors on the fly.

All of which suggests that there's no quackery involved when someone says you ought to use UniMac™. Consistently. Regularly. With each and every drive you install.

For after all is said and done, one thing stands out about UniMacTM.

UniMac StōrWare™ ©1988, Universal Mac Products, Inc. UniMac StörWare™ Help Window automatically Changes as you move the pointer from button-to-button SCSI Address 0 Interleave 3 StōrWare™ 1 MiniScribe 43 **Format** Inspect ② 2 MiniScribe 347 3 Quantum 40 Install Update 4 Quantum 80 **Partition** Park Heads ● 5 CDC 150 ● 6 SeaGate 60 **About** Ouit

There's just no ducking the results. Performance and value. Isn't that what you've always wanted?

Distributor and Reseller Inquiries Welcomed.

Please circle 40 on reader service card.



Universal Mac Products, Inc. 942 Calle Amanecer, Suite A, San Clemente, CA 92672, (714) 498-7945 FAX (714) 498-7560 © 1988 Universal Mac Products, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

HYPER

Mac, but they aren't really computer programs. They just exist on a computer. Their data comes from the outside and is meant to be used outside computers. They are electronic simulations of Filofaxes and Day Runners. But they lack the one thing that makes Filofaxes and Day Runners useful: portability.

Organizer + is different. It's a PIM stack, but it recognizes that it exists on a computer, and it seeks to make the user a more efficient computer user. To that end, Organizer+'s main screen (actually one of a linked group of stacks) is a superb document and application launcher. It is in the main screen that you can live all day — checking your schedule before launching a word processing document. The main screen allows up to 10 pages, and each page has two scrolling windows where you can place application and document names. There's so much space available that you shouldn't ever have to

scroll these windows, but you can if necessary.

There's also a well-designed address book with plenty of room for names, notes, keywords, and alternate phone numbers. The calendar is adequate. Its biggest drawback is that the individual days are divided into hourly periods that can't be further subdivided. The Project and To Do sections are also well-designed; they serve their purposes.

There's some linking between stacks, but in general, you have to enter the same information into several stacks. Focal Point is better at avoiding reentering, and the upcoming Focal Point II goes out of its way to avoid it.

For general information, there's a good Notes stack. For data that is tied more closely to other material, you have the option throughout Organizer of using a pop-up note. The Notes stack is better for material that you expect to manipulate — it's really

a small, free-form database — while the pop-ups are good for reminders.

There are also PhoneLogIn and PhoneLogOut stacks that work in conjunction with the address book's auto-dialing feature. These record the duration of phone calls and also allow you to keep good records of your conversations.

The manual is brief (a more complete one is promised with the next version), but as is, it's adequate.
There's also detailed on-line help.

It's possible to print out most of the information in Organizer+, but producing hard copy is not its primary purpose. What Organizer+ does, and does well, is let you keep track of your contacts and obligations while enabling you to use your Mac to the fullest.

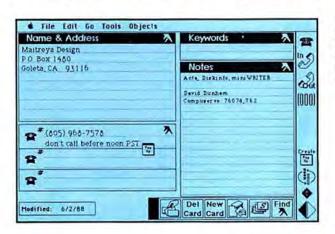
— John Langston

HyperX

HyperCard has unleashed new ideas faster than any other programming medium. Many applications that were once erected only in C, Pascal, or Assembly Language are now appearing in HyperCard. Expert systems are one area of increasing excitement in the traditional language arena. HyperX adds an expert system shell to the HyperCard environment.

Like most expert system development tools, HyperX allows a human expert or knowledge engineer to translate skills about a human endeavor into computer readable form. This process, known as knowledge engineering, is accomplished by translating English sentences into a syntax that can be understood by an expert system shell. HyperX speaks a subset of English called Attribute-Value (A-V) pairs. If you want to assert that "The machine is turned off," you would write a rule that contained the A-V "Machine, turned off". In this case "Machine" is the object and "turned off" is the attribute associated with that object. This simple translation technique makes writing rules in HyperX very simple.

In addition to creating knowledge bases, this 51K stack allows a knowl-



The phone book features in Organizer + allow auto-dialing and even keep a log of your calls and their duration.

Rule 1

If:

Analyze, true
Not Profit to Sales Ratio, low
Cost of Goods to Sales Ratio, low

Then:

Operating Expenses, may be excessive

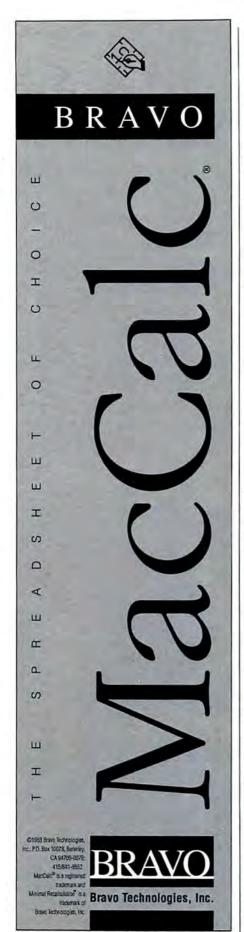
Others

Operating Expenses, may be excessive

Others

Operating Expenses, may be excessive

The knowledge base in HyperX is built using a simple subset of English called Attribute-Value pairs. In this example, "Operating Expenses" is the object, and "may be excessive" is the value.



Please circle 76 on reader service card.

edge engineer to build customized questions that relate to an attribute. These question cards can use the full graphic environment provided by HyperCard. The ease with which HyperX creates a user interface puts existing expert system products to shame.

Using HyperCard as a delivery vehicle does have its disadvantages. The most noticeable is that it's slow. As long as HyperTalk remains interpreted, building fast systems is impossible. Also, because HyperCard does not make use of color or large-screen monitors, delivering a HyperX system on a Mac II is anticlimactic.

HyperX is best used to teach the fundamentals of expert systems. The on-line tutorial walks the uninitiated through such terms as forward and backward chaining. While running an inference, you can click a button that forces the system to show you what it is working on. A complete line of reasoning is available after each inference for those who want to verify the result. For high school or college students interested in an inexpensive introduction to expert systems, for example, HyperX is a good buy.

For advanced users willing to take HyperTalk into their own hands, HyperX also includes the insidious AI technique known as *demons*. Demons are pieces of programs that are invoked to help determine the value of an object. Demons are created within the script of a question card.

Because HyperX is delivered in an unprotected stack, you not only get to see what an inference engine looks like, but you can be brave and add features to the system as well. Real HyperCard hackers might want to add frames or other more advanced expert system techniques.

HyperX is accompanied by a 40page manual that covers most of the
key points. I would like to see the next
manual include an index and an explanation of how to import rules from
text files. The best way to learn
HyperX, however, is to explore some
of the very-well-thought-out example
rule stacks. One stack on financial
analysis opens an ASCII text file and
processes the information. HyperX

could find a powerful niche in the front-end stack market. Stack formation developers could include HyperX in their offerings as an intelligent way to focus stacks and eliminate haphazard browsing.

I like HyperX. I will probably never build a commercial expert system in it, but when somebody asks me, "Hey, what does an expert system do?", I'll bring up HyperX to show them not only an expert system, but the promise for the future of hypermedia. The information explosion has bred a new requirement for technology to manage technology. When the Wall Street Journal and the World Book Encyclopedia are available as stacks, we will all need tools like a HyperX knowledge base to separate the wheat from the chaff.

- Dan Rasmus

Organizer +



List Price: \$35

Published by: Dazzl, 2 Chandler Court, Columbia, MO 65201; (314) 874-8657.

Version: 1.1

Requires: 1 megabyte and HyperCard. Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder

riendly.

Application Size: 556K without files.

Copy Protection: None

HyperX



List Price: \$49.95

Published by: Millennium Software, 1970 South Coast Highway, Laguna Beach, CA 92651; (714) 497-7439.

Version: 2.0

Requires: 1 megabyte and HyperCard.

Hard drive is recommended.

Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder

friendly.

Copy Protection: None

Go for a drive that lasts longer than the average car.



Introducing the only Macintosh hard drives with a full 5 Year Limited Warranty.

In this age of temporary, disposable, better-to-replaceit-than-repair-it products, Microtech brings you the totally unexpected.

And that's a complete line of fast, powerful hard disk drives for the Macintosh, each one designed and built so well we can confidently offer an unprecedented 5 year warranty.*

Which means, very simply, that you can fully expect the Nova internal and external drive you install today to be quietly storing and retrieving your files long after some other drives have retired.

You can choose the Nova 30MB drive, the all-time best-seller in the Microtech line. Or the new 40 and 80MB models, the fastest drives you can buy, no matter which measure you use. Or the remarkable Nova 120, featuring more megabytes per dollar than anything else in its class.

But no matter which Microtech drive you choose, you're assured of the most thoroughly tested, best-backed drives in the business. So years from now, you'll still know you made the best decision possible.

SIZE (MB)	Access Time	Internal†	External
Nova 30	28	\$ 479.00	\$ 569.00
Nova 40	19*	\$ 599.00	\$ 679.00
Nova 80	19*	\$ 949.00	\$1039.00
Nova 120	28	\$1229.00*	\$1279.00

Volume pricing available.†Internal drives available for the Macintosh SE and II only.†120MB internal drive available for Macintosh II only. *Quantum's DisCache allows access times to drop as low as 12 milliseconds.

To order, call us today. MasterCard and Visa accepted with no extra charge.



29 Business Park Drive, Branford, CT 06405

1-800-325-1895

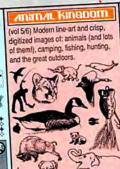
Please circle 51 on reader service card.

*The five year warranty is offered at no additional cost on hard disk drives sold and delivered in the United States or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the five year limited warranty are available upon request. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

© 1988 Microtech International, Inc. NOVA is a trademark of Microtech International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. DisCache is a trademark of Quantum Corporation.

FROM THE **DUBL-CLICK COLLECTION**





PRINTERS HELPER (vol 9/10) * Turn-of-the-Century borders, frames, fancy letters, signs, symbols, art nouveau, silhouettes, shadows, dingbats & book ornaments



пот в поглше **Each WetPaint**

volume contains an extensive collection of useful pictures, icons, borders, maps and patterns-in a wide variety of styles, designed for both home and business use.

WetPaint files can be read read by painting programs (like FullPaintrw, MacPaintrw, Superaintru) and applications like PageMakerru. WetPaint is also available in PictureBasem format at an additional \$30 per volume.

Even if you don't own a painting program, you can still copy pictures directly from WetPaint files using our ArtRoundup M desk accessory—included Free with every Wetpaint volume! And ArtRoundup's new Slideshow tool is a great way to scan hundreds of images in minutes.





(vol 7/8) * Turn-of-the-century: nolidays, seasonal, religious, children, music, dance, food and feasting.



Appuguerque V

ARLINGTON H

AOnval athens (Greek)

BerkeleyA

Boca Raton &

200000000 HILLS 2000000

Borders 1,2,3

CHLDWELLO

Boston 6

E HOTHA

CARMEL .

COPENHÄGEN H

Cupertino

Chicago 6

CHMGLOT #

Canaveral L

BOISE



(vol 11/12) * Turn-of-the-Century:



(vol 15/16) Hawaiian and Australian:

animal life, tropical vegetation, trade

marks, and leisure activities from hula

dancing and surfing to camel riding.

MacUser gave WetPaint 5 mice (Sept. 1967) saying "...the WetPaint art is almost a must for clip art users; the ArtRoundup desk accessory is a neccessity."

Volumes marked with * were previously released as *MacMemories.

WORLD-CI Each

volume is chocked full of what MacUser magazine describes as "the Best collection of ImageWriter fonts available." We just made the Best even Better! All World Class Fonts volumes have now been redesigned to achieve even better results on the ImageWriter LQ and LaserWriter SC.

The Originals & The Stylish volumes range from practical text and symbol fonts to striking display faces. The Giants are ultra-large sizes ideally suited for high-resolution printing and creating desktop presentations.

Our fonts install easily using the Font/ DA Mover, included along with our handy BigCaps_{TM} desk accessory which replaces Apple's Keycaps and can display any font in any size or style-even uninstalled fonts!







KAWASAKI 3#3 Dsaka 🔅 S VEGAS B DARIS A Liverpool London

lukembourg Manchester Manhattan MelBOURNE Monterey Montreal

心即命命问引 TOPPET oalean

POCATELLO P-O-S-T-A-L CITY函码面 PRAGUE

ROME Salgon D¥ SAN DIEGO # Santa File BOALE

STANFORD Stock Tholm STUTTGART O SUNNYVALE Sydney A שושות הל-אביב 0 11 2.0 + + 4+ Tempe

Tokyo! Venicesso Washington D.C. MODDSTOCK

Volume 3/4 The Stylish Abeline

Ann Arbor Assisi **Buenos Aries** Burbank Calcutta

MacUser gave World Class Fonts! 5 mice (Dec. 1986). CAPE CODE Corinthia Denver

DraftyCity DRUID East L.A.

FLINT Gotham Indianapolis

luneau Kent Lo Plaka

Madrid Mortha's Vineyard Nantucket

Palermo

Phoenix Quebec San Islaro

Symbol City

Tripoli Vancouver Waco, Texas WALTHAM Waterbury OCR

> Volume 5/6 The Giants

Zurich

ImageWriter LQ and LaserWriter users: This volume has ultralarge double, triple, and quadruple sizes of the most popular fonts from 'Originals and 'Stylish!

Each volume is three 800K disks. \$79.95 suggested retail.



©1988 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. • 9316 Deering Ave. • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (818) 700-9525 Pacific Std. Time

by Michael Swaine

Another Adventure of the Borrowers

his column's purpose is to explore projects in HyperTalk programming. HyperTalk, of course, is the programming language of HyperCard, Apple's software product; its creator, Bill Atkinson, calls it a software erector set.

Probably nowhere does the erector set metaphor seem so apt as when you play with HyperCard's ability to link objects together — stacks to stacks, cards to cards, fields to fields. The structures you can build in this way, though, soon outrun Atkinson's metaphor, bound as it is by the constraints of mere three-dimensional space. Try modeling in three dimensions the picture-to-picture linkage of the Clip Art stack that Apple supplies with Hyper-Card.

This ability to link elements of text, graphics, and sound into a new, nonlinear kind of composition was named hypertext by its inventor, the visionary Theodor Holme Nelson, about twenty years ago. (But you must refer to him as Ted Nelson to be among the cognoscenti. HyperTrivia item: The Holme part is for his mom, actress Celeste Holme.) It is from Nelson's hypertext that HyperCard inherits half its name. Atkinson stopped short of giving us the "Holme stack," and for that I think he deserves our respect and gratitude.

This month's HyperTalk programming project falls into the category of hypertext tricks. There are a lot of these hypertext tricks. There's the famous BMUG trick, the famous Waite group trick, the famous Steve Drazga trick, and so on. What they are all designed to do, aside from bringing fame to their creators, is allow you to build and use hypertext-like links among HyperCard objects.

I developed my hypertext trick in the course of writing last month's script, a random-sentence generator. Combined with last month's script, it



makes a diverting little workshop for constructing and testing simple grammars. But it's also interesting in its own right as an example of following the links among tightly linked fields, so I'm presenting it as this month's project: the Famous GrammarTester Hypertext Trick.

The linked fields from last month's project demonstrate this hypertext technique as well as anything I could imagine, so I'll present it as I wrote it to handle those fields, and leave the task of generalizing the technique to other purposes as an exercise for the reader. That's not quite as lazy as it sounds; most of these hypertext tricks change so much in the process of adapting them to new applications that it makes little sense to try to generalize them. Mine, in fact, grew out of someone else's.

Last month's script generated random, arguably grammatical but rarely profound sentences by picking lines at random from a field of sentence templates. Each line consisted of a description of a sentence type, such as

*subject *verbTransitive *object

with grammatical forms distinguished from actual words by a prefixed asterisk. Each time the script came upon an asterisked word, it would immediately pick a line at random from a field of that name. (Excuse me. "Immediately" on my Mac II. Actual performance may vary depending on hardware.) Thus the grammatical forms were also the names of fields, and each field held examples of its named grammatical form: The *subject field held things that could function as the subject of a sentence, the *verbTransitive field contained transitive verbs, and so on.

When the script came upon a word that had no asterisk, it simply tacked it onto the sentence it was building. But whenever — in any field — it came upon an asterisked word, it treated it as a reference to another field and selected a line at random from that field, interpreting that line a word at a time, just as it had interpreted the previous line. And on and on. So, while the *subject field might contain, on one line, a single noun, it might contain on another line a more complex expression, such as

*article *noun named *name

which describes subjects like the man named Horse and

afish named Wanda.

The thing to notice about this process is that these asterisked words could send the random sentence generator script searching through sometimes rather long chains of references to find the next word of the sentence. Interpreting a line from the field of sentence templates would send it to

CARD TRICKS

several other fields, including the *subject field; interpreting a line from the *subject field could send it to three other fields, as in the example; and each of those fields might generate further field references. Just the complex, interlocking structures of

linkages that call for a hypertext trick.

And as I ran the script, I did indeed find myself needing a debugging tool - not to debug the script, which was short and simple, but to debug the pattern of linkage among the fields. I needed to be able to trace those links easily. For example, when I added to *predicateNominative field the deceptively simple line

*subject

(because I figured that anything that could serve as the subject of a sentence could also serve as a predicate nominative), I needed to trace through some of the implications of that link.

The script that I came up with to let me trace links among fields is much easier to describe than are the fields on which it operates. It lets you click on a reference to one field in another field, and it jumps to the referred-to field. That's what it does, and how it does it is not much more difficult to describe.

The script is a single mouseWithin handler that goes into action whenever the mouse passes within the rectangle of a field. When that happens, the script sets the textLock property of the field to false so that the mouse can be clicked in the field to select some text. If that selected text can be interpreted as the name of another field, the script "closes" the current field and "opens" the field referred to.

I have implemented the script as a card script; it needs to be at least at the card level in the hierarchy to apply to all fields.

The terms "open" and "close" are not officially defined for fields, but what I mean by them is just what the terms mean when applied to windows. When a field is closed, it disappears from view and its contents are not visible. When a field is opened, it becomes visible and its contents become accessible. To open or close a field, I use the show or hide command, and relocate it via the set command for good measure. This script closes one field and opens another in exactly the same place while the screen is locked, which produces a smooth replacement effect.

Another concept in need of definition is that "selected text can be interpreted as the name of another field." For my script, that means looking up the text in a field containing the names of other fields. This technique lets me be highly selective about which fields are linkable, but it requires the hassle of maintaining this index field, and I wouldn't have done it this way if I



(HYPERCARD + RELATIONAL DATA BASE)

TO: All Hypercard™Developers and Users

FROM: ANSWER SOFTWARE

SUBJECT: HyBase for Mac

- Hybase extends the MacintoshTM/Hypercard environment with the power of a relational database management system.
- With these extensions, Hypercard can be used to develop sophisticated applications which rival those created by standalone DBMS programs yet retain the friendly Hypercard user interface.
- Hybase's unique data structuring capabilities offer unparalleled flexibility in building data models which represent "real-world" situations.

For further information, contact:

Answer Software

Corporation

INTRODUCTORY PRICE 20045 Stevens Creek Boulevard Cupertino, California 95014 (408) 253-7515

HyperCard and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HyBase is a trademark of Answer Software Corporation.

Please circle 2 on reader service card.

HARD DRIVES









Three great names, one low price!

The BIGGEST name in low priced hard drives comes to MACINTOSH.™

HARD DRIVES International . . .

- Our Multi-Million Dollar buying power assures the lowest possible prices.
- Friendly, knowledgeable sales staff will help you choose the drives you need.
- Factory-trained technicians in our Technical Department can assist you with trouble-free installation and setup of your hard drive.
- Helpful Customer Service Representatives provide service after the sale.
- All products include a One Year Warranty and our 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.

INTERNAL KITS FOR SE & II

20Mb MiniScribe	68ms	\$355
30Mb Seagate	40ms	\$411
45Mb MiniScribe	28ms	\$499
80Mb Quantum	19ms	\$875

INTERNAL KITS FOR MAC II ONLY

65Mb Seagate	40ms	\$ 529
160Mb MiniScribe	17ms	\$1222
340Mb MiniScribe	16ms	\$1955

These complete internal drive kits include the drive, UNI-MAC formatting & partitioning software, hardware mounting kit, all necessary cabling, and How-To manual.

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

20Mb MiniScribe	68ms	\$ 426
30Mb Seagate	40ms	\$ 479
45Mb MiniScribe	28ms	\$ 569
60Mb Seagate	40ms	\$ 589
80Mb Quantum	19ms	\$ 955
160Mb MiniScribe	17ms	\$1275
340Mb MiniScribe	16ms	\$2075

External drives include drive, UNI-MAC external case, power supply, cabling, formatting & partitioning software.



Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. MACINTOSH is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

HARD DRIVES
International
An IDN Company

1208 E. Broadway Rd., Suite 110 Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 829-9187 FAX: (602) 829-9193

1-800-234-DISK

International Orders: (602) 784-1038 Phone Orders: 8am — 7pm Mon. — Fri. 12pm — 5pm Sat. (MST) Customer Service: 1-800-541-8387 TELEX: 405765



Never A Surcharge For MC & Visa



rince and availability supject to change, all items are new with manufacturity warranty. So surcharge for American Express and COO orders PO's accepted NET 10, subject to 99 surcharge. 30-day Guarantee conditions: shipping & han dling charges not refundable; product must be in original condition. Add \$20 shipping for EXPRESS ANOTYO.

30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

MB SIMM's



1MB SIMM's from \$299 Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty Quick memory: 120NS

MAGIC DRIVE INTERNAL



60	megabyte	(For Mac II)\$599
40	megabyte	(For Mac II)\$559
46	megabyte	(For Mac SE)\$599
30	megabyte	(For Mac SE)\$475

VIDEO BOARDS

Color Board 104\$2499 24-bit True Color, graphics board Color Board 108 \$1149 8-bit, high-res graphics board 19" Trinitron Monitor\$2999 Finest monitor available today! Cornerstone FPD\$895 Full page display!

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

19" B/W for Mac II ... \$1499

Quark XPress 2.0	\$499
PageMaker 3.0	\$419
	\$325
Freehand	\$355
Persuasion	\$355
Drawing Table	\$90

3 MB LASER PRINTER



Qume ScripTEN \$3399 Quick and beautiful • 35 typefaces

NEW GAMES

Sargon IV	\$39
Arkanoid	\$29
Scepter	\$29
Citadel	\$35
Ancient Art of War	
At Sea	\$29

SOFTWARE

We carry over 1000 software products for your Mac, so please call and ask for items not listed in

Adobe Fonts 6-69	call
Calculus	62.00
Canvas	119.00
Cricket Presents	309.00
Expressionist II	79.00
FileMaker II	329.00
FoxBase+Mac	230.00
Freelance Plus	call
FullImpact	285.00
Graphist Paint II	269.00
Hyper DA	41.00
Lightspeed C	105.00
MacGolf Classic	63.00
MacLink Plus	142.00
MacMoney 3.0	59.00
MacRecorder	143.00
Microsoft Word	199.00
MiniCAD 4.0	372.00
OmniPage	654.00
PowerPoint	249.00
Quark Style	199.00
Red Ryder	59.00
Statview II	369.00
Suitecase II	48.00
Super3D	199.00
SuperPaint	81.00
Tetris	20.00
Tops (Mac or DOS)	145.00

HARDWARE

Hard Disk Drives by : CMS, Everex, Magic, General Computer, PCPC, NuData, Mirror, Rodime & AppleCrate starting at:

	Internal	External
20meg	399.00	499.00
40meg	649.00	699.00
60meg	649.00	699.00
91meg	1295.00	1395.00
150meg	1650.00	1750.00
300meg	2500.00	2500.00
600meg	3995.00	3995.00
Grappler L		95.00
Epic 2400		299.00
	nodem 240	
	lor Scann	
	730 Scanne	
	lor Scanne	
Thundersc		195.00
	AIDI Interfac	
Mac Recor		143.00
Abaton P		106.00
Turbo Mou	se (Kensing	ton)110.00
A+ Optical		63.00
800K Drive		179.00
Moniterm 1		1599.00
19° Sony M		2950.00
Olympia Pr		279.00
QMS Color	Script 100	19,995.00
General Co	omputer	
LaserWriter	rs	call
2400 B M	odem	139.00

ACCESSORIES

Disks:	DS	SS
KAO Bulk	1.35	
KAO Boxed	15.50	11.59
Sony Boxed	19.50	14.75
Sony Bulk	1.39	1.11
MacDisk	1.25	.99
Black Ribbor	15	3.00
Colored Ribb	3.50	
Multicolored Ribbons		12.00
Mac Plus Bag		59.00
Mac SE Bag		69.00
ImageWriter II Bag		55.00
Teak Disk Box 50/100/150 16/25/3		16/25/33
Disk File/30 7.00		7.00
Hypercard Handbook		19.95
		24.00
Kensington Ca	ble Ext. K	t 34.00

BOARDS/UPGRADES

BUARDS/UPGR	AU-S
128K-512K Upgrade	299.00
128K-1024K Upgrade	499.00
512K-1024K Upgrade	299.00
1Meg SIMMs	299.00
Magic SCSI Port	69.00
68030 Accelerator 33 mm	4995.00
Dove Mach II SE	649.00
Dove 524E	344.00
Dove MacSnap+2	399.00
Dove SCSI	129.00
MacPeak 68020	699 00
DoubleTime 16 Board	295.00
Now Mac20MX	699.00

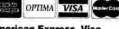
ORDERING		
Orders:	1-800-622-3475	
Information:	1-512-343-9441	
FAX:	1-512-343-6141	

Hours: 7am - 10pm, M-F, 10am -6pm Sat-Sun CDT

Minimum Order: \$40.00

Payment:





American Express, Visa, Master-Card (No surcharge), Checks, C.O.D., and Company & Institution PO's Net 10.

Tax: Texas residents only, add 8% sales tax.

Prices and items are subject to change and availability.

Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee

Shipping: Minimum \$4.50 — Airborne, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail.

MacProducts USA carries over 2500 products for the Mac, so call for products not listed. Call for a free catalog.

8303 Mopac Expressway · Suite 218 · Austin, Texas 78759 · USA

CARD TRICKS

didn't need the index field for other purposes anyway. I don't use the fact that my field names begin with an asterisk, but I do have to make sure the asterisk is there to complete the field name. These are points where you will want to customize the script if you use it for another purpose.

... which I encourage you to do. The state of the art of HyperTalk programming is advanced by the borrowand-enhance strategy (you'll notice that this script grew out of borrowing from Steve Drazga). This hypertext trick could be applied to a wide range of situations in which fields (or cards) need to be linked, but it should be adapted to its purpose. For example, you might find an overlapping placement of "open" fields more appropriate to your purposes than my onefield-at-a-time approach.

There is an important distinction to be made here. The premise of the column is not, "If the script fills a need for you, it's yours." The premise is, "If the script fills a need for you, make it your own." Go ye hence and enhance.

The Famous GrammarTester HyperText Trick

Released to the public domain by Mike Swaine, September, 1988.

This is a card or stack script.

It was written specifically for the fields

of grammar and vocabulary data used in the Random Sentence Generator published in MacUser

December 1988, but it can also be modified

for other purposes. It watches over fields, and when the mouse

enters the rectangle of one, permits the mouse

to select some text, then tries to interpret the selected text (if any) as a reference to

another field. As soon as it gets a field

reference, it closes the current field like

closing a window and opens the referenced field.

One might call it a HyperText trick.

On mousewithin

- -

-- This script owes something to a HyperText

-- technique by Steve Drazga of ART Incorporated. -- If you use it, please include credit to Steve.

Global openField

-- I use the global variable openField to hold

the name of the currently "open" field.

-- I only let one field be open at a time.

("Open" here means displayed, not hidden.)

If the name of the target contains "field"

(that is, if the mouse is within a field)

Then

Lock screen -- for speed and neatness. -- Unlock the field to allow selection of text. Set locktext of target to false -- Get the selected text, if there is any. Put selection into selectedWord -- Try to turn it into a field reference -- by adding "*".

NATIONS

HARD DRIVES

20mb.SE INT. 20mb. EXT. 32mb. EXT.

LIST 700. NOW 448. LIST 700. NOW 488. LIST 900, NOW 598.

46mb. INT. 46mb. EXT. LIST 1000. NOW 698. LIST 1100, NOW 748.

OF CONTROLLED TO THE DRIVES 40mb.INT. LIST 1100. NOW 888. 80mb.INT. LIST 1600. NOW 1188. 12 MS ACCESS TIME SPEEDS UP OPERATIONS 3 TO 5 TIMES FASTER THAN "CONVENTIONAL OLD TYPE" HARD DRIVES, WHY PAY FOR A FAST COMPUTER, THEN INSTALL A SLOW HARD DRIVE... INSTALL THE "QUICKEST" DRIVES AVAILABLE

42- REMOVABLE LIST 1800. NOW 1198. 60-TAPE BACK UP LIST 1100. NOW 748. CALL FOR INFO. ON HARD DRIVES & OTHER SIZES

MAC MONITORS

SE FULL PAGE BIW LIST 1200. NOW 948. SONY 13 COLOR. LIST 800. NOW 598. E-MACHINE BW LIST 1600. NOW 1298. E-MACHINE 16 COLOR NOW 1998. SUPERMac 19 COLOR NOW 3488. CALL FOR INFO. ON MONITORS & OTHER MAKES

PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA DOT LIST 400. NOW 228. OLYMPIA DOT LIST 500. NOW 388.

NEW "PostScript" LASERS PRINTERS PLP LASER+ LIST 2000. NOW 1698. LIST 4200. NOW 3198. BLP LASER

ACCESSORIES

DATADesk 101 LIST 200. NOW 148. 2400 BD. Modem LIST 250. NOW 168. ACCELERATORS - UPGRADES - BOARDS - MEMORY CALL

CALL FOR QUOTE ON NEW

FULL SYSTEM PACKAGES

COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGNED FOR YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS. CONFIGURED WITH THE LATEST. . . "State Of The Art" COMPONENTS & PERIPHERALS. No shipping charges or SalesTax Call now for prices

The Countrys Lowest "Mac "Prices

WE SELL ALL MAJOR BRAND NAMES

CMS - Mass MICRO - E-MACHINE - SONY- AST RASTER OPS - Dove - SEAGATE - SUPERMAC

COD's OK - ONE DAY RUSH Delirevy - No TAX

100 **PRODUCTS**

CALL TODAY FOR TEMS NOT LISTED

WE'LL BEAT EVERY PRICE, CALL US LAST!

Please circle 80 on reader service card.



Diablo Super D2 Ribbons

150% higher yield than HyType II Provides the highest quality print. Maximum blackness uniformity of character.

Trouble free performance. Multi-strike film will not curl, chip or smear.

For use on: Xerox/Diablo Printers, HyType I, HyType II, front and side-latch 630, Diablo Advantage D25.

Fits many non-Diablo Printers, too. Call us...we'll be happy to check your printer's compatibility.

Order No. 9R2986 \$4.65 Xerox Memorywriter 620 Order No. 8R1654 \$5.75



Toll Free: 800-258-0028 Michigan: 800-632-2468



FREE CATALOG
Complete Line of Quality Supplies
For Your Computer.
FOREIGN INQUIRIES INVITED

Minimum Order \$25.00. S&H: \$2.00/Dozen.
Prices Subject to Change.



Precision Data Products™ P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518 616-452-3457 FAX: 616-452-4914

Please circle 194 on reader service card.



When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFEWARE* computer insurance covers power surges, lightning, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as \$39 per year.

Total Value, Hardware,	Annual
Media & Purchased Software	Premium
up to \$2,000	\$ 39
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 69
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 89
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$109
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$129

For immediate coverage, information and rates on higher coverages, call

2 1-800-848-3469

Locally 614-262-0559 On Compuserve, GO SAF



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

CARD TRICKS

If selectedWord is not empty then put "*" - before selectedWord

-- Is it now a legal field reference?

-- Check by looking in field "Parts", which -- lists all other fields. It's named "Parts"

-- because the field names are parts of speech

-- for the Random Sentence Generator.

If selectedWord is in field "Parts" - and length(selectedWord)>1

Then

-- Hide previously displayed field, if any. If openField is not empty

Then

Set the topLeft of field openField to 0,0 -- (or -100,-100 or some safe hiding place) Hide field openField

End if

-- Show the selected field.

Put the short name of field selectedWord - into field "Header"
Put the short name of field selectedWord - into openField
Show field openField at 348,150
-- (or wherever you want to see it)

End if Unlock screen

End if End mousewithin

Fields required by the script:

field "Parts"
lists all other fields, one per line.

field "Header"

above or below the "open" field, displays name of "open" field.

other fields

contain any words, plus field names.

Each of these field names begins with "*", including all field names IN each of these fields. Each field mentioned in any field must exist and must be listed in the field "Parts", Only one of these fields is "open" (displayed) at a time. These other fields should all be the same size.

All fields are scrolling fields.

LabVIEW Instrumentation Software. Our Users Tell the Story.

EDUCATION

University of Southwestern Louisiana

"LabVIEW is the best single software entity that has been written to date for any computer for any purpose." Dr. John O'Dell, professor of Mechanical Engineering, uses LabVIEW in his course on computer-controlled systems.



duced testing time for our control panels from 15 minutes to less than 1 minute." Jay Herman is in charge of testing Sundstrand control panels used on concrete paving machines. A GPIB-controlled power supply tests the power requirements for these machines. Analog and digital lines on the control panel are tested with the NB-MIO-16 board.

AUTOMATED TESTING

Sundstrand-Sauer

"With LabVIEW, I have re-

MEDICINE

Sahlgren University Hospital-Sweden

"Without any earlier experience with programming, we were writing our own applications after the LabVIEW 3-day training course." Dr. Anders Ullman uses LabVIEW in Ullman uses LabVIEW in clinical pharmacology. Muscle contractions evoked by nerve stimulation or by different drugs are measured via isometric force transducers with a plug-in analog input board. Each channel is monitored on a LabVIEW strip chart.



O-UC

PHYSICS

The University of Texas at Austin

"We initially set up our system on a MicroVAX. It took 6 months. With LabVIEW and a Macintosh II, we got it working in a couple of weeks." Azucena Overman, graduate student in the Physics Department, researches the chemical properties of surfaces. In her research, LabVIEW controls GPIB instruments and graphs the data collected.

OPTICS

Newport Corporation

"LabVIEW is the software system we needed to complement our instruments." Scott Jordan includes LabVIEW with a Newport Optical Power Meter and a Newport Programmable Controller in a laser control system marketed by Newport Corporation.





CIVIL ENGINEERING

Stanford University

"LabVIEW is the most flexible data acquisition software I've ever seen—it's also a bit of fun." Dr. Steven Monismith of the Civil Engineering Department uses an experimental pond to research double diffusive systems. LabVIEW and an NB-MIO-16 board measure signals from temperature and conductivity probes in the pond, and control a motor that varies the depth of the probes.

SEMICONDUCTOR RESEARCH

Raytheon Company

"LabVIEW is the system of choice for data acquisition." John Day uses LabVIEW and GPIB instruments to measure physical properties of GaAs semiconductors. LabVIEW generates graphs of capacitance versus frequency and capacitance versus frequency and capacitance versus voltage.

Now...LabVIEW®2.0

Faster, more versatile, and even easier to use.

Graphical Instrumentation Software for Data Acquisition, Analysis, and Presentation.



512/250-9119 800/531-4742 800/IEEE-488 in Texas

SIMULATION

Engineering Measurements Company

"LabVIEW saved me several months of development." John Waers simulates digital signal processing algorithms with LabVIEW The algorithms are burned into EPROMs on intelligent flow meters manufactured by Engineering Measurements Company.

National Instruments of Japan 81 (03) 788-1922 • National Instruments of France (1) 48 65 33 70 • National Instruments United Kingdom ++-01-549-3444 • ARGENTINA 541/46-5776/0628 • AUSTRAIIA 61 (3) 879-2522 • BELGIUM 02/735-21.35 • CANADA 416/890-2010 • 613/596-9300 • (514) 747-788 • 403/295-0822 • (604) 988-2195 • CHILE 56 2253689 • DENMARK 45 02-251122 • FINLAND 358 90-372 144 • FRANCE 33 (1) 69077802 • HONG 60NG 852 0-262707 • 852 0-262945 • IRELAND 353 042 72282 • ISRAEL 972 324298 • ITALY 39-2984190171-23 • KOREA (02) 776-3800 • THE NETHERLANDS 31 070-996360 • NEW ZEALAND 64 09 444-2645 • NORWAY 02-531250 • PORTUGAL 19545313 • SINGAPORE 65 29 11336 • SOUTH AFRICA 27 (011) 787-0473 • SPAIN 54 (1) 455 81 12 • SWEDEN 6 08-792 11 00 • SWITZERLAND 41 65 52 8949 • TAIWAN/THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA 886 (02) 7036280 • THAILAND 66 2349330 • UNITED KINGDOM 44 273 608 331 • WEST GERMANY 49 89 807081

45 MB Removable Cartridge SCSI Hard Disk Drive



Micro/Removable Cartridge Hard Disk Drive

The Micro/Removable, 25 ms, 45 MB winchester hard disk is faster than some fixed hard disks. They are excellent for organizing related data or for fast back-up of fixed hard disk drives. The cartridges can be locked away for security or safely mailed to remote locations and have the reliability of a floppy diskette. You can boot from the removable, if needed, and the system is compatible with the Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II. Utility includes password protection and a DA to mount volume.

FAX: (714) 837-1164

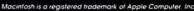
Micro/Stack Series Fixed Hard Disk Drives

MicroNet offers 30, 46, 62, 91, 173 MB, fast access hard disk drives, as well as a 150 and 300 MB streaming tape backup system in a stackable cabinet. Internal brackets available for the Macintosh SE or II. Great care was taken in the design of these systems to ensure reliabilty. 150, 300, 600 MB, 16.5 ms, Wren III, IV and V Systems. MicroNet specializes in Control Data drives that are industry known for their reliability and speed. Internal and external systems with tape combinations available.

We are dedicated Macintosh only developers.

Call for the name of your nearest dealer. Product data sheets gladly sent on request.

Charles F. McConathy, President



Compuserve: 76004,1611



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

13765-A Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033

AppleLink: D1656

HYPER

CARD TRICKS

```
Sample field contents
   (not including fields Parts and Header):
field *SentenceForm:
   *subjectS *verbTransS *object
   *subjectP *verbTransP *object
   *subjectS *verbCopS *predNomS
   *subjectP *verbCopP *predNomP
   *subjectS *verbIntransS
   *subjectP *verbIntransP
   *sentenceForm and *sentenceForm
   *sentenceForm because *sentenceForm
field *SubjectS:
  he
  she
  it
  Arthur
   *subjectS or *subjectS
   *subjectP or *subjectS
field
      *SubjectP:
  they
  dogs
   *subjectS and *subjectS
field *Object:
  me
  you
  us
  him
  her
  it
   them
   *object and *object
field *VerbTransS:
   likes
   hates
   understands
field *VerbTransP:
   like
   hate
   understand
field *VerbCopS:
  is
  was
field
      *VerbCopP:
  are
  WATE
field *VerbIntransS:
  barks
   remains
field
      *VerbIntransP:
  bark
  remain
```



800-444-9922 ext 55



Spend 2 days away get some

Come to the MacUser Marketing Conference. March 2 and 3.

Last year's MacUser Marketing Conference was such a success, we were urged to do it again. Only this year, we're making it even bigger and better. It's going to be two days of intense market analysis—designed to help you understand the Mac market. You'll be able to hear and question some of the best-known experts in the Macintosh field. You'll

meet and talk to the very people who buy Mac products. You'll find out what motivates them and where they make their purchases. You'll see how the market is changing, and how the proliferation of new software applications affects businesses today.

You'll sit in on a number of panels covering new technology; packaging, pricing, distribution, training, as well as products and expectations of the 1990s. Participating



from your office and work done.

speakers will give you a good idea of what Apple is doing now and what they're planning for the next decade.

This conference will give Mac marketers the information needed to develop an effective marketing strategy, and provide a better understanding of the role advertising and PR plays in selling Mac products both at the wholesale and retail levels.

Macintosh marketers who want to cap-

italize on the market will benefit immensely from the conference. There's just one problem. Attendance is limited, so the first order of business is to register this very minute.

The price is only \$495. To register or to get more information, telephone MacUser Magazine at (415) 378-5634.



GET MORE FROM YOUR MACINTOSH.

MEMORY

48 Hour Shipment Guaranteed!

For Macintosh Plus, SE, II

Ram II+II - Cost Effective 4 Megabytes RAM, 120ns, CMOS.

Ram II- Cost Effective (No Mac II) Two I Megabyte SIMMs SCALL



For Macintosh Plus

RamPlus 2- Cost Effective Expands to 2 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only **\$CALL** RamPlus 4-

Expands to 4 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

NOTE: RamPlus may not be physically compatible with internal devices.

CALL NOW & SEE IF YOU QUALIFY FOR SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

VIDEO

NOW WITH GENLOCK!

Mac II to NTSC (Television) Converter Connect your Mac II to NTSC video.

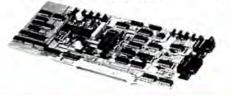
Record your Macintosh images to video tape, or use for live presentations. Compatible with Apple & SuperMac Video Cards. The NEW GENLOCK Converter allows you to overlay Macintosh graphics onto video from a camera or VCR.

STANDARD

\$599.

GENLOCK

\$999.



MASS STORAGE

ONE YEAR Warranty

For Macintosh SE,II OME 40i 45 Megabytes \$899.95



For Macintosh II

OME 100i- 100 Meg \$1199.95 OME 140i- 140 Meg

TRY OUR SCSI PORT FOR \$1599.95 THE MAC 512E

EXTERNAL MODELS AVAILABLE

All OPEN MAC products are Guaranteed:

- Are Manufactured by OPEN MAC Enterprise: Are User Installable - Preserve Manufacturer's
 Warranty - Carry a minimum 1 Year Warranty - Are stocked for rapid shipment - Are listed at a Cash Discount Price - Credit Cards not charged until shipment - Prices may vary

VISA/MC/AMEX/Discover Accepted

OPEN MAC Enterprises

415/682-0440- FAX: 415-686-4244

PURCHASE ORDERS ENCOURAGED 2280 Bates Avenue, Suite J. Concord, CA 94520

1987, 1988 OPEN MAC Enterprises. VideoEx, Accelerator2, RamPlus, Ram III, Ram III-II, VA Plus, VA SE, OME 4DI, 100i, 140 are ademarks of Open Mac Enterprises. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macinfosh is attademark of Apple Computer Incorporated.

Please circle 91 on reader service card.

IAX

OPTICAL DISKS CAL

Double Side 3.5"

Diskette + Okia Onnection

Delaware 1-800-451-1849 Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058

TELEX #4933362

Nevada 1.800-621-6221 FAX#405-495-4598

5-9box

10+box

(100)

(400)

SINGLE 1.15_{ea} 1.12_{ea} DOUBLE 1.27ea 1.22ea

1.09

Diskette

Delaware 1-800-451-1849 Oklahoma 1.800-654-4058 Connection Nevada 1-800-621-6221

LEX-4933362

FAX 405-495-4598



Authorized Distributor Assnetic Media Division Produ

Packaged 10 per Box

2-4box 5-9 box

Side 31/2

D-Side HIGH Density

Diskette + OKIA

Delaware 1.800-451-1849 Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TELEX (4933362) -

FAX (405-495-4598)

Minimum order \$2000 "No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard." COD orders add \$300, Surface Shipping UPS add \$300 per 100 for 3½" or 5¼, add \$400 per 100 for 8" U.S. Mail delivery add 9% "Prices subject to change without Notice."

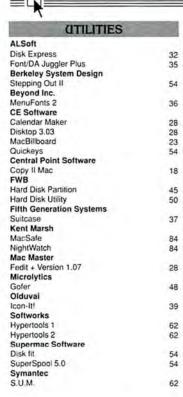
Please circle 120 on reader service card.

Connect your the Macintosh to the Macintosh to America Heartland of America 1-800-541-4620

M·I·D·W·E·S·T

CONNECT

227 Main Street New Providence, Iowa 50206





DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Activision	
Reports for Hypercard	59
Focal Point (Includes Business Class)	59
Blythe Software	
Omnis 3 Plus/Express	280
Fox Software	
Fox Base Plus Mac	214
Macropac	
101 Scripts and Buttons for Hypercard	44
Odesta	
Double Helix II	350

LA			

Symantic	
Lightspeed C 3.0	112
Borland	
Turbo Pascal	67

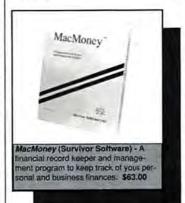
GAMES	
Activision	
Shanghai	24
Broderbund	
Ancient Art of War	28
Ancient Art of War at Sea	33
Bullseye	
Ferrari Grand Prix	34
Discovery Software	
Arkanoid	27
Electronic Arts	
Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator	33
Greene Inc.	
Crystal Quest	27
Infocom	
Beyond Zork	30
Mindscape	
Balance of Power	30
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	34
Practical Computer Applications	
MacGolf	35
MacCourses	34
MacRaquetball	35
Road Racer	44
Silicon Beach	
Dark Castle	28
Beyond Dark Castle	28
Spectrum Holobyte	
Falcon	28
Solitaire Royal	20
Toyogo, Inc.	
Nemesis The Go Master	58

EDUCATION & MUSIC

Davidson a Associates	
Math Blaster	2
Greatwaves Software	
ConcertWare + MIDI	79
Time Master	2
Kids Time	2
Learning Company	
Reader Rabbit	33
Nordic Software	
Mackids - 12 Vols. (ea)	2
Springboard	
Early Games for Young Children	2
Easy as ABC	2

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & WORD PROCESSING

Ashton-Tate	
FullWright Professional	270
Broderbund	
Type!	35
Microsoft	
Write 1.0	113
Word 3.02	249





GRAPHICS & FONTS

lar black & white and full color professional PostScript Clip Art for all your desktop

publishing needs. \$65.00

ABA Software	
Draw It Again Sam	75
Broderbund	
Postermaker Plus	39
Print Shop	36
Cricket Software	
Cricket Paint	136
Deneba Software	
Canvas 2.0	163
Dubl-Click	
Wet Paint	
Volumes 1-16 (Each)	43
World Class Fonts	
Volumes 1-6 (Each)	47
Foundation Publishing	
Comic People	25
Comic Strip Factory	42
Genesis Systems	
Advanced Visuals Vol. 1	65
Silicon Beach Software	
Digital Darkroom	159
Superpaint	79
T/Maker	
Click Art Letters I	
Letters II, Personal Graphics	
Publications, Holidays	
Business Images	
Effects (Each)	29
Christian Images	34
3G Graphics	
Images With Impact	59

ACCESSORIES

Computer Coverup	
Computer & Printer Covers	call
Datadesk International	
Mac 101 (Mac Plus)	134
Mac 101 ADB Keyboard	134
Joystick SE - Mach IV	54
Joystick Plus - Mach IV	54
P.A.C.E.	
MacCarry	63
Sony	
Sony Disks DS-DD 10 pak	19

SPELL CHECKERS

OI LLL CITECT	LITO
A.L.P. Systems	
Mac Proof 3.0	115
Deneba	
Spelling Coach	54
Microlytics, Inc.	
Nord Finder	35
Sensible Softworks	
Sensible Grammar	54
Working Software	
Spellswell	42

BUSINES	
	-

CE Software	
Quick Mail	180
Cricket Software	
Cricket Presents	289
Macropac	
101 Macros for Excel	44
Microsoft	
Excel 1.5	249
Power Point 2.0	249
Shana Enterprises	
Fast Forms	90

Call Toll Free 1-800-541-4620 Customer Service (515) 497-5270



Hours

Monday through Friday 9-9 Saturday 9-3 Central Standard

Time

 VISA and MASTER-CARD accepted with no additional charge.

- Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order.
- lowa residents add 4% sales tax.
- A \$4.00 shipping charge will be added to all orders.

Prices subject to change without notice

UPDATES

Like a good wine, software changes over time. Admittedly, it's hard to keep up with all the new versions coming out, but it is important — it allows you to get the most out of your software. For those in the dark, here's a list of the most recent versions (as of press time) of many popular programs.

To see if you have the most current versions, check the About . . . item at the top of the Apple menu whenever you run a program.

In the realm of Apple System software, owners of 128K Macs should have System 2.0 and Finder 5.1.

For those with the 512K, 512KE, or XL, you should be running System 3.2 and Finder 5.3. Everyone else should be running System 6.0.2, which should be out by the time this hits the stands.

Some of the more significant updates as of press time are AppleShare 2.0 and QuarkXPress 2.0. Winging its way over AppleTalk networks is Falcon 2.0. QuickMail made some quick fixes with version 1.0.4.

All programs listed here are HFS compatible. From this chart, you can extract the following information: CP or NCP, copy protected or not; //, programs we've found to be Mac II compatible (not yet a comprehensive list); and S, for shareware (try before you buy).

Changes and new listings are in bold. Programs that appear to be compatible with the Macintosh II may not actually perform 100 percent of the functions they do on other Macintoshes, nor do they necessarily take full advantage of the Macintosh II.

2.07 NCD//

DIIED/M

A.A.I.S. Prolog	M1.15	NCP	Fokker Triplane	1.0	CP	MacLabeler	2.2	CP	QUED/M	2.07	NCP.//
Accountant, Inc.	2.1	NCP.//	FONTastic Plus	2	NCP.//	MacMoney	3.01	NCP.//	QuicKeys	1.1	NCP.//
Acta	2.0	NCP.//	Font/DA Mover	3.8	NCP	MacMovies	1.02	NCP	QuickMail	1.0.4	NCP.//
		NCP.//			CP	MacNosy V2	2.8	NCP	QuickWord	2.0	NCP.//
AffiniFile	1.1		Fontographer	2.3							
AMS General Ledger	2.08	NCP	FontShare	1.1	NCP,//	MacPaint	2.0	NCP,//	Rags to Riches	3.0	CP,//
AppleShare			Forecast	2.0	NCP,//	MacPalette	1.0	CP	Ragtime	2.01	NCP,//
Workstation	2.0.1	NCP,//	4th Dimension	1.0.6	NCP.//	MacPascal	2.1	CP	Read-It!	2.0	NCP,//
Aztec C	3.4b	NCP.//	FoxBASE+/Mac	1.10	NCP.//	MacProject II	1.0	NCP.//	Ready, Set, Go!	4.0a	NCP.//
Backgrounder	1.2	NCP	Frame Mac	1.1	NCP.//	MacProof	3.0	NCP	Record Holder	2.1	NCP
			FreeHand	2.0	NCP.//	MacSafe	1.08	NCP.//	REdit	1.2	NCP
Back to Basics	1.03	NCP									
Balance of Power	1.03	CP	FreeTerm	2.0	NCP.//	MacSchedule	1.1	CP,//	Red Ryder	10.3	NCP
Bulk Mailer	3.0	NCP.//	FullPaint	1.0	NCP	MacScheme+			Reflex Plus	1.01	NCP,//
Business Filevision	1.1	NCP	FullWrite Professional	1.0	NCP.//	Toolsmith	1.51	NCP.//	Reports	1.2	NCP.//
CalendarMaker	3.0	NCP.//	Gato	1.42	CP	MacServe	2.3	CP.//	ResEdit	1.1b7	NCP.//
Canvas	2	NCP.//	General	3.3	NCP	MacSpec	1.3	CP	Sargon III	1.0	CP
			GeoQuery	1.01	NCP.//	MacSpin	1.1	CP	Scoop	1.01	NCP.//
Capture	1.1	NCP,//									
CAT	2	NCP, //	Glue	1.04	NCP	MacSpool	3.0	NCP,//	Scrapbook	2.4	NCP,//
Chart	1.02	NCP	GraphicWorks	1.13	NCP	MacTerminal	2.3	NCP,//	Sensible Grammar	1.1d	NCP,//
Chooser	3.3	NCP	Handwriting Analyst	1.2	NCP.//	MacTools (MFS/HFS)	7.1	NCP	SideKick	2.0	NCP
ClickArt Effects	1.01	NCP.//	Hard Disk 20	1.1	NCP	MacWrite	5.0	NCP.//	Silicon Press	1.1	NCP
Clipper	1.01	NCP	Hard Disk Utility	2.0	NCP	Mac Zap	5.0	NCP//	Slide Show Magician	1.3	CP
						MailManager		CP			
CloseView	1.0	NCP	HD Backup	1.1	NCP		1.0		Smartcom II	3.0A	NCP,//
Cognate	1.5	NCP,//	HD SC Setup Apple	2.0	NCP	Мар	1.1	NCP	SmartScrap & The		
ColorChart	1.3	NCP	HFS Backup	1.1	NCP	MapMaker	3.0	NCP,//	Clipper	1.03	NCP,//
Colorizer	1.1	NCP.//	HFS Locator Plus	2.0	NCP	Mavis Beacon Teaches			Sound	3.3	NCP.//
ColorMate	2.1	NCP	HyperCard	1.2.1	NCP.//	Typing!	1.2	NCP.//	SoundCap	4.4	CP
	2.03				NCP.//	MDA MDA	2.0	NCP.//			
ColorPrint		NCP	HyperDA	1.1					Space Edit	2.0	CP,//
Comic Strip Factory	1.6	NCP.//	Icon-It!	1.1	NCP,//	MDS	2.0	NCP	SpellNow	1.0	NCP
Comic Works	1.0	NCP.//	Illustrator	1.0	CP/NCP.//	Measure Test	12.7	CP,S,//	Spellswell	2.0f	NCP.//
Comment	2.0	NCP.//	ImageWriter LO	2	NCP.//	MenuFonts 2	2.0	NCP.//	Startup Device	3.3	NCP,//
ConcertWare +	4.0	NCP.//	ImageWriter	2.7	NCP	Megamax C	3.0	NCP	StatView 512+	1.1	NCP
						MGMStation CAD					
ConcertWare + MIDI	4.0	NCP,//	ImageWriter, AppleTalk	2.7	NCP		2.5	NCP,//	StatWorks	1.2	NCP.//
Control Panel	3.3	NCP	ImageWriter LQ,			MicroPhone II	2	NCP,//	Stella	1.3	CP,//
Copy II Mac	7.1	NCP	AppleTalk	2	NCP.//	Micro Planner Plus	6.0	NCP.//	Stepping Out II	2.01	NCP.//
Copy II HD	7.1	NCP	InBox	3.0	NCP,//	MindWrite	2.0	NCP.//	Straight Talk	2.08	NCP.//
Cricket Draw	1.1	NCP.//	Insight Expert	15.0		miniWriter	1.4	NCPS	Studio Session	1.4	CP
Cricket Graph			Accounting	2.01	NCP.//	MockPackage+	4.3.4	NCP.S			
	1.2	NCP				Mountackage +			Suitcase	1.2.1	NCP,//
Curator	1.04	NCP,//	Installer	2.6	NCP	Modern Artist	2.0	NCP,//	SuperGlue	1.03	NCP,//
DA Handler	6.0	NCP	inTalk	3.0	NCP,//	MORE	II	NCP,//	SuperPaint	1.00	NCP.//
Deluxe Music			Jam Session	1.1	CP.//	Mouse	3.3	NCP	Switcher	5.1	NCP
Construction Set	2.0	CP	Jazz	1A	CP	MPW	2.0b	NCP	Systat	3.2	NCP
Design/IDEF	1.1	NCP.//	JustText	1.1	NCP	MS BASIC	3.0	NCP	System (HFS)	6.0.2	NCP.//
DesignScope	1.14	NCP.//	Keyboard	3.3	NCP	MS BASIC Compiler	1.0	NCP			
									System (MFS-128K)	2.0	NCP
DeskLink	2.0	NCP,//	Key Layout	2.3	NCP.//	MS Fortran	2.2	NCP	Telescape	1.0	NCP,//
Disk Express	1.10	NCP	Laser Author	1.3	NCP,//	MS Works	1.1	NCP,//	Telescape Pro VT 100	1.1	NCP
Disk First Aid	1.4	NCP	LaserPaint	1.9	NCP,//	MultiFinder	6.0	NCP.//	Tempo II	1.1	NCP.//
DiskFit	1.4	NCP.//	Laser Prep	5.2	NCP	Multiplan	1.11	NCP.//	Tetris	1.1	NCP.//
DiskInfo	1.45	NCPS	LaserShare	1.0	NCP	MusicWorks	1.1	CP	Textures	1/01	NCP.//
Disk Ranger	3.1	NCP	LaserSpeed	1.6	NCP.//	myDiskLabeler	2.11	NCP,//	Think 'n Time	2.0	NCP,//
Disk Tools Plus	1.01	NCP.//	LaserStatus	2.0	NCP	'Ncryptor	2.0	NCP,//	ThinkTank	2.0	NCP,//
DiskTop	3.0.2	NCP,//	LaserWriter	5.2	NCP	Neon	2.0	NCP	Thunder!	1.0.1	NCP
Dollars & Sense	4.0	NCP.//	LaserWriter IISC	1.1	NCP	NightWatch	1.02	NCP.//	Thunderscan	4.0	NCP
Double Helix II	r40	NCP.//	Layout	1.3	NCPS	Omnis III Plus	3.25	NCP.//	TML Pascal	2.01	NCP
"Draw it Again, Sam"	2.04	NCP.//	Legal Billing	1.72	NCP.//	On Cue	1.3	NCP.//			
									TMON	2.8	NCP
Easy Access	1.0	NCP	Legal Billing II	2.39	NCP,//	Orbiter	1.2	NCP.//	Top Desk	3.0	CP
Easy3D	1.01	NCP	LightSpeedC	3.0	NCP,//	OverVUE	2.1e	NCP,//	TOPS	2.0	NCP.//
Edit	2.1	NCP	LightSpeed Pascal	2.0	NCP,//	PageMaker	3.0	NCP.//	Trapeze	2.1	NCP.//
Excel	1.5	NCP.//	Listen 2.0	2.1	CP.//	Parameter Manager			Turbo Download	2.1	NCP.//
ExperCommon Lisp	2.2	NCP	Lode Runner	1.0	CP	Plus	2.2	NCP.//	Turbo Maccountant	2.0	NCP.//
ExperLisp		NCP.//	Lookup	1.0c	NCP.//	Performer	2.31	CP			
	1.5								Turbo Pascal	1.1	NCP,//
ExperLogo	1.1	NCP	Mac3D	2.1	NCP,//	PictureBase	1.2	NCP	Type Now	1.0	NCP,//
Expressionist	2.0.3	NCP,//	MacASM	1.2	NCP	Plains and Simple	4.1	NCP.//	VersaCAD	2	NCP.//
EZ Draft	2.0	NCP.//	MacBillboard	4.01	NCP,S	PLP	2.0	NCP.//	VersaTerm	3.0	NCP
Falcon	2	NCP.//	Mac C	5.0	NCP.//	PowerPoint	2.0	NCP.//	VersaTerm Pro	2.0	NCP
FastBack	1.02		MacCalc		NCP	PowerStation	2.5				
		NCP,//		1.2				NCP,//	VideoWorks II	2.0	NCP,//
File	2.0	NCP,//	Mac Daisy Link	1.04	NCP,//	Print Monitor	1.2	NCP,//	VIP	2.5	NCP,//
File Maker II	1	NCP,//	Mac Disk Catalog II	2.1C	NCP	Professional Composer	2.1	CP	Widgets	3.0	NCP
Finder (HFS)	6.1	NCP	MacDraw II	1.0	NCP.//	Profit Stalker II	1.3	NCP	Word	4.0	NCP.//
Finder (MFS-128K)	4.1	NCP	MacDraft	1.2b	NCP.//	Programmer's Online	1000	1000	WordPerfect	1.0.1	NCP.//
Findswell	2.0		MacFlow	2.04	NCP.//	Companion	2.0	NCP.//			
LHIMOMCH		NCP,//		2.04					Write	1.0	NCP,//
det Ald Wit tire											
1st Aid Kit-HFS	2.5	NCP,//	MacFortran (all)		NCP,//	Project Billing	3.0	NCP,//	WriteNow	1.07	NCP,//
1st Aid Kit-HFS FlashBack Flight Simulator	2.5 1.6 1.0	NCP// NCP CP	MacGolf Classic MacInTalk	3.0	CP.// NCP	Pyrol QuarkXPress	3 2.0	NCP.//	ZBasic	4.0	NCP,//

MINIFINDERS

Have you often wished for a personal assistant to help in picking software? These MiniFinders may not breathe and move, but they do tell you what products are hot and, better, what these products do. Each of these items has been carefully reviewed and selected by the MacUser editorial staff. Each has been rated in increments of half mice, from 1 to 5. Ratings are relative within categories, and they can change as categories expand and new products advance the state of the art. You won't see many low ratings or bombs, since we're telling you about the cream of the crop, but we will warn you about the really bad products so that you don't spend your money on them. Red names indicate this month's additions. The letters at the end of the entries indicate whether a product is copy protected (CP) or not (NCP). If a product has been reviewed or Quick Clicked in MacUser, the date of the review is shown. Eddy (Editor's Choice) Award winners are noted with a * and the year in which they won prizes for an excellent product. Next time you have to find products you can count on, count on MacUser!

MINIFINDER INDEX

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	.277
COMMUNICATIONS	
DATABASES	
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
EDUCATION	
ENTERTAINMENT	. 302
GRAPHICS & DESIGN	.279
HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES	306
HYPERCARD	
LANGUAGES	
MUSIC	
NUMBER CRUNCHING	
ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS	. 290
PERSONAL FINANCE	.277
SYSTEM SOFTWARE	
UTILITIES	293
WORD PROCESSORS	297
WUND FRUCESSUNS	. 201

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

- Accountant, Inc. integrates accounts payable, accounts receivable, general led
 \$\$\$ ger, and inventory modules. Prints checks, purchase orders, invoices, customized reports. Bare-bones accounting system limited in size and scope, but ease of use and integration make it suitable for small businesses. Requires 512K+. Version 2.0. \$299. SoftSync, 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. NCP (Oct '87)
- Back to Basics Accounting is a powerful double-entry accounting software package for the small business user with GL, AR, and AP modules. Exhaustive manual with numerous examples. Report capabilities are excellent. \$199. Peachtree, 4355 Shackleford Road, Norcross, GA 30093. NCP (May '87)
- BPI General Accounting is an easy-to-use system. Six journals, AR, AP, Payroll, \$155
 and GL on one disk. Offset amounts automatically post to ledgers. Up to 8000 accounts. Detailed records, wide range of reports. Requires 512K+. \$249. BPI Systems, 3001 Bee Cave Road, Austin, TX 78746. NCP (Aug '86)
- Insight is a high-powered accounting program for the small-to-medium-sized business. Modules include Accounts Receivable, Payables, and General Ledger; others are in the works. Requires 512K and hard disk. \$595. Layered, 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129. NCP (Dec '86) *86 Eddy



Rags to Riches integrated accounting modules (General Ledger and Accounts \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ Receivable) uses Mac interface to the hilt. Information entered in one window automatically transfers. Detailed, flexible report options. Very easy to use, but it can be confusing with several windows on-screen. Requires \$12K+ and printer. \$199.95 per module. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Dec '85)

Rags to Riches Professional Billing tracks and bills professional services. Batches es activities for individual timekeepers. Use as stand-alone, or integrate with R to R modules. Requires 512K+, printer. \$399.95. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.; San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Feb '87)

Simply Accounting has six ledgers and eight journals to handle the needs of most small-to-medium sized businesses. Better Mac interface than most. Payroll tax labels can't be modified, which forces you to subscribe to Bedford's yearly update service. Version 1.03. Requires 1 megabyte. \$349. Bedford Software, 15311 N.E. 90th St., Redmond, WA 98052. NCP (Sept '88)

Strictly Business General Ledger features clear, well-outlined setup procedures and operations. Very flexible, up to 99 profit centers with up to 100 departments each, and customized reports. Program print spools. Requires 512K+, printer and external drive, \$395. Future Design, 13681 Williamette Drive, Westminster, CA 92683. NCP (Dec '85) ★'85 Eddy

Timeslips III tracks billing and expense information for people who charge by the \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ hour. DA turns the clock on and automatically bills a client when a session is over. Version 1.06. Requires 512K and two disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. \$199.95. North Edge Software, 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929. NCP (Sept '88)

PERSONAL FINANCE

- Dollars & Sense is a bookkeeping program. Easy to use, with a good manual and excellent on-screen help. Will handle up to 120 separate accounts or money categories. Uses standard double-entry accounting techniques. Will work on 128K. \$149.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP (Mar '87')
- MacInTax is an excellent tool for preparing tax forms. Intuitive, easy-to-use.

 \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ Accepts data from leading personal finance programs. Good built-in
 help. Liberal upgrade policy for current owners. California forms set
 also available. \$119 federal; \$65 California. SoftView, 4820 Adohr
 Lane, Suite F, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Mar '87) ★'86 Eddy
- MacMoney is a financial manager that uses information gleaned from your checks and deposit slips. Produces a variety of reports and graphs. Version 3.1 reviewed. Requires 512KE and printer. \$119.95. Survivor Software, 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. NCP (July '88) ★'86 Eddy
- Quicken helps you write checks, then keeps a ledger showing you where all of your states money goes. Tax information is automatically generated. Version 1.0. Requires 512K and printer. \$49.95. Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301. NCP (Nov '88)
- Wall Street Investor spots stock market trends. Downloads information from an electronic service. Good charting ability. Previously known as Market Pro. Version 2.1. Requires 1 megabyte, two 800K drives or hard disk, Hayescompatible modem, and an I.P. Sharp account. \$495. Pro Plus Software, 2150 East Brown Road, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Oct '88)

DATABASES

- Business Filevision is a graphic database. Much more powerful than the original, accepts MacPaint graphics. \$395. Marvelin, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Feb '86)
- C.A.T. is a dedicated relational database for managing contacts, activities and time. Links between types of data make it easy to keep track of important people and events. \$399.95. Chang Laboratories, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Nov '87)
- dBASE Mac is a relational DBMS that includes a structured programming language to develop stand-alone applications. Palette icons as alternatives to menu commands will help novice users. Requires 1 megabyte +. \$495. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319. NCP (Feb '88)
- Double Helix II is a powerful database that supports a multiuser environment with an upgrade. Uses an icon-based development system for easy creation of databases. \$595, single-user version. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Blvd., Northbrook, III 60062. NCP (Apr '88)
- FileMaker II is a multiuser version of the all-time best flat file manager for the \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ Macintosh. New features include more flexible layouts, hierarchical menus, and color on the Mac II. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte with two 800K drives or a hard-disk drive. \$299. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Dec '88)
- 4th Dimension is a versatile tool that creates stand-alone relational databases.

 \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ Design and layout environments allow easy linking of information. Robust. Pascal-like procedure language. \$695. Acius, 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov '87) ★'87 Eddy

MINIFINDERS TO THE TOTAL TO

FoxBASE+/Mac is a relational database that can read unmodified dBASE III \$\$\$\$\text{\$\frac{1}{2}}\$\text{\$\frac{1}{2}}\$\text{\$\text{\$\frac{1}{2}}\$\t

MacDewey! is a cataloging program featuring the Dewey Decimal Classification system. Uses predefined fill-in-the-blank fields to create catalog cards. Suffers from bugs in search routines and the inability to distinguish first names. Not for professionals; home libraries might benefit. Version 2.5. \$79.95. Mousetrap Software, 336 Coleman Drive, Monroeville, PA 15146. NCP (Nov '87)

Omnis 3 is a power database, featuring concurrent-multiple-file management.

\$\$\$\$\$
Can handle 24 files, 12 at a time, and is fully relational. Create custom environments, including user-defined menus, commands, and dialogs.

\$495. Blythe, 2929 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. NCP (Mar '86)

OverVUE is a power-packed relational database that has extensive sorting, sum
\$\$\$\$\frac{1}{3}\$\frac{1}{3}\$\frac{1}{3}\$\text{marizing}, and report generation capacity. Has macros, and a charting function. Good manual. It can exchange files with a very wide variety of other programs (including IBM software). \$295. ProVUE, 222 22nd St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648. NCP (Nov '85) ★ 85 Eddy

Record Holder Plus is a flexible, easy-to-use, form-oriented data manager. Setup is particularly simple and the search features are powerful. \$69.95. Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074. NCP (Apr '86) **87 Eddy

Reflex for the Mac is a flexible relational database. Excellent report generator system gives full control over appearance, style of output. Requires 512K+, second drive, or hard disk. \$99.95. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec '86) *86 Eddy

Reflex Plus is a relational database with "smart" entry, and report design, but no overall programming facility. Simple to set up, yet fast. Graphic capabilities are quite limited. Version 1.0 reviewed. \$279. Borland/Analytica, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-9987. NCP (Feb '88)

Writer's Workshop maintains orderly records for writers. It can track manuscripts, income, and publisher. Based on and includes Runtime Helix. \$99.95. Future-soft System Designs, P.O. Box 132, New York, NY 10012. NCP (Apr '87)

NUMBER CRUNCHING

Data Desk Professional lets you visually look at statistics with more ease than any comparable Macintosh program. Plots variables so you can analyze data to see what patterns develop. Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte and two 800K disk drives or hard disk. \$495. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Nov '88)

Excel is THE power spreadsheet of the Mac. Has 256-column by 16,384-row \$\$\$\$\$\$\$ capability. Features include a powerful macro function (with a recorder to make creation simple) and elaborate charting facilities. 512K + Mac and external drive required. \$395. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Prem) ★85 Eddy

MacCalc is a fast, competent, full-featured spreadsheet with impressive built-in functions, font control, on-line help, ability to expand columns and rows, and read/write SYLK or WKS files. The worksheet is 125 columns by 999 rows. A very flexible, pure spreadsheet. \$139. Bravo Technologies, c/o DPAS, P.O. Box T, Gilroy, CA 95021. NCP (Sept '86) ★'86 Eddy

MacSpin is a unique and powerful graphic data analysis program. Handles multistate data in a highly visual manner. Nothing else like it for any micro. \$199.95. D² Software, P.O. Box 9546, Austin, TX 78766-9546. CP (June '86) ★'87 Eddy

MacSQZI compresses Excel files up to 88 percent of their actual size. Good to free

\$\$\$\$\$\$ up disk space. Also contains password utility. MultiFinder hostile. Requires Excel. Version 1.01. \$79.95. Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre
Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Aug '88)

Mathematica is a powerful tool for doing all kinds of math. Offers arbitrary-precision numeric calculations, symbolic computation, PostScript graphics, and programmability. Version 1.03. Requires 1 megabyte + and a hard-disk drive. 2 megabytes RAM required to run kernel. \$495, \$795 for the Mac II version. Wolfram Research, P.O. Box 6059, Champaign, IL 61821. NCP (Nov '88)

MathView Professional is an equation solver that combines two- and threedimensional plotting with routines for matrices, differential equations and integrals, complex numbers, and the like. Interface leaves a lot to be desired. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE and two disk drives. Mac II and

These two drives are identical.

But there are five differences.



MultiFinder friendly. \$249.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Sept '88)

Microtemp Financial Calculators is a set of worksheets for Excel and Works that \$\$\\\\$\$\\$\\$\$ calculates common personal and small business financial problems. Includes cash flow, real estate and rate of return calculators. Version 1.0. \$79.95. Microtemp, P.O. Box 1208, Santa Rosa, CA 95402. NCP (Aug '88)

Mindsight is a professional level, decision-support, and business planning package. Can work with IFPS on mainframes, and is able to transmit models in both directions. Powerful and easy to use. Requires 512K+. \$249. Execucom Systems, P.O. Box 9758, Austin, TX 78766. CP (Dec '86)

Parameter Manager Plus is a data manager, incorporating integrated scheduling, statistics, and graphics. It has solid spreadsheet, calendar, and data-base functions and reports can be customized using other software. Parameter Manager can also import data from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. \$395. Rebus, 2330-B Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. NCP (July '87)

StatView 512+ is a very intuitive statistical analysis program with tools needed

1511
1 to understand any set of data. Holds data in a spreadsheet-like form. Fullfeatured, fast, and accurate. Extremely wide range of analyses possible.
Requires 512K+ and 800K of disk space to operate. \$349.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Dec. 186)

StatView II is a remarkably complete data analysis package. Essential for any kind \$\$\$\$\$\$ of descriptive, comparative, or multivariate statistics. Works in color on the Mac II. Version 1.01. Requires Mac II or SE equipped with 68020 and 68881 math coprocessor; two 800K disk drives or hard disk. \$495. Abacus Concepts, 1984 Bonita Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704. NCP (Oct '88)

101 Macros for Excel offers all the power of macros without having to learn how to write them. Some gems include a macro to transpose rows and columns, and a search and replace macro. Requires Excel. \$69.95. Macropac International, 19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (July '88)

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ArtWare: Borders enables you to customize your own clip art disk. The border \$\$\\$\$\$ collection is the best package in terms of quality of art. Other packages available. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. \$129. Artware Systems, 3741 Benson Drive, Raleigh, NC 27609. NCP (Aug '88)

Canvas Is a Draw and Paint program that uses QuickDraw as its output language.

\$119.5 Full of features, including free rotation and one-and-two-point perspective. Also has graphics macro commands, unusual in a program this inexpensive. \$295. Deneba, 7855 N.W. 12th St., Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126. NCP (Jan '88)

Chart can easily create area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter, and combination that charts. A total of 42 styles are provided. Limited to 100 data items (64 in a series) on a 128K Mac, approximately twice that on a 512K Mac. \$125. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP

Click & Clip offers seasonal graphics packages. Of the two quarterly editions released, the Spring '88 package is the better collection. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. \$39.95 per edition. Studio Advertising Art, P.O. Box 18432-52, Las Vegas, NV 89114. NCP (Aug '88)

Cricket Draw is an object-oriented drawing program that will produce stunning, high-quality output. Designed to print on PostScript-compatible devices, such as the LaserWriter. \$295. Cricket Software, 40 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (May '87)

Cricket Graph easily generates 12 graph types. Multiple windows can be dis-\$3\$\$\$ played. Graph prints in up to eight colors with up to 16 patterns. Selfgenerating macro formatting. Switcher, HFS, LaserWriter, and plotter compatible. \$195. Cricket Software, 40 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvem, PA 19355. NCP (June '86) ★'86 Eddy



The hard drive with the Apple label is a Quantum $ProDrive^{TM}$, shipped by Apple Computer.

The other is ours, also a Quantum ProDrive™, but with a Maxcess label.

Two identical drives.

Five big differences:

 Maxcess is 50% less expensive. Compare buying a Mac II and adding Maxcess, to buying a Mac II stock with Apple's drive.

2. Our warranty is 2-years; Apple's is 90-days.

3. We have a toll-free technical support line; Apple has dealer

 Maxcess can be mounted in the SE while keeping both floppy drives; Apple's drive mounts by replacing a floppy.

 We add FWB's Hard Disk Partition™ and Hard Disk Deadbolt™ software; Apple uses system software common to all Macs.

Identical drives have never been so different.

Tech Spec: 19ms avg.access-time, 4-mb/sec. transfer-rate, 50,000 MTBF, auto-head park.

Maxcess-40 \$647 Maxcess-80 \$977 30-day money-back guarantee



MAXCESS
3440 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(800) 356-2892
(215) 386-2208

ProDrive is a trademark of Quantum Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hard Disk Partition and Hard Disk Deadbolt are trademarks of FWB, Inc. Maxcess is a division of Hardware House, Inc.

Please circle 26 on reader service card.

Cricket Presents is a presentation tool with strong emphasis on graphics. Good master template. Lacks import capability for text. Version 1.0. Requires System 4.2 or later. \$695. Cricket Software, 40 Valley Stream Parkway, Great Valley Corporate Center, Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (Nov

Crystal Paint creates an electronic kaleidoscope. It is MacPaint's Brush Mirrors gone wild in a small, simple, yet wonderful application. Does not work in color on Mac II. MultiFinder friendly. Requires 512K+, \$49.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP

Curator catalogs your art and graphics so it's easy to see what's what and where it \$\$\$\$\\ is. Supports PICT, TIFF, EPSF, PostScript, MacPaint, and more. Changes creator types. Requires 512K and an 800K drive, \$139,95. Solutions International, 30 Commerce St., Williston, VT 05495. NCP (Sept '88)

DeskPaint is a full-blown paint program as a desk accessory. Allows you to spruce up a graphic while in another application, Imports and exports MacPaint and TIFF images. Great for DTP, but not enough features to rival the leaders in paint programs. Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85712-5305. NCP (Mar '88)

EPS Illustrations is a potpourri of illustrations with no real focus. As an art package, this one is not very useful as you cannot alter any of the drawings. 111 Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. \$129.95. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043, NCP (Aug '88)

EZ Draft is a high-level CAD application. Does things usually only found on minicomputer programs. Uses "pop-up" menus to supplement a full set of *** pull-down menus. Comes with an additional set of printer/plotter/monitor drivers. A real powerhouse. \$1995. \$500 for IEGS module to link to other CAD programs. Bridgeport Machines, 500 Lindley St., Bridgeport, CT 06606. CP (May '87)

FastForms! Construction Kit is both a fast and efficient business forms creator (a drawing program) and a specialized application (and DA) to fill out the data fields in your forms. \$149 (U.S.). Shana Enterprises, Advanced Technology Center #105, 9650-20 Ave. Edmonton, Alberta T6N 1G1, Canada, NCP (Nov '87)

Fluent Fonts is a two-disk collection of fonts. Forty-nine different items are included. All install easily in user systems. Most are well executed and some are extraordinarily nice. This is a real bargain for font lovers. \$49.95. Casady-Ware, P.O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922, NCP

Fontastic is a font editor that features a large editing window with a grid to make positioning easy. Select letters to edit by clicking on a matrix of the font. Allows scaling of existing fonts and previewing the various styles. \$49.95. Altsys, P.O. Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. NCP (Dec

Fontographer is a complex, but excellent laser font creator. The fonts created tttty have 300 bits-per-inch resolution. The fonts are actually downloadable PostScript files. \$395. Altsys, P.O. Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086.

FreeHand greatly simplifies the drawing of curves, the use of layers and text handling when manipulating PostScript graphics. And it works in color on the Mac II. Requires 1 megabyte and two disk drives. \$495. Aldus, 411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (Aug '88)

FullPaint is an expanded version of MacPaint. Features include full-screen drawing, up to four documents open simultaneously, brush editing, and movable tool palettes. \$99.95. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319. NCP (June '86) ★'86 Eddy

GraphicWorks 1.1 is a powerful drawing and painting program that creates highresolution bit-maps. Easels contain graphics, balloons hold text, and both reside on panels. Graphic primitives are now a separate tool. \$149.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Oct '87)

Illustrator 88 is a professional-level graphics program from the people who de-\$\$\$\\ fined the PostScript language. Uses templates for precise drawing and detailed artwork. Requires 1 megabyte. \$495. Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94039. NCP (Oct '88)

Image Club is an overwhelming collection of EPS clip art available on disk and CD-ROM. Comes with a well-designed catalog of images. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. \$99. Image Club Graphics, 2915 19th St. N.E., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2E 7A2. NCP (Aug '88)



CDA Makes Macintosh Affordable **New Low Pricing!!!** AD #3601

Macintosh Plus Entry System

Complete System Includes:

- Macintosh Plus Computer w/1 Megabyte of Memory 1 Internal 800K Drive Keyboard & Mouse
- 6.0 Operating System
- Cutting Edge 800K External Drive

Apple ImageWriter II w/Cable

HyperCard Software Diskettes - Box of 10

Computer Paper - Pkg of 500

Mouse Pad

Sugg. list \$2760 CDA \$2075 Specify package #8910

Macintosh SE Super System

Complete System Includes:

- Macintosh SE Computer w/2 Internal 800K Drives 1 Megabyte of Memory Keyboard and Mouse
- 6.0 Operating System
 ImageWriter II Printer
- ImageWriter Cable
- HyperCard Software

Diskettes — Box of 10

- Computer Paper Pkg of 500
- Dust Cover for Macintosh SE Dust Cover for ImageWriter II
- Mouse Pad

Sugg. list \$3980 CDA \$3099 Specify package #8970

Macintosh SE/20 Super System

Same as above system except Macintosh includes one 800K Floppy and an Apple 20 Megabyte Internal Drive

Apple Hardware

61200

\$299

\$184

\$432

Macintosii Fius	01000
Macintosh SE-Keyboard	\$2595
Macintosh SE/20-Keybd	\$3149
Macintosh II w/Extended	
Keyboard	\$3999
Mac II/40 w/Extended	
Keyboard	84999

Monitors

Apple	
Mac II Monochr. Monitor	S 329
Mac II RGB Monitor	8 799
Sony CPD1303 RGB	\$ 675
E-Machines T16	\$2779
E-Machines C20	\$4295
Magnavox RGB w/ T&S	\$ 599
Raster Ops	
19" Color with	
Tilt/Swivel	\$2399
16" Color Trinitron	\$2249
19" Color Trinitron	\$3149
Tilt/Swivel for Trinitron	\$ 249
Color 108 Board-8 bit	\$1196
Color 104 Board-8 bit	\$3520
Sigma Designs	
LaserView SE	\$1799
LaserView II	\$1799
PageView SE	\$1575
SilverView	\$1949
Modems	

Epic Mac II. 2400

1200SA Modem

2400SA Modem

Practical Peripherals

Shiva Netmodem V2400

Apple Fax Modem	\$585		
Abaton Interfax		279	
Accessories			
Super-Base	s	34	
	S	35	
Targus Plus/SE Carry Case	s	69	
Targus SE w/Ext Key Case	S	69	
Targus Image II Case	S	49	
Imagewriter II Blk. Ribbon	S	4	
Tilt & Swivel Stand	S	23	
Apple MIDI Interface	s	82	
Bose RoomMate II			
Speakers	\$2	229	
Passport MIDI Interface	S	99	
Passport MIDI Transporter	S	319	

Suggested list \$4469 CDA \$3599

When ordering specify package

Drives	
Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	\$339
Central Point 3.5	\$186
Cutting Edge 800K	8175
CMS Enhancements	
Compact SC30 (38ms)	\$586
Compact SC45 (29ms)	\$789
MacStack 20 SD20 (65ms	s) \$503
MacStack 30 SD30 (38ms	\$ \$567
MacStack 60 SD60 (40ms	5) \$779
Tape Stack 60	\$732
Internal SE PRO-30 (38m	5)\$479
Internal SE PRO-45 (29m	s)\$672
Everex	
EMAC 20 Deluxe (38ms)	8 549
EMAC 40 Deluxe (28ms)	\$ 799
EMAC 60 Deluxe (29ms)	8 999
EMAC 80 Deluxe	
EMAC 20D (65ms)	\$ 499
EMAC 40 Impact (28ms)	s 769
EMAC 40 Impact (28ms) EMAC 40+ Impact	\$ 799
EMAC 60 Impact	\$ 969
EMAC 80 Impact	\$1249
EMAC 60 TL 60 Meg Tape	\$ 786
Everex Internal Hard Dri	ves
EMAC 20iD for Mac II	\$ 449
EMAC 40iD for Mac II	\$ 689
EMAC 60iD for Mac II	\$ 865
EMAC 80iD for Mac II	\$1149
Rodime Drives	
Plus External Series 20 t	hru
	ise Call
RX Internal Series 20 thr	u

Please Call

140 Megabytes

Input Devices

\$107 Abaton ProPoint Asher Track Apple Extended Keyboard \$199 Data Desk 101 Keyboard ADB w/Masterkeys Software \$159

Data Desk 101 Keyboard-Plus w/Masterkeys Software \$159 Kensington Turbo Mouse \$109

Scanners

Apple Flatbed Scanner	\$1599
AST Research	
TurboScan — Sheetfed	\$1259
TurboScan — Flatbed	\$1409
Thunderware	
Thunderscan 4.0	\$ 197
Mac II Power Accessory	\$ 40

Macintosh II 40 Meg Super System

Sustem Includes:

- Macintosh II CPU w/ 800K Floppy Drive 1 Megabyte of RAM System 6.0 Operating System HyperCard Software
- Apple Extended Keyboard
- Apple 40 Megabyte Internal Hard Drive
- Apple Video Display Card
- Apple High-Res RGB Color Monitor
- Apple ImageWriter II Printer
- ImageWriter II Printer Cable
- Package of Computer Paper
- Mouse Pad
- **Dust Cover for Computer** & Keyboard

- Dust Cover for ImageWriter II
- Diskettes Box of 10

Sugg. List \$9809 CDA \$6495 Specify package #8960

Above system with Apple 80 Megabyte

Hard Drive CDA \$7195 When ordering specify package #8961

Above System with Rodime 140 Megabyte

Hard Drive CDA \$6995

When ordering specify package #8906

Macintosh SE/45 Performance System

Same system except Macintosh SE features two internal 800K disk drives and an internal 45 megabyte Seagate Hard Drive

IBM in Your Macintosh

Apple 5.25	5 Drive	\$ 329
AST Mac 8	86 (Mac SE)	\$ 479
AST Mac	286 (Mac II)	S1089
DaynaFile	360K 5.25	\$ 499
	1.2 - 5.25 Dri	ve S 590
DaynaFile	Other Forma	ts CALL
		-

Memory/Speed Upgrades

1 Masshata Hasanda	-
1 Megabyte Upgrade (Mac II)	8419
2 Megabyte Upgrade (Mac SE or Plus)	8745
4 Megabyte Upgrade	7.137
(Mac SE, Plus or Mac	II)\$1450

CDA Tool Kit for Opening Mac 512/Plus/SE

Suggested list \$5055 CDA \$3799

When ordering specify package #8980

(prices include required cable)

Printers

(prices dictant require	t cubic)
Apple ImageWriter II	8 499
Image II Sheetfeeder	S 189
Apple ImageWriter LQ	\$1099
Apple LaserWriter IISC	\$2249
Apple LaserWriter IINT	83895
Apple LaserWriter IINTX	85495
GCC Personal Laser	
Printer	\$1572
GCC PS Laser Printer	83342
QMSPS810	85359

Orange Micro

Grappler C/MAC/GS (9 pin) 875 Grappler LQ (24 pin) 899 Grappler LS Serial Laser 889

30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

At CDA we believe in customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied or are unsure of your purchase, you can take advantage of our 30-Day Trial Period. Simply return within 30 days of receipt (software, media, internal components, special orders excluded) for a quick, courteous refund (freight excluded).

Our Policies

Shipping Charges UPS and RPS Ground Shipping, add 3% [83,50 min.]: UPS Blue 2-day service and APO/FPO Shipping, add 5% [85,50 min]: Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% [86,50 min]. Foreign Orders - Ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. Isales reps speaking in Spanish, German, Italian & Japanese available) Payment Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima accepted at no additional charge. Cashier Checks and Money Orders ship promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. NO COD's please.

Leasing now available to qualified businesses, All Prices Subject to Change.

Write for CDA's Free Catalog Complete Line of Hardware, Software and Accessories

Apple is a registered trademark, and ImageWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CDA Computer Sales, 1 CDA Plaza Rt 513, P.O. Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am-10pm EST, Sat. 9am-5pm, Sun. 12-5pm EST Customer Service (201) 832-9007 — Fax * (201) 832-9740 Compuserve's Electronic Mall-GO CDA

U.S./CANADA 1-800-526-5313 N.J./OUTSIDE U.S. 201-832-9004

Please circle 89 on reader service card.

ImageStudio puts a photo-retouching lab on the desktop. Editable brushes let \$\$\$\$\$ you modify digitized images in 65 gray levels. Version 1.0 reviewed. Requires I megabyte + and two 800K disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. \$495. Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653. NCP (June '88)

Images with Impact! brings clip art out of the turn-of-the-century woodcut style and into a modern graphic sensibility. "Graphics and Symbols 1" is the first in a series. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. \$99.95. 3G Graphics, 11410 N.E. 124th St., Kirkland, WA 98034. NCP (Aug '88)

Japanese Clip Art is a two-disk set of extraordinary Japanese clip art. Consists of MacPaint documents and separate fonts. Volume I, Heaven, covers mythological subjects; Volume II, Earth, has secular subject matter. \$79.95 each volume; \$149.95 each set. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Road, Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Apr '87)

LaserFonts are new fonts for the LaserWriter. Users download them to their machines. Very high quality and very simple to use. Willamette looks like Avant Garde. MicroFonts provides tiny, expanded, and condensed versions of the LaserWriter's own fonts. \$34.95 to \$44.95 each. Century Software, 2483 Hearst, #175, Berkeley, CA 94709.

LaserPaint's clumsy interface makes it a slow program. There's good laser output if you persevere through the creation of a document. The support is scads better than the documentation. Version 1.1.4. \$495. LaserWare, P.O. Box 668, San Rafael, CA 94915. CP (Jan '88)

Lasertalk is a PostScript programming tool that establishes interactive contact \$\$\$\$\$ with laser printers. Preview window and on-line help make it a powerful tool. Requires 1 megabyte + and a PostScript Printer. \$249. Emerald City Software, P.O. Box 2103, Menlo Park, CA 94026. CP until registered (May '88)

Mac Art Dept. is a collection of over 150 graphic images ranging from foods to hands holding signs to borders. Best suited for letterheads, memos, other business use. \$39.95. Simon & Schuster, Computer Software Div., 1 Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023. NCP (Mar MacCallIgraphy simulates brush painting. User-designed Seals and Touches enable you to design your own signature tool and the style of brush you use. Takes some getting used to. \$175. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Road, Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Feb '88)

MacDraft is an object-oriented graphics program. It sports advanced features such as variable scaling, single-degree rotation, complex arcs, auto dimensioning, and variable zoom/reduction. \$269. Innovative Data Design, 2280 Bates Ave., Concord, CA 94520. NCP (Feb '86)

MacDraw is an object-oriented graphics program. Can be used to design forms, create presentation materials, and do technical illustrations. Drawing sizes up to 8 feet by 10 feet are possible. Lacks free notation or zoom-in capabilities, \$195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Nov '85) * '85 Eddy

MacDraw II updates the venerable object-oriented draw program. Adds dithered and color patterns in its own documents, but doesn't support color in the PICT II format. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte, and two 800K disk drives or hard disk. \$395. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Nov '88)

MacPaint hasn't lost its shine after all these years. Version 2.0 supports multiple windows, design templates, and a magic eraser to correct corrections. It lacks free rotation or distortion talents. Requires 512K and second disk drive. \$125. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, NCP (July '88) *'85,'87 Eddy

Mac3D is a feature-laden 3-D program with a MacDraw-like interface. PostScriptresolution shading with six variable light sources, user-definable tools, and many more features. Clumsy interface to rotate objects and camera. Version 2.0. \$249. Challenger Software, 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430. NCP (Jan '87)

MapMaker is a digital cartographer that charts demographic and marketing information on a geographic basis. Wide variety of maps available, some at an additional cost. Version 3.0. Requires 512K, \$349. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Center, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Dec '88)

MGMS: Professional CAD for Macintosh offers more than 200 functions. Very complete, capable program. Groups, Dimension, Libraries, etc., are standard. Sometimes confusing — designed for experienced, profes-

802-658-5506



Please circle 162 on reader service card.

sible utility for networking."

MINIFINDERS I I I I I I I

sional CAD user, not the novice. Full plotter support. 512K+. \$799. Micro CAD/CAM, 3230 Overland Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90034. NCP (Nov '87) ★'87 Eddy

MiniCad is a pro-level CAD package. Vast array of features, many accessible only through Command/Shift/Option key combinations. Works in 2-D or 3-D with easy transition from one to the other. MacDraw-like interface makes it easy to learn and use. Version 3.0. Requires 512K+. Diehl Graphsoft, 8370 Court Ave., Suite 202, Ellicott City, MD 21043. CP (Oct '87)

PictureBase is a powerful graphic librarian. You can store paint and PICT formatted items and attach keywords for later search and retrieval. \$69.95. Symmetry, 761 E. University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Sept '87) *

Post Art I is a collection of signed originals on disk. Overall, a pretty useless collection in terms of clip art. Meant for hanging prints on a wall. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) files. \$69.95. Olduvai, 7520 Red Road, S. Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Aug '88)

PowerPoint is an easy-to-use desktop presentation tool. Good color schemes.

Can send presentations to Genigraphics to produce color 35mm slides.

Version 2.0. Requires System 4.1 or later, 1 megabyte and two 800K

drives or hard disk. \$395. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box

97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Aug '87)

The Print Shop makes it easy to create greeting cards, signs, banners, and letterhead. Uses its own special graphics and can import Paint files. Hard-disk users get version 1.02 or later. \$79.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Sept '87)

Space Edit is a 3-D CAD program. Display shows top, front, side, and axonometric views of an object, all at once or one at a time. Has standard CAD features plus zoom, exploded view, animated flyover. Suppression of hidden lines is very slow. Requires 1 megabyte + . \$625. Abvent, 9903 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90212. CP (July '87)

StandOut! is a presentation program built like a publishing program, with strong text and graphics support. Automatic text flow around graphic objects. Lacks good graphic examples. Version 1.0. Requires 1M and two 800K drives or hard disk. \$395. Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07652. NCP (Nov '88)

Studio/8 is a professional-level color paint application for the Mac II. Superior tool 13333 set, elegant interface, excellent performance, and speed. Version 1.0. Requires Mac II and hard disk; 2 megabytes of RAM recommended. \$495. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Jan '89)

SuperPaint is a powerful, easy-to-use graphics program with all the best features
\$\$\$\$\\
\]

\$\$ of MacPaint and MacDraw — and then some. LaserBits provides 300 dpi
magnification and there are 40 editable brush shapes. Requires 512K+.
\$149.95. Silicon Beach Software, 9580 Black Mountain Road, P.O. Box
261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Feb '87) \(\dagger* \) 77 Eddy

Super 3D is a high-power 3-D modeling program with an excellent integrated interface. Powerful time-saver. Features include animation, Import/export of 3-D worlds as text files. Excellent for art, design, or technical work. Version 1.0. Requires 1M. \$295. Silicon Beach Software, 9580 Black Mountain Road, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Jan '88).

Trapeze is a powerful presentation worksheet that combines mathematical functions and graphic representation. The interface, which consists of an icon bar, can be awkward to use. Mac II and color supported. Version 2.0. \$395. Access Technology, 555C Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Dec '87)

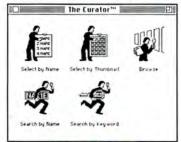
TrueForm takes a scanned image of a paper form and turns it into an electronic \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\$ equivalent, complete with fields for entering data. It can automatically sum numeric fields. Requires external 800K drive. \$495; run-time version, \$295. Spectrum Digital Systems, 2702 International Lane, Madison, WI 53704-3122. NCP (May '88)

VersaCAD is a powerful CAD program that doesn't show any of its MS-DOS roots.

Excellent element manipulation, full plotter support. Library user interface is crude. Requires 1 megabyte +, \$1,995. VersaCad, 2124 Main St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648. NCP (July '88)

Image is Everything!

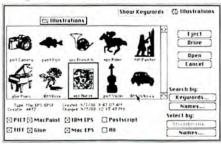
Catalog, display, and convert images in TIFF, PICT, Paint, GLUE™, Mac & IBM EPS formats.



SEARCH

"Because of its versatile selection methods and ability to recognize numerous file formats, I prefer The Curator to the other Mac art-management systems" Erfert Nielson

MacWorld June '88



DISPLAY

"The Curator is a "free form" organizer that works with images where they are... The Curator streamlines the interchange of graphics between applications. For some users, this is reason enough to buy the package."

Carlos Domingo Martinez MacUser, Sept. '88



CONVERT

"Truely an essential utility... The file management routines are strong enough to justify its price. But its ability to integrate a variety of file formats makes it an important tool." Lawrence Magid

MacWEEK, Jan. '88

curator...

Guaranteed to perform as advertised or your money back.



ORDER TODAY!

Retails for \$139.95.

Solutions

30 Commerce St. Williston VT 05495 802-658-5506

Please circle 161 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS =

VideoWorks II is an easy-to-use animation tool — the best available on the Mac. #### Has an Overview mode that acts as a slide show carousel for presentations. Works in color on the Mac II. \$195. Requires 1 megabyte + and an 800K drive. MacroMind, 1028 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Mar '88) * '85, '87 Eddy

VideoWorks II Accelerator compiles VideoWorks II movies to make them run more smoothly. Compensates for the QuickDraw screen display. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte, VideoWorks II; hard-disk drive recommended. \$195. MacroMind, 1028 West Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Dec

VideoWorks II Clip Animation, Clip Charts, Black and White Movies, and Clip Sounds are four separate aids to help you construct movies and business presentations. Requires VideoWorks II. \$49.95 to \$59.95. MacroMind, 1028 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Aug '88)

WetPaint consists of two three-disk volumes of very high quality clip art. Also \$\$\$\$\$ includes the Art Roundup DA, a good art browser/editor. Volume 1 or 2, \$39 each; both volumes, \$59. Available in PictureBase format for \$15 extra per volume. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Sept '87)

World-Class Fonts! comes in two volumes of three disks each. Includes all the \$\$\$\$% Mac the Knife fonts and a lot more, including two useful utilities. This is now the best collection of ImageWriter fonts available. Each volume: \$39; both volumes; \$59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Dec '86)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Interleaf Publisher is a speedy multiuser layout system for producing large, complicated documents. Has strong global formatting ability but can't use downloadable fonts. Requires Mac II with 5 megabytes of RAM and 40megabyte hard disk, \$2,495. Interleaf, 10 Canal Park, Cambridge, MA 02141. NCP (May '88)

JustText is a professional-level word processor and page makeup program that generates PostScript output. Comes with a set of LaserWriter utilities that allow total manipulation of art and text. Requires LaserWriter or other

PostScript compatible output device, \$195. Knowledge Engineering,

G.P.O. Box 2139, New York, NY 10116. NCP (Dec '85)

MacTEX is the TeX environment of choice for hardcore TeX users on the Macintosh. Very intimidating for others. Painfully slow and visually unattractive. \$\$\$% Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte +. \$750. FTL Systems, 234 Eglington Ave. East, Toronto, Ontario M4P 1K5, Canada. NCP (Apr '88)

PageMaker retains its paste-up approach to page layout. New features include tttt auto text flow, style sheets, and spot color support. The standard keeps getting better. Version 3.0. Requires 1 megabyte +, and a hard disk. \$595. Aldus, 411 First Ave. South, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (Aug '88) * '85, '87 Eddy.

Portfolio: Designs for Newsletters provides more than 20 templates for twopage newsletters with preset columns, headlines, graphics, and captions. Documentation provides excellent tutorial in page design. Requires 512K+; PageMaker. \$79.95. Aldus, 411 First Ave. S., Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (May '87)

QuarkXPress is a powerful page-layout program, with 24-bit color, style sheets, and search and replace of text attributes. Also does four-color separations. Layout is done using text and picture boxes, which improves control but is difficult to master. Version 2.0. Requires more than 1 megabyte as well as a hard disk. \$795. Quark, 1983 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. CP until registered. (Jan '89)

Ragtime is an "Integrated Page Processor" with text, graphics, and built-in

spreadsheet. Flow text automatically from one frame to another. Spreadsheet has a full set of functions. Excellent, easy-to-use program. Requires 512K+. \$395. Orange Micro, 1400 N. Lakeview, Anaheim, CA 92807. NCP (Aug '88)

Ready, Set, Go! 4 has an elegant interface and excellent manual. Powerful text wraparounds, fast word processor with hyphenation and spelling check and custom stylesheets. Requires 1 megabyte +. \$495. Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07652. NCP (Feb '88) ★'86 Eddy

TeXtures is an implementation of TeX, the big daddy of typesetting programs. Good for people trained on mainframes in the early days. Otherwise very sticky with a high learning curve. Version 1.0. Requires 512K+. \$495.

Put Your Business on the Map!

eoQuery® shows you file thit select Map Pushpins format 56 where things are out your clients, proswhere things are. It maps pects, branch offices, warehouses, archaeological sitesanything!

It instantly turns them into points on a map, right there on your Macintosh screen.

Maximize Your Results

Use your GeoQuery maps to... -target mailings for maximum results...

-see more customers on your next business trip...

-pick the best location for

your meeting... -define optimum business districts or sales territories (a blessing for sales and marketing managers)...

—spot geographic trends…

1988 Sales by Location 175 0 miles 12 7TD Sales Under \$1000 \$1000-5000 \$5000-1000 150 Mile Radius Around Chicago Regional Office

Q. "How much of my business is within 150 miles of Chicago?" A. "Just draw a circle around Chicago. GeoQuery gives you the answer."

for group distribution. Best of all, GeoQuery works with your own mailing lists, databases, or spreadsheets.

Ask Questions...Visually!

-create presentation-quality maps Just point, click, and draw to answer

the hundreds of who, what, and where questions that have been burning up hours of your time.

GeoQuery can map out your business directions...and literally put your business on the map!

Available at Dealers Nationwide

For a GeoQuery demo disk, send \$2.50 to cover postage & handling to:

> Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Avenue Northbrook, IL 60062 Art. G.Q. Demo Disk or

Call: 1-800-323-5423 (In IL: 312-498-5615)

GeoQuery. s349 List

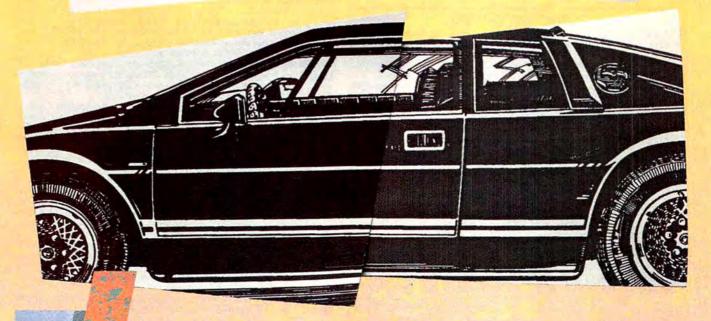
© 1988 Odesta Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; GeoQuery is a trademark of Argii Design Group

Please circle 149 on reader service card.



These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using firstgeneration print engines.





ntroducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS* 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript*, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser

printer's new Canon* SX* print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previousgeneration engines. Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+

Diablo* 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.





A QMS" company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet +, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard. Diablo of Xerox Corp.

MINIFINDERS I I I I I I I

Blue Sky Research, 534 S.W. Third Ave., Portland, OR 97204. NCP (Apr '88)

COMMUNICATIONS

AppleShare is the file sharer marketed by Apple. Software-based, AppleShare requires you to dedicate a Mac and a hard disk to run it. Allows users on the network to protect things from other users on the folder level. Interface to network is provided at a revised Finder. \$799. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (May '87)

ComServe allows you to share a Hayes-compatible modem over an AppleTalk network. You can call out, but you can't call in. Works with most telecommunications packages. \$195 per server. Infosphere, 4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. CP (Feb '88)

Desktop Express is a simple-to-use, semi-automated program for using MCI Mail and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Performance is traded off for ease of use. Requires 512K+. \$149. Dow Jones, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543. NCP (Jan '88)

InBox is an easy-to-use mail system. It's called up from a desk accessory. Has a \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ very slick interface. Dedicated Mac not required. \$350 for starter set, which includes one Administrator disk and three Connection disks. Additional Connections cost \$125 each. Tops, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (May '87) \(\dagger* '86 Eddy

InTalk comes with its own communications command language able to do unattended sessions. Supports Xmodem and MacBinary. Has a macro key function. Many sample setup documents and command language files provided. \$195. Palantir, 12777 Jones Road, Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Prem)

LapLink Mac quickly transfers data to and from the MS-DOS and Mac environments. Kit contains a cable and software. Control of transfer is on the IBM side. Version 1.2. Requires 512K. \$139.95. Traveling Software, 19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011. NCP (Aug '88)

MacTerminal provides basic telecommunications and terminal emulation.

11. Doesn't have macros nor any sort of auto redial/auto log-on capability.

Best for those needing faithful VT100 or IBM 3278 emulation — it is

superb at those. \$125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Prem)

MacWorkStation is a development environment and communications program that accesses custom mainframe applications through the Macintosh interface. Modular design allows for expandability. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. Version 3.0. \$2,500 for internal use license, \$5,000 for commercial use license. Apple Software Licensing, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Oct '88)

MicroPhone is a high-powered terminal program that's easy enough for novices.

\$\$\$\$\forall \text{Very powerful command language allows full automation of communications, if desired. \$295. Software Ventures, 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (July '86) ★'86 Eddy

Microsoft Mall is an electronic mail system that runs under AppleTalk. Supports title transfers across the mail system. Full on-line help facility. Also includes "While you were out" messages. Desk accessory based. Prices determined by number of users licensed. One to four users, \$299.95; five to 10 users, \$499.95; 11 to 20 users, \$749.95; 21 or more users, \$949.95. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May '87) *87 Eddy

PC MacTerm/pcAnywhere III are two programs that work together to take control

\$\$\$\$
of an MS-DOS machine from the Mac keyboard. Versions: PC MacTerm
1.1; pcAnywhere III 3.0. Requires 512K; System 4.1 or later; 128K IBM
PC compatible and MS-DOS 2.1 or later. PC MacTerm, \$99; pcAnywhere
III, \$145. Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., 60 East 42nd St.,
New York, NY 10165. NCP (Jan '89)

Red Ryder is a full-featured telecommunications program that supports MacBin-\$3\$\$\$\$ ary, Xmodem, and Kermit. Has big screen-support, auto procedure creator, and up to 30 keyboard macros. This is the cream of the crop (in late '87). \$80. Freesoft, 150 Hickory Drive, Beaver Falls, PA 15010. NCP (Dec '87) ★'87 Eddy

Smartcom II balances power and ease of use. Capable of unattended operation

1114 and has a very powerful command language. Supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Hayes Verification protocols. The large-screen buffer can easily
be archived. \$149. Hayes, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA
30092. NCP (July '86) ★85 Eddy

If you missed MacUser Labs' color

If E-Machines told you the T16[™] color Macintosh monitor set the

As our top-ranked mo Labs Seal of Approval.

standard to which all others aspire, you'd probably think we were tooting our own horn.

But what would you think if we told you MacUser Labs made the T16 the standard bearer? It's true. Of the 25 color monitors they tested, MacUser Labs scaled their ratings of all the monitors against the best monitor—the T16.

Nearly two Apples for the price of one.

With a T16, you'll have almost twice the working space of Apple's 13" monitor. Yet your color display won't cost any more than your Macintosh II.

As our top-ranked monitor, the T16 wins the MacUser

value you've been demanding. Actual

This is the

size 72 dpi, with a palette of 16.7 million brilliant colors on a Sony Trinitron modified to E-Machines' exacting specs.

You can put a little color in the cheeks of your company president next time you produce the newsletter. Or use color to distinguish multiple layers and objects in CAD drawings. Or create charts to transform complex numbers into easily understood color graphs.

Its (T16) impressive gray purity and color saturation provide excellent image quality for both color and shading. It has a pleasing white screen and the sharpest image of all the large-screen monitors we tested. In short, it makes no compromises. The T16 is an excellent choice for CAD/CAM or color graphics work.

Whatever you do on your Macintosh, you'll do it more productively with a T16.

MINIFINDERS I I I I I I I

TOPS is a file server designed to network computers with different operating systems. Supports Macs, MS-DOS compatibles, and UNIX. Access to files and subdirectories is transparent to the user; they appear as Mac folders. Only handles ASCII or Text files. \$249 for Mac version. TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. Serial number protected. (May '87) *87 Eddy

VersaTerm-Pro is a very powerful terminal program with several special features.

\$\$\$\$\fomega_{\text{bulk}}\$ Does one of the best VT100 emulations available and specializes in highquality Tektronix 4014 and 4105 emulation. A pro's tool. Requires

\$12K+. \$295. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen

Ave., Mount Penn, PA 19606. NCP (Apr '87)

WORD PROCESSORS

Document Compare allows users to compare any two MacWrite 4.5, ASCII, or \$\$\$

MDS documents. Differences in spelling, punctuation, formatting, and wording are detected. Documents can be printed out with differences highlighted. \$99. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (May '86)

Document Modeler can automate much of a professional office's correspondence. Comes in two parts: Template Maker and Document Maker. Initial setup requires time and is complex. \$299.95. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (Mar '87)

Doug Clapp's Word Tools is a useful punctuation and style-editing program. It won't turn you into a Proust, but it will help you make your writing cleaner and clearer. Word counts among different formats show discrepancies, but not to worry. Requires 512K+. \$79.95 Aegis Development, 2125 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Sept '87)

Expressionist is a powerful DA that allows you to create complex mathematical quations from within an application. Equation manipulation has never been easier. \$79.95. Allan Bonadio Associates, 1579 Dolores St., San Francisco, CA 94110. NCP (July '87)

FullWrite Professional combines outlining and word processing with page layout and drawing. Its many features translate into sluggish performance unless you have a lot of extra RAM. Impressive. Version 1.0. Requires 1

megabyte. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. \$395. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502. NCP (Sept '88)

Graham Speller is a desk accessory-based spelling checker. Includes macro feature. Good guesser in interactive mode. Clumsy interface. Version 1.1. \$44.95. Graham Software, 8609 Ingalls Circle, Arvada, CO 80003. NCP (Sept '88)

Kadmos Greek Font is a full character set of ancient Greek that prints on any postScript printer. Requires learning new typing skills, but excellent quality makes it worth the effort. \$85. Allotype Typographics, 1600 Packard Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48104. NCP (Oct '87)

\$\$\$\frac{4}{3}\$\$ smaller than average, but well chosen. Unfortunately, it has a few misspelled words. \$59.95. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Bivd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Oct '86)

Lookup is an on-call, quick, single-word spelling checker. Designed for the way writers really work. Uses the 93,000+ word Spellswell dictionary. \$49.95. Working Software, 321 Alvarado, Suite H, Monterey, CA 93940. (Dec '87) NCP

MacGAS is a DA spelling checker with both a small and extended dictionary. Its best point is the excellent thesaurus. Provides antonyms and glossary. A slow checker. \$99. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. CP (Oct '86)

MacProof is a grammar, style, and spelling checker that's like having your own personal copy editor. Grammar rules are fixed, and you may not agree with the choices. The program only suggests corrections, it doesn't make them for you. And the checking process can be slow if your document is long. \$195 for stand-alone version: \$2,500 for networked version. Automated Language Processing Systems, 190 W. 800 North, Provo, UT 84604. NCP (Apr '87)

Macspell + is a spelling checker that installs as a desk accessory. Works easily with MacWrite 4.5 and 2.2 and Word, but has some drawbacks. New version 1.10 just available. Requires 512K+, two drives or hard disk. \$99. Creighton Development, 16 Hughes St., Irvine, CA 92718. NCP

report, here's a condensed version.

As with other E-Machines models, the T19 screen image is very sharp and has excellent color quality and gray purity. Image quality is comparable to the T16, and for those who want a larger screen, the T19 is the way to go. E-Machines has once again produced a winner in the color monitor market.

72 hertz eliminates flflflflicker.

Try staring into a 19inch monitor

with a 60 hertz refresh rate for an 8-hour day. You'll be watching a constantly throbbing screen, and your eyes will feel like they put in a 24-hour day. Not exactly condusive to getting things done. The T19 has the fastest available refresh rate of 72 Hz. Now that's refreshing.

Even more refreshing, the T16 and T19 are the only color monitors certified to comply with ANSI Human Factors Specification 100.

We'd like
to color your
thinking.
Of course
we would—but
you should decide for yourself
if the T16 and
T19 are as good



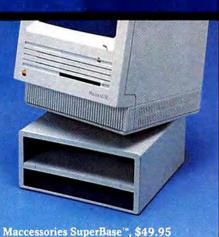
as MacUser thinks. Go see one and conduct your own review. For details, write E-Machines at 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005 or call us direct for your nearest dealer: 1-503-646-6699.



Please circle 18 on reader service card.

Macintosh, Macintosh II are trademarks of Apple Computer.













When Kristi Coale of MacUser magazine looked at our Master Piece Mac II, she had expected it to have extra outlets, individual and master switches, surge suppression, and noise filtering. But she was impressed to find modem surge suppression and a swivel base, too. All for \$159.95.

And we were delighted with her comment, since that's exactly what we aim for when we design accessories for the Mac-to build in the most benefits at the best price possible.

That's how we came to feature a fan in our System Saver Mac. How we slipped an extra shelf under our SuperBase. And popped a paper catcher in behind our Printer Stand.

In fact, we've figured out so many ways to enhance and protect your Macintosh, we can't fit them all on one page.

So, give us a call, and we'll send you a free 20 page brochure. And we guarantee this baby's loaded!

Call (800) 535-4242



251 Park Avenue South NY, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200, Fax (212) 475-5996 Please circle 144 on reader service card.



MINIFINDERS 2 =

MacWrite is starting to show its age. While still a good, basic program, it's outperformed by its competition. Probably enough for the occasional user. Version 5.0 includes command key equivalents and spelling checker. Requires 512KE+. \$125. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (June '88) * '85 Eddy

MergeWrite is a mail-merge program for MacWrite (also works with ASCII files). Program combines names and addresses from a data file into predefined fields in a form letter. Also allows simple conditional IF-THEN-ELSE equations. \$49.95. Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074. NCP (Dec '87)

MindWrite integrates outlining and word processing better than anyone. Version 1.1 fixes many problems of the earlier version. Sophisticated search and select options. Unimpressive speed, \$295. Access Technology, 555C Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Feb '88)

QUED/M is an excellent text editor that saves documents in a form readable by most tttt// computers and printers. Doesn't support graphics or multiple fonts. Programming language allows creation of database. Version 2.01. \$129. Paragon Concepts, 4954 Sun Valley Road, Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Mar '88)

Scriptor is designed for producing standard-format scripts. Starts with a Word document. As you change your Word document, Scriptor will reformat, renumber, and reprint the script. Supports LaserWriter and daisywheel printers. \$295. Screenplay Systems, 348 E. Olive Ave., Suite F, Burbank, CA 91502. NCP (May '87)

Sensible Grammar corrects some of the more glaring errors that writers make. Also 111 analyzes the word count and structure of sentences to come up with a readability rating. Slow. Version 1.1d. Requires 512K. \$99.95. Sensible Software, 335 E. Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48083, NCP (Dec '88)

Spelling Champion is a fast and accurate batch-type spelling checker. Back-up feature allows you to undo corrections in a paragraph. Works only with MacWrite 4.5. \$39.95. Champion Software, 6617 Gettysburg Drive, Madison, WI 53705. NCP (Oct '86)

Spelling Coach Professional is a desk accessory and stand-alone spelling check-\$\$\$\$\\ er as well as thesaurus. Includes dictionary definitions. Off-the-wall phonetic guesses. Version 3.0. \$195. Deneba Software, 7855 N.W. 12th Street, Suite 202, Miami, FL, 33126. NCP (Sept '88)

Spellswell is a stand-alone batch spelling checker. Also checks for punctuation and other errors. Good dictionary, thorough checking, simple interface. Weak guessing. Version 2.0. \$74.95. Working Software, P.O. Box 1844, Santa Cruz, CA 95061. NCP (Sept '88) ★'86 Eddy

Thunder! is a desk accessory spelling checker. Includes macro features. Fairly tttw fast, good guessing of misspelled words. Small dictionary. MultiFinder hostile. Version 1.1. \$49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Sept '88)

Word Finder is an electronic thesaurus that won't replace your trusty Roget's, but is still useful for checking synonyms on the fly. Large, respectively. Version 2.0. Requires 512K. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. \$59.95. Microlytics, 300 Main St., Rochester, NY 14445. NCP (Sept '88)

Word 3.02 is the most feature-laden word processor around. Also has Microsoft's somewhat unusual view of what the Mac interface is. Esoteric command key combinations. Requires 512K+. \$395. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073, NCP (Mar '88)

WorksPlus Spell is a speedy spelling and hyphenation checker for Microsoft Works. It includes a glossary for abbreviations and time/date stamping. The biggest drawback is its limitation to one program. \$59.95. Lundeen & Associates, P.O. Box 30038, Oakland, CA 94604, NCP (Oct '87) ★'87

Write is a "beginner's" version of Word 3.0. More features than some word processors in its class, but not all of the features work well. Poor value, and expensive upgrade path to Word. \$175. Requires 512K+. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May '88)

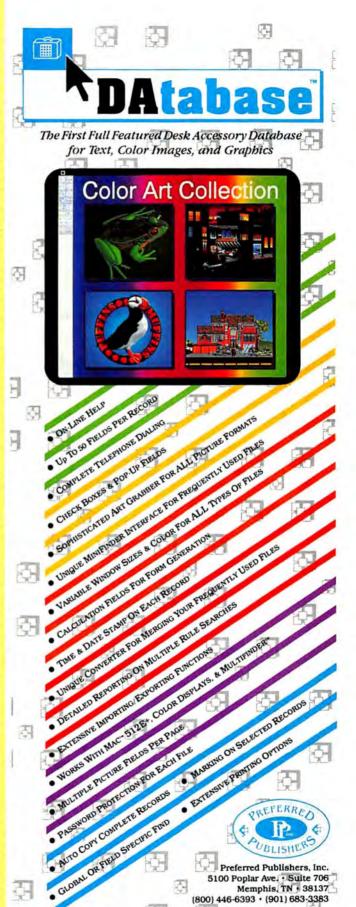
WriteNow for the Macintosh has many of the features of MacWrite and then *** some, including the ability to work in columns. Has built-in spelling checker with 50,000-word dictionary, \$175. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar '87)

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

HyperCard is a totally unique program for the Mac. It uses an index-card metaphor and it contains a programming language, HyperTalk. Requires 1 megabyte +. Free with new Macs and bundled with many HyperCard stacks, otherwise \$49.95. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Dec '87) ★'87 Eddy

SoftPC puts an IBM PC/XT inside your Mac without cracking the case to add any special coprocessor boards. The emulation of an MS-DOS machine is done entirely in the software. Version 1.2. Requires Mac II or SE equipped with 68020 accelerator card; 2 megabytes of RAM. \$595. Insignia Solutions, 1255 Post St., Suite 625, San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP (Nov '88)

System Tools 5.0 is the Apple System upgrade for Mac Plus, SE, and II owners. It contains MultiFinder (a multitasking environment), a LaserWriter spooler, and a Control Panel resource to add color on the Mac II desktop. Requires



Please circle 85 on reader service card.

4.1988 Preferred Publishers, Inc.
All Referenced Trademarks are property of their respective holders

(800) 446-6393 · (901) 683-3383

Mac letter quality with a Daisywheel or typewriter



A printer driver that supports any Daisywheel printer or typewriter with any Macintosh computer. Letter quality

results. Can be used with a laser printer. (Text only in Qume or Diablo emulation.) Foreign letter characters and sheet feeders supported. Plus much more. Call for more information.

The PRINT-LINK™ continues to be the preferred tool for dot matrix printers.



P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA. 98281 For Inquiries: (604) 291-9121 To Order: 800-663-6222

MacintoshTM is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The PRINT-LINKTM & MAC DAISY LINKTM are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc.

Please circle 139 on reader service card.

This is two of the best computers on the market.



It's a Macintosh, of course. But it's also a VAX. Thanks to a family of products from White Pine Software, Macintosh and VAX computers can communicate. These include emulators that allow the Macintosh to appear to a VAX exactly like a DEC terminal. And Reggie, which converts Macintosh graphics into DEC formats (ReGIS and SIXEL) for use by VAX applications or output devices.

> And VMacS, which allows users to store and manage Macintosh files on the VAX's hard disks and tape drives.

> > For more information call or write: White Pine Software, 94 Route 101A, PO Box 1108, Amherst, NH 03031, (603) 886-9050.

Please circle 116 on reader service card.

WHITE PINE

MINIFINDERS





1 megabyte +. \$49. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Mar '88)

System Tools 6.0 contains an improved version of MultiFinder and new features like CloseView (for visually impaired users), Map, and MacroMaker. Incompatible with many programs; lots of small bugs. Requires 1 megabyte. \$49. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov '88)

HYPERCARD

Business Class is a HyperCard stack that contains world travel information and itinerary planning. Uses maps to locate countries of interest, but it lacks United States domestic travel information. Requires 1 megabyte + and HyperCard, \$49.95. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, NCP (Mar '88)

City to City imparts travel information on 31 U.S. cities including details on hotels, restaurants, and nightlife. Helps plan an itinerary. Requires HyperCard, two disk drives, and a printer. \$49.95. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, NCP (Sept '88)

Focal Point is a HyperCard stack that ties together a calendar, phone log, client accounts, and more in one easy-to-use organizational tool. Requires I megabyte + and HyperCard. \$99.95. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Mar '88)

HyperAtlas is a collection of U.S. and World maps that are networked to stacks containing economic, political, and population data. Version 1.0. Requires HyperCard and second disk drive or hard disk. \$99. MicroMaps Software, P.O. Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530. NCP (Oct '88)

HyperDA lets you browse through HyperCard stacks through a desk accessory. A true equalizer for 512K Mac owners who cannot normally access stackware. Doesn't support global variables. Requires 512K+, \$69. Symmetry, 761 E. University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (May '88)

HyperTutor is a stack that teaches HyperTalk, Hypercard's programming lan-11114 guage. Uses an interactive Test Mac on each card to write scripts. A variety of windows makes it good for both beginners and advanced programmers, \$49.95. Channelmark, 2929 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. NCP (Apr '88)

Reports endows HyperCard stacks with the power to sort and impart information like a database. Customizing reports is difficult. Requires HyperCard. \$99.95. Activision, Inc., 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Aug '88)

ScriptExpert helps you generate HyperTalk scripts by leading you through the correct use of the language. Select a common command, and dialog boxes prompt you for necessary components. Version 1.0. Requires HyperCard. \$79.95. Hyperpress Publishing, P.O. Box 8243, Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Oct '88)

VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver lets you play movies directly from a stack. One way to add color animation to HyperCard. Version 1.0. Requires 1 megabyte, VideoWorks II, and HyperCard; hard-disk drive recommended. \$99.95. MacroMind, 1028 West Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Dec

ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

Acta is an outline processor in desk accessory format. It has practically all the power of a stand-alone program, and then some. Can save files as Acta outlines, MacWrite files, or text files. Version 2.0. \$79. Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Oct

Comment is an electronic version of Post-it Notes. A mini-word processor lets you attach notes to a spreadsheet cell, to words in a text document, or to a window on the desktop. Version 2.0. Requires 512KE. \$99.95. Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122. NCP (Dec

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere flowcharting. Graphically depicts relationships between systems. Complex, detailed program aimed at software pros. \$250. Meta Software, 150 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr '88)

FamilyCare is a "yuppie" handbook to childhood diseases. The rule-based expert system gives advice based on symptoms. Allments and diseases run the gamut from acne and appendicits to wheezing and yeast infections. Lacks graphics. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. \$99. Lundin Laboratories, 29451 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48076. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. NCP (Sept '88)

FlowMaster charts your ad dollars in print, TV, billboard, and other mediums. \$\$\$\$\$ Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that even jaded Mad. Ave. execs will find innovative. Includes bar-chart and tabular output. Requires 512K+. \$495. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Center, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Jan '88)

FormSet: Business Forms Edition brings a wealth of business forms, such as expense reports and profit/loss statements, into the electronic arena. 333 Fields are automatically calculated. Can't be customized beyond adding

Backing Up for the Future.



Fast, reliable and convenient, the PCPC JETSTREAM is the most advanced tape backup system available today.

The PCPC JETSTREAM is a super high performance system. It will archive over 2 gigabytes of data at speeds up to 14.4 Mb per minute. You can now

back up multiple drives onto a single, low cost 8 mm video tape cartridge.

The JETSTREAM allows

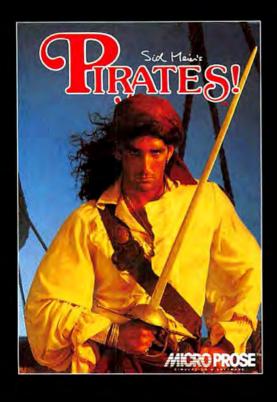
you to schedule backups to take place even when you're not around. It's the backup for the future...and it's available today.

> Call PCPC at 1-800-622-2888 or 1-813-884-3092 for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

> > Please circle 10 on reader service card.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

Pirates Continue To Win Awards!



★ Best Screen Graphics

presented by the Academy of Adventure Gaming Arts and Design

Best Fantasy or **Science Fiction Game**

presented by the Academy of Adventure Gaming Arts and Design

★ 1988 Action Game Of The Year

Computer Gaming World



C-64/ 128

DD



180 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030

ew for Macintosh. Also for IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles, Apple IIGS, IIc,

Tabs Ite. Commonder exists.

Can't find Prates? Call (301) 771-1151, weekdays 8am to 5pm EST and order by MCVISA; or mail checkmoney order for \$44.95 (specify disk size for IBM). U.S. funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. Free shipping in U.S., \$500 international. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery.

Please circle 3 on reader service card.

logo. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE and two 800K floppy drives or hard disks. \$95. SoftView, 4820 Adhor Lane, Suite D, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Jan '89)

GeoQuery puts your database on the map by accessing zip code information.

1111

Comes with maps of the U.S. Other atlases available. Version 1.0 reviewed. Requires 1 megabyte + and second disk drive. \$349. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (July '88)

Gulde allows you to "cross reference" from within a document using hypertext. You

Gulde allows you to "cross reference" from within a document using hypertext. You \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ can set up words or sections of the document so that double-clicking brings up explanatory material, graphics, and other useful items. The word processing and formatting functions, however, are limited. \$135. OWL International, 14218 N.E. 21st St., Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (Apr '87)

Inspiration's flowcharting tools let you free-associate ideas visually, then autotitle matically dump the flowchart into a text outline. Version 1.0. Requires
512KE and an 80OK drive or a hard-disk drive. \$149. Ceres Software,
9498 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Suite 103, Portland, OR 97219, NCP (Dec '88)

Instant Expert is an excellent way to learn the mechanics of creating an expert system. The inference engine (that ultimately finds the answer) is visible. Lacks a true Mac interface. Version 1.0. \$49.95. Human Intellect Systems, 1670 S. Amphlett Blvd., Suite 326, San Mateo, CA 94402. NCP (Jan '88)

MacProject allows a user to plan and track a project from beginning to end. Uses CPM to produce schedules with start and finish dates for each task. Can report on resource interdependencies and generate all needed printed reports. \$195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar '86)

MacSMARTS can create small, stand-alone expert systems. Features hypertext connections to Paint, PICT, SYLK, and text files. Still a little buggy. Version 1.03. Requires 512K+. \$149.95. Cognition Technology, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. NCP (Jan '88)

Microsoft Works is an integrated application that includes word processing,

\$\$\$\$\\
\text{stabase}, \text{ spreadsheet, and telecommunications functions. The telecommunications module includes both background up- and downloading. \$295, Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 980739717. NCP (Oct '86) ★'86 Eddy

MORE is an incredibly powerful outline processor with gobs of great features:

13111 instant charts, math capabilities, multiple windows, font and style control, templates, and more. Prints outlines in any of several standard formats, even in color. Requires 512K+. \$395. Symantec, 117 Easy St., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jan '87) ★'86 Eddy

QuickDex keeps your phone numbers in an electronic Rolodex. The desk accessoty even plays the tone through the Mac's sound port. Version 1.4a. Requires 512KE; hard disk is recommended. \$60. Casady & Greene, P.O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922. NCP (Jan '89)

STELLA for Business is a simulation tool used to model complex business systems. Requires that you master a discipline called "system dynamics." Requires 512K+. Mac II version available. \$350. High Performance Systems, 13 Dartmouth College Highway, Lyme, NH 03768. NCP (June 188)

SuperExpert is an expert system shell that induces rules from examples.

Rules become unwieldy when many criteria and examples are used.

Overpriced. Version 1.4 reviewed. Requires 512KE, \$199.95. Softsync, 162 Madision Avenue, New York, NY 10016. NCP (July
'88)

UTILITIES

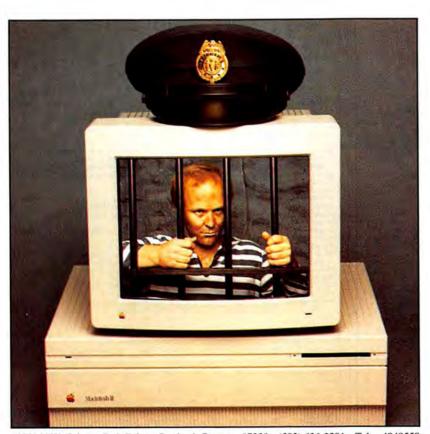
AutoSave DA is insurance against system crashes. It saves your work automatically at intervals from 1 to 99 minutes. Compatible with many applications, but not recommended for use with databases. \$49.95. Magic Software, 1706 Galvin Road S., Bellevue, NE 68005. NCP (Jan '88)

CalendarMaker creates monthly calendars in a variety of formats. Users can \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ incorporate their art and daily notes. Note files can be imported from a variety of DA calendars and outliners. Shareware and prelicensed versions available. \$49.95. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Dec '86)

Capture saves any portion of a Macintosh screen to the Clipboard or as a PICT file.

\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ Works in color on the Mac II. Requires 512K+. MultiFinder friendly.

\$59.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP
(June '88)



14250 N.W. Science Park Drive • Portland, Oregon 97229 • (503) 626-2291 • Telex 4949559

24 BIT IMAGE CAPTURE

ColorFreeze24

CEmputer Friends, Inc..

Please circle 36 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS TO THE TOTAL TO

Colorizer adds pigments to the desktop and black-and-white applications. Also colors PICT graphics. System resources include saving and printing color *** screens. A useful novelty that'll run its course as developers add color to apps. Requires Mac II. \$49.95. Palomar Software, P.O. Box 2635, Vista, CA 92083. NCP (Jan '88)

Copy II Mac does efficient sector and bit copies and in its latest version can back tttt up virtually all Mac software. Features graphic displays of copy progress. Comes with MacTools, a multi-use utility that can recover many damaged files. \$39.95. Central Point Software, 9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. NCP (Apr '86) ★'85 Eddy

DiskExpress optimizes hard-drive performance by reorganizing fragmented files. \$\$\$\$\$ Best of its kind. Version 1.5. Requires 512K. \$49.95. ALSoft, P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Jan '89)

DiskFit is a utility for backing up and restoring hard disk files. Creates a "Smart-\$\$\$\$% Set" of floppy disks so incremental back-ups only update files modified since the last back-up procedure. Backs up to floppies or another hard disk. Requires 512KE+. \$99.95. SuperMac Software, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (June '87)

DiskQuick is an easy-to-use cataloging program. Criteria selection option for generating subcatalogs. Requires 512K+. \$49.95. Ideaforms, P.O. Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556. NCP (Apr '87)

Disk Ranger is a speedy cataloging program that doubles as an efficient labelmaker. Comes with pinfeed labels. Works with regular and hard disks. Can catalog HFS systems. \$34.95. Graham Software, 8609 Ingalls Circle, Arvada, CO 80003. NCP (Mar '86)

DiskTools Plus is a set of eight useful DAs and applications. Earlier version was \$\$\$\$\$ sold as Battery Pak. The DA Disk Tools II is a Finder replacement. Also included are an RPN calculator, Phone Pad, and Calendar Manager. Requires 512K+. \$49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Mar '88)

DiskTop is a desk accessory Finder replacement of extraordinary power and ease \$\$\$\$% of use. Comes with the useful LaserStatus DA and Widgets application. The extras alone are worth the price, Requires 512K+, Upgrade from version 1.0, \$7; \$10 with new manual. \$49.95. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Aug '87)

Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set lets users design personalized calculators with a variety of standard and special functions. Finished calculators can be saved as installable desk accessories or as clickable applications. \$59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Apr '86)

Eureka: The Solver is a free-form numerical equation solver. Standard trigonometric and logarithmic functions are available, as is treatment of imaginary and complex numbers. \$195. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Mar '88)

Fastback for the MacIntosh is hard disk back-up software that is very quick, if not very efficient. Doesn't automatically exclude applications. Creates a separate catalog disk. \$99.95. Fifth Generation Systems, 1322 Bell Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Apr '88)

Fedit Plus is the file and disk editor for everyone, from newest Mac owner to \$\$\$\$\$ oldest. It can do more for your disks and files than any other application. Can recover deleted MFS files. If you own a Mac, get it. HFS-compatible. \$49.95. MacMaster Systems, 108 E. Fremont Ave., #37, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. NCP (Sept '86) * '86 Eddy

Findswell is an indispensible utility that installs a new button in the Open Dialog tttt box of virtually every Macintosh application. Press the button, type a search string, press Find, and Findswell searches for any files that match. Click Open or double-click to open the correct file. Requires 512K+. \$49.95. Working Software, P.O. Box 1844, Santa Cruz, CA 95060. NCP (Nov '87) ★'87 Eddy

1stAld Kit HFS recovers lost or damaged files from floppy or hard disks. An excellent manual-turned-textbook actually teaches the Hierarchical File System. Requires 1 megabyte +. Version 2.2 reviewed. \$99.95. 1st Aid Software, 42 Radnor Road, Boston, MA 02135. NCP (June '88)

FlashBack is a utility to back up HFS hard disks onto floppies. A unique graphic display of the HFS directory facilitates file selection. The program can handle files larger than 800K. \$59.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Nov '86)

Font/DA Juggler Plus gives you unlimited access to almost any number of fonts, desk accessories, and sounds. Uses hierarchical menus. \$59.95. AL-Soft, P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (May '88)

European Typefounder seeks agent or partner to assist in formats and marketing of famous collection of over 600 exclusive faces for DTP and all related applications on the North American continent.

All of our outline fonts are available in standard Ikarus, Bezier, Vector and Parabolic descriptions.

The ideal candidate will be conversant with DTP and typesetting technologies and have a working knowledge of font formats and font engine layout.

If you feel that you could be the European type with this superb library of exclusive faces. Write in the first instance for further details in confidence to

Tony Mayers, THE EUROPEAN COLLECTION BRENDEL INFORMATIK GmbH, 12-14 Luxemburger Str., 5000 Köln I, West Germany.

We RENT Mac Software !! MacStore New Braunfels
Texas 78130 800-847-0026

Ask about our frequent renter program !

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want - call us Accessory Pak 1 or Art Grabber Call Accounting Packages Battery Pak Bulk Mailer 8 80 Business Filevision 56.25 Calendar Maker or Certificate Maker Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications Consultant 28.80 Copy II Mac 8.80 Championship Boxing or Baseball Cricket Graph 27.90 Davinci (We have them all) Dolars and Sense 18.70 Double Helix 60.50 Excel 52.75 Fluent Fonts, Fontastic, Font Explorer, Call Laser Fonts, Superionts, UltraFonts... Ferrari Grand Prix or Flight Simulator Full Paint Call 13.56 Gato, Orbitor, or Gridwars 49.50 Call Holix Infocom games LaserSpool 15.16 Keystroke Kid's Time 8.80 Languages (Asm. Basic, Z Basic, C, Cobol, Experlisp, Fortran, TML Pascal, etc.) Microsoft Chart, File, Multiplan, Word Call Call Mac Attack 8.80 Mr Cad

8.80 14.80 13.30 Mac Labelet Mac Lightning Medical or Legal Dictionary Medical or Legal Dictionary Mac Mat Book (all volumes 1 - 6) Mac Publisher & Mac Publisher II 25.47 Call 13.85 Mac Spell Right or Mac Spell + Mac 3 D 31.81 Mac Tracks 8.80 Call Mac the Knife 1, 2, or 3 (Art, Fonts, Ripper) Max RAM Max PRINT 8.80 Micro Planner Plus 72.00 34.69 13.19 & 14.15 Musicworks or Videoworks Omnis III Plus OverVue 57.12 35.80 Picture Base or Postermaker Pinball Construction Set Quick Disk, Quick Word, Quick Paint (each) 8.80 8.80 8.80 Call Ready Set Go 8.90 13.40 15.36 Smart Alarms Tempo Thunderscan 41.60 Will Writer Write Now or Word Handler Call Works 37.90

Accessories

Accessories

Cables - we stock most Mac cables

Carrying Cases for all Macs

10 Boxed Sony Disks

800k External Drives (double sided) 33.84 Upgrades & Power Supply Board Repairs 20 Meg SCSI Hard Disk 32.47

No membership fee . 16 day rentals - Rental applies to purchase The store logo is a trademark of MacStore, Inc., the apple logo a trademark of Apple Comp. Inc.



Texas 800-222-1537 After tone ask operator for extension 993265 or dial direct 512-629-5419

DISCOVE

Call

Call

184.50

695.00

Mac Draft

Mac Draw

Please circle 165 on reader service card.

CMO Icon Review's Prices Are Made To Order

Two Great Buys

MacDIRECTOR ...At Last A Power Director That Fits A Mac

The one and only Mac-Director designed to perfectly fit a Mac in size, color, ergonomics, and aesthetics

while providing maximum protection from AC line and modern line surges enikes and FMI/RFI noise The write providing maximum protection from AC line at modern line surges, spikes, and EMI/RFI noise.

MacDirector puts all the oplost nower control of the MacDirector puts all the macDirector pu modem line surges, spikes, and EMI/RFI noise. The modem line surges, spikes, and even providing a home for your mouse diskettes, and even providing a home for your mouse diskettes. elevating your Mac to a petter desk neight, storing your of a petter desk neight, storing your mouse.

IROT

We stock over 4,000 products! Call today to find out about them!

In U.S.A.

800/228-8910

Other Areas call: 717-327-9575, Fax: 717-327-1217 We welcome orders from Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations
CMO Icon Review, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept.: N2, Williamsport, PA 17701

Icon Review by CMO: Your clear choice in the Macintosh marketplace

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS . MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (\$3.00 minimum, 2.00 for C.O.D.) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvaniand Management and Mana order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for three-repairs are appetographic general.

for typographic or photographic errors.





 $MAGNAVO\chi$ Analog Color MAC Display

works better and costs less

engineered to compliment the Macintosh II system. The new Magnavox Analog engineered to compument the Macintosia is system. The 14" display is equipped with 0.29mm dot pitch and noliched dark of acceptance for Color (MAC) Display was CRT for superb resolution and polished dark glass for CRT tor superb resolution and polisned dark glass recrystal clear images. An integrated tilt-base provides NAP080



Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

N201

Glue adds a print-to-disk capability to many programs. ImageSaver installs as \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ printer driver; Viewer allows copying and printing of Glue files. Handy utility for desktop publishers. \$59.95. Solutions International, P.O. Box 989, Montpeller, VT 05602. NCP (Dec '86)

Hard Disk Util uses patch files to allow users to mount and run specified programs on their hard disks. The list of patches is constantly expanding. \$89.95. FWB Software, 2040 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP

HFS Backup ranks as one of the preferred hard disk back-up utilities. Back up by \$\\$\\$\\$ file/folder or last changes. Back-up specifications can be saved as templates. Good graphic interface. Reliable program. \$49.95. PCPC, 4710 Elsenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33634. NCP (Dec '86)

HFS Locator Plus is the essential HFS desk accessory. It can search for a file by name or date of creation, create folders, move files from one folder to another, set a program to launch while in an application. \$39.95. PBI Software, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Sept '86)

Icon-It! lets you create icons to use as an alternative to menu commands. Comes \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{3}\$\$\frac{1}{3}\$\$\frac{1}{3}\$\$\text{with 47 icon templates or you can create your own. Version 1.0. \$79.95.} Olduvai Software, 7520 Red Road, South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Feb '88)

LabView is a graphical programming environment that creates "virtual instruments" to perform calculations, acquire laboratory data, and control
instrumentation. Slow. Version 1.1 reviewed. \$1900. National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727-6204. NCP (July '88)

LaserServe is a printer spooler for AppleTalk networks. After installation all operations \$\$\$\$\$\$ are done via a desk accessory. Works with both MacServe and TOPS. Requires 512K+ and 800K drive or hard disk. \$95 per node. Infosphere, 4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. NCP (Feb '87)

Mac Disk Catalog II is a utility that will quickly organize a moderate-size disk library. Easy to use with powerful reporting and label-making features. \$49.95. New Canaan MicroCode, 136 Beech Road, New Canaan, CT 06840. NCP (Dec '85)

MacFlow is a design tool created for programmers. Traditional flowcharting symbols are linked together, and a symbol can be connected to a separate flowchart file. Now supports custom symbols. \$125. Mainstay, 5211-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Apr '87)

MacInUse tracks time spent in applications and saves info as text files. Installs on any disk, works in background. MFS, HFS compatible. Extremely valuable for tax purposes, client records, etc. \$79. SoftView, 4820 Adohr Lane, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Jan '87) ** 86 Eddy

MacLabeler lets users instantly index and print labels for all the disks in a burgeoning collection. Choose border type and orientation of your label; index by
folder or document. Starter set of labels is included. \$49.95. Ideaform,
P.O. Box 1540. Fairfield. IA 52556. NCP (Prem)

MacNosy is a global disassembler. A very advanced user can use this program to \$\$\$\$\$\$\$ look into the code of virtually any program. This advanced tool can take you places no other Mac program could dream of going IF you have the skill to guide it. The documentation is sparse. For pros only. \$170, SE and Plus; \$350, Mac II. Jasik Designs, 343 Trenton Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP

MacSafe is a data file security program that allows you to place multiple files into a
**safe," and then you can further protect them through two types of
encryption (including DES). Flexible and very easy to use. Allows for
installation on hard disk. \$149.95. Kent Marsh Ltd., 1200 Post Oak
Blvd., Houston, TX 77056. CP (Mar '87)

MacServe converts a Mac and a hard disk into a disk and print server. Uses the \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ Apple Talk network and is easily hooked up. Users can partition the hard disk into multiple volumes. Runs in the background, so users can work on all machines in the network. \$250. Requires 512+. Infosphere, 4730 S.W. Macadam, Portland, OR 97201. CP

MacZap is a three-part disk and memory utility. It can be used to recover some damaged files and disks, compare disks, analyze disk structure, and make back-up copies of most disks. \$60. Micro Analyst, 2505 Roxmoor, Austin, TX 78723. NCP (Jan '86)

Menu Fonts displays the names of fonts in the actual font instead of standard
Chicago. Won't work with programs that have a nonstandard Font menu
or no Font menu. Comes with LockOut, a utility that gives password

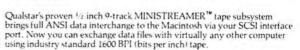


Please circle 103 on reader service card.

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the Macintosh

Bridge the Macintosh Communications Gap with:

- · Mainframes
- · Minicomputers
- Microcomputers
- · Networks



9-Track tape, a mainframe standard, is the most reliable backup medium-available. 3200 BPI is also provided with this system for high-capacity backup of your rigid disk. The MINISTREAMER tape subsystem includes a tape drive, software, cables, and complete documentation.

Our exclusive QUTAPE software is supplied on a standard 3½ inch diskette and includes ASCII/EBCDIC data conversion, data transfer, blocking/deblocking, screen dump and disk backup utilities.

Qualstar is the market leader in desk-top 9-track tape subsystems. We can provide data interchange solutions for most popular microcomputers including the IBM PC, MicroVAX, SCSI, and VME bus systems.

Discover the many advantages 9-track tape has over other Micro/Mainframe links.

Call us today!

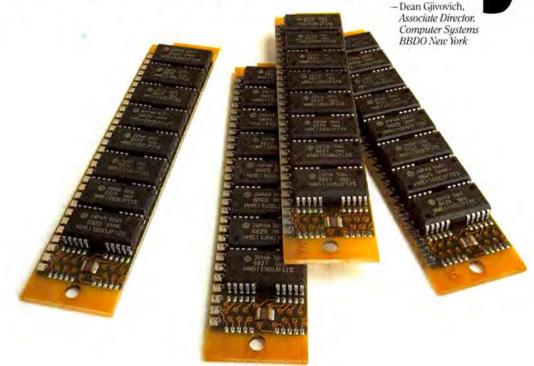


9621 Irondale Avenue, Chatsworth, California 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Inc. MicroVAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Please circle 43 on reader service card.

"Thanks for the memory."



Dean Gjivovich buys Macintosh memory modules for one of the world's leading advertising agencies. And he buys a lot.

So who does he call? Who else, but the nation's leading supplier of Macintosh memory — Microtech!

In fact, we supply SIMMs to hundreds of memoryhungry companies across the country and throughout the world. From Westinghouse and WordPerfect, to General Electric and the U.S. Department of Energy.

They know we're ready to ship today — in quantity — straight from our inventory of 2 to 8 MB* SIMM kits for the Macintosh Plus, SE, and II.

We test, retest, then torture test each component we use. Once a Microtech SIMM leaves the factory, it never comes back.

Best of all, we price our SIMMs aggressively. As only the biggest independent suppliers of Macintosh memory components can. Which means you get the best price possible, every time.

So if you need memory for your Macintosh—and you need it now—do what more and more companies are doing every day. Call Microtech, where there's no memory shortage at all.



29 Business Park Drive, Branford, CT 06405

Please circle 135 on reader service card.

1-800-325-1895 (203-488-7744 in CT)

MINIFINDERS I I I I I I I

access to your Mac, and FastFormatter, a utility for formatting multiple blank disks. Requires 512K+. \$15. Beyond Software, 6069 E. Grant Road, Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (July '87)

MockPackage + is a set of extremely powerful DAs, Includes a text editor, text this printer (supports LaserWriter), charter, terminal, and EZmenus. HFS compatible. \$35. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Mar '87')

myDiskLabeler is an excellent label maker. It can read directories and use large or small icons or anything desired. Comes with 54 precut labels. \$44.95; with color printing ability (on the ImageWriter II), \$54.95; with PostScript font capability (on the LaserWriter), \$64.95. Williams and Macias, P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219. NCP (Aug '87)

*Noryptor is a simple, safe program that lets users password-protect their files.

The same program is used for encoding and decoding. This is one of the best products in its category. \$39.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

On Cue lets you switch applications without returning to the Finder. Under Multi-†\$‡\$\square\text{stative} applications are listed on a pop-up menu. Can also launch directly to a specific document. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. \$59.95. ICOM Simulations, 648 South Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP (Sept '88)

PowerStation is an extremely easy-to-use, versatile and powerful Finder substi
tute. Loaded with powerful features. Comes with Pyro! \$59.95. Fifth
Generation, 1322 Bell Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Dec. 187)

Printworks for the Mac is a comprehensive software-based dot-matrix printer control system. Optimizes printing from different applications, and easy to use. Requires 512K+. \$75. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanianaole Highway, Honolulu, HI 96825. NCP (Aug '87)

Programmer's On-line Companion puts an abridged version of Inside Macintosh in your system for reference. Simply read the text or transfer some or all of it directly into your normal editing window. Non-Mac-ish interface makes the program confusing, somewhat difficult to use. \$34.95. Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867. NCP (July '87)

QuicKeys lets you make full use of your keyboard. Assign any command (menu thoices, DAs, etc.) or series of text blocks and/or command to any key or key combination. Enormously powerful; necessary for Apple Extended Keyboard owners. Requires 512K+. \$99.95. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Jan '88) *87 Eddy

RamSnap is a RAMdisk and disk cache in one easy-to-use package. Can store multiple configurations as files. Good product but a little pricey. \$30. Dove Computer Corp., 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. NCP (June '87)

Read-It1 is the best consumer value in optical character recognition software.

\$\$\$\$\$ Works with any scanner that saves images as a bit map, PICT or TIFF file.

Comes with type tables that can be customized. Version 1.1. \$395;

ThunderScan version, \$149.95. Olduval Software, 7520 Red Road,

South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Apr '88)

Sentinel encrypts data files (or sets of files) using a super-secure DES or a superfast SuperCrypt algorithm. Provides high-level security if you can keep your passwords secret. Requires 512KE. \$295. SuperMac, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Apr '88)

Smart Alarms is the best reminder system for the Mac. Easy to use, versatile, and, \$455% well, smart. This self-running DA automatically reminds you of anything you enter into its Reminder file, giving you a wide range of useful advance warning options. \$49.95. Imagine Software, 19 Bolinas Road, Fairfax, CA 94930. NCP (Oct '86)

SmartScrap and The Clipper are two useful desk accessory utilities for graphics
this work. SmartScrap is a major enhancement to the standard Scrapbook
DA. The Clipper provides you with a transparent Clipboard window, allow-

Add Bibliographic Power to Microsoft®Word

EndNote Automates Bibliographies!

- · Keeps a database of up to 32,000 references.
- Automatically adds a bibliography to the end of your document.
- Formats the bibliography and in-text citations according to the bibliographic style you need.
- · Also works with MacWrite and WriteNow."
- Desk Accessory allows access to the database from within your word processor.
- Suggested retail price-\$129. Demo Disk-\$5.

EndNote

A REFERENCE DATABASE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY MAKER

Niles & Associates, 2200 Powell, Suite 765R Emeryville, CA 94608 (415) 655-6666

Please circle 46 on reader service card.

SEE IT NOW

IESS NO.5 Graphics

VISUAL BUSINESS NO.5 Charts and Graphics Software for the MAC II

Send for your **Free** Demo Disk today. It will show you how this new MAC II Charts and Graphics professional package will revolutionize your full color presentation graphics. It's quick, easy-to-use. It has a built-in rasterizer—which makes it device independent. With Visual Business No. 5, you can produce your own 35mm color slides and color hard copies at your own pace and save money, too. Send for your **Free Demo Disk today**.

Visual Business Systems, Inc. 700 Lake Street, Suite H Ramsey, NJ 07446 (201) 327-2526



Please circle 108 on reader service card.

SHIPPED IN ZA HOURS

Hit the streets with the Shadow RM 20.

Removable media you can run with.

Introducing the Shadow RM20 only \$899.00

This flexible disk drive, with its high-capacity floppies, offers virtually unlimited primary storage and backup capacity.
Insert a flexible RM20 floppy and you access 20Mb of storage.



Need even more capacity? Another disk, another 20Mb

Just remove the full floppy and insert an empty floppy for another 20Mb of storage capacity.

Need security?

of memory.

With flexible floppies, you can secure information file-by-file or all 20Mb at once.

You can remove and lock away files and accessories, and backup data at high speeds. Want portability?

Take your data with you, or send it to someone else.

Want convenience?

A disk drive, a backup device, and full archiving capabilities

... all in one unit. Now you can operate like never before

Why buy from Mirror?

Buying direct saves money Full 30-day "money back" guarantee.

Full 2-year warranty.
An on-going commitment to innovation.

You'll see more with Mirror

1-800-654-5294

MIRRO

Mirror Technologies, Inc. 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113







MINIFINDERS I I I I I I II

ing you to resize or crop a graphic to the area that it will be pasted to. \$59.95. Solutions International, 30 Commerce St., Williston, VT 05495. NCP (July '87) ★'87 Eddy

SoundWave is a useful sound recording and editing utility. Works with waveforms;

able to change sampling rates. Previously known as SoundCap.

\$199.95. Impulse, 6870 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN

55430. NCP (Apr '88)

Stepping Out II is a software alternative to a large-screen monitor. Lets you create \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ a virtual screen (as large as memory allows) inside the Mac's 9-inch screen. Automatically scrolls to new document position as you type or draw. Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte. \$95. Berkeley System Design, 1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Oct '88)

Stuffit compresses files to reduce the amount of space they take up on disk. Great \$\$\$\$\$\$ for transferring documents via modem. Also joins and encrypts files. Version 1.5. Requires 512KE. Shareware fee, \$18. Raymond Lau, 100-04 70 Ave., Forest Hills, NY 11375-5133; also available on most electronic services. NCP (Dec '88)

Sultcase is a transparent program that automatically lets you use all your fonts and DAs. Foolproof and indispensible. Comes with Pyro!, the best screen saver. Requires 512K+. \$59.95. Fifth Generation, 1322 Bell Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Nov '87) ★'87 Eddy

SuperLaserSpool is a LaserWriter spooler. Very fast because it does conversion to PostScript in the background, but doesn't print a faithful rendition of PageMaker documents as a result. \$149.95 single user, \$395.95 for up to five users on one network. SuperMac Software, 950 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (June '87)

Symantec Utilities for MacIntosh (or SUM) reduces worries about losing data. It
\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ prevents, diagnoses, and if required, fixes many serious disk and file
problems. Recovers lost files on crashed hard disks. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE. \$99.95. Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA
95014. NCP (Sept '88)

Tempo II is a powerful keyboard macro program that gives owners of extended \$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ keyboards their money's worth. Especially good for building sequential macros. Features include conditional branching and the ability to remember menu selections by name. Version 1.0. \$149.95. Affinity Microsystems, Ltd., 1050 Walnut St., Suite 425, Boulder, CO 80302. NCP (Dec '88)

Top Desk is a set of seven self-installing (and self-removing) DAs. Menu Key adds \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ Command key sequences to programs; View allows looking at and moving data between up to eight MacWrite documents; also included are BackPrint, Touch 'n' Go, Blank, Encrypt, and Launch. \$59.95. Cortland Computer, P.O. Box 9916, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (May '86) ★'86 Eddy

TMON is the debugger for the Mac. This isn't open to question. TMON is simply the \$\$\$\$\$\$ best. Comes with the latest version of Darin Adler's Extended User Area. \$149. ICOM Simulations, 626 Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP

Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory brings all the power and functionality of a \$\$\$\$\$ Hewlett-Packard 12C programmable calculator to your desktop. Can be programmed and all registers can be viewed while calculator is running. \$49.95. Positive Works, 142 Cone Road, Ormond Beach, FL 32074. NCP

TypeNow is a desk accessory that allows the Mac and ImageWriter to function as an electronic typewriter. Type can be placed into blanks in complex forms easily. Typing can be recorded and played back. \$39.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jan '86)

WorksPlus Command lets you build and define macros for all Works modules.

Predefined macros provide for an even tighter integration of the program's word-processing, spreadsheet, and database modules. Requires 1 megabyte +. \$99.95. Lundeen & Associates, P.O. Box 30038, Oakland, CA 940604. NCP (May '88)

LANGUAGES

AAIS Prolog is a fast standard Prolog with excellent debugging and error handling.

Good for serious program development. Documentation is not as good as the program. \$150. Advanced AI Systems, P.O. Box 39-0360, Mountain View, CA 94039-0360. NCP (Mar '87)

Acknowledge lets advanced programmers create customized applications that will accomplish many telecommunications tasks — from automatically picking up E-mail to communicating with VAXs. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE, \$495. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jan '89)

Allegro Common LISP's development environment is a full EMACS style editor called FRED that implements most Common LISP editing and debugging functions. Version 1.2. Requires 1 megabyte and a hard drive. \$600. Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142. NCP (Nov '88)

Aztec C is a C language that will appeal to users with a UNIX background. It uses start under the UNIX conventions and in the more expensive versions comes with standard UNIX utilities, including the VI editor. \$75 beginners, \$199 basic system, \$299 development system, \$499 commercial system. Manx Software Systems, P.O. Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701. NCP (May '86)

Basic Compiler is the long-awaited compiler for Microsoft BASIC. The interface is unfriendly, but it gets the job done. Compiled programs run faster, but you can still tell they are written in BASIC. \$195. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May '87)

ExperCommon Lisp is a LISP development system. Not fully Common LiSP compatible, but creates good compiled code and stand-alone applications. Requires 1 megabyte + . \$995. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP (Aug '87)

ExperLISP is a useful programming language for high-level programmers. The
\$\$\$ more you use it, the more you'll figure out about it. \$495. Requires
512K+. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA
93108. CP

ExperLogo is a version of the popular teaching language, Logo. Features threedimensional graphics using "bunnies" rather than the usual "turtles." Very speedy, smooth program. Comes with an excellent manual. \$149.95. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108. CP

ExperProlog II is a Prolog based on the new Prolog II standard. Has the ability to handle infinite trees and allows user-defined functions that operate conditionally. Documentation is not the best and Mac interface is nonstandard. \$495. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP (Mar '87)

LPA MacProlog is a much improved program that includes incremental and optimizing compilers, a graphics environment package, and C and Pascal submodules. Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte + .\$495. Programming Logic Systems, 31 Crescent Drive, Milford, CT 06460. NCP (Feb '88)

Mac C is a good, highly Mac-oriented implementation of this popular development language. Assembler and linker included. \$425. Consulair, 140 Campo Drive, Portola Valley, CA 94025. NCP ★'85 Eddy

MacExpress is a development environment or shell. Programmers use it to save time and effort when developing stand-alone applications for the Mac. \$195, ALSoft, P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb '86)

MacForth Plus is an excellent implementation of the popular Forth programming language. New, reduced price; \$199. Creative Solutions, 4701 Randolph Road, Rockville, MD 20852. NCP

Mach II is a multitasking implementation of Forth that allows local variables and text files. Can create stand-alone applications. Several windows can be up with different operations in each, operating concurrently. Execution is fast. \$99.95. Requires 512K+. Palo Alto Shipping, P.O. Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026. NCP (Apr '86)

MacIntosh 68000 Development System is a fairly traditional assembly language package. The two-disk set provides an editor (Edit), an assembler, a linker, an executive, and a resource compiler. \$195. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

MacScheme is a LISP dialect with "artificial intelligence" capabilities. Has a large appetite for RAM. Interpreted language with Toolbox access limited to a small part of QuickDraw. \$125. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St., Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP (June '86)

MacScheme+Toolsmith is a Mac version of Scheme, a LISP dialect. Beautiful

15515

implementation, marred only by relative slowness compared to similar
products. Get Toolsmith. Requires 1 megabyte +. \$395. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall, Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP (Aug '87)

Microsoft BASIC was the Mac's first programming language. This interpreter (it's not a compiler) now supports the Toolbox and the whole Mac interface can be implemented in your programs. For nonprogrammers, there are lots of programs available. \$99. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP ★'85 Eddy

MIDIBasic is a library of simple, but highly useful routines for writing MIDI software.

\$\$\frac{4\fmathbf{4}}{3}\$ Good stuff. Sketchy documentation. Works with both Microsoft and ZBasic. Requires 512K+ plus BASIC. \$49.95. Altech Systems, 831 Kings Highway, Shreveport, LA 71119. NCP (Aug '87)

Object Logo is an object-oriented programming language with access to the 1511 Toolbox. Good product, but can't produce stand-alone applications. Requires 512K+. \$79.95. Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142. NCP (Aug' 87)

Personal Prolog is an inexpensive and well-documented program. Has no debug-### ging or search and replace facilities, making it a more appropriate tool for learning than development. Documentation and use of Mac interface are excellent. \$64.95. Optimized Systems Software, 1221 B Kentwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Mar '87)

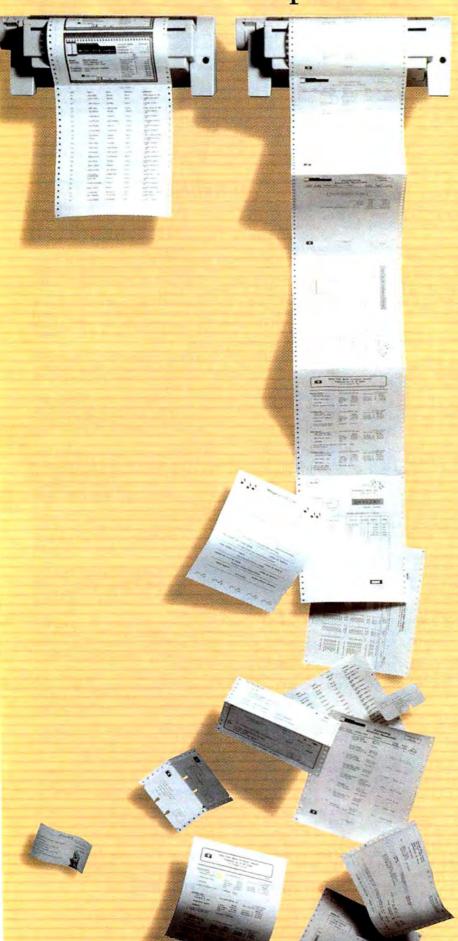
Prolog/m is a solid Prolog following the Edinburgh standard. Has extensive debugging facilities, but you'll need a separate Toolbox disk with 58 additional predicates. Drawback: no true editing or printing facilities. \$99.95. Chalcedony Software, 5580 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037. NCP (Mar '87)

QUED (Quality Editor for Developers) is the ultimate source code editor. Loaded with useful and well-thought-out features, it will make any programmer's life much easier. It is not a word processor, however. \$65. Paragon Concepts, 4954 Sun Valley Road, Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Mar '86)

THINK's Lightspeed C features rapid turnaround time for development and testing of programs by the use of an integrated compiler, linker, and editor. Source-level debugger steps through your code line by line to examine

HyperCard[™]

HyperCard + Reports...



The Proof is in the Printouts

Use Reports to Organize and Print HyperCard Data.

Don't let HyperCard limit you to just printing cards and stacks, columns and rows. Get *Reports*, the Complete Report Generator for HyperCard. With *Reports*, you can select whatever you want from your HyperCard data, then print it any way you want: reports and phone lists, invoices and checks, mailing labels, Rolodex® cards, summaries and much, much more. Organize and analyze information in thousands of ways, with 5 levels of sorts and breaks, 8 selection criteria, totals, subtotals, averages and other detail summaries. Design print-outs with pizzazz, using a custom layout editor with flexible formatting, variable fonts and character styles. Plus

graphics-paste in pictures from your HyperCard stacks, scrapbooks, or other applications, or use the built-in drawing tools.



Wilb the easy-to-use layout edilor in Reports, what you see is what you'll print.

Advanced Features

Card selection criteria includes <, >, =, \neq , contains, excludes, and more.

Sort on text, numbers, and dates.

Print multiple reports from one stack or one report from multiple stacks.

Chain reports for unattended printing.

Complete calculation capability.

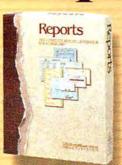
Includes *Preview*™ for viewing formatted reports on screen (a \$29.95 value).

If you use HyperCard, you need Reports. It will turn your HyperCard data into useful information, any way you look at it.

How to order: Ask your retailer for *Reports* or, to order direct, call 800-345-2888, Operator 300. \$99.95 suggested retail price.

Please circle 132 on reader service card.

Reports



The Complete Report Generator for HyperCard

HYPERWARE FROM

© 1988 Activision, Inc., P.O. Box 7287. Mountain View, CA 94039. Reports and HYPERWARE are trademarks of Activision, Inc., Apple, HyperCard, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Rolodex is a registered trademark of Rolodex Corporation. Preview is a trademark of Software by Design.

MINIFINDERS I I I I I I I

the values of variables. Version 3.0. Requires 2 megabytes RAM. \$175. Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Jan '89)

THINK's Lightspeed Pascal is a fast, powerful development system for Pascal \$333 programming. Fully integrated Mac-like environment. Requires 512K+. \$125. Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Feb '87)

TML Data Base ToolkIt is an ISAM type database that provides fast and efficient administration of large data files in applications developed with TML compiler. Supports multiple open index files. \$89.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Road, Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec '86)

TML (MacLanguage Series) Pascal is a good Pascal compiler, capable of producting stand-alone programs. Can use most existing Lisa Pascal programs with only slight modification. Requires 512K+. \$99.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Road, Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (June '86) ★'86 Eddy

TML Source Code Library shows how to write programs that use custom defini-\$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ tion routines, speech, serial drivers, split bars, and other topics. Provided on three 400K diskettes. Requires TML Pascal. \$79.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Road, Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec '86)

Visual Interactive Programming is a unique visual programming system for creting simple Macintosh applications. Programs are constructed in a flowchart-type manner. Easy access to most toolbox routines. \$149.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (June '87)

ZBasic is a fast, interactive compiler capable of creating stand-alone applications that take advantage of Mac's unique features and abilities. Includes Edit, RMaker and MacInTalk. Requires 512K+. \$89.95. Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (Dec '86)

EDUCATION

Alphabet Blocks teaches prereaders the letters and sounds of the alphabet. The
\$\$\$\$\$\$ digitized voice of an on-screen elf is clear and pleasant. Very intuitive.
Requires 1 megabyte +. \$59.95. Bright Star Technology, 14450 N.E.
29th Place, Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (May '88)

American Discovery is an interactive United States geography game that teaches states, capitals, and, in a roundabout manner, postal codes. Suffers from small maps. Requires 512K+. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (May '88)

Business Simulator is a training tool in a simulation game. Make decisions that the same and the company through several stages over 25 years. Decisions become more difficult over time. Requires 1 megabyte +, two disk drives (one must be 800K). May be run from a hard disk. \$69.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Dec '87)

ChipWits is a combination game and teaching tool. Players create programs to take the maneuver robots through a set of eight mazes. The programs are written in ChipWit's built-in icon-based programming language (IBOL). \$49.95.

BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP ★85 Eddy

Course Builder creates stand-alone educational applications. An easy-to-learn deditated programming language uses blocks and arrows. Graphics, animation and sound can be integrated. Version 2.0 allows mathematical calculations. Poor documentation. \$395, plus \$10 shipping. TeleRobotics International, 8410 Oak Ridge Highway, Knoxville, TN 37931. NCP (Oct '87)

KldsTime is a package of five quality educational programs for children between the ages of 3 and 12. The programs all have adjustable difficulty levels. Some use speech and one is a nice introduction to musical notes. Sparse documentation. \$49.95. Great Wave, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Oct '86) ★'86 Eddy

LXR-Test generates tests from a database of questions. Makes it easy to modify and scramble test questions. Flexible output. Requires Mac 512KE+, two 800K drives, or a hard-disk drive. \$199 or \$399, depending on features. Logic eXtension Resources, 9651 Business Center Drive, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730. NCP (May '88)

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! has more features than a Selectric. Lots of diagnostics concerning typos. Incomplete docs. Version 1.1. Requires 1 megabyte. \$49.95. Software Toolworks, 1 Toolworks Plaza, 13557 Ventura Blvd.

On Becoming a Desktop Publisher is a video training tape based largely on the syndicated television program, "The Computer show." Good primer on the fundamentals of DTP products. Will eventually become dated. Requires Beta or VHS VCR. \$49.95. Ocean Communications, 1641 North First St., Suite 160, San Jose, CA 95112. (Sept '88)

Reader Rabbit teaches 4-to-8-year olds how to read in four elegant games that
\$\$\$\$\$\$ play and build off of each other. Requires 512KE+ and an 800K drive.
Mac II and MultiFinder hostile. Version 2.0 reviewed. \$59.95. The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. CP (June '88)

Sensel Physics is a capable, intelligent, well-designed study aid. Covers Vectors \$\$\$\$% to Thermodynamics to The Nature of Light. Animated experiments let you try out concepts. Requires 512K+. \$99.95. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Jan '88) TypeI is a typing tutorial that is both practical and flashy. It allows users to Interrupt and move easily between functions; however, use of the Return key or space bar are assumed but never explained. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. \$29.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. NCP (Nov '88)

Typing Instructor Encore recognizes that it's being used on a word processor.

While it is easy to control, there are some strange bugs in the program.

Requires 512K. \$49.95. INDIVIDUAL Software, 125 Shoreway Road,
Suite 3000, San Carlos, CA 94070-2704. NCP (Nov '88)

Typing Tutor IV consistently tests your use of all keys, including seldom-used ones. It's hard to maintain user's attention span, as the testing material is unimaginative. Requires 512K. \$49.95. Simon & Schuster, One Gulf and Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023. NCP (Nov '88)

ENTERTAINMENT

The Ancient Art of War gives users a chance to refight some famous campaigns
on both strategic and tactical levels. Campaigns can also be designed
from scratch. Very playable, addicting game. Requires 512K+ Mac.
\$44.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Apr '86)

Balance of Power is the world's first computer peacegame. This simulation allows

1111 players to become either the President of the United States or General
Secretary of the Soviet Union. Extraordinary artificial intelligence routines
and general play make this a classic. \$49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee
Road, Northbrook, IL 60022. CP (Prem)

Battle Stations is a deceptively simple game based on the pen and paper game of \$3\$\$\$ Battleship. Requires strategy on several levels. Makes excellent use of Mac sound and graphics. Fun, casual game, especially when the Mac is one of the players. Requires 512K+. \$30. Timeline, P.O. Box 60, Ypsilanti, MI 48197. NCP (June '87)

Beyond Dark Castle brings back Prince Duncan in an encore performance to run, jump, and beat his way to victory. But really, just more of the same. Requires 512KE. \$49.95, Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Aug '88)

Beyond Zork is yet another installment in the famous Zork series of text adventures. Find the fabled Coconut of Quendor to restore failing magic in this expert-level game. On-screen mapping and the Mac's window environment are utilized. \$49.95. Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr '88)

The Chessmaster 2000 is a masterful chess program that will appeal to both 15355 novice and master. You can view the board from 2-D or 3-D perspective and turn the board for a better look. Play is smooth and easy, and the program responds by voice. You may get tired of hearing "Gotcha," though. \$39.95. The Software Toolworks, 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (July '87)

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Filght Trainer doesn't quite have the right stuff to hold interest for long. Simplistic controls. Lacks features found in versions for other computers. Verison 1.0. Requires 512KE and two 800K disk drives. \$49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Nov '88)

Crystal Quest combines all the good elements of nearly every video game ever made. Move a piece around to gobble up points and crystals. Shoot the nasties and get through the goal before they get you. Excellent sound effects. In color on the Mac II. Requires 512K+. Greene, 15 Via Chualar, Monterey, CA 93940. CP (Apr '88)

Dark Castle is an outstanding achievement in action games which integrates

\$\$\$\$\$ RealSound with superb animation and graphics. You'll need better-thanaverage hand/eye coordination, but it's well worth the effort. Requires

512K+.\$39.95. Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego,
CA 92126. NCP (Apr '87) ★'87 Eddy

Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True is a graphic adventure that breaks new states ground innovative use of the Mac interface in a truly playable and exciting game. A great introduction to graphic adventure games. \$49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Jan '86) ** '85 Eddy

Down Hill Racer is an action game with three skier personalities, four courses and four skill levels. There's something here for every player, no matter how bad or good. Full digitized sound (very nicet). \$49.95. Miles Computing, 7741 Alabama Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304. CP (Sept '87)

Falcon simulates an F-16 fighter jet with gut-tightening, sweat-making realism.

\$355.5 Go against MiGs and dodge SAMs scenarios. Requires 1 megabyte +.

\$49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA

94501. NCP (May '88)

Fool's Errand is an outstanding collection of 80 puzzles woven around a mythical theme of an evil priestess and the search for wisdom. Requires 512K+. \$49.95. Miles Computing, 7741 Alabama Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304. NCP (Iniv 188)

Gato puts players in command of an American submarine in World War II. This superb simulation game uses all of the Mac's graphic capabilities to really make you feel that "you are there." \$49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. CP (Nov '85)

OUR SILENTWRITER IS CREATING HEADLINES ON SEVERAL FRONTS.



Our Silentwriter[™] LC890 is the first desktop publishing printer that gives you both popular standards for creating graphics and type: true Adobe PostScript® and LaserJet Plus emulation.

That alone would be enough to cause headlines. But we also added many more features to simplify desktop publishing. Like both Apple and IBM

NEC's SilentWriter Printer Boasts
PostScript, HP LaserJet Plus Emulation

The new NEC SilentWriter LC-890 laser printer breaks new ground on several fronts. Until now, buyers of laser printers have been faced with a fundamental on between the support of Adobe Systems in language with the support o

compatibility. *PC Week* stated, "the LC890 is actually better than having both an Apple LaserWriter Plus and an HP LaserJet Plus on your desk." Equally impressed, *PC Magazine* awarded it an "Editor's Choice." And cited it in their "Best of 1987" issue.

And because the Silentwriter has a simple,

trouble-free printing mechanism, it will be creating headlines for years to come. In fact, it's twice as reliable as ordinary lasers, with an average life of 600,000 pages.

If you don't require the power of our LC890, consider the LC860 Plus for text and less complex graphics.

To start producing your own headlines, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). We'll send you reprints of all the great reviews and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you.

Please circle 160 on reader service card.



GO is the Chinese equivalent of chess. Players plonk markers on a grid to gain territory and outwit an opponent or the computer. Requires 512K+. Mac II hostile; MultiFinder friendly. Version 1.0 reviewed. \$49.95. Infinity Software, 1144 65th St., Studio C, Emeryville, CA 94608. NCP (June '88)

Handwriting Analyst produces a personality profile based on answers to questions about one's handwriting. It's simple and the results will amaze and astound. \$49.95. Clasa, 2017 Cedar St., Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Apr '88)

Klondike is a version of solitaire that uses video game-like scoring to create a superb, totally addictive game. Simple to play, nearly impossible to stop playing. Version 3.3. Shareware: \$10. Unison Software, 415 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Dec '87)

Leather Goddesses of Phobos is another in the long line of witty and entertaining infocom text adventures. This one lets you choose your sex and comes with a 3-D comic and a scratch 'n' sniff card. It has three levels of play: tame, suggestive and lewd. \$19.95. Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Feb '87)

Lunar Rescue puts you in the role of a benevolent trader ready to save a moon \$1554 colony from invasion. Blast the enemy while you travel from town to town trading goods for the supplies you need for your mission. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE. \$59.95. PCAI, 1305 Jefferson Highway, Champlin, MN 55316. CP (Jan '89)

MacGolf is a dynamic simulation of real golf. Players have a choice of courses and difficulty levels. Superb playability makes this a must for all golfers and gamers. Requires 512K+. \$59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Highway, Champlin, MN 55316. CP (May '86)

Mac Pro Football is a terrific sports simulation that gives you the chance to pit any state or sports simulation that gives you the chance to pit any sombination of 38 Super Bowl teams against each other and direct team play. It comes with excellent, detailed (and necessary) documentation. Play selection can get a bit Byzantine. \$49.95. Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214. CP (Mar '87')

MacRacquetball uses digitized videos and sounds of professional players for a state realistic simulation. Has lots of control settings and can be played against someone else over a modem or between hard-wired Macs. Turn off hard disks before playing. \$59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Highway, Champlin, MN 55316. CP (Oct '87)

MSFL: Pro League Football is a professional football league simulation that the encourages people to play people, not the machine. Fast with lots of stats. Quirky MS-BASIC behavior. Spotty manual. No LaserWriter support. Requires 1 megabyte + . \$49. MicroSports, P.O. Box 15799, Chattanooga, TN 37415. NCP (Apr '88)

NFL Challeng a simulates coaching and watching professional football. Comes on two disks, one with program and System, the other statistical data. Play against either human or computer coaching. Plays are selected from predefined playbooks. \$99.95. XOR Corp., 5421 Opportunity Court, Minnetonka, MN 55343. NCP (June '87)

Patton vs. Rommel is a traditional-style strategic war game. It covers events in \$\$\\\\$\$\$ Normandy in 1944. While complex, it's well-designed and very playable. \$39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Apr. '87)

Pinball Construction Set lets users create their own pinball games, as elaborate or as easy as desired. Uses MacPaint for backgrounds and has lifelike sounds (on 512K+ Macs), \$39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jan '86)

PT-109 by any other name is Gato, a WWII submarine simulator also put out by Spectrum. Three-year-old technology with a minor face lift. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. Mac II friendly; MultiFinder hostile. \$49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (Sept '88)

Puppy Love is a combined game and teaching tool. As you teach your puppy tricks and routines, you learn the basics of programming logic. Great fun for all ages. Does not run from a hard disk. \$29.95. Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867. CP (Mar '87)

Quarterstaff is a fantasy adventure game of the typical "good versus evil" variety.

\$\$\$\$
Ability to use characters in other adventures gives this game a lot of potential for development. Version 1.2. Requires 1 megabyte +.

\$49.95. Simulated Environment Systems, 800 South Pacific Coast Highway, Redondo Beach, CA 90277. NCP (Mar '88)

Seven Cities of Gold is an educational program masquerading as an adventure game and is practically unique in being equally good in both respects. You are to land (not the easiest part) in the New World and attempt to placate the natives, seed a few missions and collect gold. Nice work if you can get it. \$39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (June '87)

Shadowgate is an icon-based graphic adventure. You, as the seed of prophecy, must save the world from the evil warlock. Far surpasses all others with great animated graphics, sound, and adventure. \$49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Dec '87)

Shanghal challenges players to clear a board of all 144 tiles by matching pairs of mah-jongg tiles and removing them. Terrific strategic options plus the ability to randomly generate new game boards keep this one fresh. \$44.95. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Nov '86) ★ '86 Eddy

Snake-Bar lets you guide a snake (or train or semi) through a maze, picking up objects that feed and make your snake grow. Options include changing languages, editing the maze, and an X-rated game. \$15 (shareware). Georges Malmound, 37 Bis rue des Abbesses, Montmartre, 75018 Paris, France. NCP (Dec '87)

\$111 Solitaire Royale is a collection of eight solitaire card games. The Tour mode cycles through each game. Tournament deals the same hand for several players. \$34.95. Published by Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda CA 94501. CP (May '88)

Space Quest is a three-dimensional, animated adventure in which you play a janitor in a dicey situation. All you have to do is get off your ship before it explodes and save the Earnon System. Runs on any Mac. \$49.95. Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP (Sept '87)

Star Fleet I: The War BeginsI is a space opera of the Star Trek variety. Rise through the ranks from ensign to admiral in this serialized adventure. Requires 512K+. \$55. Interstel, P.O. Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598. NCP (May '88)

Strategic Conquest Plus challenges you to discover an unexplored world and conttty quer it by manufacturing and deploying armies, ships, and planes. A two-disk game that doesn't support an external drive. Requires 512K+. \$59.95. PBI Software, 1111 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. CP (Feb '88)

Sub Battle Simulator is a superior naval combat game. Sixty different missions and the ability to link missions keep it from ever getting boring. Requires 512K+. \$39.95. Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. NCP (Aug '87)

Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot requires negotiating with six artificial \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ personalities in a struggle for power — not surprising considering that it comes from the maker of Balance of Power. Uses hieroglyphics to communicate in a fantasy world. Requires 512K+. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Mar '88)

Ultima III allows up to four characters cooperate to explore the vast wilderness of \$55.95. Origin Systems, 340 Harvey Road, Manchester, NH 03103. CP

Uninvited is an icon-based adventure game set in an extremely haunted mansion.

\$\$\$\$\$\$
Graphic interface makes it easy to play. Animation and sound add to the thrill. \$49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Sept '86) ★'86 Eddy

Winter Games lets up to eight players compete against each other in Olympic events including figure skating, bob sledding, biathlon, and ski-jumping. Excellent animation, good graphics, good theme music. \$39.95. Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. CP (Mar '86)

Wizardry is an outstanding dungeon exploration adventure pitting a party of up to
\$\$\$\$\\$\$ six characters against the guardian monsters of the evil wizard Werdna.
Capture his amulet to earn your reward. Even after solving the game,
you'll want to go back into the dungeon. \$59.95. Sir-Tech, CharlestownOgdensburg Mall, P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669. CP

MUSIC

Alchemy loads and edits digitally sampled sounds from most commercial samtists
plers. Works with 512K, but it eats up memory quickly. Requires MIDI or RS-422 interface, and sampler. \$495. Blank Software, 1477 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94103. CP (Oct '88)

Apple MIDI Interface is a simple Musical Instrument Digital Interface with a 1

\$\$\$ megahertz clock rate. Has only one MIDI input and one output. Works
with all Macs; adaptor required for 128K and 512K. \$99. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (June '88)

ConcertWare+ is an enhanced version of ConcertWare. Has different instruments and can use any four of a set of eight at any point in a piece. Supports Adobe Sonata music font. \$69.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec '87) ★'85 Eddy

ConcertWare + MIDI is a composition and transcription program that can record
multiple notes from a MIDI keyboard. Easy to use if you read music.
Handles eight tracks of eight voices each. Requires 512K. Version 4.0.
\$149.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley,
CA 95066, NCP (Dec '87)

Deluxe Music Construction Set lets you enter up to 48 voices on eight staves, and play the music through the Mac's internal speaker and/or via MIDI. Requires 512K+. Mac II and MultiFinder hostile. Version 2.0 reviewed. \$99.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (June '88)

Jam Factory is a program for performing complex manipulations on MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining, and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI interface, and MIDI synthesizer. \$189. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, P.O. Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Oct '87)

Jam Session is a music program for those who think MIDI refers to the length of \$\$\\$\\$\$ skirts. Without any skill, you can "Jam" with rock, jazz, rap, or country tunes. A sort of "Sing Along With Mitch" for the computer set. Requires 512K+. \$49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (July '88)



It's So Easy.

To create brilliant visuals.

Word sure gets around. Once people started getting their hands on PixelPaint™, enthusiastic users started burning up the wires. They keep telling us PixelPaint opens up a whole new world of visualizing for them.

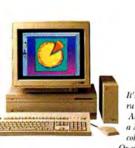
We feel we should respond.

O.K., it's true. PixelPaint puts the full repertoire of a minicomputer paint program in the palm of your hand. And it runs on the friendly Macintosh® II, making it both incredibly fast and easy to use. You just grab the mouse, point and paint. Yes, you can instantly experiment with a huge range of colors and effects. We admit it.

You can even import an image from any source by scanning it in. Then change, colorize and save it. Or, design with variable brush and pencil strokes, airbrushes, fills, drop shadows, customized palettes, and more.

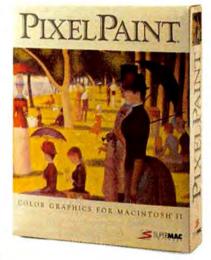
The results? Computer designs with glowing color and brilliant effects are no longer just pie in the sky.

Obviously, the word is out. So, if you've been watching computers become hot art tools, wondering when and how to get started, we suggest you visit your local computer store. Ask to see PixelPaint for yourself. It's really the easiest solution.



It's easy to run PixelPaint. All you need is a Macintosh II color system. Or expand with

Mac II add-ons like SuperMae's superb big color screens and the SuperMae family of hard disk drives. Choose from a growing list of color output options, including color printers, slide makers, or service bureaus.





295 N. Bernardo Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415)964-8884 Dept.MD

MINIFINDERS I I I I I I I

Listen is an educational tool for ear training. It has both a piano keyboard and a sists guitar fretboard for the student to input notes, and offers a wide range of exercises. \$99. Resonate, P.O. Box 996, Menlo Park, CA 94026. (Jan '87)

M is a music composition and creation program that works with MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining, and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI interface, and MIDI synthesizer. \$219. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, P.O. Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Oct '87)

Master Tracks Pro is a full-featured, second-generation MIDI sequencer that adheres to the Mac interface very well. It's the first program to have graphic-controller editing. Needs patch chasing for professional use, but it's still a rock-solid program. \$350. Passport Designs, 625 Miramontes St., #103, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. CP (Dec '87)

MIDIBasic is a simple, but highly useful routine for writing MIDI software. Good \$155 stuff. Sketchy documentation. Works with both Microsoft and ZBasic. Requires 512K+ plus Basic. \$49.95. Altech Systems, 831 Kings Highway, Shreveport, LA 71119. NCP (Aug '87)

Music Mouse is a music program in a genre all its own. Called an "Intelligent instrument," Music Mouse gives you instant musical feedback as you move the mouse and type on the keyboard, which controls tempo, vibrato, volume, etc. \$59.95. OpCode Systems, 444 Ramona St., Palo Alto, CA 94301. NCP (May '87)

Performer is the definitive MIDI sequencer, and is priced accordingly. Includes looping, SMPTE synching, 32 simultaneous Ins and Outs, unlimited overdubbing, and compatibility with Professional Composer for transription. Version 2.2. Requires MIDI interface and 512K+.\$395. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Jan '88)

Practica Musica uses an interactive game and practice approach to teach music stateory and ear training. Excellent training tool for the serious music student, it is also fun for anyone who wants to develop a trained ear for intervals, chords, and melodies. Requires 512K+. \$125. ARS Nova Software, P.O. Box 40629, Santa Barbara, CA 93140. NCP (Nov '87) + '87 Eddy

Professional Composer produces performance-quality sheet music using Ado-\$\$\$% be's Sonata font. Scores can be created from scratch or imported from Performer (and can be exported to Performer for MIDI playback). Requires 512K+. \$495. Mark of the Unicom, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Jan '88)

Softsynth creates sounds for additive synthesis samplers. Downloading from Mac
to sampler is time consuming. Requires 512K, sampler, MIDI interface.
\$295. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025.
CP (Oct '88)

\$\$\$\$ it still lacks real-time high-fidelity playback. Requires 512K, sampler, MIDI Interface. Emax, E II, 2000/2002, DSS-1, S900,\$495; all others, \$395. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Oct '88)

Studio Session consists of two programs, an Editor, and a Player, that produce \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ music with six voices of digitized sound. Excellent program plus good manual make this a good buy. \$89.95. Bogas Productions, P.O. Box 6699, Terra Lina, CA 94903-0699. NCP (Aug '87) ★'86 Eddy

Turbosynth creates sounds for a digital sampler using modular synthesis techniques. Good harmonic spectral inverter. Lacks an easy method of multisampling. Requires 1 megabyte, sampler, MIDI interface. \$349. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menio Park, CA 94025. CP (Oct '88)

UpBeat turns the Macintosh into a front panel for a highly complex and versatile \$\$\$% drum machine. Input patterns with mouse, MIDI keyboard, or drum machine. Requires 512K. \$150. Intelligent Music, P.O. Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (May '88)

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

AppleCD SC reads CD-ROM optical discs that contain up to 656 megabytes of data. Also plays audio CD discs. Reads High Sierra format, an industry standard for CD-ROM. Requires SCSI port. \$1,295. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Dec '88)

AST TurboScan is a 300 dpi scanner with sophisticated graphics software. Scans \$155 at resolutions from 72 to 300 dpi. Super-Scan software offers halftone, line art, and mixed modes. "Virtual memory processing" lets you scan images too large to fit in RAM. \$1,899. Requires 512K+. Super-Scan software included. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. NCP (Nov '87)

Classic Professional Graphics Display is a low-cost color monitor for the Mac II.

\$\$\frac{4}{3}\frac{4}{3}\text{ Good value, but has an IBM-look about it. Green tint is annoying. Requires Apple video card. \$549. Classic Components, 1490 Artesia Blvd., Gardena, CA 90247 (June '88)

CMS S-140 SCSI Hard Disk is a very fast, high-capacity SCSI hard disk with a unity interleave and average access time of 18 milliseconds. Holds 140 megabytes. Help, file transfer, and tape back-up commands built-in.

Hard Disk Partition is a useful DA. Comes with a 6-foot SCSI cable. \$2,995. CMS Enhancements, 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. (July '87)

DASCH is an external RAM disk available in ½-, 1-, and 2-megabyte sizes. Connects to a serial port. Speeds up operations 200 to 300 percent. Can be used as a printer buffer. Works with all Macs. 512K, \$395; 1M, \$450; 2M, \$545. Western AutomationLaboratories, P.O. Box 3438, Boulder, CO 80307. (Feb '87)

DATA-PAK is a 45-megabyte removable Winchester hard disk. Great for backing up your main hard disk or transporting large amounts of data between office and home. Requires SCSI connector and system 4.1/5.5 or later. Drive, \$1,799.95; cartridges, \$149.95 each or tri-pack for \$419.95. MASS MICRO Systems, Inc., 550 Del Rey Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-3258. (Jan '89)

DaynaFile hooks up to a SCSI drive to read MS-DOS disks in the Mac environment.

1511
Use Mac applications to manipulate data created with an IBM PC. Comes in both 5.25 and 3.5 inch formats. \$595 for single floppy. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main St., Fifth Floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (Jan '88)

**B7 Eddy

DEST PC Scan 2000 is an 8-bit scanner that saves images in up to 256 levels of gray. Can be configured for IBM PCs. Requires 1 megabyte. Scanner, \$1,495; Publish Pac software, \$595; OCR text processor card, \$995. DEST Corporation, 1201 Cadillac Court, Milpitas, CA 95035. NCP (Dec '88)

Fellx is an optical-tracking graphics tablet that replaces a mouse. Precision mode gives pixel by-pixel control. Doesn't collect dirt like a mouse does. The 6-inch square device is designed primarily for right-handed people. Works with Mac Plus. \$149. Lightgate, 6202 Christle Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608. (Sept '88)

Grappler LQ hooks Macs up to parallel laser and 24-pin letter-quality printers. A table, driver software, and special fonts combine to make dozens of once-unfriendly printers now compatible with the Mac. Requires 1 megabyte and a parallel printer, \$149. Orange Micro, 1400 North Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807. (Nov '88)

Hard Disk 20SC is Apple's 20-megabyte SCSI hard disk. Reliable, fairly noisy unit.

\$\$\$\$
Good utility software, but no back-up yet. Requires cable and terminator
(\$80). Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. \$1,299. Apple Computer,
20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Feb '87)

Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Graphics Plotter is an eight-pen desktop plotter that requires third-party software to drive it. Fonts are limited to an optional Graphics Enhancement Cartridge that requires some BASIC programming. \$1,295. Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127. (Feb '88)

HyperDialer provides an interface between a phone and your Mac so you can \$35% "dial" a number using one of the Rolodex-type programs, like Side-Kick, Focal Point or QuickDex. Hooks up between the Mac's sound port and a telephone handset. Requires 128K. MultiFinder friendly. \$39.95. DataDesk International, 7651 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. (Sept '88)

ImageMaker shoots 35mm color slides direct from the Mac. Supports most presentation software. Uses patterns to represent colors. Not fully compatible with the Mac II. Requires 512K+. \$4,995. MacDriver software, \$149. Presentation Technologies, 743 North Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (Feb '88)

ImageWriter LQ outputs letter-quality text and graphics at 216 dpi. To do so, it reduces 72-dpi screen fonts to a third of their actual size. Takes a lot of memory. Printer Driver Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte and large font sizes. \$1,400. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Jan '89)

IS/ONE tablet with Penworks software lets you use a corded or cordless pen or the some applications and DAs. Keystroke macros can be launched from the tablet. Minimal documentation. Requires 1 megabyte +. \$595 to \$1145. Kurta, 4610 S. 35th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040. (Jan '88)

Jasmine Direct Drive 50 is a very quiet 1:1 interleave 50-megabyte hard drive and \$\$\$\$\$\$ one of the fastest SCSI drives around. A small fan keeps it cool, but it's still quiet. \$1,159. Jasmine Technologies, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. (Mar '88) ★'87 Eddy

LaserWriter II NT is Apple's mid-priced PostScript laser printer. It's faster than the LaserWriter Plus, with blacker blacks. Gray scale is less even than that of Plus. Requires 512K+. \$4,599. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May '88)

Laser Writer II NTX is Apple's top-of-the-line PostScript laser printer. 68020

\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ chip makes it very speedy; expandable to 12 megabytes; SCSI hard disk can be attached for fonts. Requires 512K+. \$6,599. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May '88)



Serious MacBusiness.

You'll get at least twice as much done per day: word processing, data processing or desktop publishing. We make getting down to MacBusiness as easy as apple pie.

Our LaserFeeder 890 provides three, 220-sheet paper bins plus one bin for 40-60 envelopes for your LaserWriter. With the LaserFeeder 890 in place, changing paper type or printing an envelope is a simple mouse click instead of a bite out of produc-

tion time, thanks to BDT's resource software.

When two paper types are the norm, BDT offers its Model 880 LaserFeeder, providing two 220-sheet paper bins plus an envelope bin at a nearly 20 percent reduction in cost.

If you need LOTS of paper and envelope choices, consider the MultiFeeder: five, 200-sheet trays, one envelope tray. Same simple print dialog. Same clear displays. Huge production time savings. For further information, please call or write: BDT Products, Inc., 17152 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. Outside California: 800-FIND BDT—(800-346-3238). Inside California: 714-660-1386.



Please circle 180 on reader service card.

LaserFeeder and MultiFeeder are trademarks of BDT Products, Inc., as is its logo. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and LaserWriter II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

LaserWriter II SC is Apples's low-end QuickDraw laser printer. Can be upgraded to NT or NTX; reasonably fast. Requires 1 megabyte +. \$2,799. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May '88)

MacADIOS II is a hardware and software interface for laboratory instruments.

\$\$\$\$\$\$ Standard configuration samples up to 142 kilohertz. Documentation is sketchy. \$1,290 for Macintosh II-ready data acquisition card; \$600 for MacADIOS II software interface. GW Instruments, 264 Msgr. O'Brien Highway, Cambridge, MA 02141. (July '88)

MacBottom 45 SCSI and Internal Modem has a modem that fits into the top half of the 45-megabyte SCSI hard-drive case. Comes with HFS Backup and Eureka. \$1,795. PCPC, 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33634. (Oct '87)

MacBottom HD21 is a very low (about 2 inches high), external 20-megabyte hard
\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ drive. Fits under the Mac. Very quiet, very reliable. Good utility software, including HFS Backup. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. \$1,195.
PCPC, 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33634. (Feb '87) ★'86 Eddy

MacIntizer is a graphics tablet and absolute positioning device that replaces the mouse. Various scales are possible. \$599. GTCO Corp., 7125 Riverwood Drive, Columbia, MD 21046.

MacLarger is a 12-inch external monitor for 512K machines on up to the SE.

\$\$\$

Displays the same number of pixels as an internal monitor, only onethird larger. Bigger and brighter, but less crisp than the Mac's own
screen. \$449. Power R, 1606 Dexter Ave. North, Seattle, WA 98109.

(Apr '88)

MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, waveform generator, and chart recorder. PacqManager is software expandable via external routines in Turbo Pascal and other languages. Version 1.03 reviewed. \$995. Biopac Systems, 42 Aero Camino, Goleta CA 93117. NCP (July '88)

MacRecorder is an easy-to-use sound digitizer. Includes software to turn sounds 1114 into HyperCard buttons, mix sounds, add special effects, and convert sound formats. Stereo recording possible on a Mac II. Requires 512K+. \$199. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. NCP (June '88)

MacSnap Plus 2 is a 2 megabyte memory upgrade for the Mac Plus. The board has 256 kilobit chips. User installable. Not compatible with existing big screens or internal hard disks, and can't be expanded further. \$729. Dove Computer, 1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. (June '87)

MacTable is an elegant Danish worktable that holds a Mac and printer with room \$\$\$\$% to spare. The 30-inch deep by 60-inch wide table is made of particleboard and must be assembled. Cabinet is optional. Table, \$289; cabinet, \$139. ScanCoFum, P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217. (Mar '88)

MacTablet is a stylus-driven graphics tablet. Users can easily sketch or trace art using this absolute-positioning device. Has a working area the size of the Mac screen. Allows concurrent use of the mouse, \$495. Summagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430. (Jan '86)

MacTilt/MacTilt SE is a Mac (and external drive) holder that allows a full range of swiveling and tilting. Very strong, this well-made unit is also very easy to use. \$99.95. Ergotron, P.O. Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55418.

MacVIsion is a digitizer that uses an ordinary video camera for input. Capable of extremely fine results and special effects. Easy to use and well-documented. \$349.95. Koala, 269 Mount Hermon Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

Mac-101 is a keyboard alternative that has a good feel to it. Has a keypad, 15 function keys, and more. The 101-Keys desk accessory lets you define macros. Comes in an ADB version for the SE and II. Requires 512K+. \$169.95. DataDesk International, 7650 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. Software NCP (Apr '88)

Maglc Digitizer is a hardware digitizer that works with video cameras. With Laser#### Magic software you can generate 300 dpi images (in PostScript). Requires 512K+. Digitizer with Magic software, \$399.95; LaserMagic software. \$49.95. New Image Technology, 10300 Greenbelt Road,
Seabrook, MD 20706. NCP (May '87)

Microtek MSF-300C is a 300-dpl flatbed scanner. Really fast when used with \$\$\$\footnote{1}\$ optional MS-SCSI/C adapter. Comes with Versa-Scan Plus software (NCP) to scan and manipulate image. Saves images in a number of formats including TIFF and MacPaint. \$1,895. Microtek Lab, 16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247. (Dec '87)

Migent Pocket Modem is a 300/1200 baud portable modem about the size of a 3-x-5 index card. Comes bundled with MacTerm 2.0, Borland's telecom DA. Manual is confusing, and tech support is minimal. \$259. Migent, 865 Tahoe Blvd., Incline Village, NV 89450-6062. (Nov '87)

Mouse Mover is a mouse pad-type surface that snaps onto the bottom of the
\$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ mouse like a roller skate, freeing it up to glide over desk or mouse pad
with ease. 99 tiny ball bearings at three strategic points. Mouse glides
faster and saves on mouse wear and tear. \$19.95. Magnum Software,
21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. \(\frac{1}{2} \) 85 Eddy

Moustrak is a fabric-covered foam mousing pad. It will increase the efficiency of your mouse while helping to keep it clean. Pad comes in a variety of colors. Particularly useful in the typical office desktop environment. \$10. Moustrak, 3047 St. Helena Highway, Saint Helena, CA 94574.

NetModem is a 1200-baud modem that can be accessed by all users on an AppleTalk network. The modem's display lights and the dial tone are simulated on-screen. Requires 512K+. \$599. Shiva, Suite 1200, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142-9919. (Feb '88)

Personal LaserPrinter is a non-PostScript laser printer at a great price. Clumsy workarounds required in some applications. Printing can be slow. Requires 1 megabyte +. \$1,999. Fonts Plus, \$299. General Computer, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154. (Apr '88)

Personal Writer PW15 S is a tablet-based handwriting recognition system that also allows graphics and macros. Number of misread characters is too high for general word processing. Requires 1 megabyte +. \$895. Personal Writer, 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067. Software NCP (Mar '88)

PhoneNET is an AppleTalk-compatible network. Network can be up to 3,000 feet in length. In-place, unused phone cabling can be used for network, and can be combined with AppleTalk on the same network. \$59.95 per node. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. (Dec '86) *87 Eddy

ProPoint replaces the mouse with an ADB trackball. Works better on the SE than it does on the Mac II. Lefties will find the button positions uncomfortable. Requires SE or Mac II. \$139.95. Abaton, 48431 Milmount Drive, Fremont, CA 94538. (Oct '88)

QMS Colorscript 100 is the first color PostScript printer that uses a four-color thermal wax transfer technology. Works on AppleTalk. Excellent typographic capability. Currently supports only a handful of applications. Requires 1 megabyte. \$21,995. QMS, 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618 (Oct '88)

QMS-PS 810 is an eight-page-per-minute, 300-dpi PostScript laser printer that the LaserWriter NT. 2 megabytes of RAM is standard; upgradable to 3 megabytes. Emulates H-P LaserJet, 7475 (HPGL), and Diablo 630. \$5,495. Laser Connection, 7852 Schillinger Park West, Mobile, AL 36608 (July '88)

QuickShare adds a SCSI port to an IBM PC for easy connectivity with a Mac. Can use an IBM's hard disk to run Mac applications. Requires SCSI port. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. Version 1.24 reviewed. \$465. Compatible Systems, P.O. Drawer 17220, Boulder, CO 80308. (June '88)

SpeedCard is an accelerator board for the Macintosh SE that more than doubles \$1\$15%
the speed of most applications. The board uses the 68000 chip found in the SE and an optional floating point 68881 chip for number crunching.
Requires Macintosh SE, \$399; \$699 with coprocessor. SuperMac Technology, 295 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (Nov '88)

SuperRam 2 and SuperRam 4 are 2- and 4-megabyte RAM upgrades. Should be talk and the carefully user installed. SuperRam 2 includes RAM adaptor module, 1-megabyte memory module, modified power cable, jumper and fan. SuperRam 4 adds power supply booster and two 1-megabyte memory modules. Not compatible with most big screens. \$499. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043. (Oct '87)

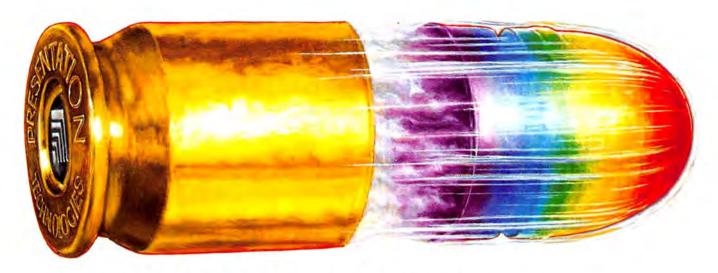
Tektronix 4693D Color Printer is a 300 dpi bit-mapped color printer. Colors look \$1535 smooth and rich. Uses bit-mapped screen fonts; most type has noticeable jaggles. Requires Mac II with color monitor. Recommended 8-megabyte configuration, \$11,490. Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. (Oct '88)

ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge in an ImageWriter, which is required to
\$\$\$\$\$\$ use it. Laser scans art that can be run through the ImageWriter, producing
high-quality digitized images. The images can be manipulated as they are
created or afterward. \$249. Thunderware, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA
94563. *\Begin{array}{c}
94563. *\Begi

TimeWand is a bar-code reader with a built-in time/date stamping clock. Can be used with TimeWand Manager software, a database that's extensive though difficult to use. Poor docs, but good support. Requires 1 megabyte + . TimeWand 2K version, \$198; TimeWand Manager, \$489. Videx, 1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285. (Dec '87)

TV Producer is an add-in card that overlays Mac graphics and text onto a video signal. Software is clumsy to use. Requires Mac II, Apple video card, and video souce. \$599. Computer Friends, 14250 N.W. Science Park Drive, Portland, OR 97229. Software NCP (May '88)

V-series Smartmodem 9600 is the fastest modem you can get for the Mac. To achieve high speeds, you'll need a special cable and software that supports the format. Requires 512KE, Mac-to-modem cable, and communications software. \$1,299. Hayes Microcomputer Products, 705 Westech Drive, Norcross, GA 30092. (Jan '89)



BOOST THE CALIBER OF YOUR PRESENTATIONS.

Most slide presentations don't get banged out until the 11th hour.

With Montage™FR1, yours can come together faster than ever.

The Montage FR1 features High Definition Digital Imaging* technology.Translated, Montage FR1 creates brilliant, fully satu-

rated slides with 16 million colors, in 2-3 minutes. That's *much* faster than other slidemakers.

You can use Apple Macintoshes, IBMs or compatibles, because Montage FR1 supports them all. At the same time. And Montage FR1 supports far more graphics and presentation software packages than any other system.

Giving you the firepower to create high impact presentations.

We've planned your investment's future, too, with an arsenal of Montage Presentation Series upgrades coming soon. They'll let you generate color overheads. Let you print color hardcopies. Work with PostScript software applications.

All networked from your own desk.

slides for about 50° apiece. And that's just the beginning.

UNIT CLESK.

It's the high-

est caliber color output in town.

For presentations that are right on the money.

Call for free facts kit with sample slide: 800-255-4574, ext. 356. In California, (714) 545-2774.

Montage and High Definition Digital Imaging are trademarks of Presentation Technologies, lice All other brand or product names are trademarks of their product holders. O1988 Presentation Technologies, Inc.



montage FR1

Presentation solutions
for business communicators.



Part of the

Montage Presentation Series, the

Montage FR1 desktop slidemaker creates great

743 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

MacUserville

HARDWARE	311-315	MISCELLANEOUS	321-323
BAR CODE COMPUTER SYSTEMS DATA ACQUISITION DISK DRIVES DISKETTES ENGINEERING EXPANSION UNITS GENERAL INSURANCE MEMORY UPGRADES MONITORS		ACCESSORIES BUSINESS OPPORTUNIT COMPUTER INSURANCE DATA CONVERSION SEE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SEE LABELS	IES
NETWORKING		ADVERTISING RATES	AND INFORMATION
PRINTERS SECURITY		MacUser Marketplace is a s for product and service listi	
SECORITI		Advertisements are grouped column inches. Second cold	by category and sold by or option available.
SOFTWARE	315-321	Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at \$345.00 per issue (\$1,035.00 total).	
ACCOUNTING BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS DATA BASE DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDUCATIONAL ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS GRAPHICS HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS MAIL ORDER MUSIC/MIDI		CLASSIFIED ADVERT One Park Avenue, N (212) 503-5115 or Group Advertising Director Kathryn J. Cumberlander Group Sales Manager Daniel L. Rosensweig Production Director Anne R. Brockinton	TISING STAFF few York, NY 10016 (800) 825-4ADS
PAYROLLPUBLIC DOMAIN		ACCOUNT MANAGERS	
REAL ESTATE RELIGION SCIENTIFIC SECURITY STACKWARE STATISTICS TAXES WORD PROCESSING		MARY JO NASH (212) 503-5140 CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, OR, RI, ID, MT, MD, DC, DE, HI, NC, SC, FL, VA, WV, WI, PA, WA, WY, CA, MI, (Zips 92999 + Down) British Columbia DENNIS M. LEAVEY (212) 503-5111 AL, AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, AZ, CO, NM, LA, MN, MO, MS, NB, ND, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, NV, AK, GA, UT, CA (Zips 93000 + Up), CANADA (other than British Columbia), and All Overseas Calls	

HARDWARE

BAR CODE

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB Requires no additional program or port Does not affect keyboard or mouse Industrial quality, heavy-duty units Also available

Magnetic encoder Code 39 Bar Code Printing Program Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833

Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 FAX: 415-856-3843 CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Also Available:

- IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 Models 50, 60, 80
- Compaq Portable III
- Compaq Deskpro 386
- Mac II
- Apple Laser Writer NT HP LaserJet Series II And Many More!

Computer Rental

Call Toll Free 1-800-727-3685

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DISCOUNT MACINTOSH

Macintosh Plus	.\$Call
Macintosh SE 2 800k drive	.\$Call
Macintosh SE 30mb internal	\$2695
Macintosh SE 40mb internal	\$2895
Macintosh II 40mb internal	\$3995
Macintosh II 60mb internal	\$4150
Apple keyboard for SE or II	.\$100
Datadesk 101 keyboard	.\$140
Apple 13" color monitor	.\$750
Mac II 8 bit video card	
Imagewriter II w/cable	.\$450
Imagewriter LQ w/cable	
Apple laserwriter II NT	\$3695
General Computer P.L.P. Plus	\$1595
C.M.S. external hard drives	\$Call
SIMM chips in stock	\$Call

Kiwi Computers

P.O. BOX 67381 Los Angeles, CA 90067 (213) 553-4507

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at \$345.00 per issue (\$1,035.00 total). Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA ACQUISITION

MACPACQ

Use your Mac as a digital oscilloscope & chart recorder. A complete data acquisition & control system, 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote or connected to Mac. Great software interface provides for powerful and flexible system. \$1195 complete.

Biopac Systems 5960 Mandarin Dr. - Suite D5 Goleta, CA 93117 (805)967-6615

DISK DRIVES

External for Mac+, SE & II:-AppleCrate/Seagate 20 Meg \$499 AppleCrate/Seagate 62 Meg \$749

Internal for Mac+, SE & II:-46 Meg with Universal Kit ...\$599 31 Meg with Universal Kit ...\$499 100 Meg with Universal Kit ..\$999

Other Products:

System Saver for: .. Mac+\$79,SE\$59 Anchor 1200 Modem w/ cable \$99

School Purchase Orders Welcome.

Circle Reader Service Card for a Catalog Note: 1. Prices subject to change without notice.
2. Shipping & Handling \$4 per \$100 order by UPS in continental USA. Extra for other places.

For Delective merchandise, write within 15 days we the problem for Return Authorization. Return or

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY Phone: 602-955-1404 FAX: 602-840-3767

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

THE LOWEST

It means nothing if the service and delivery aren't there. Nobody beats Quality Computers for low prices, excellent service, and fast delivery.

- CMS
- Microsoft
- Dove
- Kensington
- Microtech
 Everex
- Network Supplies
- Others Call

Find out what NASA, 3M. and Martin-Marrietta already know. Nobody beats Quality Computers.



Quality Computers

15102 Charlevoix Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 (313) 331-0700

1-800-443-6697 CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

For more information call (212) 503-5115

DISKETTES

New! Disk Storage Mounts on Wall, Holds 240 Disks.



"Successful use of your Macintosh depends on efficient disk management."

Wow! Print Any Label. Any Size. Any Printer.

Graphical Layout ·Mailing List Support

Batch Disk Labeler •Full Font & Style Control

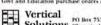


Turn your Macintosh into a state of the art labeling center."

Free! Desk Accessory!

Get the Foothall Analyst, a 520 value, free with your purchase when you mention this ad. The Foothall Analy predicts college and pro games. It's fun, easy to use and orks with any Macintosh.

We ship in 24 hours, UPS Blue Label Air. Order toll free by phone: 1(800)942-4008 VISA, MC, AMEX and COD's welcome. ovt and Education purchase orders accepted



Solutions Olympia, WA 98507 CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Second Color Option Available

For more information Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

ENGINEERING

MacII488 . NuBus IEEE board for MacI MacSCSI488 · SCSI/IEEE controller Mac488B · Serial/IEEE controller MacSerial488 • IEEE plotter interface MacDA488 • IEEE desk accessory MacDriver488 • IEEE language driver

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091



0734; 8n-12-87 • Paris (1): 348(0178 • Zurich (0) ; 831-944. 41/0360 • Linkuping (0): 11-01-40 • Gorinchem (0):00-35113 (452-3611 • Seoul 784-8942 • Munich and other European.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Expansion Chassis for the MACINTOSH

Open up your Macintosh Plus,SE or II with an expansion chassis system from Second Wave, Inc. ExpanSE Plus, ExpanSE, and Expanse II allow you to custom configure your Macintosh with a variety of option boards:

Accelerators • Monitors • MS-DOS Communications • Data Acquisition Industrial Control • Transputers SECOND WAVE, INC.

9430 Research Blvd., Bldg. II, #260 Austin, TX 78759 (512) 343-9661

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

KODAK DATASHOW

-SAVE \$249-

Mac Screen to Big Screen · In Stock 1 Year Full Warranty • 1.1 Pixel Resolution - True Black & White · 20:1 Contrast Ratio

BOXLIGH' CORPORATION

415/892-4744

Computer Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Macintosh Service Parts / Systems

Service parts & systems for the entire Apple line bought and sold. Send for free a catalog. Call for a quote on your system.

Logic boards / Power supplies

Custom chips / CRTs / Disk drives / Systems & more

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc. 30 Clematis Ave, Waltham, MA 02154 Voice: (617) 891-6851/Fax: (617) 891-3556

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used Mac's & Hard Drives Wanted We Buy, Sell & Trade Popular Computers !!

Mac Parts Call!!

Everex 20 ext. \$495.

Mac II 2nd floppy \$215. AppleTalk compatible \$19.up Shreve

318-865-6743 Systems Fax# 318-865-2006

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware. media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat. 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 (800)848-3469 (NAT) or (614)262-0559 (OH)

> MEMORY UPGRADES

MACINTOSH RAM **CHIPS IN STOCK**

Macintosh SE/II and Plus chips!

150 & 120ns SIMMs SMITHFIELD INT. (313) 454-0053 1517 Lexington

Plymouth, MI 48170

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

Upgrade to 2.5, 4, 5 or 8 megabytes with low-power. surface-mounted one mea SIMMs from Turbo Technologies, Inc.

Buy 4 SIMMS at our low prices and get a Macintosh Opening Kit (Includes Torx Driver, Pryer Tool and Wrist Strap-a \$19.95 Value) for FREE!

Turbo Technologies, Inc. 78 Maple Street Roslyn Heights, NY 11577 1 (800) 542-7466 1 (516) 625-3258

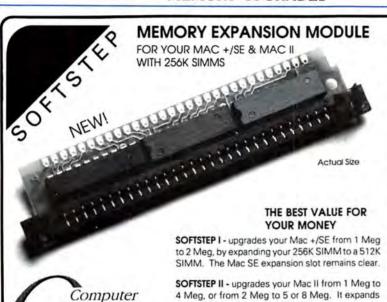
CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1 MEG SIMMS—LOWEST PRICES

U.S. made 1 meg simms for Mac II and Mac SE. Speed: 100 & 120 n/s cmos chips Dip and surface mounted Simms-Gold plated. Best Quality-factory tested. We use Toshiba, Mitsubishi, Hitachi, and Siemense chips. All Inquiries welcomed.

SPARK INTERNATIONAL, INC P.O. Box 314 Glenview, IL. 60025 (312)998-6640

MEMORY UPGRADES



by using your existing 256K SIMMs. All Computer Care products carry a 1 year limited factory warranty. Call for a FREE brochure. Made in USA.

your 256K SIMM to a 1 Meg SIMM.

SOFTSTEP utilizes new technology to conserve power and space. It allows you to upgrade

As always, our 256K and 1 Meg SIMMs are in stock.

\$299.00 MEG SIMMS

Surface Mount Memory

East & West (415) 969-6553 Northwest (206) 630-8089 International Fax(415) 964-3070

STRAIGHT ARROW

Memory Systems

1979 Colony Street Mountain View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC MEMORY

One megabyte SIMM modules in stock for your Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II. Immediate delivery. Fully graranteed.



408-973-8559 TRONIX

Cupertino, CA 95014

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Haven't you waited long enough?

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or II with 1 megabyte SIMMs modules. Low-profile and DIP mounted SIMMs available in 120ns and faster. Call for current price. We are the lowest

NUMBER 1002 1-800-356-2892

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh System Enhancements/New Macintosh Systems

RAM/ROM Upgrades

128K to 512K 128K to MacPlus 128K to 2MB Plus 512K to MacPlus 512Ke to MacPlus SCSI Interface

Used Mac Systems

5 889

512Ke

Mac SE

Same Day turn-Around on Mac Upgrades and Computer Repairs!!!

Care,

Inc.

5124 Russell Ave. S

Fax (612) 925-2720

Minneapolis, MN 55410



Simmons Consulting

5526 Pemberton St.

Phila., Pa. 19143

Local 30 minute installations of upgrades New Mac Systems Mac SE wkybd Madi wkybd ImageWhter II

LaserWriter NTX Hardware Acc. CMS 20 300MB DOK Do Seikosha Printer

Repairs Parts Keyboards Repl Mouse Logic Board Power Supple

(215)471-9242 Ext 20 CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MAC II

1 Meg Increase \$ 499 \$ 359

4 Meg Increase \$2,396 \$ 1430. SE or Plus

2 Meg Increase \$1,198 5 720. 2400 Baud INTERNAL MODEM for

Mac II & SE \$ 329! Auto Dial • Redial on busy • Data/Vol

Mini-External 2400 for Mac II, SE & Plus \$ 179! Internal & External Hard Drives for Mac II/SE

Intern: 30mb \$4791 • 40mb \$5891 • 80mb \$8991 • 120mb \$ 11991 External: 40mb \$699 • 50mb \$769 • 80mb \$949 • 120mb \$11991

Increase your SE to Mac II Speed! Easy installation • 16Mhz microprocessor • 100% compatible with all software and external hardware! \$ 329!

Second Source (602) 966-0357

2011 E. 5th Street, Suite 6 . Tempe, AZ 85281

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW COST SIMMS! For Mac II, SE & Plus

1 MEG

LOW PROFILE (Not a Dip Simm!)

256k



Volume discounts are available. VISA & Master Cards are welcome. BARGAINS N' DEALS (* Prices are subject to change without prior notice). (415) 683-0908 • Fremont, CA

ORDER: 1-800-446-2433 (Outside California) CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUsefyrikerplike

MEMORY UPGRADES

Askabout our 5-YEAR WARRANTY Memory Expansion SIMM Kits

for Macintosh" Plus, SE and Macintosh" II

Easy to install, plug-in modules that let you add 2 to 8MB of memory. Ideal for "memory-gobbling" software applications and the new Multi-Finder multitasking environment.

Guaranteed Same Day Shipment

Orders received by 3:00 p.m. (CST) for 1MB SIMMs are shipped same day, or we pay freight.

We manufacture these high and low profile SIMMs in volume for immediate shipment.

	85ns	100ns	120ns
1MBx8	High	High & Low	High & Low
	Profile	Profile	Profile
IMBx9	High	High & Low	High & Low
	Profile	Profile	Profile

We buy and sell 256K SIMMs.





Newer Technology Phone (316) 685-4904 FAX (316) 685-9368 1117 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4 Wichita, KS 67207

Designers and manufacturers of the newest technology in memory

DartCard" • attention!" • Concentration"

LIMITIE™ • ADDITION™

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE MEG SIMMs

Direct from manufacturer. Available immediately in both surface mount and DIP SIMM format. Call for current pricing information.

MasterCard Visa

/ ソヨゴ MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES INC. 35 South Street Hopkinton, MA 01748 (508) 435-9057

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

MACLARGER VIDEO MONITOR

12" Monitor shows same 512 × 342 image, 70% more area. Video board installs in minutes without cutting, drilling or soldering, runs 1 to 6 monitors in parallel i.e. for classrooms.

12" Monitor alone \$349 Video Board alone \$129 Both \$449 (specily Mac 512, Plus or SE)

1606 Dexler North Seattle, WA 98109 (206) 547-8000

BIG MAC® 23" MONITOR

(619)222-7900

Displays sharp 23" hi-res black and white image from Mac, 512K, Plus, or SE. Includes composite video card, 25' cable, Mac-Tools, and instruction: \$1,595.00 complete system. Also premium 19" hi-res color monitor for Mac II uses standard Apple video card. \$2,995. Other monitor sizes and projectors available. PDS VIDEO TECHNOLOGY, INC 1152 Santa Barbara Street San Diego, CA 92107



Royale Data Products, Inc. HAPPY NEW YEAR

Quality Customer Service from Roberta Wirtel & Ann Deaver 3350 Scott Blvd. Suite 1903 • Santa Clara, CA 95054

Hours: M-F 8:30 am - 6 pm Sat 12 pm - 4 pm

Royale MAC

Domain Software

Finest Collection of User Supported and Public Domain Software Available!

Categories Include:
Business Finance
Games Education
Database Graphics

Communications
And, much more!
Call or Write for List.

Special at \$4.95 per disk

FREE

GIFTwith purchase of 100 or more disks. Limit 1 per customer.

SIMMS

For Macintosh™ Plus, SE, & Il's

▲ 2 Yr Wrnty ▲ Detailed Install Guide

▲ 120 Nanosecond ▲ US Manufacturer

SPECIAL Royale OFFER!!!

\$335,

per MB

AVAILABLE NOW

Bulk 3.5" Disks

Double Sided95¢ High Density\$2.99

100% Guaranteed

(800) 544-3472 (408) 727-9022 or (408) 727-9725 FAX

& Prices Good Thru 1/31/89 Visa, MC, Amex or COD

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

ETHERNET FOR THE MACINTOSH

Kinetics provides Ethernet hardware and software for all Macintosh computers. Products include:

- · FastPath: An AppleTalk-Ethernet galeway.
- EtherSC: A SCSI-Ethernet controller.
- EtherPort SE. An internal Ethernet option card for the Macintosh SE.
- EtherPort II: An Ethernet controller card for the Macintosh II.

All products are AppleTalk software compatible. Support for TCP/IP and other protocols is available.

KINETICS, Inc. 2540 Camino Diablo Walnul Creek, CA 94596 (415)947-0998

PhoneNET* System

The PhoneNet System is a network solution that includes a complete line of hardware and software products to help you build your networks, manage them, and use them to their full potential. Components include PhoneNET Connectors, the PhoneNET Repeater, the PhoneNET StarController "with StarCommand" software, TrafficWatch", PhoneNET CheckNET", Timbuklu "and Timbuktu/Remote", and ScreenRecorder ".

FARALLON COMPUTING

FARALLON COMPUTING 2150 Kittredge Street Berkeley, CA 94704 (415)849-2331

BROADBAND APPLETALK SUPPORT

Network Resources Corporation (NRC) provides products that support broadband media for AppleTalk users. NRC's broadband modem products include:

- * Native AppleTalk on Broadband
- * Four Frequency Options

* Internetwork Option Link LocalTalk Subnets Network Resources Corporation 2450 Autumnvale Dr. San Jose, CA 95131

(408) 263-8100

PERIPHERALS

HARD DRIVES LIFETIME WARRANTY 20 Meg Internal \$399

20 MegExternal \$489 48 Meg Internal \$519 30 Meg Internal \$415 40 Meg External \$599

40 Meg External \$599 60 Meg External \$689 80 Meg External \$1059

80 Meg External \$1059 Fits in SE+Mac II with 2 drives Include PD+Backup Software External fits under Mac Seagate—Miniscribe—Quantum

Seagate—Miniscribe—Quantum WESTCOM COMPUTER P.O.Box 154-Ayden, NC 28513 800-422-8591-919-746-4961

- CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD-

PERIPHERALS

External SCSI Hard Drives

30meg/28ms \$549 40meg/12ms \$749 46meg/28ms \$699 60meg/40ms \$799 80meg/12ms \$1049

- · ZERO FOOTPRINT · LED BUSY INDICATOR
- RUGGED CONSTRUCTION
- HALF-SPEED COOLING FAN
 FOR MAC PLUS, SE AND MAC II
 ONE OR TWO YEAR WARRANTY
 WORKS RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX
- · SOFTWARE, CABLES AND MANUAL



800K EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE \$150

MajorMac 800-622-3384



10606 BALTIMORE AVENUE, BELTSVILLE, MD 20705 (301) 937-1778 NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA/MASTERCARD. SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED. CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Mac-cessory TM **EVEREX Hard Drives**

EMAC-20D \$497 MD-2400 Modem \$214

We carry the entire Everex Line!

Abaton - Scanners
NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA & MC
DO NOT charge credit cards till order ships

Giga Cell Systems-Nu-DATA

DATA 20 MB \$489

800-634-1497

MC or call 216-543-1952 Visa Valley Computers 6744 W. Park Circle Chagrin Falls, OH 44022

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

APPLE DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

True Letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Proportional spacing, boldface, 198 columns. Fast 40 cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. NEW \$449, RECOND. \$349 includes easy MAC point-&-click driver software & cable. New bi-di tractor \$99, sheetfeeder \$49. All heavy duty with 90-day guarantee. Quality Discount Computers, Inc. 135 Artist View Drive Wellington, NV 89444

(702)465-2473, (415)487-8148

SECURITY

Mac Lock/Mac Cables

Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac/ +, Se, Mac II, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modern, & printer. Attractive red vinylcovered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No tools req. \$-back guarantee. Also, all IBM, Apple II, \$49.95. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for Mac/+ (incl. keyboard) or almost any computer need. \$20 & up. MAC PRODUCTS

20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr. Walnut, CA 91789 (714)595-4838

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

POINT OF SALE & BILLING

ShopKeeper is a stand alone Point of Sale System. Has Invoicing, Inventory, Billing, AR. and Customer liles. Other features include Mailing Labels, Packing Slips, Cash Drawer Control to 5 pricing levels & more, \$195-395. Demo available, \$5. Multiuser available, Shopkeeper Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 38160 Tallahassee, FL 32315 (904) 222-8808

For more information call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

ACCOUNTING



Supports a cash drawer, bor-code reader, & receipt printer POINT . OF . SALE . SYSTEM

INVENTORY & SALES CONTROL INVOICING - PRICE OUGTATION ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE EXTENSIVE REPORTING FUNCTIONS

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

FLOWer

FLOWCHART DRAWING TOOL \$59.95 PLUS \$3.00 SHIP&HANDLING Texas residents add 6% sales tax Check or M.O.

is it impor

YEY

De What is

Send \$5 for 800K Demo Disk Requires MAC 512E, +, SE, or 11 (K)

- Standard Flowchart Symbols
- Custom Symbols can be added from clipboard
- Automatic Line Recruting
- Offpage link to other charts Automatic Text Entry



7713 SHADOW HILL LANE HOUSTON, TEXAS 77072 (713) 530-0542

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

Business Plans & Forecasts

Business Plan ToolkitTM: Build a complete professional business plan. Includes sample outline; texts; spreadsheet models and charts for financial analyses, budgets, forecasts; and practical, easy-to-follow manual. \$99.95 Optional HyperCard business plan text guide, \$19.95.

Financial Forecasting ToolkitTM: Simplify cash flow and financial planning with models, charts, macros, and practical manual. \$69.95

Sales and Market Forecasting ToolkitTM Improve your forecast with proven methodologies using models, charts, macros, and manual. \$69.95 All toolkits require Excel, Works, or MultiPlan. Charts and macros with Excel only. Add \$5 Shipping & handling per order. CA residents add 7% tax.

Palo Alto Software

(415) 325-3190

260 Sheridan Ave., Suite 219 Palo Alto, CA 94306 CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARE

(800) 336-5544

Strategic Business & Marketing

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BizPlamBuilder Quickly and easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to senior management, investors or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, suggestions...already typed & formatted in 29 MacWrite™ & MS WORD™ files Includes spreadsheet financials in ExcelTM.

Marketing & Sales Oriented Everything you will need to organize,

describe, promote & support your venture. (Similar to reverse engineering where the best elements of good plans are cut & pasted together.) No blank pages. Follow the tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corporate managers & experienced consultants.

Also available:

- · Investment Capital Sources Domestic & International Marketing
- Employee Handbook Template
- Tools For Sales

Roadmaps to Better Mousetraps

13335 Wildcrest Drive - Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 800/ 442-7373 - 415/ 941-9191

\$9900+ \$3 Shipping & 7% Tax (CA) Visa 30-day acceptance / return. Site licenses available.

MC Amex

Small Business Accounting

No small business should be without ShuBox Filing ". Low cost powerful no trills accounting software! 30 day satisfaction warranty. All accounting areas plus many extra features. Inventory billing invoicing payroll payables receivables banking mail merge to name a lew. \$59.95 HD with MAC + . SE or II. A H NUSSEL SR

1606 NW 21st St Gainesville, FI 32605 (904)372-0066

Mail Order Manager

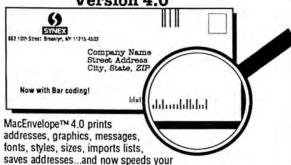
SuperMOM is a turnkey database solution for catalog, direct marketing businesses. Order entry, accounts receivable, inventory, report generator, list management, UPS, multiple ship-to, group pricing, multi-user. Thorough tracking of marketing, inquiries, promotional response and sales. Demo avail.

National Tele-Press P.O. Box 79 Mendocino, CA 95460 (707) 937-2848

BUSINESS

THE SEAL HE COLUMNS Express yourself! Bar code your mail and speed delivery with MacEnvelopë

Envelope Printing Version 4.0



(800)447-9639 Check/Visa/MC \$89.95 + \$3 s/h (NY add tax) 512KE or larger. SYNEX 692 10th St., Brooklyn NY 11215 CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's like having express mail for 25¢.

mail through the postal system with automatic bar coding.



EDUCATIONAL

1912

The most thrilling election in history comes alive in this remarkable hypertext! Manage Roosevelt's campaign, read authentic news, send telegrams to political leaders. Serious historical hypertext for grownups of all ages. \$45 from Eastgate Systems, 134 Main St. Watertown MA 02172 (617) 782-9044 CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEACHER'S ROLLBOOK

Teachers, The 1st program that handles all your record keeping needs. Grade averaging and reporting . Full attendance records and totals . Records disciplinary actions . Class size reports • Up to 315 students/file • Even remembers birthdays & checked out items . Requires Mac 512E, 2 Drives • \$149 • Demo \$10 Current Class Productions 22824 Berendo Avenue Torrance, CA 90502 (213)326-4246

THE COURSE BUILDER SERIES

Now in 3rd release and in color! Visual authoring languages that allows you to create standalone courseware for teaching, training and testing. Powerful built-in features include drawing, painting, animation, voice, music, grading, intelligent branching and video interface, \$10 demo disks available.

TELEROBOTIC INTERNATIONAL, INC. 8410 Oak Ridge Highway Knoxville, TN 37931 (615)690-5600

For additional information call

Account Representatives;

Mary Jo Nash

Dennis M. Leavey

(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

HeadStart TM

Why waste hours reinventing the wheel? 34 professionally designed Excel spreadsheets for business and personal use. For both the beginner & expert. Includes: Income statement, balance sheet, net worth, cash flow, budget, portfolio, invoices, payroll, PO's, checkbook, calendar maker, many others. Satisfaction guaranteed. Incredible value!

only \$34.00! (shipping

HeadStart Software P.O. Box 51596 Durham, NC 27717 919/556-8792

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

DATABASE

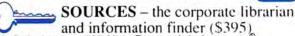
4th Solutions presents a new class of business managers



SAMbase – the sales and marketing \$ information manager (\$595)

Order Desk - customer sales and data manager for mail order firms (\$695)





4th Solutions • 1603 New Brunswick Ave.

Sunnyvale, CA 94087 • (408) 736-4576 CIRCLE 239 ON FEADER SERVICE CARD

4" DIMENSION DEVELOPER

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

HP3000, 9000 & 1000 Users

Your Mac can talk to all HP computers with Session " (formerly Mac2624). Business Session emulales an HP 2392 terminal, running all HP software in the unique Macintosh environment. Graphic Session emulates an HP 2393. adding monochrome graphics capability. Color Session, emulates an HP 2397 color graphics ferminal. All products include fast, intelligent file transfer.

TymLabs Corporation 811 Barton Springs Road Austin, Texas 78704 (512)478-0611

Telex 755820

MACPALETTE

MacPalette by Microspot enables you to print multicolored pictures and text from existing Macintosh software using the ImageWriter II MacPalette will colorprint existing documents from MacDraw, MacDraft, MiniCad, MacProject. MacWrite, JAZZ, Microsoft Chart, Word. etc. (not MacPaint). It prints black as true black instead of mixing a black. \$69. COMPSERVO

800 Freedom Lane Slidell, LA 70458 (800)272-5533 OR (504)649-0484

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Mac allowing Compugraphic. Varityper, CRTronic typesetters to be driven directly from the Mac. Output from PageMaker, XPress, RSG, Mac-Draw, Word and others Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for coding.\$1490-\$3500. Demo \$50. Also for IBM. Teletypesetting Company 474 Commonwealth Ave. Boston MA 02215 (617) 266-6637, (617) 266-3062

ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL-SURVEYING

NEW!! COGO MAC... for surveying & land & road layout.

for surveying & land & road layout.

Enter, edd, and adjust baverses interactively
All information is displayed graphically at all times.

Points, lines, curves, boundaries and traverses can
be added, changed, copied, pasted, and outplicated

FRAME MAC, BEAM MAC II, BEAM MAC for
structural analysis of 20 Traines, trustes, and beams

MacCOGO for calculating structural properties.
All programs have full Macrinost interfaces.
Money-back guarantee, free support. From \$145,595

Compuneering Inc. — (416) 738-4601

113 McCabe Crescent

Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2SG CANADA

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE GARD

MGMSTATION

Slidell, LA 70458

(800)272-5533 or (504)649-0484

by Micro CAD/CAM. Inc. is a high powered CAD program for the Mac similar to Autocad. MGMStation boasts over 140 powerful functions including: XY coordinate, polar or digital data input, 100 power zoom, accuracy to 4 decimals, tangent drawing tools and much more! \$799. Demo disk and/or VCR tape available. COMPSERVO 800 Freedom Lane

ENGINEERING

DesignWorks

Professional, fully integrated schematic simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- · fully interactive digital simulation with
- logic-analyzer style timing display

 customizable net and component lists for interface with PCB layout and other systems

 7400, 4000, 10K, LSI and analog libraries
- advanced editing features including bussing, symbol rotations, device and line dragging.
- symbol rotations, device and ine dragging, Cut/Copy/Paste, multi-page drawings dot-matrix, laser printer, pen plotter output user-definable devices, RAMs, PROMs and PLAs with full simulation

LPLC

Now you can use the Macintosh to develop and test circuit designs using Programmable Logic Devices. Full support for devices from MMI, AMD, Signetics, Lattice and others. High-level language constucts support Boolean equations, state machine entry, integer fields, etc. Full simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: \$685 LPLC: \$535



Capilano Computing 545-108th NE. Suite 6 Bellevue WA 98004 (604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

µASM™ COP400 tamily 1802 family 6502C00C02 6501/680(9/630) families 6801/680(9/630) 68026/309 681C1 (/6808060) families 8038 family NOTE family

Fast, Full Macintosh interface. Output downloads to most EPROM programmers. Features macros, condi-tional assy, local and automatic labels, symbol, table cross-ret, module sectioning. Editor included, MCN. Micro Dialects, Inc. Dept U

(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINICAD 3.0

MiniCad by Diehl Graphsoft boasts 1000 power zoom, internal symbol library, 40 layers autodimensioning, double line tool, clip/add/ intersect polygons tools, object snap, fillet & trim lines tools, object sizer and locator, 9 decimals accuracy, full 2D and 3D modes and more MiniCard reads MacDraw and MacDraft files, \$495. Demo available.

COMPSERVCO 800 Freedom Lane Slidell, LA 70458

(800)272-5533 or (504)649-0484

ADULT GRAPHICS Dozens of beautiful women on 4 disks. \$29.95 ppd.

Over 21 years only! State age on order. Gold Coast Computing Services Box 1257-M Secaucus, NJ 07096-1257

O

Graphic Astrology

The Gamma Series . . .

The Perfect Gift!

The Gamma Edition Chart Interpreter 5199.50 Gamma & Interpreter \$325.00 Gamma Basic \$ 59.50

Astrology for Everyone!

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Road Waterford, CT 06385

Supports Laser & Mac II Write or Call for brochure

(203) 444-6641 MC/Visa OK

TRAIN DISPATCHER

How well can you control train traffic? Find out with TRAIN DISPATCHER, our simulation of a railroad traffic control center. Use sequential thinking and cause and effect reasoning to route trains travelling in both directions through a prototype rail territory. \$30 + \$2.50 S/H (\$4 foreign) VISA/MC.

SIGNAL Computer Consultants P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 25 Pittsburgn, PA 15236 (412) 655-7727

MacInooga Choo-Choo

Pardon me boys, is this the MacInooga Choo-Choo? Yes, an electronic train set! Build elaborate railroad systems on your Mac. Bring them. to life with a click. Place desired tracks, cars, scenery on layouts of one screen or more. Run at night! Use MacPaint for scenery. \$49.95 + \$4 n/h ck/mo/visa/mc/amex ABRACADATA

P.O. Box 2440, Dept. MU. Fugene OR 97402 (503) 342-3030

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES



NEMESIS" Go Master®

Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success. 'While chees is a game of war. Go is a game of market share President of Nikko Hotelst.

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." J.Pournelle Game of the Month BYTE 7/87

> Toyogo, Inc. (617) 861-0488

76 Bedford Street, #34-U, Lexington, MA 02173 \$79 Go Master®, \$49 Joseki Tutor* \$59 Tactical WizardTM Add \$6 U.S. S&H CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOOTBALL FANS!

Olympia, WA 98507

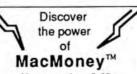
Will your teams win this week? Use the Football Analyst and your Mac to find out! Predict college & pro games. Fun & easy to use because it's a desk accessory 60% accuracy guaranteed. Great gift for fans, only \$19.95 Call: 1 800 942 4008 to get a jump on Sunday's results TODAY. Orders shipped within 24 hrs UPS blue label air. VERTICAL SOLUTIONS P.O. Box 7535

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SW

SSWIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-\$32.95, \$52.95, \$67.95. \$77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class. speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish, Pro Football, Baseball, Baskelball Software-\$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info. SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

P.O. Box 5382-MU W. Bloomfield, MI 48033 (313) 626-7208. Orders: 1-800-527-9467

FINANCIAL



Now version 3.02 A personal and small business financial management program that's easy to use.

> \$119.95 + \$3 s/h (CA res, add tax)

Survivor Software Ltd. 11222 La Cienega Blvd, Ste. 450 Inglewood, CA 90304 (213) 410-9527 CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

THE POSTSCRIPT IM TYPE SAMPLER

By MacTography

- "Rated Best Buy -Chuck Weigand MacAzine
- · Printed Samples of PostScript Type
- Macintosh and IBM Formats Short
- Over 800 Type Faces Shown
 17 Different Manufacturers
- · Typeset on The Linotronic 300
- Output @ 1270 DPI
- Printed on Coated Stock

\$49.95 Plus \$4.00 S&H

(301) 424-3942 CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

G·I·A·M·P·A

TEXTWARE CORP



IAMPA TEXTWARE available quality laser fonts from hot metal type faces.

POSTSCRIPT ® COMPATIBLE

1340 EAST PENDER STREET VANCOUVER BC V5L 1V8 Fel: 604-253-0815 Fax: 604-255-2601

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beverly Hills 1.5

"Best Imagewriter" font available!"

- Professional, "typeset" appearance
- Provides better quality photocopies 11 sizes: 6-12, 14, 18, 24 & 36 pt.
- 72 fractions from 1/2 through 9/9
- Horizontal lines of varying length
- 2-/1-pixel leading/space adjustment Additional mathematical symbols
- Two manuals provided on-disc
- Save cost of expensive printer, only \$15 (\$15.98 in CA) + blank disc!

ADH Software P.O. Box 67129 Los Angeles, CA 90067-0129

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTagenix[™] es of dot-matrix display and text fonts ARTagenixTM Collection of graphics LASERgenixTM Cyrillic, ipa, others 6 Downloadable Laser fonts \$3950 ea.

FOREIGN FONTS EDITIONIM

22 foreign language fonts on one disc \$6950 Customized Fonts & Logos Available All Orders add \$3 s/h, CA res. add 6% tax

(714) 621-0973 **DISC Devonian International**

Software Company P.O.Box 2351 Montclair, CA 91763

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

DETACES!

FLUENT FONTS 2.0

Sixty-six different typestyles, borders and graphic images for the Macintosh® and ImageWriter®.

the most useful and beautiful typefaces we've seen." - Macintosh Bible Twenty-two volumes for the Macintosh® and LaserWriter® or other PostScript® compatible printers. Easy to install and scale to any size.

FLUENT LASTR FONTS

Orders: (800) 331-4321 or in California (800) 851-1986 Information: (408) 624-8716

Casady & Greene, Inc.

P.O. Box 223779 • Carmel, California 93922 CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

18 POSTSCRIPT FONTS FOR 563

ArchiText™ Briar™ UpStart™ Caspian™

Also: ArrowDynamic™ BulletsNstuff™ and MORE!

Orders or samples call (312) 441-6699 or write EmDash, P.O.Box 8256, Northfield, IL 60093 CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD EmDash

GRAPHICS

Easy to use, fast and flexible 2D CAD software with all the standard high end CAD features and much more: • Floating point database with 16 digits of accuracy • True nested symbols with global substitution

- Relocatable tear off palettes & macros
- Automatic associative dimensioning
 Unlimited Undo / Redo and layers
- · Bezier, Cardinal and B-spline curves

Crosshatching, multi-lines & multiple drawings
For more information or Demo Package please call (215) 222-9066
Amiable Technologies, Inc. • 3508 Market St. Suite 210 • Philadelphia, PA 19104

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD THAT SPECIAL TOUCH ... with PostScript MASTERWORKS™



ART NOUVEAU IMAGES Volume 1 • EPS Format \$79.95 + \$3 S&H (U.S.) Ck/Visa/MC • Contact: SILICON DESIGNS POB 2234, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-1460



Professionally drawn maps of the USA by state, world regions by country, and all 50 states by county!

aint \$79 - Draw (PICT) \$199 - EPSF \$199

800-334-4291

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUDAIC GRAPHICS

DavkaGraphics has stunning pictures of Israel, Biblical figures, holidays, & symbols. It's so good, MacWorld gave it 4 stars and called it "charming". Three disk set \$89.95. Individual disks \$34.95.

Call toll free 1-800-621-8227 Visa, M/C, Amex accepted. Add \$3 for shipping & handling Call or write for FREE catalog

of Judale Mac software. Davka Corporation Dept. 2 845 N. Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 944-4070 CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Professional Quality

Color **PostScript** Art

Totem Graphics

5109-A Capitol Blvd. Tumwater, WA 98501-4415 (206)352-1851 CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPLOT MacCAD

MacPlot by Microspot is the "chooser" level plotter driver of choice. It will plot any object oriented graphics produced on the Mac using "print" command. It supports over 50 plotters. MacCad is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template symbol libraries for use with MacDraw, MacDraft, MiniCAD, etc. COMPSERVCO

800 Freedom Lane Slidell, LA 70458 (800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-0484

MAC-ART LIBRARY

Illustrate your ideas with the MAC-ART LI-BRARY! Twelve disks of professional MacPaint images: . Transportation . Flowers/Plants . Symbols/Borders . Greeting Cards . Farm Life Geography • Buildings • Animals • Sports Kitchen • People • Tools. \$39.95/disk. \$250/set. \$49.95/sampler. \$3.00s/h CompuCRAFT P.O. Box 3155 Englewood, CO 80155 (303) 791-2077

VersaCAD

VersaCAD, with more than 40,000 systems in use worldwide, is now available on the Macintosh. Floating point precision guarantees 16 decimal place accuracy. Features include: DXF & IGES translators included, directly accesses the math coprocessor, sophisticated object attributes grouping, and 250 layers. COMPSERVCO

800 Freedom Lane Slidell, LA 70458 (800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-0484

MacPerspectiveTM

or architects & draftsmen. Construct accurate perspectives from dimensioned drawings.

"This is one of the most useful tools I have ever found for my work....Thanks." D, H, - Boulder, CO



(407) 777-0275 Knick Drafting Inc. 1275 South Patrick Drive, Suite P Satellite Beach, FL 32937

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO VIDEO SOFTWARE-MAC II

Stide Show-Automate tilling, picture overlays, sophisticated transitions, character generator-many color TV fonts. Copy Display-shows any color picture full-screen without borders. Scaling and cropping is simple. Key Wiper-adds 150 wipe transitions to your SEG.

Blue Feather Software North 8494 Poplar Grove Road New Glarus, WI 53574 (608) 527-5077

CADMOVER

CADMOVER creates multiple bridges between many IID and IIID CAD systems in today's market. Graphic file formats which it can handle include: DXF, IGES, PICT, MiniCAD, MacDraw, MacDraft, and MSC/pal formats. The Dala transfer may be done by modem or by disk (such as the Dayna One or the Apple 5.25"). COMPSERVCO

800 Freedom Lane Slidell, LA 70458 (800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-0484

HEALTH

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS & ..

so much more! With The FOOD PROCESSOR III . This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitalshomes-litness centers & businesses nationwide. • 2400-3300 foods-30 nutrients. \$250. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO! ESHA RESEARCH PO BOX 13028 SALEM, OR 97309 (503) 585-6242/7755

For additional information call Account Representatives; Dennis M. Leavey

(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

LANGUAGE TOOLS

FORTRAN Power on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer! Language Systems FORTRAN lets you develop and run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your

VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to the Toolbox, direct code generation for the Macintosh II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Macintosh.

> Language Systems FORTRAN the power to do it at your desk.





441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070 (703)478-0181

Requires a hard disk and a Macintosh IIx, II, SE or Plus CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER

Compact Disk Products,

THE CD-ROM/WORM SPECIALISTS

NEC CD-ROM Drive for the Apple/Mac * Kwikee Inhouse Graphics CD
Public Domain/Shareware CD-ROMs by Educorp and ClubMac
Comstock CD of Digitized Photographs for Desk Top Publishing
As new products become available, we will put them on our shelves. INQUIRIES -212-737-8400 ORDERS - 800 - MEGABYT FAX -212-439-9109

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI



CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAYROLL

TIME SAVER PAYROLL 4.0

(415) 932-3999

NOW EVEN BETTER . FULL FEATURED SYSTEM . salaried, hourly comm. & tips

 11 deductions incl. Fed/St/Loc taxes 401k ded.
 Tax tables edited by user. Reports incl. 941, FUTA, SUTA & W2's Prints checks. Requires EXCEL \$99.50 + \$3 s/h. Demo \$15 (applied to purchase). WESTERN SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES 110 El Dorado Rd. Walnut Creek, CA 94595

MacUser Marketplace

is a special economical section for product and service listings.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

THE TOP MACINTOSH PUBLIC DOM

There's no need to sort through 8,000+ Mac Public Domain/ Shareware titles looking for the best. We've done it for you! Here are the TOP 100 Mac Public Domain programs: 21 Desk Accessories, 39 Utilities / INITS /Applications, 21 HyperCard stacks and 19 Games. All work on Mac Plus, SE and Mac II. Order now and get 50 additional Desk Accessories FREE! Only \$ 24.95...less than 25¢ per program! (Add \$ 5. for 400K disks.)

> MacOnly, Inc. 1-312-433-8796

694 Judson • Highland Park IL 60035

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE CATALOG

Lowest Price **Best Quality** Fast Service

Over 1000 Macintosh Software

Write to: SOFTSHOPPE

POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tired of getting what they want to send you?

Choose an 800k disk of what YOU want from

our library of over 300 meg of high quality

shareware & public domain software, graphics,

games, DA's, fonts, utilities & stacks. ONLY

\$15. Prices reduce for multiple disks. Send \$5.

You Pick It!

HK Distribution

P.O. Box 201432

(512) 331-8170

(refundable) for a catalog.

Austin, TX 78720-1432

Limited Time Offer!

· Best Utilities/DAs I

· Best Utilities/DAs II

Best Education

HyperSampler

· Best Business & DTP

100 Stacks · 225 Fonts 150 Games • 150 Utilities Any 5-Disk Set - \$19.95!

FREE! Virus Utility

With Any 5-Disk Purchase!

PremiumPaks'`` \$24.95Per 5-Disk Set

Send \$4 for catalog and sample disk Catalog free with regular order, Individual disks avail. 1000's of useful programs.

SoftSource[®]

1840 41st Ave. #102-166 Outside California: Capitola, CA 95010 800-235-6646 x947

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Public Domain/Shareware/Stackware

- . 100's of full disks to choose from
- \$2.50-SS 400k disks \$4.50-DS800k disks
- Checks, Visa, MC Accepted
- NO MEMBERSHIP FEES . Send \$2.00 (refundable) for directory on disk Also: VCR training for Pagemaker avail

USPD Library P.O Box 119 Dept MU Clinton, IN 37716 (615) 457-3317 Alt. 4:00 pm EST

J A N U A R Y 1 9 8 9 M A C U S E R 319

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PACK!

- 100 Games
 100 Desk Accessories
 100 Fonts
 18 Business Applications
- · 318 Programs on 7-800k disks.

All 318 programs for \$29.95 + \$4.00 s/h COD,

VISA, MC & Check Accepted. Catalogue \$2.00. Any of our 800k full disks-3 for \$13.00. DoMain Chain

P.O. Box 366 Bronte, TX 76933 (915) 473-3291

REAL ESTATE

AmPack Plus

is a flexible loan amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney Supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principalonly payments. Includes balloons, negative amortization, customized reports, APRs. & more. AmPack \$49.95 AmPack Plus \$89.95 VISA/MC \$5 S/H

Softflair, Inc. 8753 Park View Milwaukee, WI 53226 (414)797-4490

RELIGION

ThePerfectWORD™ Bible Search Software

Enalish Versions KJV · NIV · RSV

Greek-NT · Hebrew-OT

Star Software, Inc. 229 Live Oaks Blvd. #MU Casselberry, FL 32707 (407) 831-8050

Demo \$5 . Dealers Wanted CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div. grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest Macintosh software.

Lascaux Graphics 3220 Steuben Avenue Bronx, NY 10467 (212)654-7429

SCIENTIFIC

Equations Made Easy

See 5 Mice Review in this issue's MiniFinders under Word Processing

Expressionist 2.0

2 Way TeX Interface

B= 4π

A powerful application and desk accessory that generates equations for word processing and Desktop Publishing. allan bonadio associates 814 Castro #51, SF, CA 94114, (415) 282-5864 \$129.95 CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA PLOTTING AND ANALYSIS

PASSAGE is a complete numerical analysis and graphics program which takes you from data input, through data analysis and on-screen plotting, to publication quality output quickly and elfortlessly. Includes the ability to evaluate algebraic expressions, import data, fourier transform and interpolate. \$200. PASSAGE SOFTWARE INC.

P.O. Box 8874 FT. Collins, CO. 80525 (303)490-1380

SECURITY

InfoGuard™

Encrypts files, applications and folders, keeping your sensitive data safe from intruders and software pirates. Works in the background with Multifinder. Great for networks or shared computers. Produces a complete log of all improper attempts to de-encrypt.

Introductory Offer \$89.95us Altec Design Group Ltd. 20422 Douglas Cr., Langley, B.C. Canada V3A 4B4 (604) 530-6457

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

2 GREAT BUSINESS STACKS!

- · Copyrights, Trademarks & Patents, Actual government guidelines with "fill-out-onscreen" forms. A Complete "How-To"
- Business Letters To Go! Letter database featuring 175 form letters in 12 categories. references, writing guide, and more! Only \$49.95 each. VISA/MC welcome. AARDVARK SOFTWARE 14400 Ella Blvd Ste 150 Houston, Texas 77014 (713)872-8085

CLR HyperArrays

Add the ability to work efficiently with numeric arrays to HyperCard. This set of 24 XCMD's and XFCN's allows performance increases from 10 to 100 times. Sum, sum of squares, matrix multiplication, addition, etc., and much more are provided. Also included are XCMDs for sorting fields. \$65. Clear Lake Research

5615 Morning Side Suite 127 Houston, TX 77005 (713)523-7842

STACKWARE

Hyperwo<u>rk</u>s

Need to make global changes in scripts? Draw or move groups of objects? Make help cards? Let Tools from Hyperworks make your work easier. Work on single scripts or groups. Put any script or text onto the Tools Workdesk and use the editing Tools to make global changes, count, sort, number, find, add soft returns, offset groups of numbers, and more! Introductory price \$59.95

Call 1-800-544-0339 for orders only.

Hyperworks.

PO Box 5201, Mission Hills, CA 91345 CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacRecorder " Sound System

When graphics and text are not enough, give your presentations a more dramatic dimension-narration and sound. The Mac-Recorder sound digitizer, SoundEdil' and HyperSound" software that let you record and play back live or pre-recorded sound on your Macintosh. Combine with Apple's HyperCard 1st and Farallon's ScreenRecorder " (available separately) to create new multi-media platforms to train, educate, and communicate in business.

Farallon Computing 2150 Kittredge Street Berkeley, CA 94704 (415)849-2331

MacRealEstate **

Everything you always wanted to know about Real Estate in a Hypercard Stack. A complete seminar covering all aspects of Real Estate investment. No money down techniques, foreclosures, government auctions, creative financing, positive cash flow leverage and much more. \$99.

MegaMind Systems Box 393 Lincoln Park, NJ 07035 (201)299-1935

STACKS AND UTILITIES

- MacBliss: ™ BSC Blissymbols for the Mac. Font, Typing Util Dictionary; Spec Ed \$60

 Roots and Branches** Genealogy Stack:
- Automatic Cross-Indexing, chart making \$20
 Zen Master's I-Jing: "Solve Mystical Poetic
- Oriental Riddles with I-Jing: Diagrams \$10
 Dictionary Maker: " Make Flash Cards! \$10 GSC

PO Box 1113 - Dept. U Fairfield, IA 52556 (515) 472-6461 (M-F 3-4pm central)

STACKWARE

HyperToolsTM

Add Versatility to stacks with HyperTools™#1 . Each set includes 16 Tools which can be installed easily into most stacks. Great for novices & experts.

Set #1 includes: Icon Editor, Scan Cards, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Script & Font Tools, plus 10 other tools!

Set #2 includes: Choice Lists for Fields, Field Sorting, Formatting & Data Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools, plus 10 more tools!

Each Set of Tools \$99+Shipping Call (203)926-1116



PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Uncle Max

has sax full of inexpensive HyperCard™ stax.

Examine our amusing and amazing collexion.



Write now for your free Rax of StaxTM catalog.

Have an Exhilarating Xmas!



Oakland, CA 94602 CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD



· Print grocery lists HYPER CHRISTMAS

CARD \$39.95 Carols! Stories!

Bright Ideas 87A Ocean St. So. Portland, ME

04106 1-800-272-1330

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

CLIENT MEANS BUSINESS!

CLIENT", user customizable client & sales management system, maintains customers, business & financial information, contact history & more. Spec features: pop-up choice lists for fields, redefine field names & formats. search by any combination of fields, mail labels. Incl latest Hypercard* \$195 Softworks Inc.

Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

MacMarket™

Ever wanted to have every Mac product currently on the market at your fingertips? This Hypercard stack lists software, hardware, services, mail order, BBS, user groups, magazines, prices, descriptions, ratings, and more. Now information about any Mac product or service is just a hyperclick away. \$29.95.

MegaMind Systems P.O. Box 393M Lincoln Park, NJ 07035 (201) 299-1935

> To place your ad Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

STATISTICS

RATS Version 3.0

RATS is an integrated environment for data analysis, forecasting and graphics. Forecast with Box-Jenkins (ARIMA), exponential smoothing, vector autoregressions, large models and others. Choose from a wide variety of techniques to analyze your data, from stepwise regression to logit and probit, from two-stage least squares to spectral analysis. \$300.00 VAR Econometrics, Inc.

P.O. Box 1818 Evanston, IL 60204-1818 (312)864-8772; (800)822-8038

TAXES

BOTTOMLINE TAX TEMPLATES "

For EXCEL BOTTOMLINE calculates personal & business tax returns. Corporate, Partnership, Sole Proprietorship, Farm, Social Security, IRAs, Mortgage Interest & more. Forms 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 1041, 1065, 1120, 1120-A, 1120-S, 2106, 3903, 6251, 8582, 8598, 8606. 8615 & assoc. sched. Maximize your return for \$49.95

CompuCRAFT P.O. Box 3155 Englewood, CO 80155 (303) 791-2077

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CHECK YOUR MAC SHIP YOUR MAC

E R 1 P Ħ E R A T.



s M C

11

U

WITH TRANSMAC™

PO BOX 9895 BOWLING GREEN, KY 42102 502-782-0600

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

BUSINESS MacBUILDERS™ - the DIRECT MAIL Processor

P.O.Box 275

Simple, "NO" Programming List Management and Mail Merge

Simple MacSoftware* P.O.Box 2342 Mill Valley .CA 94942

Type list in or load list

from list broker Type in letter or letters

Fill in letter head or use pre-printed paper

View on screen

Select list to mail

Print single letter, entire mailing,or labels

GARFIELD & DAUGHTERS

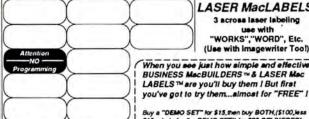
Andover , N.J. 07877

WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get)

We really thought that custom work would "COST", but \$25.00 was way below our extensions. Thank You'll

Now with "APPOINTMENT CALENDAR" AND AUTOMATIC CALL-BACK DATES"!

LASER MacLABELS 3 across laser labeling



OF (MULTIPLE)

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

use with "WORKS","WORD", Etc. (Use with Imagewriter Too!) When you see just how simple and effective BUSINESS MacBUILDERS = & LASER Mac LABELS™ are you'll buy them I But first

Buy a "DEMO SET" for \$15,then buy BOTH,(\$100,less \$15 rebate for the DEMO SETI), for \$85 DELIVERED!

THE SIMPLIFIED ART P.O.Box 2342 Mill Valley, CA 94942 COMMUNICATION

Oumple Mac Software

Call -VISA/MC 415-389-0749

HEAVY DUTY MAC HARD CASES



HEAVY DUTY FOAM LINED

CASES WITH COMPARIMENTS

MC & VISA MAC SE 579 \$211 \$165 \$126 MAC SE, EXT/KB \$174 \$136 \$88 \$220 MAC PLUS \$79 \$165 \$126 \$136 MAC PLUS EXT/KB 5174 \$88 \$220

CASES ARE AVAILABLE FOR

FOR KEYBOARD & MOUSE 1-800-882-7112 in MI 616-374-7105

WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE Box 125, Woodland, MI 48897 CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OREGON WASHINGTON

The Northwest's New "Mac Center

Mac YOUR ~ Mac ONLY SORCE

STORE

331-1322 800

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH DUST COVERS

Mac. keyboard & mouse NOW \$25 Rea \$32

Mac II monitor atop CPU keyboard & mouse Reg \$42 NOW \$33

*Free 8"x91/2" Mousepad valued at \$10 with cover set purchase Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Computer Cover Company 23352 Peralta. #14. Laguna Hills. CA 92653

TOLL-FREE: 800/235-5330

VISA In CA: 800/237-5376 MC CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUsefy IRITE PLAGE

ACCESSORIES >



The Image II SPEED PAD®

Mouse Control Pad
A superior Mouse Control Surface with a clear flip up cover. Room underneath for up to 4 standard software templates. It puts software help at your fingertips. Perfect for training, memory jog, personal notations, etc.

Available in ½ page or full page sizes.
 Platinum, Gray or Black.

\$14.95 and \$19.95

A \$5.95 Mac/DOS Template included with every order.





24 HRS 1-800-321-1600 DATA PAD Corp., Orem. UT 84057 CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For more information call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES



Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available, for a dealer near you call toll free 1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs

1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209 CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSEPADS

Co. Logo Specialist
Grey, Green & Red 91/4" × 8" × 1/4"

12 pads w/logo \$9.50

72 pads w/logo \$5.6 90

72 pads w/logo \$6.90
144 pads w/logo \$4.70
ENTIRE pad imprintable, GUARANTEED to last

MULTI-COLOR jobs OK SAMPLES w/your company logo \$12.50 COMPUTER EXPRESSIONS 3833 Chestnut Street Philadelphia, PA 19104 (800)443-8278

If you have a 6'x8' working space, you can start your own toner cartridge recharging business—full or part-time.

The demand for recharged toner cartridges for laser printers and copiers is just beginning to explode. You can cash in on this demand by starting your own high profit, low overhead recharging business. The Laser Charge process enables you to offer companies in your area a way to reuse toner cartridges instead of having to buy more expensive new ones. Your customers save money, and you make money.

Laser Charge provides dealership training, tools, supplies, trade secrets, marketing strategies and technical support. Choice of two dealership plans: \$4,900 or \$6,900. Master Distributorship Plan also available.



Call for a free cassette and brochure about this new field!

1-800-223-8134

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD



100 % COTTON CANVAS
BEIGE WITH GREY TRIM
BREATHABLE! STATIC-FREE!

MAC, II, & PRINTERS
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-(800) 826-5761

Contemporary ComputerWear 1320 - 36th Ave San Francisco 94122 CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

COMPUTERS + INSURANCE = SAFEWARE

Business Computers 'Home Computers'
'Overseas Computers 'Leased Computers'
'Computers Leased to Others 'Computers taken to Shows 'Computers Held for Sale 'Others' Computers in Your Care Call for complete information!

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High St.

P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, 0H 43202

Columbus, OH 43202 (800) 848-3469 (NAT) or (614) 262-0559 (OH)

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services for your MacIntosh to over 1250 computer systems. Capabilities include converting to or from:

* Magtapes *Mini & Micro Computers

*Word Processors Typesetters

Data can be supplied in over 250 software packages. OCR scanning also available.
Prior Computing Services, Inc. #MU 165 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (312)459-6010

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES



Minis,
Dedicated word processors,
Typesatiers,
Desk-top publishing systs.,
Microcomputers.

Convert and translate features of DBMS, spreadsheet and word processing files stored on disks or tapes to or from your Macintoshi

CompuData Translators, Inc. 3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202 Los Angeles, CA 90010 800/825 8251 213/387 4477

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH RESOLUTION

L300 OUTPUT SERVICE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES!

24 HOUR TURNAROUND AT REGIONAL TYPOGRAPHERS

REGIONAL can handle all your graphics and typesetting needs! From the best desktop publishing resolution to conventional typesetting at a crystal sharp 5200 dpi's to 300 dpi's on plain paper... from phototypesetting to full mechanicals and studio work.

Approved Linotype Imaging Center / Linotype Fonts Available

NOW AVAILABLE! HIGH QUALITY DOWNLOADABLE POSTSCRIPT FONTS

STUDIO 231 at REGIONAL now has new Downloadable Fonts – 6 fonts on a volume. A special volume contains borders and assorted characters. Typefaces by the volume—\$99.00 Retail Price

Ask about our Club Membership and Consulting.

REGIONAL TYPOGRAPHERS, INC. 229 BEDFORD AVE., BELLMORE, NY 11710 516•785-4422 FAX: 516•785-4173

Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP **PUBLISHING** SERVICES

NOTRONIC

ALL POPULAR PROGRAMS SCANNING OCR MODEM DATA CONVERSION DESIGN POSTSCRIPT ART LIBRARY

TYPE STATION Desktop Publishing Workshop FOR INFORMATION (213) 939-2620

FAX (213) 931-7959 or Write: 6255 Sunset Bl. Ste. 110-22 L.A. CA. 90028,

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER SET" TYPESETTING

LOW COST output from your Mac/PC files to our Linotronic. Disk or modem, 24 hr. service. 1,270 dp \$7 per page. Volume discounts. (200 pages text-\$700). Professional type, design and consulting services. Discount Mac hardware and software sales. Authorized Adobe Dealer. LASER SET

217 Dover Parkway Stewart Manor, NY 11530 (800) 333-2581. (516) 354-2581

LABELS

MacDisks for less.

3.5 DS/DD

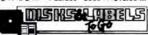
Blue & Gray 5 Color Labels White Box Shrink Wrapped No minimum.

un 6 colors \$1.33

3.5 DS/DD

Blue & Gray 5 Color Labels Shrink Wrapped No minimum (In 6 colors \$1.28)

Continuous form labels! 23/4" x 23/4" - 1 across - 2500 \$12,00/M



The quality disk & label specialist since 1982 1040 Broadway, Westville, NJ 08093 1-800-426-3303

609-456-6996 · FAX #609-456-7172 All orders F.O.B. Westville, NJ Fresno CA.
C.O.D. orders add \$2.20. Purchase orders,
Visa & MasterCard accepted. All products made in the USA CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELS

NOLABELSYSTEM® FREE SAMPLE

No labels. No label problems. No sticky disks It's a permanent, clear plastic (window) pocket you stick on to a disk. Slide in a tabbed insert card, white and assorted colors included Write on card to identify and organize your disks. Call today for your NoLabelSystem®. NLS 3.74xx \$22,45, delivered, Visa/MC WEBER & SONS, INC. (MU)

P.O. Box 104 Adelphia, NJ 07710 (800)225-0044 (201)431-1128(NJ)

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LIST



On labels, tapes, Mac diskettes... or by modem.



Choose from

hundreds of thousands of users! Only 5c per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.



(408) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELTIES

Dark Castle Beyond Dark Castle played the games, now wear the shirts cotton premium weight T-Shirts



all orders.



Send check or money order, with T-Shirt Offer your return address, payable to : PO Box 332 Orders of \$25.00 or more accepted on Visa or MasterCard. Print clearly your name as it appears on the card.

Respons of IL, N. IA, K.S. M. M.N.

NEST OF N. SO and Will add portographe sales tas to your remediance. Park Forest Illinois 60466

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mary Jo Nash

For additional information call Account Representatives; Dennis M. Leavey (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SUPPLIES

• 100% GUARANTEED Willow Products Corp. 3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

cartridges! for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

\$4495

We buy empties-\$10 call for brochure 800-426-8196

WILLOW

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARL

Remanufacturing \$44.50. PC \$34.50. Colors \$64.50, 100% satisfaction. New cartridges from \$89.50. Series II. Bulk. 24 hours in & out.

·Training

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SSELL US YOUR EMPTY



CHLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
LASER CARTHIDGE DIVISION
37179 Plase Drive Suite 1
Ann Ather, Muligan 42121-7334
VISA/MK/P.O. melsame
313-661-3807 TELEX 9E-1529
800-63-TONER FAX: 1136639802

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier &

Laser Printer Owners

OUR USED

GET THEM RECHARGED

We buy empties - \$10.00

SERVICE COMPANY

128 Dolman St. Louis. MO 63104

(314) 776-1155

800-88-TONER

Quantity Discounts Available

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVER HOW TO SAVE 30%-50% ON TONER CARTRIDGES.

\$3995* S3995*

DAY AIR

Return Delivery

for laser

100% Unconditionally Guaranteed

Laser Cartridge Recharging Compatible with
• Printers: HP Series I & II, Apple, Caron, QMS. . Copiers Canon PC models 10 14 20 & 25

Dealerships & Training Available

Send empty Cartridges & Felt Cleaner in original container to: LASER TECH

27403 E Hwy 4, Farmington, CA 95230 Phone: (209) 886-5440 115 N. Van Rensselear, Rensselear, IN 47978

hone: (219) 866-8233 "Add Sales Tax for CA & IN Residents

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASEREDGE* Paper/Film
Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE* high resolution Paper/Films are waxable for pasteup. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. VISA/MC accepted.

C G GRAPHICS ARTS SUPPLY, INC 481 Washington Street New York, N.Y. 10013 (212)925-5332, 1(800)342-5858

MacUser Marketplace

Second Color Option Available



Because you own and use a Macintosh, you need the leading magazine that provides you with side-by-side product comparisons and evaluations conducted by MacUser Labs, the publishing industry's only independent testing lab. PLUS you'll get proven power user tips and techniques, comprehensive coverage of business, professional and educational applications, AND hundreds of product reviews in every issue!

Subscribe to MacUser and begin monthly delivery of the #1 power accessory for your Mac system!

Act today and save over \$59! It's the best power deal you can make!

One year (12 issues) only \$19.97—SAVE OVER \$27! Two years (24 issues) only \$34.97—SAVE OVER \$59! Savings based on annual single-copy price of \$47.40.

Mail the attached coupon.

MacUser P.O. Box 52461 Boulder, Colorado 80322-2461 Begin my subscription to MacUser for: ☐ One year (12 issues) for \$19.97. I'm saving 58%! ☐ Two years (24 issues) for \$34.97. I'm saving 63%! Mr./Mrs./Ms. Company Address City_ ☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed Savings based on single-copy price of \$47.40. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add

\$18 per year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. U.S. currency only. Annual basic

The Mother Load Apple's new CPUs.

The Running Board Accelerating your Mac.

ResEdit A custom fit for

your software.

The Mac Interface What you see is

what you expect.



Multimedia A many-faceted thing.

John Dvorak on the state of the Mac. Neil Shapiro's The Macintosh Community, Robert Wiggins' Pinstripe Mac. Jim Seymour's Mainstream Mac. Michael Swaine with Card Tricks. Freff's Rhythm 'n' Views. A new column by Louise Kohl. Frederic E. Davis' The Editor's Desktop. The latest in DTP, HyperCard, and A/UX. Answers from the Mac Team. Three pages of hints and tips. More than 300 Mini-Finders. An expanded Quick Click section.

FINE PRINT WEASEL

Editors absolutely reserve the right to publish none, some, all, or just the parts we managed to complete of the above, due to the inherent problems that occur when reviewing software, hardware, and the ever-elusive vaporware.

subscription price is \$27.00.

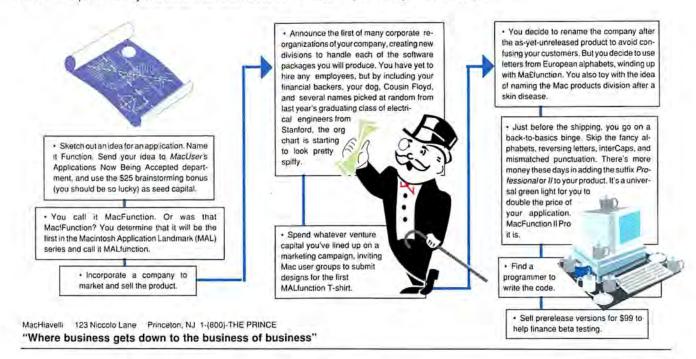
AD INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISERS PAGE	RS#	ADVERTISERS PAGE	RS#	ADVERTISERS PAGE
	Aatrix 230	1 1	Generic Software 226	I NA	Oracle
70	Aatrix 230	22	Golem 125	16	Orange Micro 83
NA	Acius 74	175	Greene Inc143	83	Paracomp28
NA	Adobe 65	168	Hard Drives	107	Paragon Concepts
55	Aldus	6	I/O Design 24	10	PCPC
20	Aldus70-71	170	Icom Simulations 179	28	Pinnacle Micro
126	Aldus	171	Icom Simulations	194	Precision Data Products 268
61	Allan Bonadio Assoc 76	NA	Intuit	85	Preferred Publishers
71	Alsoft 187	27	Irwin Magnetics 166-167	94	Presentation Technologies 309
4	Amer. Micro Research 65	45	Jasmine Technologies 103	66	Programs Plus, Inc
2	Answer Software 264	86	Jasmine Technologies	43	Qualstar
98	Asher Engineering-Lynx 93	44	Jasmine Technologies 246	178	Qume
59	AZ Computer 155	159	Kensington 122	179	Qume
180	BDT 307	144	Kensington	142	Radius6-7
15	Bedford Software Corp 146	25	Kent Marsh Ltd	117	Rebus Dev
8	Bering Industries	75	LaCie51	163	Roger Coats
67	Beverly Hills Computers 200	190	Laser Connection	NA	Round Lake Publishing Co 49
97	Bible Research 189	30	Legend Peripheral Products 139	150	Safeware
76	Bravo Technologies Inc 260	NA	MacConnection	157	SBT
5	Brendel Information	NA	MacLand	87	Scancofurn
19	Broderbund Software 84-85	29	MacProducts USA	112	Sensible Software 43
74	Budget Bytes 145	165	MacStore, Inc	193	Shiva
21	Caere, Inc	13	MacWarehouse	101	Sigma Designs
173	Casadyware	NA	MacZone	77	Softdisk8
174	Casadyware 143	181	Mass Micro	23	Softview
89	CDA Computer Sales	182	Mass Micro	152	Software That Fits 210-211
14	Central Point	26	Maxcess	63	Software Ventures
197	CH Products	156	Maxell	161	Solutions International282
NA	Checkmark	88	Max Stax	162	Solutions International
NA	Claris	47	Meca	177	Sony Corp
37	CMO Icon Reviews	131	Mediagenics 148	158	STF
79	Compugraphic Corp232	132	Mediagenics 301	38	Storage Dimensions
80	CompuMart	145	Mega Graphics	39	Storage Dimensions
115	CompuServe	130	Metro Image Base104-105	136	Summagraphics
118	CompuServe	188	Micro CAD/CAM10	NA	Supermac Technology 120-121
119	CompuServe	31	Micro Illusions252	NA	Supermac Technology
32	Computer Accessories Corp212	110	Microlytics	140	Survivor
36	Computer Friends	81	Micron	164	Symantec Corp 20
12	Connect, Inc	143	MicroNet	64	Symantec Corp
106	Coral Software	3	MicroProse	90	
42	Crate Technology	NA	Microsoft Corporation C2-4,P1	92	Symantec Corp41 Symantec Corp31
147	Cricket 94-95	NA	Microsoft Corporation 38-39	49	Symmetry Corporation111
NA	DAC Software	7	MicroStar	41	Symmetry Corporation
189	DataViz 244	51	Microtech International 261	73	Synergy Software (PC&S Inc.) 133
169	DayStar Digital	135	Microtech International	34	T/Maker Company
84	Deneba Software5	127	Midwest Connect	96	Taxan
53	Design Science	NA	Mirror Technologies	58	TEAC
120	Diskette Connection	NA	Mirror Technologies	52	Telemart
NA	Dove Computer 169	100	Monogram	195	Thunderware
33	Dove Computer	186	MSC Technologies, Inc 185	154	TML Systems, Inc
166	Dr. Mac	57	Multi Solutions254	NA	Tops117
109	Dubl-Click	72	National Instruments	NA	Tops
18	E-Machines	160	NEC Information Systems, Inc 303	35	Tri Data
9	Eastman Kodak	46	Niles & Associates	40	Unimac
128	Electronic Arts 112-113	124	Novell	172	US MicroLabs 129
151	Everex Systems	82	'NView	108	Visual Business Systems 298
167	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc 332	148	Odesta	103	Walker Company (The)
200	First Aid	137	Odesta	123	Western Digital134-135
24	Fox Software	149	Odesta	116	White Pine
155	GCC Technologies	91	Open Mac Enterprises 274	153	Xor
139	GDT Softworks Inc	78	Optimal Technologies	100	Automonomonomon 92
100	abi Johnson Mariana 230	10	Optimal reclinologies 40	1	

THE SECRET OF YOUR SUCCESS

There are plenty of guides to success out there. If it's not Donald Trump telling you how to step on the other guy on your way to the top, then it's Lee lacocca explaining how to turn a losing company into a winner — and offering advice (mostly unsolicited) about subjects other than business. But for Mac-

specific business acumen, turn to MacHiavelli, the only software package that shows you the ins and outs of this crazy little thing we like to call the Macintosh industry. The numerous modules included — like this handy flowchart — will put you on top in no time, guaranteed.





IA TITLE OF FUBLICATION	19 U.S.C. JORS)	ON NO.	2. DATE OF FILING		
Hacuser	0 8 8 4 0		7 10/1/88		
2. FREQUENCY OF 155UE		28 ANNUAL SUSSCRIPTION			
Monthly	12				
E COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF FURLICATIO	W (Street, City, County, State and	217+4 Code	(Nat position)		
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016					
S. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF GENE		PUBLISH	ER (Not printer)		
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016					
8. FUEL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER.	EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDIT	OR/The in	MUST NOT by Sunk)		
FUBLISHER (Home and Complete Mesting Address)	Louis and Lake				
Hartin Hazner 950 Tower Lane, Poster	City. CA 94404				
		404			
Prederic E. Davis 950 Tower Lane, Fo	ater City, CA 9	404			
	ILLY CA GAACA				
Nancy Groth 950 Tower Lane, Foster C		-	d addresses of stockholders		
 OfficER (If primed by a surporation, in name and address must be stated availing on hisbling I parcent on more of stated amounts of state. If not avan be given. If a would by a participation of other uninvaryorated from, in name fine to published by a amagingfit organization, its same and address must is 	ed by a corporation, the names and and address to sell as that of na- e sected , (from must be completed	addresses :	f the individual current must must be plose. If the publics		
FUEL NAME	COMPLET	MAILING	ADDRESS		
Ziff Communications Company	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 1001				
Ziff Investment Partnership, L.P.	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 1001				
Philip B. Korsant	One Park Avenue				
5. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MONTGAGES, AND OTHER SECURITY I AMOUNT OF BONDS, MONTGAGES ON OTHER SECURITIES (If min	OLDERS DWING OF HOLDIN	PERCE	NT OR WORE OF TOTAL		
FULLMANT			ACCRESS		
None	-				
	-				
		torrow to			
FOR COMPLETION BY HONPROPIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZE The purpose, function, and respectit status of the organization and the s	G TO MAIL AT SPECIAL PLATES	/Seption #2 s perposes	D 12 DAW and)		
The purpose, function, and managerite status of the organization and the s	serret statut for Federal income to	e Despoise	(Check see)		
The outbook, function, and nanopaths assured the organization and the or (4) MAS NOT CHANGED DURING THE CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	URING CAMP	reged public	(Check sme) sher must pubmit septensition i intermint.)		
The purpose, function, and managerite status of the organization and the s	URING CAMP	reged public	(Check see)		
The normer, horizon, and ensemble serves of the preparations and the serves of the preparation and the serves of the preparation and the serves of the serve	serret statut for Federal income to	reged public	(Check sme) sher must pubmit septensition i intermint.)		
The purpose, function, and insperitin serve of the payamisation and the initial server of the payamisation and the initial server of the payamisation and the initial server of	Uffind (fifth AVERAGE NO COPIES EA ISSUE DURING PRECEDIA 12 MONTHS	reged public	(Chet me) Cher mest asked? Esplanation instrument.) CTUAL MD COPIES OF SING RIE PUBLISHED NEAREST 1 FILING DATE		
The purpose, function, and insperint serve of the payamisterium and the iii MAS HOT CHANGED DURING MAS CHANGED DURING 19 MAS CHANGED DURING 19 MAS CHANGED BY THE COUNTY MONTHS MAD NATURE OF CIRCULATION A TOTAL NO. COPIES (Not Press Rev) R PAID ANDOR REQUISITE CHECKLATION	URIND (If the Court of the Cour	reged public	Check and all medical sphereson of internal land copies of sind spies of		
The normer, horston, and ensemble serves of the preparations and the services of the preparation and the services of the preparation and the services of the s	Unlind (if the Orthogonal State Out of the Orthogonal State Out of the Orthogonal State Out of the Orthogonal State Out out o	reged public	(Anti-sme) oher must seems seplemented interest.) TUAL NO COPIES OF SIMB SIZE PAREST'S PALIFIED AND AREST'S 342,200 51.800		
The normer, horston, and ensemble serves of the apparatures and the services of the apparatures and the services of the servic	uniting (If he was a series in the control of the c	reged public	Continue! After must submit replanation or internal in internal i		
The normer, horston, and ensemble setule of the apparations and the committee of the processing of the	uming with the Politic Income to Mining Williams (Income to Contract Contra	reged public	Ches and all explanation of transact		
The normer, horston, and onsertife setule of the apparations and the setule of the apparation of the setule of the apparation of	Ultimo (III) OPTIO (III) AVERAGE NG COPTIS (III) AVERA	reged public	Cont and additional inflation of the control of the		
The normer, horston, and ensemble setule of the apparations and the committee of the processing of the	Ultimo (III) A Prime Income III (III) (IIII) (III) (II	reged public	Cont and about splanning to the most splan		
The notices, function, and interesting their by apparations and the committee of the programment of the committee of the programment of the progra	MITTAL OF PAPER Income to MITTAL OF PAPER IN	e purposes	Cont see Control of Parameter Control of Control of See Control of		

SCRapbook

EDITED BY KRISTI COALE AND JON ZILBER



STREET

T. Smythe Richbourg of Asheville, N.C., liked our DAs of the Rich and Famous (October '88), but he thinks we left some out. For starters, there's Mac La-Lanne: "When you open it, it bounces all over the screen and can't be held down to close it. And as for Dirty Harry, Clint Eastwood's favorite DA, it talks tough, but then launches you into the depths of that terminal deficit spreadsheet, Polotix!"

The repercussions of last August's Boston Macworld Expo are still echoing, even as we prepare for the January San Francisco installment. Correspondent Char-Bermant. upon discovering that Informix had yet to ship its longawaited Wingz spreadsheet despite having given out thousands of Wingz-logoed nylon tote bags at trade shows for the previous several months - asked "Does this mean I have to give the bag back?" The tote bags have to be one of the most successful promotions ever for a nonexistent product. Carry one on the street, and strangers shout out, "It'll never ship!" Guess the bags have held up longer than Informix's credibility.

Speaking of waiting, do you suppose Aldus held the party to celebrate its Persuasion software on the U.S.S. Constitution at the Boston Macworld Expo just so it could say the product "shipped" at the show?

Back on the show floor, Arlan Levitan stopped by the Nuvotech booth and noticed a new sticker on the TurboNet AppleTalk adapters that informed potential purchasers that the product is "Now Self-Terminating, With Limited Lifetime Warranty." So what good is a lifetime warranty if the product could self-terminate itself at any moment?

And while the Bayside Expo Center's air conditioning wasn't totally out of commission during the Expo, Arlan also suspects that "the heat and humidity on the show floor was bad enough to induce momentary lapses of higher brain function upon even veteran exhibitors. As one proudly explained to us as he demonstrated a popular graphics program for kids: 'You can see a lot of thought went into this product. It's educational, easy to use and uh . . . uhhh ... and it makes a great night light." Not the best sales pitch, to be sure.

Arlan was, however, im-

pressed with the new Liquid Crystal Shutter printer from Oume. He notes that "while most interior decorators believe that Liquid Crystal Shutters are a New Age window treatment, many hardware designers believe they may offer significant improvements in page printer reliability. According to Oume this results in print speeds typically three times faster than a LaserWriter IINT, which may account for some recent shutter-induced shudder felt in some Cupertino offices."

The most interesting press release to cross our desk this month was from Clark Boardman Company of New York. It was an announcement for the latest edition of The Directory of Intellectual Property Lawyers and Patent Agents (\$145; 435 Hudson St., New York, NY 10014: [212] 929-7500). It was the headline that caught our eye: "Directory Contains Credentials of 'Look-and-Feel' Attorneys." And, no, it does not consist of the cast of "L.A. Law."

And now here's something we hope you'll really like: Don Hensley of Decision Software in Boston, Mass., is hard at work developing a new storage medium called write-only memory. It's good for things that you know you'll never, ever want to look at again.

but that you can't bear to toss out. For example, Don would keep his extensive list of superprime numbers in write-only memory. (Superprimes, of course, are numbers that can't even be divided by themselves or 1.)

Address your read-only correspondence to Mac on the Street, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

— Jon Zilber

Filmmaker/auteur/ nebbish Woody Allen recently testified before the Senate Subcommittee on Software Arts to protest the colorization of the Macintosh. Said Allen, "There are now a lot of programs falling into the public domain that unscrupulous developers are colorizing. These programs were originally developed black-and-white and were never intended to be shown in color. This colorization ruins the artistic integrity of the original." Allen has glued his finger to his head to protest the colorization of the Mac.

- Ben Templin

MAKE A POSITIVE FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

New Version 4.0

...ideal for tracking my personal finances...'

"...excellent software value. It offers easyto-use help in managing ... a home business.

> - Home-Office Computing, 10/88

If your cash is flowing in the wrong direction, it's time you turned the tide with Dollars and Sense* 4.0, the financial management program for Macintosh® computers that actually manages your money, instead of merely counting it.

It loves you as much as your money.

The reason over 250,000 users like Dollars and Sense is that it dispenses with the drudgery quickly and easily. It hates dry, boring work almost as much as you do.

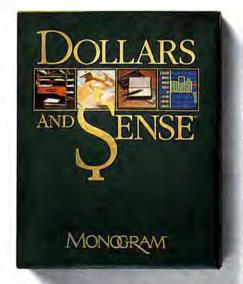
Double-entry bookkeeping is automatic. Cutting and pasting between windows is a snap. In fact, everything is so much easier that you can finally use your time

Cosh Flow Rep	ort E	1			
Accounts	1988 Budgets	O or		ि	
CASH AT STARY		mark.	Belences	Y .	
1001 Liquid Assets 1100 Personal Checking 1110 Cash 1120 Credit Union 1130 Stock Savings Plan 1140 Stocks & Bonds	1,250,00 50,00 5,973,00 20,515,00 93,735,00		3,415 00 50.00 0.00 26,165.00	1111	986 Balance 1986 2,345.00
Total Liquid Assets 1200 Fixed Assets 1210 Home 1220 Restal A	129,428.00	-	90,785.00	1000	43.00 0.00 23,897.00 72,541.00
1230 Rental B	140,000.00	1	157,000.00 140,000.00	P	98,826.00
Total Fixed Assets	501,900.00		\$01,900.00	000	196,000.00 145,000.00 132,500.00
Total Cash At Start	631,323.00	- N	622,265,00	56	473,500.00

New version 4.0 adds sophisticated analysis, reporting and "what if" strategic planning capability to the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

to concentrate on how your money works.

Instead of how your software works.



It could pay for itself the first time you use it.

Once all your entries are

recorded, Dollars and Sense offers you all kinds of ways to interpret your financial situation in graphic detail.

All you have to do is ask questions like, "What if?" "How?" and "Why?"

In a heartbeat, questions about your past, present and future are answered with lists, charts and graphs that clearly indicate whether you're headed for big bucks or the big bang. You can examine trends. Projections. And even flag special entries for special purposes. Like those somewhat

questionable write-offs. All of which could save you much, much more than the paltry cost of the world's most fabulous financial software.

A few closing statements. What else would you like? Income statement? Balance sheet? Chart of accounts? Cash flow? Customized reports? They're just a few of the financial insights you can gain with Dollars and Sense. In fact, Dollars and Sense is so sophisticated that over 100,000 small businesses use it to handle their accounting.

And version 4.0 gives you some truly helpful new features. Like sorting capability. Two years' data capacity. And an uncanny ability to import and export data from other programs—like Excel™.

So if you'd like to make a positive financial statement - or just an assessment of your personal values - let Dollars and Sense take charge of your finances.

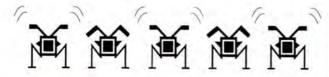
It's the surest way to make your money account for itself.

531 Van Ness Avenue Torrance, CA 90501

(213) 533-5120 FAX: (213) 533 1365 CompuServe ID: 76701.113 Orders only: (800) 443-0100, Ext. 348R

Please circle 100 on reader service card.

SCRaPBOOK



ARRITATION CONTRACTOR



CRYSTAL QUEST LEXICON

Here at the MacUser offices, countless hours - or months, in some cases have been frittered away playing Crystal Quest. And even more time has been squandered trying to describe an unusual new maneuver to coworkers. So we're indebted to Douglas M. Smith of Island Computer Services, Long Beach, NC, (high score: 7,338,600/level 60) for his Crystal Quest lexicon and glossary. Here are our ten favorite new and replacement terms:

- 1. Dumple-Crumpler: that occasional bullet that takes out a Dumple in one shot.
- Conga Line: being hotly pursued by three or more Parasites.
- 3. Slide-for-Life: a dive for the gate from the better part of the way across the screen, at least 45 degrees from the vertical.

- 4. Kamikazi Slide-forlife: same as above, but with a critter in your path.
- Moon-Walking: overshooting a moving gate and trying to slide back over it to escape.
- Hand of Death: when you occasionally die without touching a mine or getting shot, or so you claim.
- 7. Pre-emptus Acceleratum: the scientific term for what sometimes causes you to take off at a ridiculous speed after detonating a Smart Bomb.
- 8. Thorny Rose: a crystal tightly nestled among the mines.
- Toilet Flush: critters pouring out of the portals.
- 10. Over the Hill: beyond level 40 (aka Never-Never Land).
- Cold Turkey: out of Smart Bombs.
- 12. Just Warming Up: something you say when you get off to a really bad start and abort the game.

Well, those are 12 of our 10 favorites . . . I guess we don't have room to list some of Douglas's proposed new names for various critters (such as changing Zarklephaser to Popcorn Machine or Worrier to Spitting Duck, and there's no room to list his new names for Smart Bombs (Handi-Wipes, Rolaids, Quick Fix, or Finger-Death).

COLLECT 'EM

Unless you're talking about guys with names like Atkinson, Gassée, and Kawasaki, most of the movers and shakers in the Mac community are about as visible as Tom Wolfe at a white sale. But thanks to MacConnection, invisibility shouldn't be a problem anymore.

In an unusual marketing ploy, MacConnection issued a set of "baseball" cards at the last Macworld Expo profiling the heads (both literally and figuratively) of many leading Mac companies. The set of cards provides a veritable who's who of Mac hardware and software. Each card features a color photo of the company president, the company's address and phone number, and a little cartoon with an appropriate witticism reflecting the president's philosophy of life. To go along with the cards, MacConnection has also published its President's Catalog, which has selected presidential photos as well as information about the company's products available by mail order through MacConnection.

The MacConnection catalog is free for the asking. The company plans to distribute the cards to its customers at a premium with catalog purchases, although details hadn't been decided at press time. You can find out more by getting in touch with MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456; (800) 622-5472.

Russell Ito



If you want to know what the president of your favorite Mac company looks like, stop checking out the Post Office bulletin boards — get these nifty "baseball" cards from MacConnection.



The new SUITCASE II is really packed. Now you can have up to 99 suitcase files full of fonts and DAs, or files containing FKEYs and alert sounds, that you can access at any time—and you don't have to install them in your System file. Plus you can see in the menu what a font will look like before you use it. By merging PostScript® fonts into one family, SUITCASE II unclutters your font menus. And by compressing fonts and sounds, SUITCASE II saves you precious space on your hard disk. So, whether you're a new Mac user or a dyed-in-the-wool Mac enthusiast, you need SUITCASE II.

MacUser said, "If you can only buy one program for your Mac...buy SUITCASE," and gave us five mice, their highest rating. And they awarded us BEST NEW UTILITY PROGRAM. Since then, we've picked up the MacWorld WORLD CLASS AWARD and a MacGuide GOLDEN GAVEL, even before SUITCASE II was released!

When it comes to performance, praises and prizes, it looks like SUITCASE II has it in the bag.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 11200 Industriplex Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Fifth Generation (800) 873 4384, (504) 291-7221 S Y S T E M S, I N C.

Please circle 167 on reader service card.

USERS CALI

FOR UPGRADE

'Nuff said. Get yours for \$15 from CD Designs, 300 W. El Camino, Mountain View, CA 94040. Allow 3 to 6 weeks for delivery (unless legal difficulties with a certain Palo Alto computer manufacturer hold things up). — BT



It's not too late for software pirates to come clean with the goods. If you've been using Acta, the widely distributed outlining tool, without paying for it, then now's the time to fess up without getting punished. Acta's parent, Symmetry, is offering an amnesty program that gives you the new Acta Advantage application for the upgrade price even if you never bought the original. Just send \$50 and a screen shot of the old Acta in action to Symmetry, 761 E. University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203; (602) 844-2199. T-shirt not included. Act fast - offer ends December 31, 1988. - Ben Templin

SCRaPB00K

PLANIT OF THE PLATES

With Planit Kitchen, you can design and redesign an entire kitchen—right down to the lighting valance. This interior-design marvel has been a reality for some time over in the United Kingdom, and it's now available in the U.S.

Intended mostly for professional designers to use in their presentations, Planit Kitchen is a CAD program specializing in kitchens. You can position units (like cabinets, stoves — even the kitchen sink!) anywhere you want and make them whatever dimensions you want. These units, along with such items as countertops, are available in a symbols library.

Users can also create their own symbols and store them in the library. When added to a kitchen, these units are measured and priced automatically — generating a price and parts list for a client. Great for the non-detail-oriented types.

Planit Kitchen, which supports color on the Mac II, comes with the design, costing, and catalog editor software and sells for \$3,750 (more than some kitchens cost). Microspot also offers ImageWriter II Color Printing Software (\$60), ImageWriter LQ Color Printing Software (\$149), and Color Plotting Software (\$199).

If you're in the mood to mentally rearrange the furniture in a room that's not the kitchen, you can try

concentrating on each piece of furniture in an attempt to levitate it. But rather than straining your brain, try Microspot's Mac Interiors. Save your back from unnecessary strain by placing that dining room table in the middle with the mouse. The program lets you view and print elevations plans and perspectives. When creating furniture (which can be stored in a library), you can include up to 64 different surfaces. This low-end program sells for \$295 and can be used with the Mac Plus. SE, and II (but it doesn't support color on the II).

For more information contact Microspot, 21060 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 739-0326.

- Kristi Coale

0

LIST



September means back-to-school time — when you bring teacher an Apple, don't forget the software. Here's what the Apple-polishers were picking up at Egghead Discount Software:

- 1. Microsoft Excel Microsoft
- Microsoft Word
- 2. Microsoft
- MacDraw II
- 3. Claris
- 4. TOPS
- Symantec Utilities
- 5. for Macintosh Symantec

- 6. Microsoft PowerPoint
 - Microsoft
- 7 Quicken
- Intuit
- o PageMaker
- 8. Aldus
- 9. MacWrite Claris
- FileMaker II
- 70. Claris





by John C. Dvorak

Taipei Behavior

s I crept through the back alleys of Taipei's clone alley looking for a Mac clone, I realized something. Not only was the Mac clone not to be found, but those infamous Apple II clones were all gone too! A week later I was in Hong Kong's even more notorious clone alley, and it was the same story. In fact, the only bootleg item I found was a Peter Norton book, and I doubt anyone realized that it was bootlegged.

The East has gone legit, and that means IBM compatibles. No matter what you read or hear, things have changed in Asia, and I'm not so sure that it bodes well for

Apple.

When I arrived in Taipei that first day, I was convinced there'd be some Apple Mac clones there. I'd heard about a top-secret project to clone the Mac and at the same time avoid legal entanglements by using a programmable user interface. Forget it. Though Taiwan is still thought of as the source of worldwide bootlegging, this is no longer true. The copyright laws changed drastically two years ago, and finding even a bootleg watch in the seediest part of town is impossible. Do you want a bootleg watch or bootleg software? Try New York.

Also, Taiwan's past bootlegging of the Apple II was largely a function of the ban, years back, on public video games. The Chinese in Taiwan love video games. So they cloned the Apple II to keep playing. A couple of years ago, video games were legalized again, and now they're all over the country. All of them are sit-down models designed to be reprogrammed with the latest game. Hot right now is a game called 1943, where Taiwan pilots shoot down Japanese Zeros and bombers. Meanwhile, the Apple II is a forgotten memory.

So as I roamed around the country asking various people in the know about the bootleg Mac, I got the same answer. It goes: "Apple Corporation is an unfriendly company who will sue us. Furthermore, it's hard to clone and maintain compatibility with the next version of the Mac system. And, finally, there is too much money to be made cloning the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and 386 machines." This is especially true since the Chinese character sets have been



incorporated into the newest operating system modifications.

This response was uniform. If you're waiting for a Mac clone from Taiwan or Hong Kong, forget it. In Hong Kong they're too busy worrying about the lease running out in 1997 to fret over the Macintosh. The attitude there seems to be to let things slide until the turn of the century.

In Taipei I did manage to find the muchdiscussed Mac box that contained the innards of an IBM PC/XT. It has met with almost no success, and since it looks so much like a Mac (let's say "exactly like a Mac"), it has the vendors spooked. They think Apple will sue them for the design of the plastic! I suspect that it will disappear from the scene in favor of more mini-towers and other IBM-like boxes. The Mac XT is already a collector's item.

While all this is fine and dandy as far as the gross profits of Apple are concerned, other considerations do not bode well for the company. Developers are irritated enough with Apple over its handling of Microsoft and Windows. Mac developers are developing for a world of computers that, while enlarging, is not expanding as fast as the world of the technologically inferior IBM PC. Many of them have already cashed in and decided to emphasize "the big market — IBM compatibles." It turns out to be more lucrative and easier!

Meanwhile, Apple thinks it's on a roll. Sales are up, profits look good. Heck, they even raised prices. The world of the PC still can't do what a Macintosh can do. The Apple II and its predecessors still own the educational market. What, me worry?

Worry? Absolutely. The vital forces of world creativity will abandon the Mac and its narrow market. The Mac world is doomed to the fate of the Amiga: a world hoping that program developers find it in their hearts to "port" their programs to the Mac from the IBM PC. If you think technological superiority is all it takes to succeed, then I'd advise you to look at the Amiga and tell me why only a few firms develop software for it. (Aside: The complex mechanism that accounts for success isn't helped by either the concept of greed or the notions of protective attorneys.)

What to do? What to do? First of all, Apple needs a second source for its machines, just as a semiconductor firm needs a second source for its parts. In this case, I don't mean letting Acer of Taiwan or Fujitsu of Japan make machines for Apple and glue on the Apple name. I mean licensing the Mac design to a couple of Asian suppliers for sale in other parts of the world as Mac compatibles. That's the only way that other parts of the world will get excited by the Mac. It'll make the Mac look like the hot ticket. Otherwise, Apple risks losing that all-important critical mass of user interest. For the Apple II, it's already lost in Taiwan and Hong Kong. The hopeless Mac isn't even in the picture. It's viewed as

The English historian Arnold Toynbee once developed theories of cultural spread that he compared to the ripple effect you see when you drop a rock in a pond. The ripples hit the edge of the pond and return. The importance of the trend is reflected by the amplitude of the returned ripple. With the Mac, there is no returned ripple.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY... NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR <u>YOUR</u> MONEY.



"...Managing Your Money
is the Mercedes of
personal finance programs."

Macweek, 9/13/88

Wec₄

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1988 • MECA • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880 For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).

Please circle 47 on reader service card.

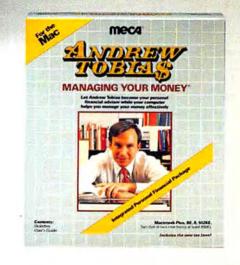
Managing Your Money[™] is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh[™]! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.



The WriteNow difference: Ease, Performance, and...

WriteNow

	WriteNow 2.0	MacWrite 5.0	MS Write	MS Word 3.0
	Willertow Z.o	Macwille 5.0	WO WITE	MS Word 3.0
Spelling checker size	100,000 words	100,000 words	80,000 words	80,000 words
Font size range	4-127 pts.	7-24 pts.	7-72 pts.	2-127 pts.
Maximum recommended document size (in pages)	Over 2,000	240	50	500
Number of open documents	Unlimited *	1	30	30
Mail merge	Yes	No	No	Yes
Number of editable, on-screen columns (WYSIWYG)	4	1	1	1
On-screen auto-numbering footnotes	Yes	No	No	No
Automatic repagination	Yes	Yes	No	No
Graphics in same line as text	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Multiple headers and footers	Yes	No	No	Yes
Extensive Undo	Yes	No	No	No
Variable line spacing (in points)	Yes	No	No	Yes
Selective font, size, style, and ruler changes	Yes	No	No	Yes
MacUser Magazine's Best New Word Processor	Yes	No	No	No
Search for a word	2.4 sec	7.6 sec	9.5 sec	9.7 sec
Spell Check document	6.3 sec	2 min 34.0 sec	2 min 2.3 sec	1 min 48.0 sec
Copy & Paste large area	6.8 sec	1 min 0.9 sec	12.4 sec	12.3 sec
Change font size of document	10.7 sec	50.2 sec	17.6 sec	16.2 sec
Change font of document	10.8 sec	37.1 sec	14.1 sec	15.2 sec
'Save As' a 12-page document	3.6 sec	9.4 sec	20.3 sec	19.6 sec
Retail Price	\$195	\$125	\$175	\$395
Happy Users	Yes	?	2	?

Happy Users! Our users love WriteNow-a claim our competition can't

easily make for their products. How do we know? Because our users tell us-on regis-

tration cards, on the telephone, on bulletin boards, and in

We've heard dramatic stories about how WriteNow has significantly reduced training and support costs. And how clean, fast, and enjoyable it is to use. And how WriteNow got the job done when our competition sputtered.

You see, at T/Maker we feel a great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features. It's the usability of those features—how easy they are to learn and use, and how they feel under your fingertips when doing real work.

And from their overwhelmingly terrific response, it's

clear our users agree.

WriteNow 2.0 is the user's choice for best Macintosh word processor—and we'll show anyone our customer registration cards to prove it!

What's new with WriteNow 2.0?

Mail merge, 100,000-word dictionary, Cursor key support, Direct import/export of Text, MacWrite, and RTF (Word, Write, and Works option) files, Window menu, Decimal tabs, Hide pictures option, MultiFinder and network compatibility,...and more!

Registered users will receive upgrade details in the mail. Non-registered users should call or write for details.



Please circle 34 on reader service card.

T/Maker Company • 1973 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415-962-0195

All timing tests performed by an independent testing organization on a 12-page document using a Macintosh SE and a 20 megabyte hard disk.

Number determined by Macintosh system constraints.

© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: WriteNow, licensed to T/Maker Co.; Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.; MacWrite, Claris Corp.; Microsoft, Microsoft Corp.

Demo version of WriteNow included on all Jasmine hard drives.